

*Sahifa*

*e*

*Alawiya*

supplications of  
Moula Ali (asws)

# Sahifa Alawiya

By:

**Amirul Mo-mineen Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.)**

## *An Introduction*

Seeing the usefulness of *Sahifa Kamila* - the collection of supplications of Imam Zainul Aabedeem (a.s.), our scholars began to compile supplications of other Masoomeen (a.s.). Abdullah bin Saleh Samahiji collected the supplications of Hazrat Amirul Mo-mineen Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) and named the collection: *Sahifa Alawiya*.

Other scholars also compiled their collections of Duas related from Imam Ali (a.s.) but the collection that became most popular was that of Abdullah bin Saleh. It had 160 Duas.

*Sahifa Alawiya* was first published in 1305 A.H. (1887 A.D.) from Bombay. Then from Majmaul Bahrayn Press, Ludhiana and after this in 1311 A.H. (1893 A.D.) from Tehran. The fourth time it was published from Nizami Press, Lucknow with translation and commentary in 1371 A.H. (1951 A.D.). But it is regretful that it did not mention the sources.

The supplications of *Sahifa Alawiya* can be broadly divided into two sections. The expression of Allah's slaveship and the entreaties of the supplicant. Each of the supplications is a masterpiece of the expression of ones helplessness before the grandeur of the Almighty and only a personality like Ali (a.s.) could have composed such Duas.

The present English Version is based on the Urdu translation of *Sahifa Alawiya* by Maulana Sayyid Murtuza Husain Lakhnawi, republished by Hyderi Kutub Khana.

We have tried our best to make the translation conform to original Arabic text, however if the readers find any aberration they are requested to inform us, so that we can make the necessary changes in later editions.

**Wa Aakheru Dawana Anil Hamdolillahe Rabbil A'lameen**

(( ))

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْحَمْدِ وَالثَّنَاءِ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ الدَّائِمُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ الْمُدَبِّرُ  
بِلَا وَزِيرٍ وَلَا خَلْقٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ يَسْتَشِيرُ الْأَوَّلَ غَيْرُ مَوْصُوفٍ وَالْبَاقِي بَعْدَ فَنَاءِ  
الْخَلْقِ الْعَظِيمِ الرَّبُّوبِيَّةِ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ وَ فَاطِرُهُمَا وَ مُبْتَدِعُهُمَا  
بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ خَلَقَهُمَا تَرَوْنَهُ وَ فَتَقَهُمَا فَتَقًا فَقَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ طَائِعَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ  
وَاسْتَقَرَّتِ الْأَرْضُونَ بِأَوْتَادِهَا فَوْقَ الْمَاءِ ثُمَّ عَلَا رَبُّنَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى  
الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ  
مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى فَاِنَا أَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا رَافِعَ لِمَا وَضَعْتَ وَلَا وَاضِعَ لِمَا  
رَفَعْتَ وَلَا مُعَزِّزَ لِمَنْ أَدَلَّلْتَ وَلَا مُدِلَّ لِمَنْ أَعَزَّزْتَ وَلَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا  
مُعْطَى لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُنْتَ إِذْ لَمْ تَكُنْ سَمَاءً مَبْنِيَّةً وَلَا  
أَرْضَ مَدْحِيَّةً وَلَا شَمْسَ مُضِيَّةً وَلَا لَيْلَ مُظْلِمٍ وَلَا نَهَارَ مُضِيٍّ وَلَا بَحْرَ لُجِّيٍّ  
وَلَا جَبَلَ رَاسٍ وَلَا نَجْمَ سَارٍ وَلَا قَمَرَ مُنِيرٍ وَلَا رِيحَ تَهْبُّ وَلَا سَحَابَ يَسْكُبُ  
وَلَا بَرْقَ يَلْمَعُ وَلَا رَعْدًا يُسْبِحُ وَلَا رُوحًا يَتَنَفَّسُ وَلَا طَائِرًا يَطِيرُ وَلَا نَارًا تَتَوَقَّدُ  
وَلَا مَاءً يَطْرُدُ كُنْتَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ كَوْنَتْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ (وَ قَدَّرْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ) وَ أَفْقَرْتَ وَ أَغْنَيْتَ وَ أَمَتَّ وَ أَحْيَيْتَ وَ أَضْحَكْتَ وَ أَبْكَيْتَ وَ عَلَى

(1)

**Dua of Imam (a.s.) in Praise of Allah, the  
Most High and Glorified  
Famous as "Dua-e-Yastasheer"**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise is due to Allah except Whom there is no god and He is the Living, the Self-existing, the everlasting, the King, the Manifest Truth. He is the Administrator without any minister. And He does not consult any of His slaves from His creations. He is the First, Who cannot be described. He is Eternal and will live forever, (even) after the annihilation of all creatures. He is the greatest Lord, the Light of the earths and heavens. And their Originator and Creator without visible supports. He created both of them and separated them a proper separation. The heavens became stable in obedience to His command and the lands became fixed on the surface of the water with their pegs. Then our Lord the All-Merciful subdued the high heavens and ruled from the Throne. Everything that is in heavens and in the earth and in between them and what is below the earth belongs to Him. So, I bear witness that verily You are Allah. There is none to elevate what You have lowered and no one to exalt him whom You leave in disgrace and no one to bring into disgrace whom You exalt and no one to prevent from one whom You bestow Your favour and no one to bestow anything, which You have withheld. And You are Allah; there is no god but You. Who existed when there was neither the stable sky nor the broad earth nor the brilliant sun nor the dark night, nor the bright day, nor the vast and stormy sea, nor any stable mountain, nor any revolving planet, nor the luminous moon, nor any blowing wind, nor any raining cloud, nor flashing lightning, nor any praising thunder, nor any breathing soul, nor any flying bird, nor any blazing fire, nor any flowing water. You existed before the existence of

الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَيْتَ فَتَبَارَكْتَ يَا اللَّهُ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ أَمْرُكَ غَالِبٌ وَ عِلْمُكَ نَافِذٌ وَ كَيْدُكَ قَرِيبٌ وَ وَعْدُكَ صَادِقٌ وَ  
قَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ وَ حُكْمُكَ عَدْلٌ وَ كَلِمُكَ هُدًى وَ وَحْيُكَ نُورٌ وَ رَحْمَتُكَ وَاسِعَةٌ وَ  
عَفْوُكَ عَظِيمٌ وَ فَضْلُكَ كَثِيرٌ وَ عَطَاؤُكَ جَزِيلٌ وَ حَبْلُكَ مَتِينٌ وَ امْكَانُكَ عَتِيدٌ  
وَ جَارُكَ عَزِيزٌ وَ بَأْسُكَ شَدِيدٌ وَ مَكْرُكَ مَكِيدٌ أَنْتَ يَا رَبِّ مَوْضِعُ كُلِّ شَكْوَى  
وَ شَاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوَى وَ حَاضِرُ كُلِّ مَلَأٍ وَ مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ وَ فَرَجُ كُلِّ حَزِينٍ  
وَ غِنَى كُلِّ فَقِيرٍ مُسْكِينٍ وَ حِصْنُ كُلِّ هَارِبٍ وَ أَمَانُ كُلِّ خَائِفٍ حِرْزُ الضُّعْفَاءِ  
كَنْزُ الْفُقَرَاءِ مُفْرَجُ الْغَمِّاءِ مُعِينُ الصَّالِحِينَ ذَلِكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ رَبَّنَا لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا هُوَ تَكْفَى مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ نَاصِرٌ مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ وَ أَنْتَ جَارٌ مَنْ لَا ذَبِكَ وَ  
تَضَرَّعَ إِلَيْكَ عِصْمَةٌ مَنْ اعْتَصَمَ بِكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَاصِرٌ مَنْ انْتَصَرَ بِكَ تَغْفِرُ  
الدُّنُوبَ لِمَنْ اسْتَغْفَرَكَ جَبَّارُ الْجَبَابِرَةِ عَظِيمُ الْعُظَمَاءِ كَبِيرُ الْكُبَرَاءِ سَيِّدُ  
السَّادَاتِ مَوْلَى الْمَوَالِي صَرِيحُ الْمُسْتَضْرِحِينَ مُنْفَسٌّ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ مُجِيبُ  
دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ أَسْمَعُ السَّامِعِينَ أَبْصِرُ النَّاطِرِينَ أَحْكُمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ أَسْرِعُ  
الْحَاسِبِينَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ قَاضِي حَوَائِجِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مُغِيثُ  
الصَّالِحِينَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَ أَنَا  
الْمَخْلُوقُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ أَنَا الْعَبْدُ وَ أَنْتَ  
الرَّازِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْزُوقُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطَى وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ وَ أَنَا

everything. You enriched some and reduced others to poverty, caused some to die and brought others to life, and made some people glad and others weep. Verily You rule from the Throne. You are of vast blessing, O Allah You are Great and Supreme. You are Allah and there is no god other than You. You are the all-Knowing Creator. Your Decree is overpowering and Your Knowledge is operative. Your strategy is wonderful; Your promise is true; Your word is right; Your command is just; Your utterance is right guidance; Your Revelation is light; Your mercy is vast; Your forgiveness is great; Your grace is excessive; Your gift is most respectable; Your cord is strong; Your might is ever ready; Your protégé is powerful; Your wrath is severe; and Your stratagem is entrapping. O Lord! With You are lodged all complaints. You are present in all gatherings, and are the witness of all secrets, and the ultimate goal of all supplications, the expeller of all sorrows, the affluence of every needy person, the stronghold for every refugee, security for everyone who is terror-stricken, a shield for the weak, a treasure for the indigent, the destroyer of sorrows, the helper of the virtuous. Such is Allah, Lord of the worlds. Our Lord, there is no god but He. And You suffice Your servants and are helper of those who rely on You. You are the helper of one who is firmly attached to You and humiliates oneself before You, a shield for one who seeks refuge with You, the help of one who looks up to You for help, the forgiver of sins for one who begs Your pardon, the Powerful over the powerful ones, the most grand of the grand, the most great of the great, the master of masters, the Lord of lords, the Succour of the grieved, the Helper of those crying for help, the Responder to the call of the distressed, the best of all listeners, the best of all observers, the best of all judges, the quickest of all reckoners, the most merciful of all the merciful, the best of all forgivers, the satisfier of the needs of the faithful, and the hearer of the appeals of the virtuous. You are Allah; there is no god but You. You are the Lord of all the worlds. You are the Creator and I am a creature. You are the Ruler and I am the subject, You are the Lord and I am a slave. You are the Provider while I am provided with sustenance, You are the

الْبَحِيلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَوِيُّ وَ أَنَا الضَّعِيفُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ وَ  
 أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ السَّيِّدُ وَ أَنَا الْعَبْدُ وَ أَنْتَ الْغَافِرُ وَ أَنَا الْمُسِيئُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ وَ  
 أَنَا الْجَاهِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ وَ أَنَا الْعَجُولُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْحُومُ وَ أَنْتَ  
 الْمُعَافِي وَ أَنَا الْمُبْتَلَى وَ أَنْتَ الْمُجِيبُ وَ أَنَا الْمُضْطَرُّ وَ أَنَا أَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمُعْطَى عِبَادَكَ بِلَا سُؤَالٍ وَ أَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْوَاحِدُ  
 الْمُتَفَرِّدُ الصَّمَدُ الْفَرْدُ وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ  
 الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَ اسْتُرْ عَلَيَّ عُيُوبِي وَ افْتَحْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ  
 رَحْمَةً وَ رِزْقًا وَ اسْعَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ  
 وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ-

(٢)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي نَعْتِ اللَّهِ وَ تَعْظِيمِهِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ أَوَّلِ مَحْمُودٍ وَ آخِرِ مَعْبُودٍ وَ أَقْرَبِ مَوْجُودٍ الْبَدِيِّ بِلَا مَعْلُومٍ لِأَزَلِيَّتِهِ  
 وَ لَا آخِرٍ لِأَوْلِيَّتِهِ وَ الْكَائِنِ قَبْلَ الْكُونِ بِغَيْرِ كِيَانٍ وَ الْمَوْجُودِ فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ بِغَيْرِ  
 عِيَانٍ وَ الْقَرِيبِ مِنْ كُلِّ نَجْوَى بِغَيْرِ تَدَانٍ، عَلَنْتُ عِنْدَهُ الْغُيُوبُ وَ ضَلَّتْ فِي  
 عَظَمَتِهِ الْقُلُوبُ فَلَا الْبُصَارُ تُدْرِكُ عَظَمَتَهُ وَ لَا الْقُلُوبُ عَلَى احْتِجَابِهِ تُنْكِرُ  
 مَعْرِفَتَهُ تَمَثَّلَ فِي الْقُلُوبِ بِغَيْرِ مِثَالٍ تُحَدُّهُ الْأَوْهَامُ أَوْ تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَحْلَامُ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ

Giver while I am a beggar, You are the Generous while I am a miser. You are the Mighty while I am weak; You are the Noble while I am humble. You are the independent while I am needy. You are the Master while I am the slave. You are the Forgiver of sins while I am sinful. You are the Omniscient while I am ignorant. You are the forbearing while I am hasty. You are the All Merciful and I have been treated with mercy. You are the Provider of safety but I am involved in suffering. You are the Responder and I am the distressed. And I bear witness that verily You are Allah, there is no god but You. You bestow favours upon Your slaves even without their asking. And I bear witness that verily You are Allah, the One, the Peerless, the Unique, the independent, the Single, and verily to You we must return. May the blessings of Allah be upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his family the holy and pure. O Lord, forgive my sins and keep my faults concealed and extend to me Your special mercy and bounteous sustenance. O the All merciful! All praise is due to Allah the Lord of all the worlds. And for us Allah is the Sufficient and the excellent Protector. There is neither might nor power but with Allah the Great, the Exalted.

(2)

## **His Prayer for Eulogizing Allah and Expressing His greatness**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who is the foremost of the Praised and the one Who deserved to be worshiped till the end. Who is nearer than all those who are present, Whose limit is unknown as He is eternal, Whose beginning has no limit, Who was before everyone without being needing to be everywhere but is not to be seen, Who is near to the secret gathering without being near. Being hidden is like apparency for Him. And the heart is lost in His greatness. Neither eyes can know His Heights nor the heart due to His imperceptibility deny His recognition. He is visible in the hearts but neither imagination nor feelings can ever imagine or fantasize



مِنْ نَفْسِهِ دَلِيلًا عَلَى تَكْبَرِهِ عَنِ الضِّدِّ وَالنِّدِّ وَالشَّكْلِ وَالْمِثْلِ بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ آيَةً  
الرُّبُوبِيَّةِ وَالْآتِي عَلَى خَلْقِهِ مُخْبِرٌ عَنْ خَلْقِهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ ثُمَّ خَلَقَهُمْ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ وَلَمْ  
يَكُونُوا شَيْئًا دَلِيلٌ إِعَادَتِهِمْ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا بَعْدَ فَنَائِهِمْ كَمَا خَلَقَهُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ  
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الَّذِي لَمْ تَضُرَّهُ بِالْمَعْصِيَةِ الْمُتَكَبِّرُونَ. وَلَمْ يَنْفَعَهُ  
بِالطَّاعَةِ الْمُتَعَبِّدُونَ الْحَلِيمِ عَنِ الْجَبَابِرَةِ الْمُدَّعِينَ وَالْمَمْهَلِ لِلزَّاعِمِينَ لَهُ  
شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَلَكُوتِهِ الدَّائِمِ فِي سُلْطَانِهِ بِغَيْرِ أَمَدٍ وَالْبَاقِي فِي مُلْكِهِ بَعْدَ انْقِضَاءِ  
الْأَبَدِ وَالْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ الصَّمَدِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ عَنِ الصَّاحِبَةِ وَالْوَالِدِ رَافِعِ السَّمَاءِ بِغَيْرِ  
عَمَدٍ وَمُجْرِي السَّحَابِ بِغَيْرِ صَفَدٍ قَاهِرِ الْخَلْقِ بِغَيْرِ عَدَدٍ لَكِنْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ  
الْفَرْدُ الْوَاحِدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
لَمْ يَخُلْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ الْمُقِيمُونَ عَلَى مَعْصِيَتِهِ وَلَمْ يُجَازِهِ لِأَصْغَرِ نِعْمِهِ  
الْمُجْتَهِدُونَ فِي طَاعَتِهِ الْغَنِيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَضُنُّ بَرزِقِهِ عَلَى جَاحِدِهِ وَلَا يَنْقُصُ عَطَا  
يَاهُ أَرْزَاقُ خَلْقِهِ خَالِقِ الْخَلْقِ وَمُفْنِيهِ وَمُعِيدُهُ وَمُبْدِيهِ وَمُعَاقِبُهُ عَالِمِ مَا أَكْتَتُهُ  
السَّرَائِرُ وَآخِبَتُهُ الضَّمَائِرُ وَاخْتَلَفَتْ بِهِ الْأَلْسُنُ وَانْسَتُهُ الْأَرْضُ الْحَيُّ الَّذِي  
لَا يَمُوتُ وَالْقَيُّومُ الَّذِي لَا يَنَامُ وَالذَّائِمُ الَّذِي لَا يَزُولُ وَالْعَدْلُ الَّذِي لَا يَجُورُ  
الصَّافِحُ عَنِ الْكِبَائِرِ بِفَضْلِهِ وَالْمُعَذِّبُ مَنْ عَذَّبَ بِهِ بَعْدَلِهِ لَمْ يَخَفِ الْفُوتَ  
فَحَلَمَ وَعَلِمَ الْفَقْرَ إِلَيْهِ فَرَحِمَ وَقَالَ فِي مُحْكَمِ كِتَابِهِ ”وَلَوْ يُوَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ  
بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ“ أَحْمَدُهُ حَمْدًا اسْتَزِيدُهُ فِي نِعْمَتِهِ وَ

Him. Then He guarded His greatness above any opposites, likes, shapes and example and made His Uniqueness as a miracle of Lord. And made the coming generation as proof of His Creation and Power, then He created (Human) from a drop, although there was nothing before it. This is a proof that after destruction He will again create as He had created the first time. Praise is for Allah, Lord of the Worlds Who does not lose due to disobedience of the proud ones and the worshippers do not benefit Him by their obedience. For the rebellious He is forbearing and He overlooks the one who ascribes a partner to Him. He is forever powerful without any limit. He will remain in His kingdom till the annihilation of His Creatures. He is Unique without a similarity and is independent. He doesn't have a spouse or children. He raised the skies without any support or pillars, moved the clouds without any binding. He is a caretaker of infinite creations but He is Allah the Unique Who neither begets nor is begotten and there is none like unto Him. And praise is for Allah from Whose bounties do not deprive even the disobedient ones. He encompasses even those who disobey Him and Whose smallest obligation can never be compensated by the greatest of the Worshippers. He is so needless that He is not stingy to sustain even those who deny His existence and sustaining the entire Universe does not decrease His bounties. Creator of the universe and the One to destroy it and the One to resurrect it again, manifest it and to recompense for their deeds. He is aware of every secret and everything concealed in the hearts and whatever is conveyed through tongues. He is aware of all the things which are destroyed by the earth. He is alive and has no death, such a Creator Who does not sleep and will continue to exist without being extinct. He is Just Who does not oppress. He forgives the Great sins by His Grace. If He chastises it is with justice. Neither does He destroys a thing fearing its discontinuance nor does He favours a thing due to its need. He has mentioned in His everlasting and firm book: "And were Allah to punish men for what they earn, He would not leave on the earth any creature." I wish to Praise Him in such a way that it becomes a request to Him for increasing the bounties. And I seek refuge from His wrath. And I verify His messenger, Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) so

أَسْتَجِيرُ بِهِ مِنْ نِقْمَتِهِ وَ اتَّقَرُّبُ إِلَيْهِ بِالتَّصَدِيقِ لِنَبِيِّهِ الْمُصْطَفَى لَوْحِيهِ الْمُتَخَيَّرِ  
لِرِسَالَتِهِ الْمُخْتَصِّ بِشِفَاعَتِهِ الْقَائِمِ بِحَقِّهِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ  
وَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا . إِلَهِي! دَرَسْتَ  
الْأَمَالَ وَ تَغَيَّرْتَ الْأَحْوَالَ وَ كَذَبْتَ الْأَلْسُنُ وَ أَخْلَفْتَ الْعِدَاتُ إِلَّا عِدَّتِكَ  
فَأِنَّكَ وَ عَدَّتْ مَغْفِرَةً وَ فَضْلًا . اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَعْطِنِي  
مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ أَعِزَّنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ مَا أَعْظَمَكَ وَ  
أَحْكَمَكَ وَ أَكْرَمَكَ وَ وَسِعَ حِلْمُكَ تَمَرُّدَ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ وَ اسْتَغْرَقَتْ نِعْمَتُكَ  
شُكْرَ الشَّاكِرِينَ وَ عَظُمَ حِلْمُكَ عَنْ إِحْصَاءِ الْمُحْصِينَ وَ جَلَّ طَوْلُكَ عَنْ  
وَ صِفِ الْوَاصِفِينَ ، كَيْفَ لَوْلَا فَضْلُكَ حَلُمْتَ عَنْ مَنْ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ وَ لَمْ يَكْ  
شَيْئًا فَرَبَّيْتَهُ بِطَيْبِ رِزْقِكَ وَ أَنْشَأْتَهُ فِي تَوَاتُرِ نِعْمِكَ وَ مَكَّنْتَ لَهُ فِي مِهَادِ  
أَرْضِكَ وَ دَعَوْتَهُ إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ فَاسْتَجَدَّ عَلَى عِصْيَانِكَ بِإِحْسَانِكَ وَ حَجَدَكَ وَ  
عَبَدَ غَيْرَكَ فِي سُلْطَانِكَ كَيْفَ لَوْلَا حِلْمُكَ أَمَهَلْتَنِي وَ قَدْ شَمَلْتَنِي بِسُتْرِكَ وَ  
أَكْرَمْتَنِي بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ وَ أَطَلَقْتَ لِسَانِي لِشُكْرِكَ وَ هَدَيْتَنِي السَّبِيلَ إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ  
وَ سَهَّلْتَنِي الْمَسْلَكَ إِلَى كَرَامَتِكَ وَ أَحْضَرْتَنِي سَبِيلَ قُرْبَتِكَ فَكَانَ جَزْأُوكِ  
مِنِّي إِنْ كَأَفَاتِكَ عَنِ الْإِحْسَانِ بِالْإِسَاءَةِ حَرِيصًا عَلَى مَا أَسَخَطَكَ مُسْتَقِلًّا فِيمَا  
أَسْتَحِقُّ بِهِ الْمَزِيدَ مِنْ نِقْمَتِكَ سَرِيعًا إِلَى مَا أَبْعَدَ عَنْ رِضَاكَ مُغْتَبِطًا بِغُرَّةِ الْأَمَلِ  
مُعْرِضًا عَنْ زَوَاجِرِ الْأَجَلِ لَمْ يَقْنَعْنِي حِلْمُكَ عَنِّي وَ قَدْ آتَانِي بِوَعْدِكَ بِأَخْذِ

that I achieve nearness to him. That messenger whom He chose for revelation and for His Prophethood. That Prophet who is endowed with intercession and is responsible for his rights. Whose name is Muhammad, peace be on him, on his progeny and on his companions and on all the Prophets and the Messengers and all the Angels. May Allah protect them all. O my God! Hopes are destroyed, times have changed, the tongues have lied and promises are wrong. Only Your promise is a promise and You have said that You will forgive and Grace us. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, give me from Your Grace, grant me refuge from the accursed Satan. You are pure, We praise You. How Great, Exalted and Honoured are You! Your forbearance also covers the arrogant. Your bounties have flooded the thanks of the thanks-giver. Your forbearance is more than what the evaluations value. Your obligations is above all those who praise You. Had Your grace not been there why then would Your mercy be on the people? Those whom You created with a drop when they were nothing, then You sustained them by Your pure sustenance and by Your continuous bounties You made them reach great heights. You made them owners of Your lands and You called them towards Your obedience, but they were ungrateful to Your bounties, they denied Your existence, they bowed down before others in Your kingdom (instead of You). What had happened if Your endurance had not given me an opportunity (to repent) although before it (opportunity) You had concealed it in the veils, honoured it with Your recognition, gave power to the tongue to offer thanks to You, show me the path for Your obedience. You made the way of Your graces easy for me. You placed the way of achieving nearness (to You) in front of me. But the compensation of all Your goodness from me was I recompensed evil for goodness due to which You were displeased. Infatuated by such things, Your great Chastisement which I deserve, I comprehend it to be less. Your pleasure which is miles away I am running on that Path, involved in my hopes, totally heedless to the warnings of death, completely unconcerned of Your destruction which I am undergoing. Although Your promise has already reached me that You expect (good) deeds from my

الْقُوَّةَ مِنِّي حَتَّى دَعَوْتُكَ عَلَى عَظِيمِ الْخَطِيئَةِ اسْتَزِيدُكَ فِي نِعْمِكَ غَيْرَ مُتَأَهِّبٍ  
 إِلَيَّ قَدْ أَشْرَفَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ نِعْمَتِكَ مُسْتَبْطِئًا لِمَزِيدِكَ وَ مُتَسَخِّطًا لِمَيْسُورِ رِزْقِكَ  
 مُقْبِضًا جَوَائِزَكَ بِعَمَلِ الْفَجَّارِ كَالْمُرَاصِدِ رَحْمَتِكَ بِعَمَلِ الْأَبْرَارِ مُجْتَهِدًا  
 أَتَمَّنِي عَلَيْكَ الْعِظَائِمَ كَالْمِدَلِّ الْأَمِينِ مِنْ قِصَاصِ الْجَرَائِمِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ وَ أَنَا إِلَيْهِ  
 رَاجِعُونَ مُصِيبَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ رُزُّهَا وَ جَلُّ عِقَابِهَا بَلْ كَيْفَ لَوْلَا أَمَلِي وَ وَعْدُكَ  
 الصَّفْحَ عَنْ زَلَلِي أَرْجُوهُ قَالَتِكَ وَ قَدْ جَاهَرْتُكَ بِالْكَبَائِرِ مُسْتَخْفِيًا عَنْ أَصَاغِرِ  
 خَلْقِكَ فَلَا أَنَا رَاقِبُتِكَ وَ أَنْتَ مَعِي وَ لَا رَاغِبُ حُرْمَةَ سِتْرِكَ عَلَيَّ - بَايَ وَجْهِ  
 الْفَاكِ؟ وَ بَايَ لِسَانِ أَنَا جِيكَ؟ وَ قَدْ نَقَضْتُ الْعُهُودَ وَ الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَ  
 جَعَلْتُكَ عَلَيَّ كَفِيلًا ثُمَّ دَعَوْتُكَ مُتَقَحِّمًا فِي الْخَطِيئَةِ فَاجَبْتَنِي وَ دَعَوْتُكَ  
 مُتَقَحِّمًا فِي الْخَطِيئَةِ فَاجَبْتَنِي وَ دَعَوْتَنِي وَ إِلَيْكَ فَقَرِي فَلَمْ أُجِبْ فَوَاسِرُ آتَاهُ وَ  
 قَبِيحُ صَنِيعَاهُ - آيَةٌ جُرْأَةٌ تَجْرَأُتُ، وَ آيٌ تَغْرِيرٌ غَرَّرْتُ نَفْسِي، سُبْحَانَكَ فَبِكَ  
 اتَّقَرُّبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّكَ أُفْسِمُ عَلَيْكَ وَ مِنْكَ أَهْرَبُ إِلَيْكَ بِنَفْسِي اسْتَحَقَّقْتُ  
 عِنْدَ مَعْصِيَتِي لَا بِنَفْسِكَ وَ بِجَهْلِي اعْتَرَرْتُ لَا بِحِلْمِكَ وَ حَقِّي أَضَعْتُ لَا  
 عَظِيمَ حَقِّكَ وَ لِنَفْسِي ظَلَمْتُ وَ لِرَحْمَتِكَ الْآنَ رَجَوْتُ وَ بِكَ أَمَنْتُ وَ عَلَيْكَ  
 تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْبْتُ وَ تَضَرَّعْتُ فَارْحَمْ إِلَيْكَ فَقَرِي وَ فَاقْتِنِي وَ كَبُوتِي لِحَرِّ  
 وَجْهِ وَ حَيْرَتِي فِي سَوَاءَةِ ذُنُوبِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ - يَا أَسْمَعَ مَدْعُوٍّ وَ  
 خَيْرَ مَرْجُوٍّ وَ أَحْلَمَ مُغْضٍ وَ أَقْرَبَ مُسْتَعَاثٍ أَدْعُوكَ مُسْتَعِيثًا بِكَ اسْتِغَاثَةً

strength throughout my life. Now the situation is such that after committing the greatest of sins I call upon You to increase Your bounties, which will not come to me (as I don't deserve it) whereas Your wrath is on me, but I am lazy due to Your excessive grace. Fully satisfied on Your abundant sustenance, control on Your bounties in spite of disobedience as if converting good deeds of the people into bad deeds. I am awaiting Your mercy impatiently. I am presenting my long hopes in Your presence as if I am satisfied with Your wrath. Surely we are from Allah and unto Him shall we return. (2:156). This is such a calamity, which is full of sorrow and is liable for a great chastisement. On the contrary I think that what would have happened if I had no hopes and if the promise of forgiving my sins were not there. I am confident of Your forgiveness although I have committed greater sins openly. I hid myself from all Your creatures little realizing about Your presence. My Lord! How shall I face You? And how shall I beseech You? After accepting the covenant I have done breach of trust. I have made You my sponsor and security but still showed excessiveness in doing sins. In spite of all this You called me. I was dependent on You still I did not answer You. Oh what a calamity and how a shameful display of immoral behaviour. Alas! What courage that I have deceived myself. But You are Pure and Great. Now I wish to come near You. And I give You the oath of Your right that I have come to take refuge from Your wrath. Due to my own disobedience I have become liable for Your chastisement. You have not done injustice on me due to my ignorance I was deceived not because of Your tolerance. I have lost my right. Your right is intact, I have oppressed myself. Now my hopes are on You. My confidence is on You, my faith is on You and in Your presence I humbly submit my repentance and helplessness. Thus have mercy on my condition. With complete movement in my faith, and head bowed in shame I present myself. I am troubled at the grief of my sins. Surely You are the Most Merciful of all the Mercifuls. O the most attentive listener among those who are called. O the best of the place of wish. O the best of the forgiver among all the other forgivers. O the One to be near to the one who complains. I am calling upon You. I complain to You and this complain is of the one who

الْمُتَحَيِّرِ الْمُسْتَيْسِرِ مِنْ إِغَاثَةِ خَلْقِكَ فَعُدْ بِلُطْفِكَ عَلَيَّ ضَعْفِي وَاغْفِرْ لِي  
بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ كَبَائِرَ ذُنُوبِي وَهَبْ لِي جَاعِلَ صُنْعِكَ إِنَّكَ أَوْسَعُ الْوَاهِبِينَ لَا  
إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا مَنْ  
لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُمَّ أَعَيْتَنِي الْمَذَاهِبُ وَأَقْصَانِي  
الْأَبَاعِدُ وَمَلَّتِي الْأَقَارِبُ وَأَنْتَ الرَّجَاءُ إِذَا انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ وَالْمُسْتَعَانُ إِذَا عَظَمَ  
الْبَلَاءُ وَالْجَاءُ فِي الشِّدَّةِ وَالرَّخَاءِ فَفَسِّ كُرْبَةَ نَفْسٍ إِذَا ذَكَرَهَا الْقُنُوطُ  
مَسَاوِيهَا الْيَسْتُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ فَلَا تُؤَلِّينِي مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

(٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي نَعْتِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى وَتَعْظِيمِهِ وَتَنْزِيهِهِ وَهُوَ لِكُلِّ  
مُهْمٍّ وَشِدَّةٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ حَيٌّ لَا تَمُوتُ وَصَادِقٌ لَا تَكْذِبُ وَقَاهِرٌ لَا تُقَهَّرُ وَخَالِقٌ لَا تُعَانُ وَ  
بَدِيءٌ لَا تُنْفَدُ وَقَرِيبٌ لَا تَبْعُدُ وَقَادِرٌ لَا تُضَامُ وَغَافِرٌ لَا تُظْلَمُ وَصَمَدٌ لَا  
تُطْعَمُ وَقَيُّومٌ لَا تَنَامُ وَمُجِيبٌ لَا تَسَامُ وَبَصِيرٌ لَا تَرْتَابُ وَجَبَّارٌ لَا تُعَارَى وَ  
عَظِيمٌ لَا تُرَامُ وَعَلِيمٌ لَا تُعْلَمُ وَقَوِيٌّ لَا تُضْعَفُ وَحَلِيمٌ عَالِمٌ لَا تُجْهَلُ وَعَظِيمٌ  
لَا تُوصَفُ وَوَفِيٌّ لَا تُخْلَفُ وَعَدْلٌ لَا تُحِيفُ وَغَالِبٌ لَا تُغْلَبُ وَغَنِيٌّ لَا  
تُفْتَقِرُ وَكَبِيرٌ لَا تُصْغَرُ وَحَكَمٌ لَا تُجُورُ وَوَكِيلٌ لَا تُحْقَرُ وَمَنِيْعٌ لَا تُقَهَّرُ وَ

has complained to the world and has lost all hopes. Now have Grace and Mercy on my weakness. By Your vast Mercy forgive my great sins and give me the strength to ponder over my inner self. Surely You are the Great bestower among all those who bestow. There is no lord other than You. You are Pure and Great and I am unjust and disobedient. O Allah! O Unique! O Allah! O self-sufficient. O the One Who is neither created by anyone nor begets anyone, nor has an equal. O Lord! The ways have tired me. The distant people have pushed me, friends have frightened me, and when no hope is left You are the ultimate hope. When calamities overpower us You are the only supporter. In difficulties and ease You are the only way to salvation. Thus avert the sorrow from the one whose hopelessness, when ponders on the sins, loses hope of salvation. O Lord! By Your mercy don't make him disappointed, as You are the Most Merciful of all the Mercifuls.

(3)

### **His Prayer in Praise and Eulogy of Allah for all important affairs and problems**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You are ever-living Who will never die, You are the truthful Who never lies, Overpowering everything and no one overpowers You. Creator Who does not take anybody's help. You are since inception and will never be annihilated. You are near and never far. You are strong no one can overpower You. You are forgiving and is never unjust. You are self sufficient no one sustains You. You are unparalleled and are not heedless. You are ever awake and never sleep. You accept everything and is never tired. You see everything and never doubt anything. You overpower everything no one can overpower You. You are possessor of Honour that none over power. You are possessor of knowledge, never learnt anything from anyone. You are strong and can never be weak. You are a tolerant knowing everything. You can never be ignorant. You are great and no one can praise You. You always fulfill the promises and never break the promises. You are just, You can never oppress. You overpower everything, nothing can overpower You. You are self



مَعْرُوفٌ لَا تُنْكِرُ وَوَتْرٌ لَا تَسْتَانِسُ وَفَرْدٌ لَا تَسْتَشِيرُ وَوَهَّابٌ لَا تُمَلُّ وَ  
سَمِيعٌ لَا تَذْهَلُ وَجَوَادٌ لَا تَبْخُلُ وَعَزِيزٌ لَا تَدِلُّ وَحَافِظٌ لَا تَغْفُلُ وَتَائِمٌ لَا  
تَسْهَوُ وَقِيَوْمٌ لَا تَنَامُ وَسَمِيعٌ لَا تَشْكُ وَرَفِيقٌ لَا تَعْفُ وَحَلِيمٌ لَا تَعْجَلُ وَ  
شَاهِدٌ لَا تَغِيبُ وَمُحْتَجَبٌ لَا تُرَى وَدَائِمٌ لَا تَفْنَى وَبَاقٍ لَا تَبْلَى وَوَاحِدٌ لَا  
تُشَبِّهُ وَمُقْتَدِرٌ لَا تُنَازِعُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا جَوَادُ يَا مُتَكَرِّمٌ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا مُتَعَالٍ  
يَا جَلِيلُ يَا سَلَامٌ يَا مُؤْمِنٌ يَا مُهَيِّمِنٌ يَا عَزِيزٌ يَا مُتَعَزِّزٌ يَا جَبَّارٌ يَا مُتَجَبِّرٌ يَا كَبِيرٌ يَا  
مُتَكَبِّرٌ يَا طَاهِرٌ يَا مُتَطَهِّرٌ يَا قَادِرٌ يَا مُقْتَدِرٌ يَا مَنْ يُنَادِي مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ  
بِالسَّنَةِ شَيْءٌ وَلُغَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفَةٍ وَحَوَائِجٍ مُتَتَابِعَةٍ لَا يَشْغَلُكَ شَيْءٌ عَنْ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ  
الَّذِي لَا تَبِيدُ وَلَا تُفْتِيكَ الدُّهُورُ وَلَا تُغَيِّرُكَ الْأَزْمَنَةُ وَلَا تُحِيطُ بِكَ الْأَزْمَنَةُ  
وَلَا تَأْخُذُكَ نَوْمٌ وَلَا سِنَةٌ وَلَا يَشْبِهُكَ شَيْءٌ وَكَيْفَ لَا تَكُونُ كَذَلِكَ وَ أَنْتَ  
خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَكَ الْكَرِيمُ الْكَرَمُ  
الْوُجُوهُ سُبُوحٌ ذِكْرُكَ، فُذُّوسٌ أَمْرُكَ، وَاجِبٌ حَقُّكَ، نَافِذٌ قَضَاؤُكَ، لَازِمٌ  
طَاعَتِكَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَيَسِّرْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا أَخَافُ عُسْرَهُ وَ  
فَرِّجْ عَنِّي وَ عَنِ كُلِّ مُؤْمِنٍ وَ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مَا أَخَافُ كَرْبَهُ وَ سَهِّلْ لِي مَا أَخَافُ  
صُعُوبَتَهُ وَ خَلِّصْنِي مِمَّا أَخَافُ هَلَكَتَهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ  
وَ الْإِكْرَامِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ، وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

sufficient You can never be dependent. You are great You can never be small. You never exceed in Your judgment. You take care of everyone and don't despise anyone. You are safe, none can harm You. You are famous, none can be ignorant about You. You are Unique Who doesn't need a helper. You are incomparable. You do not take anybody's opinion. You are the giver without being stingy. You listen to everything without forgetting anything. You are generous without being a miser. You are omnipotent and cannot be degraded. You are the protector and can never be negligent. You are responsible, knowledgeable and You never forget. You have existed by Yourself and You never sleep. You are forbearing and never hasty. You see whatever is veiled and You cannot be seen. You are Eternal and can never be destroyed. You will always remain and can never be worn out. You are unique and nothing can be compared to You. You have the supreme authority which none can dispute. O Generous! O Munificent! O possessor of the Grace! O the one Who is near! O the one Who replies! O the most High! O the possessor of Majesty! O the possessor of Blessings! O Believer! O Protector! O Honoured! O Possessor of Honour! O Possessor of Power! O One Who overpowers everything! O Magnanimous! O the owner of Magnanimity! O the Pure! O the Chaste! O Powerful! O the possessor of Power! O the one Who can be called from the depth (of the heart) in different languages in times of various needs! One thing does not deter You from another. You are the one Who will never perish and the world cannot destroy You, nor change You, nor can encircle You. Neither laziness nor sleep can overcome You. Nor can You be compared to anything. Because You are the creator of everything, there is no lord other than You. Everything will perish except You Who will remain. Your self is the most honoured than all other selves. Your remembrance is pure. Your command is above all defects. Your right is obligatory. Your decision is implemented. Your obedience is compulsory. O Allah, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (a.s.). Make my affairs easy in which there is a fear of impossibility and ward away from me the sorrow, which I and the other believers fear, whose troubles I am afraid of. Make it easy for me. And save me from the calamities which may destroy me. O most merciful of all the mercifuls. O the owner of greatness and glory. There is no god but You, Glory be to You, verily I am of the unjust ones. And peace be upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (a.s.) the pure and chaste.

﴿٤﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الشَّاءِ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهُ أُوَيْسًا

دُعَايِ أُوَيْسِ قَرْنِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا سَلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُهَيِّمِ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ الطَّاهِرِ الْمُطَهَّرِ الْقَاهِرِ الْقَادِرِ  
الْمُقْتَدِرِ يَا مَنْ يُنَادِي مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ بِاللِّسَانِ شَتَّى وَلُغَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفَةٍ وَحَوَائِجِ  
أُخْرَى، يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ شَأْنٌ عَنْ شَأْنٍ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا تُغَيِّرُكَ الْأَزْمِنَةُ وَلَا تُحِيطُ  
بِكَ الْأَمْكِنَةُ وَلَا تَأْخُذُكَ نَوْمٌ وَلَا سِنَّةٌ يَسِّرُ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا أَخَافُ عُسْرَهُ وَفَرَجَ  
لِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا أَخَافُ كَرْبَهُ وَسَهْلَ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا أَخَافُ كَرْبَهُ وَسَهْلَ لِي  
مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا أَخَافُ حُزْنَهُ، سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ.  
عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا وَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاعْفِرْ لِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
نَبِيِّهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا.

﴿٥﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الشَّاءِ أَيْضًا وَهُوَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهُ أُوَيْسًا عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَلَا أَسْأَلُ غَيْرَكَ وَارْعَبُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَا أَرْعَبُ إِلَى غَيْرِكَ

(4)

**His (a.s.) supplication praising Allah (a.j.)  
as taught to Janab-e-Owais-e-Qarni  
Dua-e-Owais-e-Qarni**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O True Safety! O believer! O True Protector! O possessor of Honour and great Heights! Pure and Purifying! Overpowering and powerful! Possessor of Power. O the one Who is called in different languages, dialects and words at the time of various needs. O the one Whose one condition does not fear the other condition. You are the One that times cannot change, space cannot contain You. Neither sleep nor laziness overtakes You. Ease for me my affair whose possibility I fear. Ease for me all those things, which trouble me. You are Pure, there is no lord other than You. I confess I have done wrong, committed misdeeds committed injustice on my soul. Thus forgive me, as there is no one other than You who can forgive. And praise is for Allah lord of the Worlds and there is no power and strength, but with Allah and peace of Allah be upon Muhammad, His Messenger (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (a.s.) and salutations be upon them.

(5)

**His prayers praising Allah as taught to  
Janab-e-Owais-e-Qarni**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I ask from You not from others. I bow to You and never bow to

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ وَ جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِرِينَ أَنْتَ الْفَتَّاحُ ذُو الْخَيْرَاتِ مُقِيلُ  
الْعَثَرَاتِ وَمَاحِي السَّيِّئَاتِ وَ كَاتِبُ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَ رَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ، أَسْأَلُكَ  
بِأَفْضَلِ الْمَسَائِلِ كُلِّهَا وَ أَنْجِحْهَا الَّتِي لَا يَنْبَغِي لِلْعِبَادِ أَنْ يَسْأَلُوكَ إِلَّا بِهَا وَ  
بِكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ وَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى وَ أَمْثَالِكَ الْعُلْيَا وَ نِعْمِكَ الَّتِي لَا  
تُحْصَى وَ بِأَكْرَمِ أَسْمَائِكَ عَلَيْكَ وَ أَحَبِّهَا إِلَيْكَ وَ أَشْرَفَهَا عِنْدَكَ مَنْزِلَةً وَ أَقْرَبَهَا  
مِنْكَ وَسِيلَةً وَ أَجْزَلَهَا مَبْلَغًا وَ أَسْرَعَهَا مِنْكَ إِجَابَةً وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمُخْزُونِ  
الْجَلِيلِ الْآجَلِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي تُحِبُّهُ وَ تَرْضَاهُ وَ تَرْضَى عَمَّنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ وَ  
تَسْتَجِيبُ وَ حَقُّ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ لَا تَحْرِمَ بِهِ سَائِلِكَ وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ فِي التَّوْرَةِ  
وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ الزَّبُورِ وَ الْفُرْقَانِ وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ لَمْ  
تُعَلِّمَهُ أَحَدًا وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ دَعَاكَ بِهِ حَمَلَةٌ عَرْشِكَ وَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَ أَصْفِيَانِكَ مِنْ  
خَلْقِكَ وَ بِحَقِّ السَّائِلِينَ لَكَ وَ الرَّاعِبِينَ إِلَيْكَ وَ الْمُتَعَوِّذِينَ بِكَ وَ الْمُتَضَرِّعِينَ  
إِلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُتَعَبِّدٍ لَكَ فِي بَرٍّ أَوْ بَحْرٍ أَوْ سَهْلٍ أَوْ جَبَلٍ أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ  
مَنْ قَدِ اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتُهُ وَ عَظُمَ جُرْمُهُ وَ أَشْرَفَ عَلَى الْهَلَكَةِ وَ ضَعُفَتْ قُوَّتُهُ وَ مَنْ  
لَا يَثِقُ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عَمَلِهِ وَ لَا يَجِدُ لِدُنْبِهِ غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا لِسَعِيهِ شَاكِرًا سِوَاكَ  
هَرَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ غَيْرَ مُسْتَنْكِفٍ وَ لَا مُسْتَكْبِرٍ عَنْ عِبَادَتِكَ يَا أُنْسَ كُلِّ فَقِيرٍ  
مُسْتَجِيرٍ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَ الْأَرْضِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنْتَ

anyone other than You. I ask Allah, O the one Who gives respite to those who fear Him. O the refuge of the one who seeks refuge. You are the doer of goodness and the one to find a way through difficulties. You forgive our carelessness, erase our sins, record our good deeds, raise our status. I ask from You all good wishes and success, such wishes other than which to seek from You is not proper. O Allah! O the Beneficent! By Your Beautiful Names! Those great examples and the countless bounties and by those names which are near to You in greatness and dearer to You who in the ranks are nearer to You and honoured and whose intercession is closer to You, and very important in position, the most effective for acceptance and by Your name which is Protected, Glorious, Respected and Great, with which You are happy and satisfied, and one who calls You by these name is Your beloved. You accept his invocations and it is his right upon You that You do not refuse his invocations. And by all those names which are mentioned in Taurat and Injeel, Zaboor and Furqan (the Holy Quran). And by all those names which are specialized for You, which You have informed to one of Your creatures or none is aware of it and all those names, by which the holders of Your Throne and other Angels and those appointed from Your creation call upon You. By the right of those who call upon You, who bow down to You, who seek refuge from You, and those who complain to You. By the right of those who worship You whether on land or sea, on plains or on hills he calls You. Like whose need is quite severe and sins are manifold and has reached the door of death, strength has given way, who has no hopes on his deeds. He is not able to find anyone to accept his efforts and to forgive his sins other than You. And he has come voluntarily. There is no intention to rebel due to Your obedience. O the Protector of all disabled I ask You as there is no god other than You. You are affectionate, the Great obliger, the Creator of the Heavens and the Earth. Possessor of Majesty and Mercy. Knower

الْغَنِيِّ وَ أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَيِّتُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَاقِيُّ وَ أَنَا الْفَانِيُّ وَ أَنْتَ  
 الْمُحْسِنُ وَ أَنَا الْمُسِيءُ وَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ وَ أَنَا الْمُدْنِبُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنَا  
 الْخَاطِيُّ وَ أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَخْلُوقُ وَ أَنْتَ الْقَوِيُّ وَ أَنَا الضَّعِيفُ وَ أَنْتَ  
 الْمُعْطَى وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْأَمِنُ وَ أَنَا الْخَائِفُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّزِيقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْزُوقُ  
 وَ أَنْتَ أَحَقُّ مَنْ شَكَوْتُ إِلَيْهِ وَ اسْتَعْتُ بِهٖ وَ رَجَوْتُهُ لِأَنَّكَ كَمَّ مِنْ مُدْنِبٍ قَدْ  
 غَفَرْتَ لَهُ وَ كَمَّ مِنْ مُسِيءٍ قَدْ تَجَاوَزْتَ عَنْهُ فَاعْفِرْ لِي وَ تَجَاوَزْ عَنِّي  
 وَ ارْحَمْنِي وَ عَافِنِي مِمَّا نَزَلَ بِي وَ لَا تَفْضَحْنِي بِمَا جَنَيْتُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَ خُذْ  
 بِيَدِي وَ بِيَدِ الْوَالِدِي وَ وَلَدِي وَ ارْحَمْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ- يَا  
 ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ-

(٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي ذِكْرِ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ  
 الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ الْحَمِيدُ الْمَجِيدُ  
 الْمُبْدِيُّ الْمُعِيدُ الْوَدُودُ الشَّهِيدُ الْقَدِيمُ الْعَلِيُّ الصَّادِقُ الرَّوُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ  
 الشَّكُورُ الْغَفُورُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ الرَّقِيبُ الْحَفِيفُ ذُو الْجَلَالِ  
 وَالْإِكْرَامِ الْعَظِيمُ الْغَنِيُّ الْوَلِيُّ الْفَتَّاحُ الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ الْعَدْلُ الْوَفِيُّ الْحَقُّ

of the Unseen and Seen, You are the Beneficent, the Merciful. You are rich, I am poor, You are everlasting I shall die, You will remain I shall perish, You are the forgiver I am a sinner. You are the Lord and I am a slave. You are the king and I am Your subject. You are honoured and I am degraded. You are self-sufficient and I am dependent. You are alive and I am dead You are ever living and I will perish. You are doer of good and I am sinful. You are forgiving and I am a sinner. You are merciful and I am a transgressor. You are the Creator and I am the creature. You are Powerful, I am weak. You are the Provider and I am the seeker. You are the satisfier and I am fearful. You are the sustainer and we are the sustained ones. To whom should we complain and address our grievances? You are most deserving from among them as You have pardoned many of the sinners. How many of the transgressors have You overlooked! Pardon me, overlook my faults, have mercy on me. Protect me from the calamity which has befallen me. Don't degrade me due to my errors. Help me, my parents and my children. Have mercy on us. O Merciful of all the mercifuls and the possessor of respect and Honour have mercy on us.

(6)

### **His prayers mentioning the names of Allah.**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah, You are Allah, and You are the Merciful. (These are Your names) You are the Compassionate, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Flawless, the Giver of faith, the Guardian, the Incomparable, the Compeller, the Proud, the First, the Last, the Manifest, the Hidden, the Praised, the Glorious, the Beginner, the Restorer, the Loving, the Witness, the Ancient, the Highest, the Truthful, the Element, the Compassionate, the Rewarder of thankfulness, Concealer of faults, the Incomparable, the Wise, Lord of power and glory and greatness, the Firm, the Vigilant, the Protector, Lord of power, the Firm, the Vigilant, the



الْمُبِينُ الْخَلَاقُ الرَّزَاقُ الْوَهَّابُ التَّوَّابُ الرَّبُّ الْوَكِيلُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ  
 السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ الدَّيَّانُ الْمُتَعَالِ الْقَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ الْوَاسِعُ  
 الْبَاقِي الْحَيُّ الدَّائِمُ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ الْقَيُّومُ النُّورُ الْغَفَّارُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ الْوَاحِدُ  
 الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ذُو الطَّوْلِ الْمُقْتَدِرُ عَلَّامُ  
 الْغُيُوبِ الْبَدِيُّ الْبَدِيعُ الدَّاعِي الظَّاهِرُ الْمُقَيِّتُ الْمُغِيثُ الدَّافِعُ الرَّافِعُ الضَّارُّ  
 النَّافِعُ الْمُعِزُّ الْمُدِلُّ الْمُطْعِمُ الْمُنْعِمُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْمُكْرِمُ الْمُحْسِنُ الْمُجْمَلُ  
 الْحَنَّانُ الْمُفْضِلُ الْمُحْيِي الْمُمِيتُ الْفَعَّالُ لِمَا يُرِيدُ مَالِكُ الْمَلِكِ تُوتِي الْمَلِكِ  
 مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمَلِكِ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ  
 الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ- تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ  
 وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ  
 حِسَابٍ فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
 وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ اللَّهُمَّ وَمَا قُلْتُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ حَلَفْتُ مِنْ حَلْفٍ أَوْ  
 نَذَرْتُ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا وَ لَيْلَتِي هَذِهِ فَمَشَيْتُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ ذَلِكَ مَا شِئْتَ  
 مِنْهُ كَانَ وَلَمْ تَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ فَادْفَعْ عَنِّي بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا  
 بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ- اللَّهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ عِنْدَكَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ وَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي وَاصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي وَ يَسِّرْ  
 أُمُورِي وَ وَسِّعْ عَلَيَّ فِي رِزْقِي وَ اغْنِنِي بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ عَنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ وَ صُنْ

Protector, Lord of Majesty and Generosity, the Magnificent, the Rich, the Governor, the Victorious, the Dispeller of problems, the Giver of peace, the Restrainer and bestower of sustenance, Just by the truth, firm on the covenant, the clear truth, the Creator, the Sustainer, the Bestower of rewards, the Lord, the Trustee, the Subtle, the Aware, the All-Hearing, the All-seeing, the Rewarder of deeds, the Exalted, the near, the Acceptor of Supplications, the One to send the Prophets, the True Master, Owner of the amplitude and continuance. Alive and without decline Who has no death, the Self-existing, the Light, the Forgiver, the Unique, the Vanquisher, the One, the Self-sufficient, the One Who neither begets, nor is He Begotten, and there is none like unto Him. Possessor of rewards, Aware of the unseen powers, the first one to create (the world), unparalleled inventor, holder of the convocation visible and sustainer, one Who redresses the grievances, wards the calamities and raises the position. One Who has control over loses and gains. One Who has the power to Honour and degrade and oblige one to bestow the right sustenance, the rewarder, the protector. The One to Honour and oblige. The doer of good, the rewarder, the possessor of Grace, the bestower of life and death. The one to do what He wishes, Master of the Kingdom. You give the kingdom to whomsoever You like, and take away the Kingdom from whomsoever You like. You exalt whomsoever You like and degrade whomsoever You like, in Your hands is all good. Surely You have power over all things. You cause the night to pass into the day and You cause the day to pass into the night, You bring forth the living out of the dead, and You bring forth the dead out of the living, and You give sustenance to whomsoever You like without measure (3:25-26). The One to break the dawn, the One to break upon the seed. Whatever is in the Heavens and the Earth Glorifies You. You are Incomparable, the Wise. O my Lord! Whatever I have spoken and whatever paths I have taken in this day and night I intend to have Your will in it, so that whatever You wish may materialize and whatever You do not wish may not materialize. Ward off these calamities from me only by Your Power and strength Because there is no might or Power except that of Allah, the High and the Mighty. O Allah! By these names which

وَجْهِي وَيَدِي وَلِسَانِي عَنْ مَسْئَلَةِ غَيْرِكَ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرَجًا وَمَخْرَجًا  
فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ وَتَقْدِرُ وَلَا أَقْدِرُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ- بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا  
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ- وَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ وَ إِلِهِ  
الطَّاهِرِينَ-

(٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي ذِكْرِ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى أَيْضًا وَهُوَ دُعَاؤُ  
الْمَشْلُوقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ  
يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَا هُوَ وَلَا كَيْفَ هُوَ وَلَا  
أَيْنَ هُوَ وَلَا حَيْثُ هُوَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا ذَا الْمُلْكِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ يَا ذَا الْعِزَّةِ وَالْجَبْرُوتِ  
يَا مَلِكُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيِّمُنُ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا خَالِقُ يَا  
بَارِئُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا مُفِيدُ يَا مُدَبِّرُ يَا شَدِيدُ يَا مُبْدِيُ يَا مُعِيدُ يَا مُبِيدُ يَا وَدُودُ يَا  
مَحْمُودُ يَا مَعْبُودُ يَا بَعِيدُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا رَقِيبُ يَا حَسِيبُ يَا بَدِيعُ يَا رَفِيعُ  
يَا مَنِيعُ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا حَكِيمُ يَا قَدِيمُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا  
حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا دَيَّانُ يَا مُسْتَعَانُ يَا جَلِيلُ يَا جَمِيلُ يَا وَكِيلُ يَا كَفِيلُ يَا مُقِيلُ يَا  
مُنِيبُ يَا نَبِيلُ يَا دَلِيلُ يَا هَادِيُ يَا بَادِيُ يَا أَوَّلُ يَا آخِرُ يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا بَاطِنُ يَا قَائِمُ يَا

are acceptable to You, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny (a.s.) and forgive me, have mercy on me, accept my repentance and my deeds, improve my condition, ease for me my affairs and increase my sustenance. By Your independent existence make me free of wants from this world, save my face, hands, tongue and chastity so that I do not ask from anyone other than You. Make ways in my dealings and make the ways vast, as You are the Knower and I am ignorant. You are possessor of Power and I am feeble and You have power over all things. By Your mercy O most Merciful of all the mercifuls. And bless the leader of all the Prophets, our leader Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the messenger and his progeny (a.s.) the pure.

(7)

## Dua-e-Mashlool

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah, I beseech You with Your Name, the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Benign. O Lord of Majesty and Generosity; O Living; O Self-Subsisting, O Ever-living, there is no God but You. O You that are "He" of Whom no one knows what "He" is, nor how "He" is, nor where "He" is, except "He." O Lord of the Great Kingdom and Supremacy. O Lord of Honour and Omnipotence: O Sovereign Lord, O Holy One! O Peace; O Keeper of Faith; O Guardian O Revered One; O Compeller; O Superb. O Creator; O Maker of all things from nothing; O Artist; O Beneficent; O Administrator; O Severe (in wrath); O Inventor; O Restorer; O Originator; O Most Loving; O Praised; O Adored. O You that are distant yet near; O Answerer of prayer; O Observer; O Reckoner. O Innovator; O Exalted; O Unassailable; O Hearer. O Knower; O Wise; O Bountiful; O Forbearing; O Eternal; O Lofty; O Great. O most Compassionate; O Giver of all good; O most perfect Requirer of good and evil; O You Whose help is sought for. O Majestic; O Glorious; O Trusted; O Guardian; O Alleviator of suffering; O Fulfiller of hopes; O Guide; O Magnanimous. O Giver of guidance; O Commencer; O First; O

دَائِمُ يَا عَالِمُ يَا حَاكِمُ يَا قَاضِيُ يَا عَادِلُ يَا فَاصِلُ يَا وَاصِلُ يَا طَاهِرُ يَا مُطَهِّرُ يَا  
قَادِرُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ  
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةٌ وَلَا كَانَ مَعَهُ وَزِيرٌ وَلَا اتَّخَذَ مَعَهُ  
مُشِيرًا وَلَا اِحْتِاجَ إِلَى ظَهِيرٍ وَلَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَتَعَالَيْتَ  
عَمَّا يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا يَا عَلِيُّ يَا شَامِخُ يَا بَادِخُ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا نَفَّاحُ يَا  
مُرْتَّاحُ يَا مُفَرِّجُ يَا نَاصِرُ يَا مُنْتَصِرُ يَا مُدْرِكُ يَا مُهْلِكُ يَا مُنْتَقِمُ يَا بَاعِثُ يَا وَارِثُ  
يَا طَالِبُ يَا غَالِبُ يَا مَنْ لَا يَفُوتُهُ هَارِبُ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا أَوَّابُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا مُسِيبُ  
الْأَسْبَابِ يَا مُفْتِحَ الْأَبْوَابِ يَا مَنْ حَيْثُ مَا دُعِيَ أَجَابَ يَا طَهُورُ يَا شَكُورُ يَا  
عَفُوُّ يَا غَفُورُ يَا نُورَ النُّورِ يَا مُدَبِّرَ الْأُمُورِ يَا لَطِيفُ يَا خَبِيرُ يَا مُجِيرُ يَا مُنِيرُ يَا  
بَصِيرُ يَا ظَهِيرُ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا وَتْرُ يَا فَرْدُ يَا أَبَدُ يَا سَنَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا كَافِيُ يَا شَافِيُ يَا  
وَافِيُ يَا مُعَافِيُ يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمَلُ يَا مُنْعَمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ يَا مُتَكَرِّمُ يَا مُتَفَرِّدُ يَا مَنْ  
عَلَا فَفَقَهَرَ يَا مَنْ مَلَكَ فَفَقَدَرَ يَا مَنْ بَطَنَ فَخَبَرَ يَا مَنْ عُبِدَ فَشَكَرَ يَا مَنْ عُصِيَ  
فَغَفَرَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْوِيهِ الْفِكْرُ وَلَا يُدْرِكُهُ بَصَرٌ وَلَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ أَثَرٌ يَا رَازِقُ  
الْبَشَرِ يَا مُقَدِّرَ كُلِّ قَدَرٍ يَا عَالِي الْمَكَانِ يَا شَدِيدَ الْأَرْكَانِ يَا مُبَدِّلَ الزَّمَانِ يَا  
قَابِلَ الْقُرْبَانِ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالْإِحْسَانِ يَا ذَا الْعِزَّةِ وَالسُّلْطَانِ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا  
مَنْ هُوَ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ فِي شَأْنٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ شَأْنٌ عَنْ شَأْنٍ يَا عَظِيمَ الشَّانِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ  
بِكُلِّ مَكَانٍ يَا سَامِعَ الْأَصْوَاتِ يَا مُجِيبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ يَا مُنْجِحَ الطَّلِبَاتِ يَا قَاضِيُ

Last; O Evident; O Hidden. O Established; O Everlasting; O Knowing; O Ruler; O Dispenser of justice; O Equitable; O You that disjoins and unites; O Pure; O Purifier; O Powerful; O Almighty; O Great; O Magnificent. O One; O Matchless; O Eternal; O Absolute; O You that bears none and is born of none; nor is there equal to You anyone nor hath You any spouse; nor any bearer of Your burden; nor any consultant to give You advice; not does You need any supporter; nor is there with You any other deity; There is no God but You, and You are far exalted with great excellence above all that which the unjust folk do say concerning You. O High and Lofty; O most Glorious; O Opener; O Diffuser of fragrance; O Tolerant; O Helper; O Victorious; O Overtaker; O Destroyer; O Avenger; O Resurrector; O Inheritor; O Seeker; O Conqueror; O You from Whom no fugitive can escape. O Acceptor of repentance; O Ever-forgiving; O Great Bestower; O Causer of all causes; O Opener of doors (of relief and salvation); O You that answers howsoever You are invoked. O Purifier; O Giver of manifold rewards; O Excuser; O Forgiving; O Light of all lights; O Director of all affairs. O Ever Blissful; O All-Aware; O Protector; O Luminous; O Seer; O Supporter; O Great. O Lone; O Unique; O Everlasting; O Upholder; O Eternal and Absolute. O Sufficer; O Healer; O Fulfiller of promises; O Deliver. O Benefactor; O Beautifier; O Bestower of grace; O Grantor of favors; O Gracious; O Peerless. O You that being Exalted overwhelms; O You that being Master of all have absolute power; O You, Who being hidden are well informed; O You that being disobeyed forgives; O You Whom no thought can fully comprehend; nor sight perceive nor from Whom any impression is hidden, O Nourisher of Mankind; O Ordainer of every destiny. O You of Exalted position; O You Formidable in Your foundations; O Changer of times; O Acceptor of sacrifice; O You full of favors and benefactions; O Lord of Honor and Supremacy; O All Merciful; O most Compassionate; O You that has each day a distinctive Glory while no aspect of Your Glory is erased by the prominence of another aspect. O You that are present in every place. O Hearer of all voices; O Answerer of prayers; O Giver of success in all requirements; O Fulfiller of all needs; O Bestower of blessings; O You that takes pity

الْحَاجَاتِ يَا مُنْزِلَ الْبَرَكَاتِ يَا رَاحِمَ الْعِبْرَاتِ يَا مُقِيلَ الْعَثْرَاتِ يَا كَاشِفَ  
 الْكُرْبَاتِ يَا وَلِيَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يَا رَافِعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ يَا مُؤْتِيَ السُّؤْلَاتِ يَا مُحْيِيَ  
 الْأَمْوَاتِ يَا جَامِعَ الشَّتَاتِ يَا مُطَّلِعاً عَلَى النِّيَّاتِ يَا رَادَّ مَا قَدْ فَاتَ يَا مَنْ لَا  
 تَشْتَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ يَا مَنْ لَا تَضْجُرُهُ الْمَسْئَلَاتُ وَلَا تَغْشَاهُ الظُّلْمَاتُ يَا نُورَ  
 الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ يَا سَابِغَ النِّعَمِ يَا دَافِعَ النِّقَمِ يَا بَارِيَّ النَّسَمِ يَا جَامِعَ الْأُمَمِ يَا  
 شَافِيَ السَّقَمِ يَا خَالِقَ النُّورِ وَالظُّلْمِ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ يَا مَنْ لَا يَطَأُ عَرْشَهُ  
 قَدَمٌ يَا أَجُودَ الْأَجُودِينَ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِينَ يَا أَبْصَرَ  
 النَّاطِرِينَ يَا جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ يَا أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ يَا ظَهَرَ اللَّاجِينَ يَا وَلِيَّ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ يَا غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِينَ يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ غَرِيبٍ يَا  
 مُؤْنِسَ كُلِّ وَحِيدٍ يَا مَلْجَأَ كُلِّ طَرِيدٍ يَا مَأْوَى كُلِّ شَرِيدٍ يَا حَافِظَ كُلِّ ضَالَّةٍ يَا  
 رَاحِمَ الشَّيْخِ الْكَبِيرِ يَا رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغِيرِ يَا جَابِرَ الْعَظْمِ الْكَسِيرِ يَا فَائِدَ كُلِّ  
 أَسِيرٍ يَا مُعْنَى الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ يَا عِصْمَةَ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ يَا مَنْ لَهُ التَّنْذِيرُ وَ  
 التَّقْدِيرُ يَا مَنْ الْعَسِيرُ عَلَيْهِ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى تَفْسِيرٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ  
 عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَبِيرٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ يَا  
 مُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحِ يَا فَالِقَ الْإِصْبَاحِ يَا بَاعِثَ الْأَرْوَاحِ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالسَّمَّاحِ يَا مَنْ  
 بِيَدِهِ كُلُّ مِفْتَاحٍ يَا سَامِعَ كُلِّ صَوْتٍ يَا سَابِقَ كُلِّ فَوْتٍ يَا مُحْيِيَ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بَعْدَ  
 الْمَوْتِ يَا عُذَّتِي فِي شِدَّتِي يَا حَافِظِي فِي غُرْبَتِي يَا مُؤْنِسِي فِي وَحْدَتِي يَا وَلِيَّ

on our tears. O You that raises one from the pitfalls; O You that relieves agonies; O You that are the Cherisher of good deeds. O You that raises men in rank and degree; O You that accedes to requests; O You that brings the dead to life; O You that gathers together that which is scattered. O You that are informed of all intentions; You that restores that which has been lost; O You that are not confused by a multiplicity of voices; O You that are not harassed by a multitude of petitions; and Whom no darkness can hide or cover; O Light of heaven and earth. O Perfector of blessings; O Averter of calamities; O Producer of zephyrs; O Gatherer of nations; O Healer of disease; O Creator of light and darkness; O Lord of generosity and munificence; O You (on) Whose throne no one can set foot! O You more generous than the most generous; O You more munificent than the most munificent; O You most keen of hearing than the most keen of hearing; O You more keen of vision than the most perceiving; O Protecting neighbor of those that seek Your neighborhood. O Refuge of the fearful; O Giver of shelter to those who flee unto You; O Patron of the faithful; O Helper of those that seek Your help; O ultimate Goal of those that aspire. O Companion of all strangers; O Friend of all the lonely ones; O Refuge of all outcasts; O Retreat of all persecuted ones; O Guardian of all those who stray. O You that takes pity on the aged and decrepit; O You that nourishes the little baby; O You that joins together broken ones; O Liberator of all prisoners; O Enricher of the miserable poor; O Protector of the frightened refugees; O You for Whom alone are both destiny and disposal; O You for Whom all difficult things are simple and easy; O You that does not need any explanation. O You Mighty over all things; O You Knower of all things. O You Seer of all things. O You that makes breezes blow; O You that cleaves the day-break; O Reviver of the spirits; O Lord of Generosity and Clemency; O You in Whose hands are all keys. O Hearer of all voices; O You earlier in time than all that have passed away; O Giver of life to every soul after death. O my Means of defense in confronting hardships; O my Guardian in strange lands; O my Friend in my loneliness; O my Master in my bliss; O my Refuge at the time when the journey does tire me out and my kinsfolk hand me over to



فِي نِعْمَتِي يَا كَهْفِي حِينَ تُعِينِي الْمَذَاهِبُ وَتُسَلِّمُنِي الْأَقَارِبُ وَيَخْدُلْنِي كُلُّ  
 صَاحِبٍ يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ يَا سَنَدَ مَنْ لَا سَنَدَ لَهُ يَا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لَا ذُخْرَ لَهُ يَا  
 حِرْزَ مَنْ لَا حِرْزَ لَهُ يَا كَهْفَ مَنْ لَا كَهْفَ لَهُ يَا كَنْزَ مَنْ لَا كَنْزَ لَهُ يَا رُكْنَ مَنْ لَا  
 رُكْنَ لَهُ يَا غِيَاثَ مَنْ لَا غِيَاثَ لَهُ يَا جَارَ مَنْ لَا جَارَ لَهُ يَا جَارِي اللَّصِيقِ يَا رُكْنِي  
 الْوَثِيقِ يَا إِلَهِي بِالتَّحْقِيقِ يَا رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ يَا شَفِيقُ يَا رَفِيقُ فَكُنِي مِنْ حَلَقِ  
 الْمَضِيقِ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي كُلَّ هَمٍّ وَغَمٍّ وَضِيقٍ وَاكْفِنِي شَرَّ مَا لَا أُطِيقُ وَاعِنِي  
 عَلَى مَا أُطِيقُ يَا رَادَّ يُوسُفَ عَلَى يَعْقُوبَ يَا كَاشِفَ ضُرِّ أَيُّوبَ يَا غَافِرَ ذُنُوبِ  
 دَاوُدَ يَا رَافِعَ عِيسَى بْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَ مُنْجِيَهُ مِنْ أَيْدِي الْيَهُودِ يَا مُجِيبَ نِدَاءِ يُونُسَ  
 فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ يَا مُصْطَفَى مُوسَى بِالْكَلِمَاتِ يَا مَنْ غَفَرَ لِأَدَمَ حَطِيئَتَهُ وَ رَفَعَ  
 إِدْرِيسَ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا بِرَحْمَتِهِ يَا مَنْ نَجَى نُوحًا مِنَ الْغَرَقِ يَا مَنْ أَهْلَكَ عَادَانَ  
 الْأُولَى وَ ثَمُودَ فَمَا أَبْقَى وَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا أَظْلَمَ وَ أَطْغَى وَ  
 الْمُوتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَى يَا مَنْ دَمَّرَ عَلَى قَوْمِ لُوطٍ وَ دَمَدَمَ عَلَى قَوْمِ شُعَيْبٍ يَا مَنْ اتَّخَذَ  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا يَا مَنْ اتَّخَذَ مُوسَى كَلِيمًا وَ اتَّخَذَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ  
 وَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَمْعِينَ حَبِيبًا يَا مُوتِي لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ الْوَاهِبَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ مُلْكًا لَا  
 يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَا مَنْ نَصَرَ ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ عَلَى الْمُلُوكِ الْجَبَابِرَةِ يَا مَنْ أَعْطَى  
 الْخِضْرَ الْحَيَاةَ وَ رَدَّ لِيُوشَعَ بْنِ نُونٍ نُورَ الشَّمْسِ بَعْدَ غُرُوبِهَا يَا مَنْ رَبَطَ عَلَى  
 قَلْبِ أُمِّ مُوسَى وَ أَحْصَنَ فَرْجَ مَرْيَمَ ابْنَتِ عِمْرَانَ يَا مَنْ حَصَّنَ يَحْيَى بْنَ زَكَرِيَّا

my foes and all my comrades forsake me. O Supporter of those who have no support; O Guarantor of those who have no guarantee; O Wealth of those who have no wealth; O Means of those who have no strength; O Refuge of those who have no refuge; O Treasure of those who have no treasure; O Helper of those who have no helper; O Neighbor of those who have no neighbor. O my Neighbor that are adjacent; O my Support that are firm; O my God that are worshipped by virtue of positive knowledge; O Lord of the Ancient House (the Ka'ba); O You full of loving and kindness; O nearest Friend. Liberate me from the choking fetters, Remove from me all sorrow, suffering and grief, Protect me from the evil that I am unable to bear, and help me in that which I am unable to do. O You that restored Yusuf unto Yaqoob; O You that cured Ayyub of his malady; O You that forgave the fault of Dawood; O You that lifted up Isa and saved him from the clutches of the Jews; O You that answered the prayer of Yunus from the darkness; O You that chose Musa by means of Your inspired words; O You that forgave the omission of Adam and lifted up Idris to an exalted station by Your mercy; O You that saved Nuh from drowning; O You that destroyed the former tribe of Ad and then Thamud, so that no trade of them remained, and destroyed the people of Nuh aforetime, for verily they were the most unjust and most rebellious; and overturned the ruined and deserted towns; O You that destroyed the people of Lot; and annihilated the people of Shu'ayb; O You that chose Ibrahim as a friend; O You that chose Musa as one spoken unto; and chose Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) (Your blessings be upon him and his Progeny) as Your Beloved; O You that gave unto Luqman wisdom; and bestowed upon Sulaiman a kingdom the like of which shall not be merited by anyone after him; O You that afforded succour unto the two-horned one against the mighty tyrants; O You that granted unto Khizr immortality; and brought back for Yusha, the son of Nun, the sun after it had set; O You that gave solace unto the heart of Musa's mother; and protected the chastity of Maryam, the daughter of Imran; O You that fortified Yahya, the Son of Zakaria against sin; and abated the wrath for Musa; O You that gave glad tidings of (the Birth of) Yahya unto Zakaria; O You that saved Ismail from slaughter by substituting for him the Great

مِنَ الدَّنْبِ وَ سَكَّنَ عَنْ مُوسَى الغَضَبَ يَا مَنْ بَشَرَ زَكْرِيَّا بِبَيْحِي يَا مَنْ فَدَا  
 اِسْمَاعِيلَ مِنَ الذَّبْحِ بِذَبْحِ عَظِيمٍ يَا مَنْ قَبَلَ قُرْبَانَ هَابِيلَ وَ جَعَلَ العَنَةَ عَلَى  
 قَابِيلَ يَا هَازِمَ الاحْزَابِ لِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اِلِهِ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ المرْسَلِينَ وَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ اَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ اَجْمَعِينَ  
 وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكُلِّ مَسْئَلَةٍ سَأَلْتُكَ بِهَا اَحَدٌ مِمَّنْ رَضِيَتْ عَنْهُ فَحَتَمْتَ لَهُ عَلَى  
 الْاِجَابَةِ يَا اللهُ يَا اللهُ يَا اللهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا  
 رَحِيمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ  
 بِهِ بِهِ بِهِ بِهِ بِهِ بِهِ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ اَوْ اَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ  
 كُتُبِكَ اَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ وَ بِمَعَاقِدِ العِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ  
 بِمُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَ بِمَا لَوْ اَنَّ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقْلَامٌ وَ  
 الْبَحْرِ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرًا نَفَدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللهِ اِنَّ اللهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ وَ  
 اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى الَّتِي نَعْتَهَا فِي كِتَابِكَ فَقُلْتُ وَ لِلّٰهِ الْاَسْمَاءُ  
 الْحُسْنَى فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَ قُلْتُ ادْعُونِي اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ وَ اِذَا سَأَلْتُكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي  
 فَاِنِّي قَرِيبٌ اُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ وَقُلْتُ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَ الْيَوْمِ نُوَا بِي  
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ يَا عِبَادِي الَّذِينَ اَسْرَفُوا عَلَى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللهِ  
 اِنَّ اللهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا اِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ وَ اَنَا اَسْئَلُكَ يَا اِلَهِي وَ  
 ادْعُوكَ يَا رَبِّ وَ اَرْجُوكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ اطْمَعُ فِي اجَابَتِي يَا مَوْلَايَ كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي

Sacrifice; O You that accepted the offering of Habel and placed the curse upon Qabeel. O Subduer of the alien hordes for Muhammad - the blessings of Allah be upon him and his Progeny - bestow Your blessings upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and upon all Your Messengers and upon the Angels that are near You and upon all Your obedient servants. And I beg of You all the requests which anyone has begged of You with whom You has been pleased and unto whom You have assured the granting thereof, O Allah, O Allah, O Allah, O Most Merciful, O Most Merciful, O Most Merciful, O Most Beneficent, O Most Beneficent, O Most Beneficent, O Lord of Majesty and Grace, O Lord of Majesty and Grace, O Lord of Majesty and Grace. Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You I beseech You with the help of all the Names whereby You have named Yourself, or which You have sent down in any of Your inspired Scriptures, or Which You have inscribed in Your knowledge of the unknown; and (I beseech You) in the name of the honored and exalted positions of Your Throne, and in the name of the utmost extent of Your Mercy as expressed in Your Book (the Quran) and in the name of that which "If all the trees on earth were to become pens and all the seven seas ink, the Words of Allah could not be fully written down." "Verily Allah is the Honored, the Wise"; And I beseech You with the help of Your Beautiful Names which You has praised in Your Book, saying: Unto Allah belong the beautiful names -- so call ye Him by Them; And You have said "Call unto Me and I shall answer You; and You has said, "And when My servants ask something of Me, lo, I am near, and I grant the prayer of the supplicant when he asks anything of Me, so pray ye unto Me and believe in Me, that ye may be made perfect; And You has said, "O My servants who have wronged yourselves, despair not of the Mercy of Allah; verily Allah forgives all the sins; verily He is the Forgiving, the Merciful." Therefore I pray unto You, My God, and I ask You, My Cherisher and Sustainer, and I hope from You, my Chief, and I crave Your acceptance of my prayer, O my Protector, even as You have promised me, and I call upon You even as You have commanded me -- So, do unto me what pleases You to do, O Generous One! (Here the

وَ قَدْ دَعَوْتُكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا كَرِيمُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

(٨)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي ذِكْرِ الْإِسْمِ الْأَعْظَمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ الْمَكْنُونِ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَجَلِّ الْأَكْبَرِ  
الْبُرْهَانِ الْحَقِّ الْمُهَيَّمِنِ الْقُدُّوسِ الَّذِي هُوَ نُورٌ مِنْ نُورٍ وَ نُورُهُ مَعَ نُورٍ وَ نُورٌ  
عَلَى نُورٍ وَ نُورٌ فَوْقَ نُورٍ وَ نُورٌ فِي نُورٍ وَ نُورٌ أَضَاءَ بِهِ كُلُّ ظُلْمَةٍ وَ كُسِرَ بِهِ  
كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ رَجِيمٍ وَ لَا تَقُومُ بِهِ سَمَاءٌ وَ لَا تَقُومُ بِهِ أَرْضٌ يَا مَنْ بِهِ خَوْفٌ كُلِّ  
خَائِفٍ وَ يَبْطُلُ بِهِ سِحْرُ كُلِّ سَاحِرٍ وَ كَيْدُ كُلِّ كَايِدٍ وَ حَسَدُ كُلِّ حَاسِدٍ وَ بَغْيُ  
كُلِّ بَاغٍ وَ تَتَصَدَّعُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْجِبَالُ وَ الْبُرُ وَ الْبَحْرُ وَ تَخْفَظُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ حَتَّى  
تَتَكَلَّمَ بِهِ وَ تَجْرِي بِهِ الْفُلُكُ فَلَا يَكُونُ لِلْمَوْجِ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ، وَ يَذُلُّ بِهِ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ  
عَنِيدٍ وَ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ، وَ هُوَ اسْمُكَ الْأَكْبَرُ الَّذِي سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ وَ اسْتَوَيْتَ  
بِهِ عَلَى عَرْشِكَ وَ اسْتَقَرَّرْتَ بِهِ عَلَى كُرْسِيِّكَ يَا اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ الْأَعْظَمُ يَا اللَّهُ النُّورُ  
الْأَكْرَمُ يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ  
جَلَالِكَ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ بِحُرْمَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَ وَ بِهِمْ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُعْتَقِنِي وَ وَالِدَيَّ

Devotee should pray for the fulfillment of his valid desires.) And all Praise be to Allah, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds, and the blessings of Allah be upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and all His Holy Descendants.

(8)

## His Supplication mentioning Isme Azam

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I beseech You by that name which is preserved in the hidden treasurers, which is the greatest and the most important, Proof, Truth, Protector, Pure, which is light and is from light. It's light is with the light, and that light is above all lights, light filled with lights, brightness in brightness. That light by which all the darkness was illuminated, which destroyed all the compellers which could not be controlled by the Heavens or the Earth. O He through Whom the fear of a fearful can be averted, the magic of the magician be cast away, the conspiracy of conspirer can be void, the jealousy of every jealous be finished, the rebellion of every rebel is stopped, in Presence of His Greatness the mountain, the earth, the seas split open and if spoken then the Angels protect and by it on a ship, the stormy waves cannot reach it, with it every transgressor and enemy and disobedient devil is controlled and it is Your Majestic and Greatest name which You have used for Yourself, by which You are on the Holy Throne and on Your Exalted chair. O Allah Who is Greater and the Greatest, O Allah the honoured light, unparalleled Creator of the Heavens and the Earth. O Lord of Majesty and Generosity I beseech You by Your Honour and Your Majesty and Your Power and Your Abundance and by the Position of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure progeny (a.s.). I supplicate to You by You and by Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny that bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and free me, my parents and the believing men and women from the fire of Hell and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his

وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

(٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْمَدْحَةِ لِلَّهِ قَبْلَ الْمَسْئَلَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ فَعَّالٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُ، يَا مَنْ يَحُولُ

بَيْنَ الْمَرءِ وَقَلْبِهِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ.

(١٠)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي التَّهْلِيلِ وَالْإِعْتِرَافِ بِالْعَقَائِدِ الْحَقَّةِ وَهُوَ دُعَاءُ

الْجَامِعُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فِي عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ لَا إِلَهَ

إِلَّا اللَّهُ مَعَ عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ فِي عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ فِي

عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ مَعَ عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى

رِضَاهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فِي عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مَعَ عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فِي عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ سُبْحَانَ

اللَّهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَعَ عِلْمِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

progeny. Surely You are the Praised, the Glorious.

(9)

## His Supplication in Praise of Allah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O One Who is nearer to me than the jugular vein. O One Who fulfills all He wishes. O One Who is in between a man and his heart. O One Who is at the highest place of manifestation. O One Who has no parallel.

(10)

## Dua-e-Jaameah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god except Allah. Only in knowing Him is His extreme pleasure. There is no god but Allah after knowing Him is His extreme pleasure. There is no god except Allah with this knowing Him is His extreme pleasure. And Allah is the greatest in knowing this is Allah's greatest pleasure. Allah is great with this certainty is Allah's pleasure. Praise is for Allah in knowing it is the greatest pleasure of Allah. Praise is for Allah after knowing it is the greatest pleasure of Allah. Praise is for Allah with knowing it is the greatest pleasure of Allah. Glory be to Allah in knowing it is the greatest pleasure of Allah. Praise is for Allah with all its excellence upon all its bounties and Allah is pure and He deserves the Praise. In knowing it, this Lord has extreme pleasure and Allah is great and true and for Him. There is no god but Allah Who is Forbearing and Generous. There is no god but Allah Who is the High, the Magnificent. There is no god but Allah Who is the light for seven Heavens and seven earths and the light of the Magnificent Throne. Recite, there is no god but Allah that no one can imagine it except Allah. He is before everyone, with everyone, after everyone. Allah is great, recite in such a manner that no one can be categorised in it. He is before everyone, with everyone and after everyone. Glory be to Allah



بِجَمِيعِ مَحَامِدِهِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ نِعَمَائِهِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاهُ فِي  
عِلْمِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ حَقُّ لَهُ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ  
الْعَظِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ نُورُ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ نُورُ الْعَرْشِ  
الْعَظِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ تَهْلِيلًا لَا يُحْصِيهِ غَيْرُهُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ بَعْدَ  
كُلِّ أَحَدٍ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَسْبِيحًا لَا يُحْصِيهِ غَيْرُهُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ  
أَحَدٍ وَ بَعْدَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ وَ كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا فَاشْهَدْ لِي أَنَّ قَوْلَكَ  
حَقٌّ وَ فِعْلُكَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ قَضَائَكَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ قُدْرَكَ حَقٌّ وَ رُسُلَكَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ  
أَوْصِيَاءَكَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ رَحْمَتَكَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ جَنَّتَكَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ نَارَكَ حَقٌّ، وَ أَنَّ  
قِيَامَتَكَ حَقٌّ، وَ أَنَّكَ مُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءِ وَ أَنَّكَ مُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ أَنَّكَ بَاعِثُ مَنْ فِي  
الْقُبُورِ وَ أَنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَ أَنَّكَ لَا تُخَلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ. اللَّهُمَّ  
إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ وَ كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا فَاشْهَدْ لِي أَنَّكَ رَبِّي وَ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ رَسُولُكَ نَبِيٍّ وَ أَنَّ الْأَوْصِيَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أئِمَّتِي وَ أَنَّ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ  
شَرَعْتَ دِينِي وَ أَنَّ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ  
وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ نُورِي. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ وَ كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا فَاشْهَدْ لِي أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ  
الْمُنْعَمُ عَلَيَّ لَا غَيْرُكَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ تَتِمُّ الصَّالِحَاتُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ  
مَا أَحْصَى عِلْمُهُ وَ مِثْلَ مَا أَحْصَى عِلْمُهُ وَ مِثْلَ مَا أَحْصَى عِلْمُهُ وَ أَضْعَافَ مَا  
أَحْصَى عِلْمُهُ وَ عَدَدَ مَا أَحْصَى عِلْمُهُ وَ مِثْلَ مَا أَحْصَى عِلْمُهُ وَ أَضْعَافَ مَا

and repeat it so often that no one can count it but Him. He is before everyone, with everyone and after everyone. Glory be to Allah recite so much that none can calculate it. You are before everyone, with everyone and after everyone. O Allah I make You a witness of my faith that Your words, are truth, for me, Your actions are truth and certainly Your promises are true, Your magnificence is truth, and Your appointed messengers are truth and Your Compassion is truth, Your Paradise is truth, Your Fire is truth, Your Day of Reckoning is truth. You are the bestower of life to the dead. You will raise those buried in the grave and You will gather them together on the day about which there is no doubt. You never breach Your promises. O Allah I make You a witness which is sufficient. You are my witness that You and only You is my Lord, that Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) peace be upon him and his progeny is Your Messenger, and a Prophet for me. And after him from his progeny are my Imams. And the religion sent by You in form of laws is my religion, and without doubt the book which You have revealed on Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) peace be upon him and his progeny is light for me. O Allah I make You a witness and You are sufficient as a witness that You will be rewarding me there is no benefactor other than You. Praise is for You and it is accepted that by Your bounties the good deeds reach perfection, recite there is no god but Allah so much that only Your knowledge can perceive it and in such numbers that only Your knowledge can count it. And to such an extent that only Your knowledge can overpower it, and to such an extent that only Your knowledge can comprehend it. And to such a high level that only Your knowledge can know it. Allah is great, all praise is for Allah, Give me in such quantity which Your knowledge comprehends. As much Your knowledge is aware of, to that extent which Your knowledge can account more than what Your knowledge can estimate. I recite glory be to You so much that only Your knowledge can confine it, in that way which only Your way can know to such an extent that only Your knowledge can comprehend it. In such a quantity that only Your power can know it. There is no god other than Allah. Allah is great, Glory be to Him, and praise is for Allah and His is the Praise and Allah's position is High and Exalted and there

أَحْصَى عِلْمَهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ  
تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا مَلْجَأَ وَلَا مَنْجَا مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ  
عَدَدَ الشَّفَعِ وَالْوَتْرِ مَنْجَا مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ عَدَدَ الشَّفَعِ وَالْوَتْرِ وَ عَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِ  
رَبِّي الطَّيِّبَاتِ التَّامَّاتِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ وَ صَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ.



وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي التَّهْلِيلِ وَالتَّسْبِيحِ وَالتَّمْحِيدِ وَالتَّكْبِيرِ وَهُوَ دُعَاءُ  
الْمَدْحُورِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ  
نَفْسَهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، بِمَا هَلَّلَهُ بِهِ خَلْقَهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَهُ بِهِ خَلْقَهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ  
اللَّهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَهُ بِهِ خَلْقَهُ، وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَهُ بِهِ عَرْشُهُ، وَ مَنْ تَحْتَهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَهُ بِهِ عَرْشُهُ وَ مَنْ تَحْتَهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَهُ بِهِ عَرْشُهُ وَ مَنْ تَحْتَهُ  
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَهُ بِهِ سَمَوَاتِهِ وَ أَرْضُهُ وَ مَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَهُ  
بِهِ مَلَائِكَتُهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَهُ مَلَائِكَتُهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَهُ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتُهُ  
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَهُ بِهِ عَرْشُهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَهُ بِهِ كُرْسِيِّهِ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ  
أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدْتَهُ بِحَارُهُ وَ مَا فِيهَا وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلْتَهُ  
بِهِ بِحَارُهُ وَ مَا فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرْتَهُ بِهِ بِحَارُهُ وَ مَا فِيهَا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا

is no power or might except Allah and there is none who can save from Allah except Allah the numbers and Power and the numbers of the word of my Lord which are pure, complete and blessed. Allah the great spoke the truth and all His messengers were true.

(11)

## Dua-e-Mazkoor

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no lord but Allah. Again there is no lord but Allah and again there is no lord but Allah and that there is no lord except Allah. As He Himself says that there is no lord except Allah as His creatures testify. And Allah is great as His creatures have testified it. And Allah is Pure as His creatures have glorified Him. And the Praise is for Allah as His Throne has Praised Him and there is no lord but Allah in the way His Throne and the things below the throne have testified it. Allah is the greatest as is testified by His throne and the things below it. And praise be to Allah in the manner as He is praised in the heavens and the earth. I mention the purity of Allah as His angels have glorified Him and there is no lord but Allah as His angels have testified it. Allah is great, in the way as the angels narrate it. In this manner the Praise is for Allah as His heavens testify it. Allah is the Greatest as His Throne glorifies and this knowledge circles everyone. Praise is for Allah in the way the ocean prays and all the things in it. And there is no lord but Allah as is testified by the ocean and things in it. Praise is for Allah in the manner the Hereafter and this world and its inhabitants praise Him. And Allah is greatest as is testified by the Hereafter, this world and its inhabitants. Praise is for Allah to such an extent by which He is pleased and is an adornment for His throne to the extent of eternal happiness and in an unparallel manner. Praise is for Allah before everything, with everything

حَمْدَهُ بِهِيَ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى وَمَا فِيهَا وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَهُ بِهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى  
 وَمَا فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَهُ بِهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى وَمَا فِيهَا وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِمَا  
 سَبَّحَهُ بِهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى وَ فِيهَا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مَبْلُغَ رِضَاؤِهِ وَ زِينَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَ مُنْتَهَى  
 رِضَاؤِهِ وَ مَا لَا يَعْدِلُهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَبْلُغَ رِضَاؤِهِ وَ مُنْتَهَى رِضَاؤِهِ وَ مَا لَا يَعْدِلُهُ  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ قَبْلَ  
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ آيَاتِهِ وَ أَسْمَائِهِ وَ  
 مَلَأَ جَنَّتِهِ وَ نَارِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ آيَاتِهِ وَ أَسْمَائِهِ وَ مَلَأَ جَنَّتِهِ وَ نَارِهِ وَاللَّهُ  
 عَدَدَ آيَاتِهِ وَ أَسْمَائِهِ وَ مَلَأَ جَنَّتِهِ وَ نَارِهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا لَا يُحْصَى بِعَدَدٍ وَلَا  
 بِقُوَّةٍ وَلَا بِحِسَابٍ. وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَسْبِيحًا لَا يُحْصَى بِعَدَدٍ وَلَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَلَا  
 بِحِسَابٍ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ تَكْبِيرًا لَا يُحْصَى بِعَدَدٍ وَلَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَلَا بِحِسَابٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 عَدَدَ النُّجُومِ وَالْمِيَاهِ وَالْأَشْجَارِ وَالشَّعْرِ، وَاللَّهُ عَدَدَ النُّجُومِ وَالْمِيَاهِ  
 وَالْأَشْجَارِ وَالشَّعْرِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ الْحَصَى وَالنَّوَى وَ التُّرَابِ وَ الْجِنِّ وَ  
 الْإِنْسِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ الْحَصَى وَ النَّوَى وَ التُّرَابِ وَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ وَاللَّهُ  
 أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ الْحَصَى وَالنَّوَى وَ التُّرَابِ وَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا لَا  
 يَكُونُ بَعْدَهُ فِي عِلْمِهِ حَمْدٌ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ تَهْلِيلًا لَا يَكُونُ بَعْدَهُ فِي عِلْمِهِ  
 تَهْلِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ تَكْبِيرًا لَا يَكُونُ بَعْدَهُ فِي عِلْمِهِ تَكْبِيرٌ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَسْبِيحًا  
 لَا يَكُونُ بَعْدَهُ فِي عِلْمِهِ تَسْبِيحٌ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ أَبَدَ الْأَبَدِ وَ قَبْلَ الْأَبَدِ وَ بَعْدَ الْأَبَدِ

and equal to all the number. Praise is for Allah equal to His verses and to His Names, to the number of inhabitants of Heaven and Hell. And there is no lord but Allah to the extent of the verses and His Names and the inhabitants of Heaven and Hell. Praise be to Allah, to the extent it becomes uncountable by imagination or by numbers. Glory be to Allah! Purified be He to the extent which cannot be measured by strength or by numbers. And Allah is the greatest to such an extent, which cannot be imagined by numbers, strength or imagination. Praise is for Allah to the extent of stars, water in the sea, leaves on the trees and hair on the head. There is no lord but Allah to the extent of stars, water in the sea, leaves on the tree and hair on the head. Praise be to Allah to the numbers of pebbles, seeds, earth, and jinns and men. Allah is the greatest to the extent of pebbles, seeds, earth, jinns and men. Glory be to Allah to the numbers of pebbles, seeds, earth, jinns and men. I wish to praise Allah to such an extent, after which there is no praise left in the knowledge of the Lord. I say there is no lord but Allah in such a way that there is no way left for expressing the oneness of Allah. I say Allah is greatest in such a way that in the knowledge of Lord there is no other way of expressing it. I glorify Allah to such an extent and mention His purity in such a way that there is no glorification left in the knowledge of the Lord. Praise is for Allah till the end of the worship, before the worship and after the worship and there is no lord but He, till the end of worship, before the worship and after the worship and Allah is the greatest which is the extent of worship will remain before and after the worship and Praise is for Allah equal to the number of all the praises and as compared to such examples is manifold times, still this Praise and Glorification is little for Allah. He is far more great as compared to the number of all these glorification and all these are nothing as compared to Him. And I say, "There is no Power or majesty save Allah" so many

وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَبَدَ الْأَبَدِ وَ قَبْلَ الْأَبَدِ وَ بَعْدَ الْأَبَدِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَبَدَ الْأَبَدِ وَ قَبْلَ  
 الْأَبَدِ وَ بَعْدَ الْأَبَدِ، وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ أَبَدَ الْأَبَدِ وَ قَبْلَ الْأَبَدِ وَ بَعْدَ الْأَبَدِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 عَدَدَ هَذَا كُفِّهِ وَ أضعافِهِ وَ أمثاله وَ ذَلِكَ لِلَّهِ قَلِيلٌ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ هَذَا كُفِّهِ وَ  
 أضعافِهِ وَ أمثاله وَ ذَلِكَ لِلَّهِ قَلِيلٌ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَدَدَ هَذَا كُفِّهِ وَ  
 أضعافِهِ وَ أمثاله وَ ذَلِكَ لِلَّهِ قَلِيلٌ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ عَدَدَ هَذَا كُفِّهِ وَ  
 اسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ عَدَدَ هَذَا كُفِّهِ وَ اتُّوبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ كُلِّ  
 خَطِيئَةٍ ارْتَكَبْتُهَا وَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ عَمِلْتَهُ وَ لِكُلِّ فَاحِشَةٍ سَبَقَتْ مِنِّي عَدَدَ هَذَا  
 كُفِّهِ وَ مُنْتَهَى عِلْمِهِ رِضَاهُ يَا اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْخَالِقُ الْعَظِيمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ  
 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ، يَا اللَّهُ الْجَلِيلُ الْجَمِيلُ يَا اللَّهُ الرَّبُّ الْكَرِيمُ يَا اللَّهُ  
 الْمُبْدِي الْمُعِيدُ يَا اللَّهُ الْوَاسِعُ الْعَلِيمُ يَا اللَّهُ الْمَنَّانُ الْخَنَّانُ يَا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَائِمُ يَا  
 اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ يَا اللَّهُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ يَا اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ الْجَلِيلُ يَا اللَّهُ الْقَوِيُّ  
 الْمَتِينُ، يَا اللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ يَا اللَّهُ الْقَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ يَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ يَا  
 اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ يَا اللَّهُ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ يَا اللَّهُ الْغَفُورُ الشَّكُورُ يَا اللَّهُ الرَّاضِي  
 بِالْيُسْرِ يَا اللَّهُ السَّاتِرُ لِلْقَبِيحِ يَا اللَّهُ الْمُعْطَى الْجَزِيلُ يَا اللَّهُ الْغَافِرُ لِلذَّنْبِ  
 الْعَظِيمِ يَا اللَّهُ الْفَعَّالُ لِمَا يُرِيدُ يَا اللَّهُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَجَبَّرُ يَا اللَّهُ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ يَا اللَّهُ  
 الْعَظِيمُ الْمُتَعَزِّمُ يَا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْمُتَعَالُ يَا اللَّهُ الرَّفِيعُ الْقُدُّوسُ يَا اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ  
 الْأَعْظَمُ يَا اللَّهُ الْقَائِمُ الدَّائِمُ يَا اللَّهُ الْقَادِرُ الْمُقْتَدِرُ يَا اللَّهُ الْقَاهِرُ، يَا اللَّهُ الْمُعَافِي يَا

times that to the extent of above mentioned things nay, more than that in reality, still it is less for Him. And Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny to the extent of above-mentioned things. And a request of repentance and forgiveness from Allah other than Whom there is no god. He is living and Self-subsisting, this is also equal to the number of things mentioned earlier, and I request in His Presence for every sin which is present in my deeds every disobedience which I have committed, this repentance is also equal to the number of things mentioned earlier. O Allah! O the Protector! O the One to give life! O Great! O the Possessor of Power! O the Possessor of Glory! You are Pure and High from the associates of the polytheists. O Allah! O the possessor of Majesty! O the possessor of Grace! O Allah! O Lord of generosity! O Allah! O the giver of life and the Resurrector on the Day of Judgment! O Allah! O Self sufficient! O the highly praised one. O Allah! O the bestower of bounties! O the responder to prayers! O Allah! O the most knowledgeable and the present. O Allah! The Forbearer the Generous! O Allah! The clement the compassionate! O Allah! O the Concealer of faults! O the rewarder of thankfulness! O the one to be pleased by the smallest of deeds! O the Concealer of evil deeds! O the bestower of bounties in abundance! O the forgiver of great sins! O the one to do what He pleases! O the possessor of victory, power and majesty! O Allah! O the possessor of greatness! O Allah! O the possessor of Holiness and exalted! O Allah! O the High and Pure! O the Great Allah! O the ever-living Allah! O the possessor of Power. O Allah! O the one to overpower all! O the possessor of pardon! O Allah! O the One and Unique having no parallel or similarity! O Allah! O the one to increase and decrease the sustenance! O Allah! The Creator, the Sustainer! O Allah the One Who gives life! And the guardian of the Universe! O Allah the Possessor of Grace! O Allah the bestower of



اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ يَا اللَّهُ الْفَرْدُ الصَّمَدُ يَا اللَّهُ الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ يَا اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ  
 الرَّازِقُ يَا اللَّهُ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ يَا اللَّهُ الْمُتَفَضِّلُ يَا اللَّهُ الْمُحْسِنُ الْمُجْمِلُ يَا اللَّهُ  
 الطَّالِبُ الْمُدْرِكُ يَا اللَّهُ مُنْتَهَى الرَّاغِبِينَ يَا اللَّهُ جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِرِينَ يَا اللَّهُ أَقْرَبُ  
 الْمُحْسِنِينَ يَا اللَّهُ أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا اللَّهُ غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ يَا اللَّهُ مُعْطَى  
 السَّائِلِينَ يَا اللَّهُ الْمُنْفَسُ عَنِ الْمَهْمُومِينَ يَا اللَّهُ الْمُفْرِجُ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ يَا اللَّهُ  
 النُّورُ مِنْكَ النُّورُ يَا اللَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ الْخَيْرُ يَا رَحْمَنُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ  
 الْبَالِغَةِ الْمُبْلَغَةِ، يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْعَزِيزَةِ الْحَكِيمَةِ يَا اللَّهُ يَا  
 رَحْمَنُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الرَّضِيَّةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ  
 بِمَا هُوَ رِضًا لَكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ صَلَوةً لَا يَقْوَى عَلَيَّ إِحْصَائُهَا  
 إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ بَعْدَ مَا إِحْصَاهُ كِتَابُكَ وَ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ  
 بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ لَا مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ حَوَائِجِي لِلدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَ  
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ خَيْرَتِهِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ.

﴿١٢﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي ذِكْرِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ وَالثَّنَاءُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ طَيِّبِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

favours and goodness! O Allah the One to accept to good deeds! The One to have power over all things! O Allah! Lord of the desires! O the refuge for the one who seeks refuge! O the One nearer to the doers of good! O the most merciful of all the mercifuls! O the one Who hears the grievances of the grief stricken! O the bestower of bounties! O the remover of worries from the grieved! O the averter of the greatest calamities! O the light is only Your light! In it is the truth of Allah! O the Beneficent! By these names I ask of You which are perfect! O Allah! O Beneficent! I ask in these names which are mighty and wise! O Allah! O Beneficent! I take the help of these names, which are great and liked (by You). O Allah! O Beneficent! I call You by those names in which Your pleasure is included! O Allah! O Beneficent! Before everything, after everything and in the measure of everything. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny to the extent that no one can understand the measure except You. Bestow blessings to the extent of number of things present and to the extent of things mentioned in Your book, which Your knowledge encompasses, and deal with me by your standards and not by any standards. I seek from You the necessities of this world and the Hereafter if Allah wishes and Mercy and blessing of Allah on His appointed and chosen Muhammad who is the chief of the Prophets and on his progeny and peace be on them.

(12)

## His Dua mentioning the Holy Prophet

(s.a.w.a.)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All Praise our for Allah, Lord of the worlds and peace be on the Pure Messenger, Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) son of Abdullah son of Abdul Muttalib,

بِنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ الْمُتَتَجِبِ الْفَاتِحِ الرَّاتِقِ اللَّهُمَّ وَخُصَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ  
 وَآلِهِ بِالذِّكْرِ الْمَحْمُودِ وَالْمَنْهَلِ الْمَشْهُودِ وَالْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُودِ اللَّهُمَّ اتِ  
 مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَفِي الرَّفْعَةِ وَالْفَضِيلَةِ وَفِي الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ  
 مَحَبَّتَهُ وَفِي الْعَلِيِّينَ دَرَجَتَهُ وَفِي الْمُقَرَّبِينَ كَرَامَتَهُ اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا  
 صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ كَرَامَةٍ أَفْضَلَ تِلْكَ الْكَرَامَةِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ نَعِيمٍ أَوْسَعَ  
 ذَلِكَ النَّعِيمِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَطَاءٍ أَجْزَلَ ذَلِكَ الْعَطَاءِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ يُسْرٍ أَنْظَرَ ذَلِكَ  
 الْيُسْرِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ قِسْمٍ أَوْ فَرَ ذَلِكَ الْقِسْمِ حَتَّى لَا يَكُونَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ أَقْرَبَ  
 مِنْهُ مَجْلِسًا وَارْفَعَ مِنْهُ عِنْدَكَ ذِكْرًا وَمَنْزِلَةً وَلَا أَعْظَمَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا وَلَا أَقْرَبَ  
 وَسِيلَةً مِنْ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِهِ وَالدَّاعِيِ إِلَيْهِ  
 وَالْبَرَكَاتِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْعِبَادِ وَالْبِلَادِ رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْمَعْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ فِي بَرْدِ الْعَيْشِ وَبَرْدِ الرُّوحِ وَقَرَارِ  
 النِّعْمَةِ وَشَهْوَةِ الْأَنْفُسِ وَمُنَى الشَّهَوَاتِ وَنِعْمِ اللَّذَاتِ وَرَخَاءِ الْفَضِيلَةِ وَ  
 شُهُودِ الطَّمَانِينَةِ وَسُودِدِ الْكِرْمَةِ وَالْعَيْنِ وَنَضْرَةِ النَّعِيمِ وَتَمَامِ النِّعْمَةِ وَ  
 بَهْجَةِ لَا تَشْبَهُ بِهَجَاتِ الدُّنْيَا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُ قَدْ بَلَغَ الرِّسَالََةَ وَآدَى الْأَمَانَةَ وَ  
 النَّصِيحَةَ وَاجْتَهَدَ لِلْأُمَّةِ وَأُوذِيَ فِي جَنْبِكَ وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَعَبَدَكَ حَتَّى  
 آتَاهُ الْيَقِينُ فَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ وَرَبَّ الرُّكْنِ  
 وَالْمَقَامِ وَرَبَّ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَرَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَامِ بَلِّغْ رُوحَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى

owner of greatness, the chosen one. O Lord give Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) praiseworthy mentions and a pond (Kauthar), which is visible and seen. O Lord bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny appoint him as an intermediary and raise his status, and make his love common among Your appointed people and raise his status High and grant him miracle among Your trusted and close people. O Allah grant Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) all the types of miracles which are distinguished among them and that bounty which is the greatest of all, and of all the givings is the greatest of givings and among all the eases it is that ease which lasts the longest. And of all the distribution it is the largest share, so that among Your Creations no one is more nearer to You than him, and no one is higher in status than him. Nor any right greater than him, and no one is more nearer than Muhammad peace and blessings be on him and his progeny. Who is a caller towards goodness who is a blessing for all the creatures of Allah and is a mercy for entire creation of Allah. O Allah gather us together with Muhammad peace and blessings be on him and his progeny in this life continued satisfaction on bounties, desires of the soul hopes and wishes, pleasures of the bounties, witnessing the satisfaction, the chief of the miracles, wetness of the eyes, freshness and perfection of the bounties, and that pleasure which has no equal in the universe. Gather us in those ranks with Muhammad and his progeny (peace be upon them all). I witness that he (The prophet propagated Your message with sincerity, endeavoured for the people, bore hardships in Your way, struggled in Your way, worshipped You to the extent of certainty, so send blessings on the Prophet and his progeny. O the Lord of the sanctified land, O the Lord of the Rukn and Yaman (two corners of Kaaba), O Lord of the great mosque. O Lord of the sanctuary of Mecca, make our salutations reach Muhammad (peace be on him and his progeny). O Allah send blessings on all the Divine and honoured

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَالْإِلهِ عَنَّا السَّلَامُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَعَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ  
وَرُسُلِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحَفَظَةِ الْكِرَامِ الْكَاتِبِينَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ  
مِنْ أَهْلِ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَأَهْلِ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ.

(١٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ دَاحِيَ الْمَدْحُوتَاتِ وَدَاعِمَ الْمَسْمُوكَاتِ وَجَابِلَ الْقُلُوبِ عَلَى فِطْرَتِهَا  
وَ شَفِيهَا وَ سَعِيدِهَا اجْعَلْ شَرَائِفَ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ نَوَامِي بَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ الْخَاتَمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَ الْفَاتِحِ لِمَا انْغَلَقَ وَ الْمُعْلِنِ الْحَقِّ بِالْحَقِّ  
وَ الدَّافِعِ خَبِيثَاتِ الْآبَاطِيلِ وَ الدَّمَاعِ صَوْلَاتِ الْأَضَالِيلِ كَمَا حُمِّلَ فَاضْطَلَعَ  
قَائِمًا بِأَمْرِكَ مُسْتَوْفِرًا فِي مَرَضَاتِكَ غَيْرَ نَاكِلٍ عَنِ قَدَمٍ وَلَا وَاهٍ فِي عَزْمٍ وَاعِيًا  
لِوَحْيِكَ حَافِظًا لِعَهْدِكَ مَاضِيًا عَلَى نَفَازِ أَمْرِكَ حَتَّى أَوْرَى قَبَسَ الْقَابِسِ وَ  
أَضَاءَ الطَّرِيقِ لِلْخَاطِبِ وَ هَدَيْتُ بِهِ الْقُلُوبَ بَعْدَ خَوْضَاتِ الْفِتَنِ وَ الْإِثَامِ وَ أَقَامَ  
مُوضِحَاتِ الْأَعْلَامِ وَ نَيْرَاتِ الْأَحْكَامِ فَهُوَ أَمِينُكَ الْمَأْمُونُ وَ خَازِنُ عِلْمِكَ  
الْمَخْزُونِ وَ شَهِيدُكَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ وَ بَعِيثُكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ رَسُولُكَ إِلَى الْخَلْقِ اللَّهُمَّ  
افْسَحْ لَهُ مَفْسَحًا فِي ظِلِّكَ وَ اجْزِهِ مَضَاعِفَاتِ الْخَيْرِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ اَعْلِ  
عَلَى بِنَاءِ الْبَانِينَ بِنَائَهُ وَ أَكْرِمْ لَدَيْكَ مَنْزِلَهُ وَ اَتِمِّمْ لَهُ نُورَهُ وَ اجْزِهِ مِنْ أَنْبِعَاتِكَ

angels, messengers, Prophets and on the angels who record our actions. And send Your bounties and blessings on Your obedient servants in seven Heavens and seven earths from all the believers.

(13)

## **His supplication, invoking peace on Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O the one to move the moving things, and the one to hold the things without any support (viz. skies), O the one to shape the hearts to their inner instinct which has the power of goodness and evil. Send Your abundant blessings on Your special and selected servant Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny who will make the preceding religion reach its climax, and will reveal the concealed things, will proclaim the truth by truth, who will eradicate evil, break the power of deviation which was entrusted to him. He fulfilled his covenant in a right way, was firm on Your commands, was always desiring Your wish, neither he retreated nor was there any laxity in his intentions. He was attentively hearing Your revelations, was a protector of Your covenant, the one to prosecute Your commands so much that for the seekers of light, it illuminated, was a way for the deviated ones, the heart after being involved in corruption and ignorance, found guidance. With the help of Your signs, and clear laws he has illuminated everything. Now He is Your protected one and the trustee of Your Guarded Knowledge, Your witnesses on the day of reward and Your appointed one with truth is Your Prophet towards the creatures. O Allah grant him a high place in Your mercy, by Your grace grant him the greatest reward. Raise him in the highest ranks as compared to all of those whom You will raise. Make his status more holy, complete the light (of Your Wilayat) for him. In lieu of appointing him as a Prophet, make his witness accepted, and his

لَهُ مَقْبُولَ الشَّهَادَةِ وَ مَرْضَى الْمَقَالَةِ ذَا مَنْطِقٍ عَدْلٍ وَ خُطَّةٍ فَضْلِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْمَعْ  
بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهُ فِي بَرْدِ الْعَيْشِ وَ قَرَارِ النِّعْمَةِ وَ مُنَى الشَّهَوَاتِ وَ أَهْوَاءِ اللَّذَاتِ  
وَ رَخَاءِ الدَّعَةِ وَ مُنْتَهَى الطَّمَانِينَةِ وَ تَحْفِ الْكِرَامَةِ.

﴿ع﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي التَّضَرُّعِ وَ التَّذَلُّلِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ اسْأَلُكَ مَسْئَلَةَ الْمِسْكِينِ الْمُسْتَكِينِ وَ ابْتَعَى إِلَيْكَ ابْتِغَاءَ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ  
وَ اتَضَرَّعُ إِلَيْكَ تَضَرُّعَ الضَّعِيفِ وَ وَ ابْتَهَلُ إِلَيْكَ ابْتِهَالِ الْمُنْدِيبِ الدَّلِيلِ وَ  
اسْأَلُكَ مَسْئَلَةَ مَنْ خَشَعَتْ لَكَ نَفْسُهُ وَ غَفَرَ لَكَ وَ جَهَهُ وَ غَفَرَ لَكَ وَ جَهَهُ وَ  
خَضَعَتْ لَكَ نَاصِيَتَهُ وَ سَأَلَتْ وَ صَلَّى إِلَيْكَ دُمُوعُهُ وَ فَاضَتْ إِلَيْكَ عَبْرَتُهُ وَ  
اعْتَرَفَ إِلَيْكَ بِخَطِيئَتِهِ وَ ضَلَّتْ عَنْهُ حِيلَتُهُ وَ انْقَطَعَتْ عَنْهُ حُجَّتُهُ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِمْ كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ  
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى نَبِيِّكَ وَ آلِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي أَفْضَلَ مَا أَعْطَيْتَ السَّائِلِينَ مِنْ  
عِبَادِكَ الْمَاضِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِي الْبَاقِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ أَفْضَلَ  
مَا تُعْطِي مَا تَخْلُقُهُ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ مِمَّنْ جَعَلْتَ لَهُ خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا  
وَ الْآخِرَةِ يَا كَرِيمُ وَ أَعْطِنِي فِي مَجْلِسِي هَذَا مَغْفِرَةً مَا مَضَى مِنْ ذُنُوبِي وَ أَنْ  
تَعْصِمَنِي فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي وَ أَنْ تَرُزُقَنِي الْحَجَّ وَ الْعُمْرَةَ فِي عَامِي هَذَا

speech a delight. Make his speech decisive, gather us together in the life's pleasantness, at the stage of bounties, at the desire of the wishes, the facilities of the abodes of satisfaction of the desires, heights of contentment and with the gifts of Miracles.

(14)

## **His Dua expressing helplessness before the Almighty**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I ask You in the capacity of the one who is helpless and powerless. I ask You as the one who is indigent and in troubles. I plead as the one who is weak and I present myself as the one who is degraded and is immersed in sins. I ask You as the one who has pledged his soul to You sincerely, covered his face with dust, have put his forehead in Your presence, whose tears flow continuously due to Your fear, who is crying in Your presence, who has accepted his evil deeds in Your presence, who has forgotten Your advice, all his arguments are rendered useless. By the right of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and by Your right which is great and is pertaining to these Holy personalities, send blessings on them as per Your splendor and send blessing on the progeny of Your Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and grant me better than what You have granted to those believers who have preceded me and better than that which You have given to other believers, and better than that which You will be granting to Your servants who will be born till the Day of Judgment all the goodness in this world and the Hereafter. O Generous! Pardon my past sins in this sitting and grant me help to abstain from sins in future, and grant me Divine help to do Hajj and Umrah this year and that Hajj and Umrah, which is accepted by You. O Generous One. And grant me this privilege



مُتَقَبَّلًا مَبْرُورًا خَالِصًا لِرُجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ وَ أَنْ تَرْزُقْنِيهِ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي يَا كَرِيمُ يَا  
كَرِيمُ وَ اكْفِنِي مَوْنَةَ نَفْسِي وَ اكْفِنِي مَوْنَةَ عِيَالِي وَ اكْفِنِي مَوْنَةَ خَلْقِكَ وَ اكْفِنِي  
شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ وَ الْعَجَمِ وَ اكْفِنِي شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ وَ اكْفِنِي شَرَّ كُلِّ  
ذَابَةِ رَبِّي اخِذْ بِنَا صِيَّتَهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

﴿١٥﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْإِسْتِكَانَةِ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ طَلَبِ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلًا مِنْ كَثِيرٍ مَعَ أَنَّ فَقْرِي إِلَيْكَ عَظِيمٌ وَ غِنَاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ  
وَ هُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ وَ هُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ عَفْوَكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِي وَ  
تَجَاوُزَكَ عَنْ خَطِيئَتِي وَ صَفْحَكَ عَنْ عَظِيمِ جُرْمِي فِيمَا كَانَ مِنْ خَطَائِي وَ  
عَمْدِي أَطْمَعَنِي فِي أَنْ أَسْأَلُكَ مَا لَا أَسْتَوْجِبُهُ مِنْكَ الَّذِي رَزَقْتَنِي مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ  
رَحْمَتِكَ وَ أَرَيْتَنِي مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ عَرَفْتَنِي مِنْ إِجَابَتِكَ فَصِرْتُ أَدْعُوكَ أَمِنًا وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ مُسْتَأْنِسًا لَا خَائِفًا وَلَا وَجِلًا مُدَلًّا عَلَيْكَ فِيمَا قَصَدْتُ فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ فَإِنْ  
أَبْطَأَ عَنِّي عَتَبْتُ بِجَهْلِي عَلَيْكَ وَ لَعَلَّ الَّذِي أَبْطَأَ عَنِّي هُوَ خَيْرٌ لِي لِعِلْمِكَ  
بِعَاقِبَةِ الْأُمُورِ فَلَمْ أَرْمُولِي كَرِيمًا أَصْبَرَ عَلَى عَبْدٍ لِيئِمٍ مِنْكَ، يَا رَبِّ إِنَّكَ  
تَدْعُونِي فَأَوْلِي عَنكَ، وَ تَتَحَبَّبُ إِلَيَّ فَاتَبَغَّضْ إِلَيْكَ وَ اتَوَدَّدْ إِلَيَّ فَلَا أَقْبَلُ مِنْكَ،  
كَانَ لِي التَّطَوُّلُ عَلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَمْنَعَكَ ذَلِكَ مِنَ التَّعَطُّفِ عَلَيَّ وَ الرَّحْمَةِ لِي

as long as I am alive. O Generous! O Generous! Help me in fulfilling the needs of my family. Help me in fulfilling my duties and responsibilities protect me from the mischief of the Arabs and non-Arabs. Save me from the mischief of deviation from the jinns and the humans. Protect me from the harm of every walking creature on the land as You are the Lord of their destiny. Surely my Lord is on the right (truth) path.

(15)

## **His Dua for expressing helplessness before Allah and seeking forgiveness**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! From many things I ask You few things although I have great desires from You and You are free from it and those wants are difficult for me and easy for You. My Lord forgive my sins and overlook my shortcomings and my great sins which are committed intentionally and unintentionally. My greed, which is the result of my seeking those things, which I am not worthy of but You by Your Grace and Mercy bestowed on me. Which I saw by Your Powers and has reached me as an acceptance of my prayers. Now I call You fearlessly and I ask You being intimate with You, neither there is fear nor terror and I have presented myself in Your presence. I am proud of You. Now if You delay in accepting my prayers it is not due to Your ignorance although there was some goodness for me in that delay as You are aware of every result. Sufficient is for me that I have not found a more reliable lord than You. My Lord You call me and I turn my face away from You. You express Your love for me and I don't respond likewise to You. You expect sincerity from me whereas I don't think of it. It seems that I have obliged You, but still You are being generous and merciful towards me and never slow in bestowing favours on me. Then have mercy on my errors,

وَالْإِحْسَانَ إِلَىٰ فَارْحَمَ عَبْدُكَ الْخَاطِي (فُلَانُ بْنُ فُلَانٍ) عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِكَ إِنَّكَ  
جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ.

(١٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْإِنْقِطَاعِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْسُ الْإِنْسِينَ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ أَحْضَرَهُمْ بِالْكَفَايَةِ لِلْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ عَلَيْكَ  
تَشَاهِدُهُمْ فِي سَرَائِرِهِمْ وَ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي ضَمَائِرِهِمْ وَ تَعْلَمُ مَبْلَغَ بَصَائِرِهِمْ  
فَأَسْرَارُهُمْ لَكَ مَكْشُوفَةٌ، وَ قُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَيْكَ مُلْهُوفَةٌ إِنْ أَوْحَشْتَهُمُ الْغُرْبَةَ أَنْسَهُمْ  
ذِكْرُكَ، وَ إِنْ صَبَّتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَصَائِبُ لَجَأُوا إِلَى الْإِسْتِجَارَةِ بِكَ، عِلْمًا بِأَنَّ  
أَزِمَّةَ الْأُمُورِ بِيَدِكَ وَ مَصَادِرُهَا رَهَائِنُ فَضَائِكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَإِنْ فَهِهْتُ عَنْ مَسْئَلَتِي  
أَوْ عَمِهْتُ عَنْ طَلْبَتِي فَدَلَّنِي عَلَى مَصَالِحِي وَ خُذْ بِقَلْبِي إِلَى مَرَاشِدِي فَلَيْسَ  
ذَاكَ بِنُكْرٍ مِنْ هِدَايَتِكَ وَلَا بَبِدَعٍ مِنْ كِفَايَتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ احْمِلْنِي عَلَى عَفْوِكَ وَلَا  
تَحْمِلْنِي عَلَى عَدْلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ فِي مُحْكَمِ كِتَابِكَ الْمُنَزَّلِ عَلَى نَبِيِّكَ  
الْمُرْسَلِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ قَوْلِكَ الْحَقُّ، "كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا  
يَهْجَعُونَ وَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ" وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ  
تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ "ثُمَّ أَيْضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَ اسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ" وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ "فَاعْفُ

bestow mercy on (here take your name with your fathers name e.g. Ali son of Abu Talib) because You are generous and noble.

(16)

## **His Dua expressing sincere attention towards Allah**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You love most those who have love for Your Apostles. You are more sufficient for one who believes in You. You know their secret what is in their hearts and You know the hidden secrets of their behaviour. This knowledge is of their disconcertments, that is why their secrets are disclosed for You and their hearts are full of sorrow. When they are horrified of travels they remember You and if they are in disaster, they beseech for help because they know all matters are in Your control and the way of escape depends on Your will. O Allah! If I fail to ask about my desire show me the correct way and keep my mind towards it because it is not improbable from Your guidance not surprising of Your leadership. O my Lord! Make me ready for Your pardon and not for justice (It is difficult to escape without forgiveness) O Allah! You have revealed Your Holy book on Your Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and said: (1) They slept very little in the night and prayed for Your forgiveness in the morning. So I also ask You for forgiveness and I turn towards You. (2) You are great and Superior and have said: Follow the people from where they go and pray for pardon from Allah. Indeed Allah is forgiving and merciful. And I ask for pardon and repent (3) You are Great and Superior and have said: O Prophet! Forgive them and accept their repentance and make them aware of it and when you intend to do, have faith on Allah because Allah likes the faithful. I also ask for ablution and repent. (4) Allah You are the great and superior You have said those who showed high handedness,

عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ وَشَاهِرُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ“ وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ  
وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولَ  
لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ  
تَعَالَيْتَ وَ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظِلْمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا  
وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ ”أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ، وَ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ“ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ ”وَ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَ  
أَنْتَ فِيهِمْ، وَ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ“ وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ  
إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ اسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ  
سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ  
تَعَالَيْتَ مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا  
أَوْلَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ  
إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ“ وَ مَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ  
مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَّهَا أَيَّاهُ“ وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ“  
وَ أَنْ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرْبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَ  
يُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ“ وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ  
تَعَالَيْتَ. ”أَنْ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَ

would come to you and ask for absolution from You and Your Prophet (s.a.w.a.), they would have found that Allah is merciful and Forgiving. I also ask for forgiveness and repent (5) Allah You are the great and have said: One who commits bad deeds and is unjust and then pray for forgiveness, Allah forgives him. He is Merciful. Now I repent and ask for forgiveness. (6) Allah, You are Great and Superior and have said: Why don't they repent and why don't they pray for pardon? Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. And I pray for Pardon and repent. (7) Allah, You are Great and have said: Allah will not chastise them as long as the Apostle is with them. Allah will not curse them until they beg pardon of Allah. And now I beg pardon of Him and repent (8) Allah You are Great and Superior and You have said: O my Apostle! You ask pardon for them or do not ask for the pardon for them. If you will pray seventy times Allah will not accept. I beg for Your pardon and repent. (9) Allah, You are Great and Superior and have said: The Prophet and his believers have no right to pray for forgiveness for polytheists, not even if they related to them. They are considered the inmates of Hell. And I seek for forgiveness and repent (10) And You are the great and Superior and have said: Ibrahim's (a.s.) prayer for forgiveness was only for Azar for his given promise and because of the given promise he asked forgiveness from Allah. And I seek pardon from You and repent. (11) Allah, You are the Great and Superior and have said: You all seek forgiveness of Allah and repent. He will bestow You the benefits from His excellent treasures. He will bestow the robe of honour to all. I seek for forgiveness and repent. Allah, You are the Great and have said: Seek forgiveness from Allah and then repent. Allah will send rain from the sky and increase your strength and do not be disobedient like the culprits. And I seek pardon from You and repent. (12) Allah, You are the Great and Superior and said: Allah has created you from dust and settled you on it. So ask forgiveness from

يَزِدُّكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ“ وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ  
قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ ”هُم أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا  
فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ“ وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ  
قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِدُنْبِكَ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ  
وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ ”يَا أَبَا نَا أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا  
خَاطِئِينَ“ وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ سَوْفَ  
أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ  
تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ وَ مَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا  
رَبَّهُمْ وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَا  
أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَنِيفًا“ وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ  
تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ فَاذِنْ لِمَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ أَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ  
رَّحِيمٌ، وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ ”يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ  
تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ“ وَ أَنَا  
أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ ”وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ  
فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَ خَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَ أَنَابَ“ وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ  
تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَ مَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ  
وَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ

Allah and repent. No doubt He is very near to you and accepts your prayer. And I seek forgiveness and repent. You have said: You are the Great and ask for forgiveness and then repent. Indeed, My Lord is merciful and a Great lover. And I beseech forgiveness and repent. (13) And You have said: You are the Master of Honour and excellent. And asked the woman to ask forgiveness for your sin because certainly you are a sinner. And I beseech pardon for my sin and repent. (14) And You have said You are honorable and Superior. O my honourable parents, beseech pardon from Allah for our sins. As we are sinners and we beseech for pardon and repent (15) And You have said You are the Great and Honourable. We shall beseech pardon from Allah for you because He is the Forgiving and Merciful. And I beseech pardon and repent (16) And You have said: You are the Master of blessings and the High. Who has prevented the people to believe in God after guidance and seek forgiveness from God? And I beseech Pardon from You and repent. (17) And You have said: You are the Great and Superior (Ibrahim (a.s.)) Peace be with you. I shall beseech pardon for you very soon as Allah is very kind with me. And I beseech pardon and repent. (18) And You have said: You are the Great and Excellent. Allow anyone if you like and beseech pardon for him. Without doubt Allah is the Concealer of Faults and I beg pardon from You. (19) And You have said You are the Great and Honourable. O people why do you haste to turn towards the evil before good, and why don't you ask for Allah's blessings? Certainly He would show kindness to you. (20) I beseech forgiveness from You and repent. And You have said: You are Great and magnificent. And Dawood (a.s.) knew that I was taking a trial so he beseeched for pardon and bowed down and fell and repented. I beseech for repentance. (21) And You have said: You are the Great and Superior. Those Angels who raise the empyrean and repeated



تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ "فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَ سَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ" وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ "تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ حَتَّى تُوْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ" وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ. وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ "وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا إِنْ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ" وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ مُتَقَلِّبُكُمْ وَ مَثْوَاكُمْ وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَ أَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ "حَتَّى تُوْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَّهُ إِلَّا قَوْلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ، لَا اسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ" رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ أُنَبْنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ" وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ "وَلَا يَعصِيكَ فِي مَعْرِوفٍ فَبَايعَهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ" وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ، وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ. "وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّا رُؤُوسَهُمْ وَ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَ هُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ" وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ وَ أَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ "وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا"

invocation of Allah's name around His empyrean with faith and beseech pardon for the pious. And I beseech pardon and repent. (22) And You have said: You are the Great and magnificent. Have patience as Allah's promise is true and beg for pardon of Your sins and invoke Allah's name day and night. I beg pardon from You and repent. (23) And You have said: You are Great and Magnificent: Believe in God and be firm and beseech for pardon. I beseech pardon and repent (24) And You have said: You are the Great and Magnificent. And the Angels praise God and beseech blessings for the worldly people and yes, Certainly Allah is Merciful and Forgiving. And I beg for blessings and repent. And You have said - You are the Great and Magnificent. Remember! Certainly He is Allah and there is no other God except Him. And beg from Allah to forgive your sins and for all other pious persons. Allah knows all your activities. I beg for blessings and repent. (25) And You have said - You are the Great and Superior. Very soon Bedouins will say: O Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) our children and wealth kept us busy. So pray Allah to forgive us. I beseech for blessings and repent. (26) And You have said - You are the Great and Magnificent. Till you believe in Allah the One. Except that Ibrahim (a.s.) had promised his father (Uncle Azar (a.s.)) that he will pray for him but I do not have authority from Allah about you. O My Lord! We believe in You and require attention from You and we shall return to You. And I beseech forgiveness and repent. (27) And You have said You are Great And Magnificent: And when they are informed the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) will beseech absolution for You, they bowed down their heads. And You will see those people who disobey Your orders because they are proud. And I beseech forgiveness and repent (28) And You have said - You are the Great and superior. You are alike for them. As you wished forgiveness for them but do not pray for forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. I beseech

وَأَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَآتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ“ وَ قُلْتُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ“ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَ أَعْظَمُ  
أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ“ وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَآتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتُ  
تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا وَ أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ  
وَآتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ.

﴿١٧﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْإِسْتِغْفَارِ فِي سَحْرِ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ فِي رُكْعَتِي الْفَجْرِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ ذُنُوبِي وَإِنْ كَانَتْ قَطِيعَةً فَإِنِّي مَا أَرَدْتُ بِهِ قَطِيعَةً وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكَ  
الْعُتْبَى لَا أَعُوذُ بِمَا أَعْلَمُهُ مِنْ خَلْتِي وَ لَا اسْتَتِمُّ التَّوْبَةَ لِمَا أَعْلَمُهُ مِنْ ضَعْفِي وَ  
قَدْ جِئْتُ أَطْلُبُ عَفْوَكَ وَ وَسِيَلَتِي إِلَيْكَ كَرَمَكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَ أَكْرَمَنِي بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ثُمَّ قُلْ ”الْعَفْوُ“ ثَلَاثِمِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ.

﴿١٨﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْإِسْتِغْفَارِ أَيْضًا  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ ذَنْبٍ جَرَى بِهِ عَلْمُكَ فِيَّ وَ عَلَيَّ إِلَى الْآخِرِ عُمْرِي  
بِجَمِيعِ ذُنُوبِي لِأَوْلِيهَا وَ آخِرِهَا وَ عَمَدِهَا وَ خَطَائِهَا وَ قَلِيلِهَا وَ كَثِيرِهَا وَ

forgiveness from You and repent. (29) And You have said - You are the Great and Superior: And beseech for forgiveness from your Lord. He is Forgiving. I repent and beseech for forgiveness. And You have said - You are Honourable and Respectable. He is worthy competent. And beseech forgiveness. Indeed He is the Concealer of Faults. I beseech for forgiveness and repent. And You have said - You are the Great and Superior. Be devoted to God and ask for forgiveness because He is an acceptor of repentance. And I beseech forgiveness and repent in Your court.

(17)

### **Dua recited in morning prayers at the time of Dawn**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Although my sins are such that deserve severing of relations but I don't desire to sever relations due to my sins, neither can I speak anything about Your happiness nor can I take refuge due to my wants, nor due to my weakness can I repent fully. I have come, so that You overlook my drawbacks. Your mercy is my source. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and bestow honour on me by Your forgiveness. (Then recite 300 times "Al Afw").

(18)

### **Dua seeking Pardon**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek forgiveness of all those sins of which You have knowledge of either it is of my good deeds or evil deeds, knowledge of my whole life, or from first to last, knowingly or unknowingly or the

دَقِيقَهَا وَجَلِيلَهَا وَقَدِيمَهَا وَحَدِيثَهَا وَسِرِّهَا وَعَلَانِيَتَهَا وَجَمِيعَ مَا أَنَا مُذْنِبُهُ وَ  
أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي جَمِيعَ  
مَا أَحْصَيْتَ مِنْ مَظَالِمِ الْعِبَادِ قَبْلِي فَإِنَّ لِعِبَادِكَ عَلَيَّ حُقُوقًا وَأَنَا مُرْتَهَنٌ بِهَا  
تَغْفِرُهَا كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَأَنِي شِئْتُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

﴿١٩﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْإِسْتِغْفَارِ أَيْضًا كَذَلِكَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِمَّا تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيهِ وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا أَرَدْتُ بِهِ  
وَجْهَكَ فَخَالَطَنِي فِيهِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلنِّعَمِ الَّتِي مَنَنْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ  
فَتَقَوَّيْتُ بِهَا عَلَيَّ مَعَاصِيكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ عَالِمُ  
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ لِكُلِّ ذَنْبٍ أَذْنَبْتُهُ وَلِكُلِّ مَعْصِيَةٍ إِرْتَكَبْتُهَا  
اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي عَقْلاً كَامِلاً وَ عَزْماً ثَابِتاً وَ لُبّاً رَاجِحاً وَ قَلْباً زَكِيّاً وَ عِلْماً كَثِيراً وَ  
أَدَباً بَارِعاً وَاجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ كُلَّهُ لِي وَ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
”ثُمَّ قُلْ خَمْسًا“ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

knowledge of my sins that I have committed erroneously whether little or great, big or small, old and new, secret or open and those sins of which I am guilty of. And I ask forgiveness of You and request You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and forgive all my excesses which I have done on Your creation and is in Your knowledge because their rights are incumbent on me and I am responsible of it. But You can forgive them as You desire. O the most merciful of all the mercifuls!

(19)

### **His Dua seeking forgiveness**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I seek forgiveness from those things which I have repeated after repenting for it and I repent to You for those things which were intended for You but while doing them the intention changed which was not for You. And I seek Your forgiveness from those bounties which were bestowed for Your obedience but I used them for Your disobedience and I repent for it that there is no one other than Allah, He is the living, the self existing, Knower of the unseen and Omnipresent, the Beneficent the Merciful. I seek forgiveness for all those sins which I have committed and of all those sins which I have initiated. O Allah give me perfect intelligence and enlighten my wishes and intellect, clean heart, abundance knowledge, clear ethics, all these things which are beneficial to me and not harmful to me. O the One Who is most Beneficial by Your mercy (then recite five times) "I seek refuge in Allah there is no lord except Him, the living, the self existent. To Him do I repent. (I seek forgiveness from Allah Who is without a heir and is alive, and the supporter of the universe and I turn to Him in repentance.)

(٢٠)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي طَلَبِ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي فَإِنْ عُدْتُ فَعُدْ لِي بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي  
مَا وَ آيْتُ مِنْ نَفْسِي وَلَمْ تَجِدْ لَهُ وَفَاءً عِنْدِي اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي رَمَزَاتِ الْأَلْحَاطِ وَ  
سَقَطَاتِ الْأَلْفَاطِ وَ سَهَوَاتِ الْجِنَانِ وَ هَفَوَاتِ اللِّسَانِ-

(٢١)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي طَلَبِ الْمَغْفِرَةِ أَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ إِنِّي سَائِلٌ فَقِيرٌ وَ خَائِفٌ مُسْتَجِيرٌ وَ تَائِبٌ  
مُسْتَغْفِرٌ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا قَدِيمَهَا وَ  
حَدِيثَهَا وَ كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ أَذْنَبْتُهُ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْهَدْ بِلَائِي وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي أَعْدَائِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا  
دَافِعَ وَ لَا مَانِعَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ-

(20)

## Dua seeking forgiveness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah forgive my sins of which You are aware and if I repeat forgive me again. O Allah! I couldn't get an opportunity to fulfill the covenants against my evil deeds, forgive these sins also. O Allah, forgive the sins committed by the action of eyes, mistake of the lips, negligence of the heart and by the movement of the tongue.

(21)

## Dua for seeking forgiveness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I ask You as all the praise belongs to You. There is no lord other than You, You are the One to bestow favours. The originator of the skies and the earth. The You are the possessor of Honour and Majesty, Originator of the Heavens and the Earth. I am poor and indigent and fearful and seeking refuge. I repent and seek forgiveness. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and forgive all my sins whether they are old or new. All those sins which I have performed. O Allah don't make my problems difficult for me and don't give my enemies an opportunity to mock at me because there is no one other than You to ward off the difficulties and ease the hardships.



(٢٢)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي طَلَبِ الْعَفْوِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-

يَا مَنْ عَفَى عَنِّي وَ عَمَّا خَلَوْتُ بِهِ مِنَ السُّؤْتِ فِي بَيْتِي وَ غَيْرِ بَيْتِي يَا مَنْ لَمْ  
يُؤَاخِذْنِي بِارْتِكَابِ الْمَعَاصِي عَفْوُكَ عَفْوُكَ يَا كَرِيمُ عَفْوُكَ-

(٢٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي طَلَبِ الْمُنَاجَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْنِي إِذَا انْقَطَعَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا أَثْرِي  
وَمَحَى مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ ذِكْرِي وَ صِرْتُ فِي الْمُنْسِيينَ كَمَنْ قَدُنْسِي، إِلَهِي  
كَبُرَ سِنِّي، وَرَقَّ جِلْدِي وَ رَقَّ عَظْمِي، وَ نَالَ الدَّهْرُ مِنِّي وَاقْتَرَبَ أَجْلِي وَ  
نَفَدَتْ أَيَّامِي وَ ذَهَبَتْ شَهْوَاتِي وَ بَقِيَتْ تَبَعَاتِي- إِلَهِي اِرْحَمْنِي إِذَا تَغَيَّرَتْ  
صُورَتِي وَامْتَحَتْ مَحَاسِنِي وَ بَلَى جِسْمِي وَ تَقَطَّعَتْ أَوْصَالِي وَ تَفَرَّقَتْ  
أَعْضَائِي إِلَهِي أَفْحَمْتَنِي ذُنُوبِي وَ قَطَّعْتَ مَقَالَتِي فَلَا حُجَّةَ لِي وَلَا عُذْرَ فَاأَنَا  
الْمُقَرَّبُ بِجُرْمِي الْمُعْتَرَفُ بِإِسَائَتِي الْأَسِيرُ بِذَنْبِي الْمُرْتَهَنُ بِعَمَلِي الْمُتَهَوِّرُ فِي  
بُحُورِ خَطِيئَتِي الْمُتَحَيِّرُ عَنْ قَصْدِي الْمُنْقَطِعُ بِي فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ

(22)

## Dua seeking forgiveness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the One (Lord) Who has forgiven those evil deeds which I have committed in my house or secretly in other houses. O Allah Who did not punish me when I initiated the sin. Your forgiveness! Your forgiveness!  
O Generous, Your forgiveness.

(23)

## His Supplication expressing devotion to Allah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah, shower blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny (s.a.w.a.) Be merciful when I pass away from the world or the people forget my memories or I am counted among those who are forgotten. O Allah, I have become old. My skin and bones have become weak and thin. People have acquired whatever I had and my youth has passed. Death has come near and my life is getting over, my desires have gone and only the results are remaining. O My Lord, have mercy on me when I will pass away from the world and my parts of the body will be broken and scattered. O My Lord, my sins have made me quiet and I have become dumb. Now I don't have any excuses or arguments. Now I confess my sins and bad deeds. I am guilty and misled from the right path. Allah send Your blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny (s.a.w.a.) and be merciful and forgive my sins. O my Lord, though my deeds are indiscrete against my obeying but my expectations are more than hopes. O Allah,

مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَتَجَاوَزْ عَنِّي يَا كَرِيمُ بِفَضْلِكَ إِلَهِي إِنْ كَانَ  
صَغُرْفِي جَنْبِ طَاعَتِكَ عَمَلِي فَقَدْ كَبُرَ فِي جَنْبِ رَجَائِكَ أَمَلِي إِلَهِي كَيْفَ  
أَنْقَلِبُ بِالْخَيْبَةِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ مَحْرُومًا وَكَانَ ظَنِّي بِكَ وَبِجُودِكَ أَنْ تَقْلِبَنِي  
بِالنَّجَاةِ مَرْحُومًا إِلَهِي لَمْ أُسَلِّطْ عَلَى حُسْنِ ظَنِّي بِكَ قُنُوطَ الْإِيْسِينَ فَلَا تُبْطِلْ  
صِدْقَ رَجَائِي لَكَ بَيْنَ الْأَمَلِينَ إِلَهِي عَظَمَ جُرْمِي إِذْ كُنْتُ الْمُطَالِبَ، بِهِ إِلَّا أَنِّي  
إِذَا ذَكَرْتُ كَبِيرَ جُرْمِي وَعَظِيمَ غُفْرَانِكَ وَجَدْتُ الْحَامِلَ مِنْ بَيْنَهُمَا عَفْوَ  
رِضْوَانِكَ إِلَهِي إِنْ دَعَانِي إِلَى النَّارِ بِذُنُوبِي مَخَشِي عِقَابِكَ فَقَدْ نَادَانِي إِلَى  
الْجَنَّةِ بِالرَّجَاءِ حُسْنُ ثَوَابِكَ إِلَهِي إِنْ أَنَا مَتْنِي الْغَفْلَةَ عَنِ الْإِسْتِعْدَادِ لِلِقَائِكَ  
فَقَدْ أَنْبَهْتَنِي الْمَعْرِفَةَ يَا سَيِّدِي بِكَرِيمِ الْإِنِّكَ إِلَهِي إِنْ عَرُبَ لُبِّي عَنْ تَقْوِيمِ مَا  
يُصْلِحُنِي فَمَا عَرُبَ إِيقَانِي بِنَظْرِكَ لِي فِيمَا يَنْفَعُنِي، إِلَهِي إِنْ أَنْقَرَصْتَ بِغَيْرِ مَا  
أَحْبَبْتَ مِنَ السَّعْيِ أَيَّامِي فَبِالْإِيْمَانِ أَمْضَتْهَا الْمَاضِيَاتُ مِنْ أَعْوَامِي إِلَهِي  
جِئْتُكَ مُلْهُوًّا قَدْ أُلْبَسْتُ عُدْمَ فَاقَتِي وَاقَامَنِي مَقَامَ الْإِذْلَاءِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ  
ضُرُّ حَاجَتِي إِلَهِي كَرُمْتَ فَكَرَمْنِي إِذْ كُنْتُ مِنْ سُؤْلِكَ وَجُدْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ  
فَاخْلُطْنِي بِأَهْلِ نَوَالِكَ إِلَهِي مَسْكَنَتِي لَا تَجْبُرْهَا إِلَّا عَطَاؤُكَ وَ أُمْنِيَّتِي لَا يُغْنِيهَا  
إِلَّا جَزَائُكَ إِلَهِي أَصْبَحْتُ عَلَى بَابٍ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ مَنَحِكَ سَائِلًا وَ عَنِ التَّعَرُّضِ  
نِسْوَاكَ بِالْمَسْئَلَةِ عَادِلًا وَ لَيْسَ مِنْ جَمِيلِ امْتِنَانِكَ رُدُّ سَائِلٍ مُلْهُوِّفٍ وَ مُضْطَرِّ  
لِإِنْتِظَارِ خَيْرِكَ الْمَالُوفِ، إِلَهِي أَقَمْتُ عَلَى قَنْطَرَةٍ مِنْ قَنَاطِرِ الْأَخْطَارِ مَبْلُوءًا

why should I be disappointed? Though I am supposed to gain liberation by Your compassion. O Allah do not disappoint me from Your gracious presumption and do not prove to be wrong my true expectations among Your candidates. O My Lord! My sin is great because You will ask for an explanation but when I remember of my sins and see Your forgiveness I feel that You would forgive. If Your severe chastisement calls me towards hell because of my sins, my expectations of Your gracious presumption call me towards Paradise. If my errors threaten me and disappoints me from Your favour and grace, Your kindness encourages my faith. O my Lord! If my carelessness misled me, my Lord! Your honourable bounties make me alert. O my Lord! My sense, my reforms, and my strength become helpless, but my faith has not vanished as Your gainful gratification is with me. If the days of my life have passed without efforts in Your way, at least and few years have passed with faith. O Allah! I am a plaintiff in Your court as a needy and poor. The trouble of my hardship has made me helpless. O Allah! You are honourable! Make me succeed because I am one of Your petitioners. Do favour on me and count me with those who benefit from You. O My Lord! No one can turn out my poverty except You and no one can fulfill my desires without Your reward. O My Lord! I am standing as a beggar at the door of Your generosity. I have abandoned asking others. O Allah! Bestow Your blessings to the petitioner. As I am in one of the dangerous points. I am involved in the trial of deeds and standard. I shall perish if You do not help me. O My Lord! Have You created me like an unfortunate one to cry? Or ask my wants from the fortunate ones? O My Lord! If You debarred from the Paradise to visit Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and prevent Angels of Darussalam (heaven) round about on

بِالْأَعْمَالِ وَالْإِعْتِبَارِ فَإِنَّا الْهَالِكُ إِن لَّمْ تُعِنْ عَلَيْهَا بِتَخْفِيفِ الْإِثْقَالِ إِلَهِي أَمِنْ  
أَهْلِ الشَّقَاءِ خَلَقْتَنِي؟ فَاطِيلُ بُكَائِي—أَمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ السَّعَادَةِ خَلَقْتَنِي فَأُبَشِّرَ  
رَجَائِي إِلَهِي إِن أَحْرَمْتَنِي رُؤْيَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ فِي دَارِ السَّلَامِ  
وَأَعْدَمْتَنِي تَطَوُّافِ أَنْصَفَاءِ مِنَ الْخُدَّامِ وَصَرَفْتِ وَجْهَ تَامِيلِي بِالْخَيْبَةِ فِي دَارِ  
الْمَقَامِ فَغَيْرُ ذَلِكَ مَنَنْتَنِي نَفْسِي مِنْكَ يَا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ إِلَهِي وَعِزَّتِكَ وَ  
جَلَالِكَ لَوْ قَرَنْتَنِي فِي الْأَصْفَادِ طَوْلَ الْأَيَّامِ وَ مَنَعْتَنِي سَيْبِكَ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْأَنَامِ وَ  
حُلَّتْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ الْكِرَامِ مَا قَطَعْتُ رَجَائِي مِنْكَ وَلَا صَرَفْتُ وَجْهَ انْتِظَارِي  
لِلْعَفْوِ عَنْكَ يَا إِلَهِي لَوْ لَمْ تَهْدِنِي إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ مَا اهْتَدَيْتُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَرْزُقْنِي  
الْإِيمَانَ بِكَ مَا آمَنْتُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تُطَلِّقْ لِسَانِي بِدَعَائِكَ مَا دَعَوْتُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تُعْرِفْنِي  
حَلَاوَةَ مَعْرِفَتِكَ مَا عَرَفْتُ وَ لَوْ لَمْ تُبَيِّنْ لِي شَدِيدَ عِقَابِكَ مَا اسْتَجَرْتُ إِلَهِي  
أَطَعْتُكَ فِي أَحَبِّ الْأَشْيَاءِ إِلَيْكَ وَ هُوَ التَّوْحِيدُ وَلَمْ أَعْصِكَ فِي أَبْغَضِ الْأَشْيَاءِ  
إِلَيْكَ وَهُوَ الْكُفْرُ فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا بَيْنَهُمَا . إِلَهِي أَحَبُّ طَاعَتِكَ وَ إِن قَصُرْتُ عَنْهَا وَ  
أَكْرَهُ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ إِن رَكِبْتُهَا فَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَ إِن لَمْ أَكُنْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا وَ  
خَلِّصْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ إِن لَمْ اسْتَوْجِبْتَهَا— إِلَهِي إِن أَقْعَدْنِي التَّخْلُفَ عَنِ السَّبْقِ  
مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ فَقَدْ أَقَامْتَنِي الثِّقَّةَ بِكَ عَلَيَّ مَدَارِجِ الْأَخْيَارِ إِلَهِي قَلْبٌ حَشَوْتَهُ مِنْ  
مُحَبَّتِكَ فِي دَارِ الدُّنْيَا كَيْفَ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَيْهِ نَارٌ مُحْرِقَةٌ فِي لَظِي إِلَهِي نَفْسٌ أَعَزَّتْهَا  
بِتَأْيِيدِ إِيْمَانِكَ كَيْفَ تُدِلُّهَا بَيْنَ أَطْبَاقِ نِيرَانِكَ إِلَهِي لِسَانٌ كَسَوْتَهُ مِنْ

me for the service and turn out my desires unsuccessful in the world. Whatever hopes I have from You is quite different from it. O Excellence! I swear of Your respect and glory, if You keep me bound and away from Your blessings and keep me aloof from the respectable persons I shall not leave my hopes from You. I shall await for Your blessings. O Allah, I would not be rightly guided without Your guidance. I cannot accept a faith if You wouldn't guide me I would not call You if You would not have given the power to speak. I would not recognize You if You had not forgiven with friendly attitudes. I would not ask for shelter if You would not mention about the wrath. O Allah, I carry out Your orders and it is monotheism and if I disobey Your orders it is infidelity. So pardon both. O my Lord! I like Your obedience if I would be neglected or do mistake purposely, for that bestow me the heaven, though I am not a righteous person for the heaven and save me from the hell because I am not fit for it. O my Lord! Though my sins have prevented me to go ahead from the virtuous people but my faith has made me stand on the point of good deeds. O My Lord! The heart, which You have filled by love, then how can the flames of fire of hell overpower it? O Allah! How can You disgrace in hellfire the soul satisfied with faith? O Allah, how can You burn in the blazing fire the tongue which recites Your name? O My Lord! All disaster affected persons request You; All grief-stricken people seek protection from You, O my Lord! The pious people heard about the great rewards they bring down their heads down in humility and ascetic people heard about Your extant blessings and became contented. And the misled people heard about Your generosity they turn back again. The culprits heard about Your great extent of forgiveness, they became hopeful. The believers heard about Your reward of forgiveness they

تَمَاجِيدِكَ أَبِينِ اثْوَابِهَا كَيْفَ تَهْوَى إِلَيْهِ مِنَ النَّارِ مُشْتَعِلَاتِ إِلَيْهَا بِهَا إِلَهِي كُلُّ  
مَكْرُوبٍ إِلَيْكَ يَلْتَجِي وَ كُلُّ مَحْزُونٍ إِيَّاكَ يَرْتَجِي إِلَهِي سَمِعَ الْعَابِدُونَ  
بِجَزِيلِ ثَوَابِكَ فَخَشَعُوا وَسَمِعَ الزَّهْدُونَ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ فَفَنَعُوا وَ سَمِعَ  
الْمُؤَلُّونَ عَنِ الْقَصْدِ بِجُودِكَ فَرَجَعُوا وَسَمِعَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسَعَةِ غُفْرَانِكَ  
فَطَمَعُوا وَ سَمِعَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِكَرَمِ عَفْوِكَ وَ فَضْلِ عَوَارِفِكَ فَارْغَبُوا حَتَّى إِزْ  
دَحَمْتُ مَوْلَايَ بِبَابِكَ عَصَابُ الْعَصَاةِ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ عَجَّتْ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ عَجِيجُ  
الضَّجِيجِ بِاللُّدْعَاءِ فِي بِلَادِكَ وَلِكُلِّ أَمَلٍ قَدْ سَاقَ صَاحِبَةٌ إِلَيْكَ مُحْتَاجًا وَ قَلْبٌ  
تَرَكَهُ وَ جِيبٌ خَوْفِ الْمَنَعِ مِنْكَ مُحْتَاجًا وَ أَنْتَ الْمَسْئُولُ الَّذِي لَا تُسَوِّدُ لَدَيْهِ  
وُجُوهُ الْمَطَالِبِ، وَلَمْ تَزُرْ بِنَزِيلِهِ قَطِيعَاتِ الْمَعَاظِ-إِلَهِي! إِنْ أَخْطَأْتُ طَرِيقَ  
النَّظَرِ لِنَفْسِي بِمَا فِيهَا كَرَامَتُهَا فَقَدْ أَصَبْتُ طَرِيقَ الْمَفْرَعِ إِلَيْكَ بِمَا فِيهِ  
سَلَامَتُهَا إِلَهِي إِنْ كَانَتْ نَفْسِي اسْتَسَعَدْتُهَا الْآنَ بِدُعَائِكَ عَلَيَّ مَا يُنْجِيهَا إِلَهِي  
إِنْ عَدَانِي الْإِجْتِهَادُ فِي ابْتِغَاءِ مَنَفَعَتِي فَلَمْ يَعْدِنِي بِرُكٍّ فِيمَا فِيهِ مَصْلَحَتِي إِلَهِي  
إِنْ قَسَطْتُ فِي الْحُكْمِ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِي بِمَا فِيهِ حَسْرَتُهَا فَقَدْ أَقْسَطْتُهُ الْآنَ بِتَعْرِيفِي  
إِيَّاهَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ إِشْفَاقَ رَافِيَتِهَا إِلَهِي إِنْ أَحْجَفَ بِي قِلَّةُ الزَّادِ فِي الْمَسِيرِ  
إِلَيْكَ فَقَدْ وَ صَلَّتُهُ الْآنَ بِدَخَائِرِ مَا أَعْدَدْتَهُ مِنْ فَضْلِ تَعْوِيلِي عَلَيْكَ إِلَهِي إِذَا  
ذَكَرْتُ رَحْمَتَكَ ضَحِكْتُ إِلَيْهَا وَجُوهٌ وَ سَائِلِي وَ إِذَا ذَكَرْتُ سَخَطَكَ بَكَتْ  
لَهَا عَيْونُ مَسَائِلِي إِلَهِي فَافْضِ بِسِجْلِ مِنْ سِجَالِكَ عَلَيَّ عَبْدٍ بَائِسٍ قَدْ اتَّلَفَهُ

became seeker. O My Lord! The Group of unbelievers gathered and prayed loudly. These people are in the world and all people live by hope alone. They have showed the feelings of their mind. They have no fear of any obstacle and are restless and You are the centre of them that seekers are not dishonoured and insulted in Your court. O Allah! If I have made a mistake to consider for myself that there is safety and honour after the request, I would surely get the right path. O Allah! Perhaps this time I have become fortunate after getting Your help, and I hope You will forgive me. O Allah! If my effort of getting benefit left me but Your gracefulness have not become separate. O My Lord! If I gave decision for me in which I had hopes I fulfilled my duties to bring it near by Your grace and blessings. O My Lord! The lack of preparation for hereafter stopped me to be present in Your court, so I have sent my precious feelings to You with faith and trust. O my Lord whenever I remember Your blessings, my face shines and when I remember of Your wrath I cry with fear. O my Lord! Do favour on this miserable person, who is thirsty and whose veins of the neck bow down by tiredness. O my Lord! I pray like one who does not expect from anyone except You. I depend on You that my hopes cannot turn towards anyone except You. O My Lord! One who says seeing Your bounties that why should I return back and I am dependent on You to get my livelihood. O Allah! How can I reticent my tongue to request You. As I am very restless for the result of hereafter. O My Lord! You are aware of my expectation and You have promised to provide livelihood in the life. And You are aware that after my death I am not contented of heaven. O Your personality is so great, that You showed Your mercy by Your favour. Do not disappoint me of Your favour on the Day of Judgment when I would be badly in need of it.



الظَّمَاءُ وَ أَحَاطَ بِخَيْطِ جِيدِهِ كِلَالُ النَّوَى- إِلَهِي أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ مَنْ لَمْ يَرْجُ  
غَيْرَكَ بِدُعَائِهِ وَ أَرْجُوكَ رَجَاءَ مَنْ لَمْ يَقْصُدْ غَيْرَكَ بِرَجَائِهِ، إِلَهِي! كَيْفَ أَرُدُّ  
عَارِضَ تَطَلُّعِي إِلَى نَوَالِكَ، وَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لِاسْتِرْزَاقِي لِهَذَا الْبَدَنِ أَحَدُ عِيَالِكَ إِلَهِي  
كَيْفَ أُسَكِّتُ بِالْإِفْهَامِ لِسَانَ ضِرَاعَتِي وَ قَدْ أَقْلَقَنِي مَا أُبْهِمَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ مَصِيرِ  
عَاقِبَتِي إِلَهِي قَدْ عَلِمْتَ حَاجَةَ نَفْسِي إِلَى مَا تَكَفَّلْتَ لَهَا بِهِ مِنْ الرِّزْقِ فِي  
حَيَاتِي وَ عَرَفْتَ قِلَّةَ اسْتِغْنَائِي عَنْهُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِي فَيَا مَنْ سَمَحَ لِي بِهِ  
مُتَفَضِّلاً فِي الْعَاجِلِ لَا تَمْنَعِينِي يَوْمَ فَاقَتِي إِلَيْهِ فِي الْأَجْلِ فَمَنْ شَوَاهِدِ نِعْمَاءِ  
الْكَرِيمِ اسْتِتْمَامِ نِعْمَائِهِ وَ مِنْ مَحَاسِنِ الْآءِ الْجَوَادِ اسْتِكْمَالِ الْإِيَّهِ إِلَهِي لَوْلَا  
مَا جَهِلْتُ مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا شَكَوْتُ عَشْرَاتِي وَ لَوْلَا مَا ذَكَرْتُ مِنَ التَّفْرِيطِ مَا  
سَفَحْتُ عِبْرَاتِي إِلَهِي صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَمَحَ مُثَبَّتَاتِ الْعَشْرَاتِ  
بِمُرْسَلَاتِ الْعِبْرَاتِ وَ هَبْ لِي كَثِيرَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لِقَلِيلِ الْحَسَنَاتِ إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتُ  
لَا تَرَحُّمُ إِلَّا الْمَجْدِينَ فِي طَاعَتِكَ فَالِي مَنْ يَلْتَجِي الْمُفْرِطُونَ وَ إِنْ كُنْتُ لَا  
تُكْرِمُ إِلَّا أَهْلَ الْإِحْسَانِ فَكَيْفَ يَصْنَعُ الْمُسَيُّونُ وَ إِنْ كَانَ لَا يَفُوزُ يَوْمَ  
الْمَحْشَرِ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ فَبِمَنْ يَسْتَعِيثُ الْمَجْرُمُونَ- إِلَهِي! إِنْ كَانَ لَا يَجُوزُ  
عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ إِلَّا مَنْ أَجَازَتْهُ بَرَاءَةُ عَمَلِهِ، فَأَنِّي بِالْجَوَازِ لِمَنْ يَتَّبِ إِلَيْكَ قَبْلَ  
إِنْقِضَاءِ أَجَلِهِ؟ إِلَهِي إِنْ لَمْ تَجِدْ إِلَّا عَلَيَّ مَنْ قَدْ عَمَرَ بِالزُّهَادَةِ مَكُونِ سَرِيرَتِهِ  
فَمَنْ لِلْمُضْطَرِّ الَّذِي لَمْ يُرْضِهِ بَيْنَ الْعَالَمِينَ سَعَى نَقِيْبَتِهِ إِلَهِي إِنْ حَجَبَتْ عَنْ

The observation of the blessings of Generous and His Generosity are completed if I would not be ignored of my matters I would not take false step and if I would consider of my transgression of limits I would not cry. O My Lord! Send Your blessing on Prophet, Muhammad Mustafa and his progeny (s.a.w.a.) and erase the documents of taking false steps in the course of time. For the sake of my running tears, forgive my great sins forgive them for the sake of my minor good deeds. O Allah if You are not merciful on anyone except the obedient people, where would they go and complain for their mistakes? If You do not accept a suggestion of anyone except the hard workers, then where would the wrongdoer go for their request? If You respect only the elegance people, then what would the sinful people do? If no one can be successful except the pious people in hereafter, then to whom should we ask for help? O My Lord! One who he can pass from extremely narrow bridge which is the pathway of Paradise and whose good deeds are permitted, then how will they cross the way who have not repented before death? O My Lord! You show Your favour only to those who have submitted their whole life in pious devotion, then who will be helpful to this sinful person, who has not become happy though he tried hard. O Allah! If You don't care to look at a monotheist because he is a sinner and You will put him in difficulty by Your curse? If You do not help us by Your gratitude, we would be mixed up along with those who associate with You. O Allah! For the sake of Islam, make us righteous of Your endowments and forgive our sinful manners which make Your clean bestowals dirty, cleanse them. O My Lord! Take pity on our miserable condition when we would be buried in the grave and our grave will be packed by bricks and we would be laid down by the right side in the

مُوحِدِيكَ نَظَرَ تَعَمُّدِكَ بِجِنَايَاتِهِمْ أَرْقَعَهُمْ غَضَبِكَ بَيْنِي الْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي  
كُرْبَاتِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ تَنْلِنَا يَدَ إِحْسَانِكَ يَوْمَ الْوُرُودِ اخْتَلَطْنَا فِي الْجَزَاءِ بِذَوِي  
الْحُجُودِ اللَّهُمَّ فَأَوْجِبْ لَنَا بِالْإِسْلَامِ مَذْخُورَ هِبَاتِكَ وَاسْتَصْفِ مَا كَدَرْتُهُ  
الْجَرَائِرِ مِنَّا بِصَفْوِ صَلَاتِكَ إِلَهِي إِرْحَمْنَا غُرَبَاءَ إِذْ تَضَمَّتْنَا بَطُونُ لُحُودِنَا وَ  
غَمَّيْتَ بِاللَّبَنِ سُقُوفَ بِيُوتِنَا وَ أَضْجَعْنَا مَسَاكِينَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ فِي قُبُورِنَا وَ  
خَلَّفْنَا فُرَادَى فِي أَضِيقِ الْمَضَاجِعِ، وَ أَصْرَعْتْنَا الْمَنَايَا فِي أَعْجَبِ الْمَصَارِعِ وَ  
صَرْنَا فِي دَارِ قَوْمٍ كَانَهَا مَا هُوَلَةٌ وَهِيَ مِنْهُمْ بِلَاقِعِ إِلَهِي إِرْحَمْنَا إِذَا جَنَّكَ عُرَاةً  
جُفَاءً سُغْبَرَةً مِنْ ثَرَى الْأَجْدَاثِ رُؤُوسَنَا وَ شَاحِبَةً مِنْ أَنْزَاعِ الْقِيَمَةِ أَبْصَارُنَا وَ  
ذَابِلَةً مِنْ شِدَّةِ الْعَطَشِ شِفَاهُنَا وَ جَايِعَةً لَطُولِ الْمَقَامِ بَطُونَنَا وَ بَادِيَةً هُنَالِكَ  
لِلْعُيُونِ سُوَاتِنَا وَ مُوقَّرَةً مِنْ ثَقْلِ الْأَوْزَارِ ظُهُورُنَا وَ مَشْغُولِينَ بِمَا قَدْ دَهَانَا عَنْ  
أَهَالِينَا وَ أَوْلَادِنَا فَلَا تُضَعِّفِ الْمَصَائِبَ عَلَيْنَا بِأَعْرَاضِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ عَنَّا وَ  
سَلِّبِ عَائِدَةً مَا مَثَلَهُ الرَّجَاءُ مِنَّا إِلَهِي مَا حَنَّتْ هَذِهِ الْعُيُونُ إِلَى بُكَائِهَا وَلَا  
جَادَتْ مُتَشَرِّبَةً بِمَائِهَا وَلَا أَسْهَدَهَا بِنَحِيبِ الثَّاكِلَاتِ فَقَدْ عَزَّأَتْهَا إِلَّا أَسْلَفْتَهُ  
مِنْ عَمْدِهَا وَ خَطَّأَتْهَا وَ مَا دَعَاهَا إِلَيْهِ عَوَاقِبُ بَلَائِهَا وَ أَنْتَ الْقَادِرُ يَا عَزِيزُ عَلَى  
كُشْفِ غَمَائِهَا إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنَّا مَحْرُومِينَ فَأَنَا نَبْكِي إِذْ فَاتَنَا مِنْ جُودِكَ مَا نَطْلُبُهُ  
إِلَهِي شَبَّ حَلَاوَةٌ مَا يَسْتَعْدِبُهُ لِسَانِي مِنَ النَّطْقِ فِي بِلَاغَتِهِ بِزَهَادَةٍ مَا يَعْرِفُهُ  
قَلْبِي مِنَ النَّصْحِ فِي دَلَالَتِهِ إِلَهِي أَمَرْتُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ أَنْتَ أَوْلَى بِهِ مِنْ

grave and the people leave us alone in the narrow resting place and our death will settle us in a strange place and we would be surrounded in the crowd of the dead. Though they would be uninhabited. O my God, be Merciful at that time, when we would be bare-footed and naked and the dust of the grave covers our head and our eyes would be wide open with the fear of the day of reckoning and our lips dried in thirst, and our stomach, hungry due to the long wait. And if on the Day of Judgment if none can be successful except the pious people, we would be absolutely naked before the people. Our backs shall be heavy with our load. We shall be involved in the calamities created by our kith and kin. You do not add to my problems by turning away Your kind attention from us, and by keeping us away from Your Mercy that we have visualized. O my Lord! These eyes are not attentive to their tears for nothing, nor this sinner is weeping aimlessly, nor it has wept like an emotional woman for nothing. The reason is that he has already committed sins intentionally and unintentionally. Now the consequences of his examination are calling him. And O, the Owner of Might, You are capable of removing his misery. O my God! If we sinners are weeping because of our shortcomings in paying homage to You, and if we are failures, we are weeping due to the lack of Mercy that we beg from You. O my God! Increase the eloquence of the sweetness of my expression so that it may guide our heart towards piety in the light of the matters it understands. O my God! You have commanded to do good and Yourself are the best of the good-doers and You have issued the orders to ask You for our needs while You are the best of those who are asked. O my God! How can despair prevent us from asking that we are accustomed to beg. Moreover, we have reposed high hopes in You. O Allah! When the

الْمَأْمُورِينَ وَ أَمَرْتَ بِصِلَةِ السُّوَالِ وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمَسْئُولِينَ إِلَهِي كَيْفَ يُنْقَلُ بِنَا  
 الْيَاسُ إِلَى الْإِمْسَاكِ عَمَّا لَهَجْنَا بِطِلَابِهِ وَ قَدَادَرَعْنَا مِنْ تَامِيلِنَا إِيَّاكَ أَسْبَغَ  
 أَتَوَابِهِ إِلَهِي إِذَا هَزَّتِ الرَّهْبَةُ أَفْنَانَ مَخَافَتِنَا انْقَلَعَتْ مِنَ الْأُصُولِ أَشْجَارُهَا وَ  
 إِذَا تَنَسَّمَتْ أَرْوَاحُ الرَّغْبَةِ مِنَّا اغْصَانُ رَجَائِنَا أَيْنَعَتْ بِنَاتِيحِ الْبَشَارَةِ أَثْمَارُهَا  
 إِلَهِي إِذَا تَلَوْنَا مِنْ صِفَاتِكَ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ غَضِبْنَا وَ أَسْفْنَا وَ إِذَا تَلَوْنَا مِنْهَا  
 الْغُفُورَ الرَّحِيمَ فَرِحْنَا فَحَنُّ بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْنِ فَلَا سَخَطُكَ تُوْمِنَا وَلَا رَحْمَتِكَ  
 تُوْبِسْنَا إِلَهِي إِنْ قَصُرَتْ مَسَاعِينَا عَنْ اسْتِحْقَاقِ نَظْرَتِكَ فَمَا قَصُرَتْ رَحْمَتِكَ  
 بِنَا عَنْ دِفَاعِ نِقْمَتِكَ إِلَهِي إِنَّكَ لَمْ تَزَلْ عَلَيْنَا بِحُظُوظِ صَنَائِعِكَ مُنْعَمًا وَ لَنَا مِنْ  
 بَيْنِ الْأَقَالِيمِ مُكْرَمًا وَ تِلْكَ عَادَتُكَ اللَّطِيفَةُ فِي أَهْلِ الْخَسِيفَةِ فِي سَالِفَاتِ  
 الدَّهُورِ وَ غَابِرَاتِهَا وَ خَالِيَاتِ اللَّيَالِي وَ بَاقِيَاتِهَا إِلَهِي اجْعَلْ مَا حَيَوْتْنَا بِهِ مِنْ  
 نُورِ هِدَايَتِكَ دَرَجَاتٍ تَرْقَى بِهَا إِلَى مَا عَرَفْنَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ، إِلَهِي كَيْفَ تَفْرَحُ  
 بِصُحْبَةِ الدُّنْيَا صُدُورَنَا، وَ كَيْفَ تَلْتَمِسُ فِي غَمْرَاتِهَا أُمُورَنَا وَ كَيْفَ يَخْلُصُ لَنَا  
 فِيهَا سُرُورُنَا وَ كَيْفَ يَمْلِكُنَا بِاللَّهِوِ وَ اللَّعِبِ غُرُورُنَا وَ قَدْ وَ عَتْنَا بِأَقْتِرَابِ  
 الْأَجَالِ قُبُورُنَا-إِلَهِي! كَيْفَ يَنْتَهَجُ فِي دَارِ حُفْرَتِ لَنَا فِيهَا حَفَائِرُ صَرَعَتِهَا وَ  
 قُتِلَتْ بِأَيْدِي الْمَنَايَا حَبَائِلُ غَدْرَتِهَا وَ جَرَّعْنَا مَكْرُوهِينَ جُرْعَ مَرَارَتِهَا وَ دَلَّتْنَا  
 النَّفْسُ عَلَى انْقِطَاعِ عَيْشِهَا لَوْلَا مَا أَصْغَتْ إِلَيْهِ هَذِهِ النَّفُوسُ مِنْ رَفَائِعِ لَذَّتِهَا  
 إِفْتِنَانِهَا بِالْفَانِيَاتِ مِنْ فَوَاحِشِ زِينَتِهَا إِلَهِي فَالْيَكِ نَلْتَجِي مِنْ مَكَايِدِ خُدْعَتِهَا وَ

storm of terror shakes the leaves of our fear, those trees get uprooted, and when the breeze of our attachments touch the branches of our desires, its fruits ripen due to the glad tidings. When Your epithet, “the severest of those who requite” comes on our lips, we feel extreme sorrow and remorse and when we recite: O The Concealer of Faults, The Compassionate, we become very happy. Now we are in the middle of fear and hope. Fear does not make us satisfied and Your divine favour does not disappoint us. O Allah! Our efforts fail to cast off from Your favour and keep me safe from Your wrath. O Allah! You always send Your blessing as a gift and has made me respectable in the world. And You always helped and showed Your elegant attitude to the notorious and disgraceful people. The past centuries, promises of past times and termination in the course of time in remaining nights. O Allah! Our life is depending on whatever is necessary in life, increase them through the medium of Your blessings. How could our heart be happy by the worldly desires? How could our dealings be formal in worldly trouble? How could our happiness be ruined and how could our deceits prevent from absurdity and useless talk. Though our graves inform us that death is coming near. O My Lord! How could we find the way when pits are ready for us to make us sleep and the strings of treacherous world has been distributed by the hands of death and made us helpless and made us drink bitter drought of water. Our soul has been informed us that the life would be terminated. I wish that I would not distant about the worldly comforts and would not take a false step O My Lord! I pray to You earnestly to help me to pass across the bridge and request You to save us from the false desires and request You to raise the curtains of confusion from the heart and save me from the wrong and uncivilized

بِكَ نَسْتَعِينُ عَلَى عُبُورِ قَنْطَرَتِهَا وَ بِكَ نَسْتَفْطِمُ الْجَوَارِحَ عَنْ أَخْلَافِ أَخْلَافِ  
الْحَيَةِ الذَّكَرِ شَهْوَتِهَا وَ بِكَ نَسْتَكْشِفُ جَلَابِيبَ حَيْرَتِهَا وَ بِكَ نُقَوْمُ مِنْ  
الْقُلُوبِ اسْتِصْعَابِ جَهَالَتِهَا إِلَهِي كَيْفَ لِلدُّورِ أَنْ نَمْنَعَ مَنْ فِيهَا مِنْ طَوَارِقِ  
الرِّزَايَا وَ قَدْ أُصِيبَ فِي كُلِّ دَارٍ سَهْمٌ مِنْ أَسْهُمِ الْمَنَايَا يَا إِلَهِي مَا تَتَفَجَّعُ  
أَنْفُسَنَا مِنَ النُّقْلَةِ عَنِ الدِّيَارِ إِنْ لَمْ تُوحِشْنَا هُنَالِكَ مِنْ مُرَافِقَةِ الْأَبْرَارِ - إِلَهِي!  
مَا تُضِيرُنَا فُرْقَةَ الْإِخْوَانِ وَالْقَرَابَاتِ لَوْ قَرَّبْتَنَا مِنْكَ يَا ذَا الْعَطِيَّاتِ - إِلَهِي! مَا  
تَجَفَّ مِنْ مَاءِ الرَّجَاءِ مَجَارِي لَهَوَاتِنَا إِنْ لَمْ تَحْمُ طَيْرَ الْأَشَائِمِ بِحِيَاضِ  
رَغَبَاتِنَا، إِلَهِي! إِنْ عَذَّبْتَنِي فَعَبْدٌ خَلَقْتَهُ لِمَا أَرَدْتَهُ فَعَذَّبْتَهُ وَ إِنْ رَحِمْتَنِي فَعَبْدٌ وَ  
جَدَّتَهُ مُسِيئًا فَانْجِيئَهُ إِلَهِي لَا سَبِيلَ إِلَى الْإِحْتِرَاسِ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ إِلَّا بِمَشِيَّتِكَ  
فَكَيْفَ لِي بِإِفَادَةِ مَا سَلَفْتَنِي فِيهِ مَشِيَّتِكَ وَ كَيْفَ لِي بِالْإِحْرَاسِ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ  
مَا لَمْ تُدْرِكْنِي فِيهِ عِصْمَتِكَ - إِلَهِي أَنْتَ دَلَلْتَنِي عَلَى سُؤَالِ الْجَنَّةِ قَبْلَ مَعْرِفَتِهَا،  
فَاقْبَلْتِ النَّفْسَ بَعْدَ الْعُرْفَانِ عَلَى مَسْأَلَتِهَا، أَفْتَدُلُّ عَلَى خَيْرِكَ السُّؤَالَ ثُمَّ  
تَمْنَعُهُمُ النَّوَاكِ وَ أَنْتَ الْكَرِيمُ الْمُحْمُودُ فِي كُلِّ مَا تَصْنَعُهُ، يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ  
وَ الْإِكْرَامِ، إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَوْجِبٍ لِمَا أَرْجُوا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ فَانْتَ أَهْلُ  
التَّفَضُّلِ عَلَى بِكْرَمِكَ فَالْكَرِيمُ لَيْسَ يَصْنَعُ كُلَّ مَعْرُوفٍ عِنْدَ مَنْ يَسْتَوْجِبُهُ،  
إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَأْهِلٍ لِمَا أَرْجُوا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ فَانْتَ أَهْلُ أَنْ تَجُودَ عَلَى  
الْمُذْنِبِينَ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ، إِلَهِي إِنْ كَانَ ذَنْبِي قَدْ أَخَافَنِي فَإِنَّ حُسْنَ ظَنِّي بِكَ

intentions of the mind. O My Lord! Do the houses have strength to save from the attack of troubles? When one of the arrows of death falls in every house. O Allah! If our heart would not fear while shifting from the world or if You would not keep us aloof from the virtuous people there. O Allah! If You keep us near to You, then separation of our brothers and other relatives will not harm us. O Allah the Bestower! Veins of our throat and tongues would not dry up if unnatural offence would not turn round and round like birds. O Allah! I was an obedient person and You had created me to obey Your commands. You cursed me and kept me away from Your bounties because of my bad deeds. And if You show mercy on me, whenever I was obedient to You but You found me guilty and made me free. O My Lord! There is no way to be saved from evils without Your protection. There is no source to reach up to the good deeds except Your will. Now after Your previous will I shall try to take advantage of my deeds so I can protect myself from sins and for that if You would not help me. O My Lord! I did not know anything but when You gave the guidance for the heaven and after knowing about that my heart turned towards it. Is that so that after turning towards the good deeds, You would disappoint me? Though You do what You like and it is praiseworthy. O Allah! The Lord of Majesty and Generosity! If I do not deserve Your blessing then do a favour. It is Your capability because the Generous never blesses only the deserving ones. O my God! If I am not deserving of Your mercies that I hope from You but You are the One to bestow favours upon the sinful ones. O Allah! If my sins frighten me, do favour on me due to Your great personality and my hopes turn out to be pleasant. O My Lord! My request is not like that of common beggars because if they are unsuccessful they give up begging and I do not feel



قَدْ أَجَارَنِي إِلَهِي لَيْسَ تُشَبِّهَ مَسْئَلَةَ السَّائِلِينَ لِأَنَّ السَّائِلَ إِذَا مُنِعَ امْتَنَعَ عَنِ  
السُّؤَالِ وَ أَنَا لَا غِنَاءَ لِي عَمَّا سَأَلْتُكَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ إِلَهِي إِرْضِ عَنِّي فَإِنْ لَمْ  
تَرْضَ عَنِّي فَاعْفُ عَنِّي فَقَدْ يَعْفُو السَّيِّدُ عَنْ عَبْدِهِ وَهُوَ عَنْهُ غَيْرُ رَاضٍ إِلَهِي  
كَيْفَ أَدْعُوكَ وَ أَنَا أَمْ كَيْفَ آيِسُ مِنْكَ وَ أَنْتَ إِلَهِي إِنْ نَفْسِي قَائِمَةٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ  
وَ قَدْ أَظَلَّهَا حُسْنُ تَوَكُّلِي عَلَيْكَ فَصَنَعْتَ بِهَا مَا يُشْبِهُكَ وَ تَعَمَّدْتَنِي بِعَفْوِكَ  
إِلَهِي إِنْ كَانَ قَدَدَنِي أَجَلِي وَلَمْ يُقَرِّبْنِي مِنْكَ عَمَلِي فَقَدْ جَعَلْتَ الْإِعْتِرَافَ  
بِالذَّنْبِ إِلَيْكَ وَ سَائِلَ عَلَيَّ إِلَهِي فَإِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَمَنْ أَوْلَى مِنْكَ بِذَلِكَ وَ إِنْ  
عَذَّبْتَ فَمَنْ أَعَدَلُ مِنْكَ فِي الْحُكْمِ هُنَالِكَ إِلَهِي إِنْ جُرْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِي فِي  
النَّظَرِ لَهَا وَبَقِيَ نَظْرُكَ لَهَا الْوَيْلُ لَهَا إِنْ لَمْ تَسَلِّمْ بِهَ إِلَهِي! إِنَّكَ لَمْ تَزَلْ بِي بَارًا  
أَيَّامَ حَيَاتِي، فَلَا تَقْطَعْ بَرَكَ عَنِّي بَعْدَ وَفَاتِي، إِلَهِي، كَيْفَ آيِسُ مِنْ حُسْنِ  
نَظْرِكَ لِي بَعْدَ مَمَاتِي وَ أَنْتَ لَمْ تُؤَلِّنِي إِلَّا الْجَمِيلَ فِي أَيَّامِ حَيَاتِي، إِلَهِي إِنْ  
ذُنُوبِي قَدْ أَخَافَتْنِي وَ مَحَبَّتِي لَكَ قَدْ أَجَارَتْنِي فَتَوَلَّ مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ  
عُدُّ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ غَمْرِهِ جَهْلُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ خَافِيَةٌ صَلَّ عَلَيَّ  
مُحَمَّدٌ وَ آلُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدْ خَفِيَ عَلَيَّ النَّاسِ مِنْ أَمْرِي، إِلَهِي سَتَرْتَ  
عَلَيَّ فِي الدُّنْيَا ذُنُوبًا وَلَمْ تُظْهِرْهَا لَهَا وَ أَنَا إِلَى سِتْرِهَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَحْوَجُ وَ قَدْ  
أَحْسَنْتَ بِي إِذْ لَمْ تُظْهِرْهَا لِلْعِصَابَةِ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَلَا تَفْضَحْنِي بِهَا يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَمَةِ عَلَيَّ رُؤْسِ الْعَالَمِينَ إِلَهِي إِنْ جُودَكَ بَسَطَ أَمْلِي وَ شُكْرَكَ قَبْلَ عَمَلِي

ashamed to ask for my request at any cost. O my Lord! Be pleased with me. Sometimes the master forgives his slave for his error. O my Lord! How can I say, I am a great sinner and how can I be disappointed from You because You are generous and Merciful. O my Lord! My life and my soul are present before You and You cast a shadow of beauty on it. As You did what is suitable for You and hid me in Your rewards. If my death is near and if my deeds do not allow me to come to You then I have also decided to confess my sin again and again in Your court for forgiveness. O My Lord! You are the Forgiving. Who can be the other Forgiving except You and if You would punish me then who is the judge higher than You? O my Lord! If I show high-handedness for the defence of my soul and then also Your given limits continuing as before and even then if I do not hang my neck down then rebuke on my soul. O My Lord! You showed Your mercy on my whole life so do not discontinue Your kindness after my death. O Allah! Why should I be disappointed from Your favour after death? As You showed Your good favour in my life. O my Lord! My sins frightened me but my love towards You gave me protection. Help me as You are capable and take care of my ignorance. O Allah! Nothing is concealed for Your great personality. And send Your blessing on Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. And forgive my sins, which are hidden from the sight of common people. O My Lord! You concealed my sins from me in the world and did not disclose them. As I deserve that my sins should not be disclosed in the hereafter. As You showed Your favour and concealed my sins before the Muslims. Do not disgrace me on the day of resurrection before the world. My hopes increased seeing Your generosity and You accepted my deeds. Make me cheerful when my death is near. O my Lord! My

فَسُرَّنِي بِلِقَائِكَ عِنْدَ اقْتِرَابِ أَجَلِي إِلَهِي اعْتِذَارِي إِلَيْكَ اعْتِذَارَ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَغْنِ  
عَنْ قَبُولِ عُذْرِهِ فَأَقْبَلْ عُذْرِي يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ اعْتَذَرَ إِلَيْهِ الْمُسِيئُونَ وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي فِي  
حَاجَةٍ قَدْ أَفْنَيْتُ عُمْرِي فِي طَلِبِهَا مِنْكَ وَهِيَ الْمَغْفِرَةُ إِلَهِي لَوْ أَرَدْتَ  
فَضِيحَتِي لَمْ تَسْتُرْنِي فَمَتَّعْنِي بِمَا لَهُ قَدْ هَدَيْتَنِي وَ أَدَمُ مَا بِهِ سَتَرْتَنِي إِلَهِي مَا  
وَصَفْتُ مِنْ بَلَاءٍ ابْتَلَيْتَنِيهِ أَوْ إِحْسَانٍ أَوْ لَيْتَنِيهِ فَكُلُّ ذَلِكَ بِمَنِّكَ فَعَلْتَهُ وَ عَفْوِكَ  
تَمَامَ ذَلِكَ بِمَنِّكَ فَعَلْتَهُ وَ عَفْوِكَ تَمَامَ ذَلِكَ أَتَمَّمْتَهُ إِلَهِي لَوْلَا مَا فَارَقْتُ مِنْ  
الدُّنُوبِ مَا تَرَكْتُ عِقَابَكَ وَ لَوْلَا مَا عَرَفْتُ مِنْ كَرَمِكَ مَا رَجَوْتُ ثَوَابَكَ وَ  
أَنْتَ أَوْلَى الْأَكْرَمِينَ بِتَحْقِيقِ أَمَلِ الْأَمْلِينَ وَ أَرْحَمُ مَنْ اسْتَرْحَمَ فِي تَجَاوُزِهِ مِنْ  
الْمُذْنِبِينَ إِلَهِي نَفْسِي تُمْنِيئِي بِأَنَّكَ تَغْفِرُ لِي فَأَكْرَمُ بِهَا أُمْنِيَّةً بَشَّرْتَ بِعَفْوِكَ  
بِكْرَمِكَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ تَمِينَهَا وَ هَبْ لِي بِجُودِكَ مُدَمِّرَاتٍ تَجْنِيهَا إِلَهِي أَلْقَتَنِي  
الْحَسَنَاتُ بَيْنَ جُودِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ وَ أَلْقَتَنِي السَّيِّئَاتُ بَيْنَ عَفْوِكَ وَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ قَدْ  
رَجَوْتُ أَنْ لَا يُضِيعَ بَيْنَ ذَنْبِي وَ ذِيْنِ مُسِيءٍ وَ مُحْسِنِ إِلَهِي إِذَا شَهِدَ لِي  
الْإِيْمَانُ بِتَوْحِيدِكَ وَ أَنْطَقَ لِسَانِي بِتَمَجِيدِكَ وَ دَلَّنِي الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى فَوَاضِلِ  
جُودِكَ فَكَيْفَ لَا يَمْتَهَجُ رَجَائِي بِحُسْنِ مَوْعُودِكَ، إِلَهِي تَتَابَعُ إِحْسَانِكَ إِلَيَّ  
يَدُلَّنِي عَلَى حُسْنِ نَظْرِكَ لِي فَكَيْفَ يَشْقَى أَمْرٌ وَ حَسَنَ لَهُ مِنْكَ النَّظْرُ إِلَهِي  
إِنْ نَظَرْتَ إِلَيَّ بِالْهَلَكَةِ عِيُونُ سَخَطِكَ فَمَا نَامَتْ عَنْ اسْتِنْفَازِي مِنْهَا عِيُونُ  
رَحْمَتِكَ إِلَهِي إِنْ عَرَضَنِي ذَنْبِي لِعِقَابِكَ فَقَدْ أَدْنَاتِي رَجَائِي مِنْ ثَوَابِكَ إِلَهِي إِنْ

repentance is like that of a sinner, whose excuses are accepted. O Allah, The Great! The accused apologize and do not disgrace me for my only one wish for which I passed my whole life and that is Your forgiveness. O my Lord! If You would be desirous for my insult then You would not give the guidance or if You would like my infamy, You would not conceal my faults and for that You showed me the right path to get good benefit and whatever my sin You have concealed, keep it firm. O my Lord! In Your trial, I praise You for Your expected trial and mentioned Your elegance. This is the completion of Your forgiveness O Allah! If I would not fear of my sin then how would I be saved from Your wrath and would become a petitioner of Your reward? Your Personality is best from all virtuous people. You excuse the sinners and fulfill the desires of needy people who beg for Your mercy. O Allah, I hope, You will forgive me then let my desires succeed. I have heard about Your forgiveness so now fulfill all my desires and forgive my sins, which I have committed. O Allah! My virtues lay down before You and bad deeds are laid between forgive and forgiveness. I hope You will not cast off my good and bad deeds from Your favour. O Allah! My faith accepted Your oneness and I keep my tongue in utterance Your praise and the Holy Quran showed me the initiative of Your mercy then how can it be possible that I shall lose hope about Your promises? O Allah! Your coherent obligations guided me nicely and I became satisfied then how can You make a man unfortunate and villainous? O my Lord! If You have become very angry but I hope, Your kind attitude would save me from Your wrath O Allah! If my sins brought me forth for punishment my hopes also has come forward for reward. O Allah! Forgive me and bless me and save me from Your wrath. Your personality is such that none can expect anything

عَفَوْتُ بِفَضْلِكَ وَ إِنِّ عَدَبْتُ فَبِعَدْلِكَ فَيَا مَنْ لَا يُرْجَى إِلَّا فَضْلُهُ وَلَا يُخَافُ إِلَّا  
 عَدْلُهُ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آمَنُ عَلَيْنَا بِفَضْلِكَ وَلَا تَسْتَفْصِرْ عَلَيْنَا  
 فِي عَدْلِكَ إِلَهِي خَلَقْتَ لِي جِسْمًا وَ جَعَلْتَ لِي فِيهِ الْآتِ أُطِيعُكَ بِهَا وَ  
 أَعْصِيكَ وَ أَعْضِبُكَ بِهَا وَ أَرْضِيكَ وَ جَعَلْتَ لِي مِنْ نَفْسِي دَاعِيَةً إِلَى  
 الشَّهَوَاتِ وَ أَسْكَنْتَنِي دَارًا قَدْ مِلْتُ مِنَ الْآفَاتِ ثُمَّ قُلْتَ لِي أَنْزِجْ فِيكَ أَنْزِجْ  
 وَ بِكَ أَعْتَصِمُ وَ بِكَ أَسْتَجِيرُ وَ بِكَ أَحْتَرِزُ وَ أَسْتَوْفِقُكَ لِمَا يُرْضِيكَ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ  
 يَا مَوْلَايَ! فَإِنَّ سُؤَالَي لَا يُخْفِيكَ. إِلَهِي أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ مُلِحٍّ لَا يَمَلُّ دُعَاءَ مَوْلَاهُ  
 وَ اتَّضَرَّعُ إِلَيْكَ تَضَرَّعَ مَنْ أَقْرَّ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ بِالْحُجَّةِ فِي دَعْوَاهُ لَوْ عَرَفْتُ  
 اعْتِدَارًا مِنَ الدُّنْبِ فِي التَّصَلِّ أَبْلَغَ مِنَ الْإِعْتِرَافِ وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي بِالْخَيْبَةِ عِنْدَ  
 الْإِنْصِرَافِ إِلَهِي سَعَتْ نَفْسِي بِالْإِعْتِرَافِ إِلَيْكَ لِنَفْسِي تَسْتَرْهَبُهَا وَ فَتَحَتْ  
 أَفْوَاهَهَا أَمَالَهَا نَحْوَ نَظَرَةِ مَنْكَ لَا تَسْتَوْجِبُهَا فَهَبْ لَهَا مَا سَأَلَتْ وَ جُدْ عَلَيْهَا  
 بِمَا طَلَبْتُ فَإِنَّكَ أَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ بِتَحْقِيقِ أَمَلِ الْأَمِلِينَ إِلَهِي قَدْ أَصَبْتُ مِنَ  
 الدُّنُوبِ مَا قَدْ عَرَفْتُ وَ اسْرَفْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِي بِمَا قَدْ عَلِمْتُ فَاجْعَلْنِي عَبْدًا إِمَّا  
 طَائِعًا فَأَكْرَمْتَهُ وَ إِمَّا عَاصِيًا فَرَحِمْتَهُ إِلَهِي كَانِي بِنَفْسِي قَدْ أَضْجَعْتُ فِي  
 حُفْرَتِهَا وَ انْصَرَفَ عَنْهَا الْمُشْفِقُونَ مِنْ جِيرَتِهَا وَ بَكَى الْغَرِيبُ عَلَيْهَا لِغُرْبَتِهَا وَ  
 جَادَ بِالدُّمُوعِ عَلَيْهَا الْمُشْفِقُونَ مِنْ عَشِيرَتِهَا وَ نَادَاهَا مِنْ شَفِيرِ الْقَبْرِ ذُورًا  
 مَوَدَّتِهَا وَ رَحِمَهَا الْمُعَادِي لَهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ عِنْدَ صَرْعَتِهَا وَلَمْ يَخَفْ عَلَى

except Your Grace and no fear of anything except Your final judgment. O Allah! Send blessing on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and do a favour on me and do not investigate more against me due to judgment. O My Lord! You have created my body and its parts and I pay homage with it and sometimes disobey orders and sometimes make You unhappy and sometimes happy and You granted me passion in my heart and chose me for this house which is full of disasters and then You said that I am prevented due to my sin. Now I beseech You for protection and support and want to protect myself from Your wrath and beseech good guidance for Your willingness. O my Lord! I ask You only as my question is not concealed from You. O my Lord! I beg You like a beggar and not feel ashamed to beg because You are my master and I beseech You as one who is agreed against his argument. If I knew of something more important the confession of sin, I would pray. O Allah, forgive my sin. After the confession do not make me fail. And his wishes have opened their mouths for Your Mercy, while they are not in need of kindness. O our Deity! Grant to them what they beg of You and bestow on them what they ask. Because You are the most merciful of those who are kind upon the ones that repose hopes in You. O Allah! I have committed such terrible sins that You are well aware of and the injustices I have committed upon myself are well known to You. Then You consider me as a slave emancipated by You or a disobedient one forgiven by You. O my Deity! O my Allah! I am thinking as if I have been made to lie down in my grave. The participants of my funeral have returned home after burying me. The travelers have already mourned my condition and the kind relatives have stopped weeping on me. And the friends have already finished reciting the Talqeen from besides the grave. And they

النَّاطِرِينَ إِلَيْهَا عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ ضُرْفَاقَتِهَا وَلَا عَلَى مَنْ رَأَاهَا قَدْ تَوَسَّدَتِ الشَّرَى عَجَزَ  
 حِيلَتِهَا فَقُلْتُ مَلَائِكَتِي فَرِيْدُ نَائِي عَنْهُ الْأَقْرَبُونَ وَ وَحِيْدُ جَفَاهُ الْأَهْلُونَ نَزَلَ بِي  
 قَرِيْبًا أَصْبَحَ فِي اللَّحْدِ غَرِيْبًا وَقَدْ كَانَ لِي فِي دَارِ الدُّنْيَا دَاعِيَاً وَ لِنَظْرِي إِلَيْهِ  
 فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ رَاجِيَاً فَتَحَسَّنْ عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ ضِيَاْفَتِي وَ تَكُوْنُ أَرْحَمَ لِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَ  
 قَرَابَتِي. إِلَهِي لَوْ طَبَقْتُ ذُنُوْبِي مَا بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَ خَرَقْتَ النُّجُوْمُ وَ  
 بَلَغْتَ أَسْفَلَ الشَّرَى مَا رَدَّنِي الْيَاسُ عَنْ تَوَقُّعِ غُفْرَانِكَ وَ لَا صَرَفَنِي الْقُنُوْطُ عَنْ  
 اِبْتِغَاءِ رِضْوَانِكَ. إِلَهِي دَعُوْتُكَ بِالِدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي عَلَّمْتَنِيهِ فَلَا تُحْرِمْنِي جَزَاءَكَ  
 الَّذِي وَ عَدْتَنِيهِ فَمِنْ النِّعْمَةِ أَنْ هَدَيْتَنِي لِحُسْنِ دُعَائِكَ وَمِنْ تَمَامِهَا أَنْ تُوْجِبَ  
 لِي مَحْمُوْدَ جَزَائِكَ- إِلَهِي وَ عِزَّتِكَ وَ جَلَالِكَ لَقَدْ أَحْبَبْتُكَ مَحَبَّةً نِ اسْتَقَرَّتْ  
 حَلَاوَتُهَا فِي قَلْبِي وَ مَا تَنَعَّقِدُ ضَمَائِرُ مُوْحِدِيْكَ عَلَيَّ أَنْكَ تُبْغِضُ مُحِبِّيْكَ. إِلَهِي  
 أَنْتَظِرُ عَفْوَكَ كَمَا يَنْتَظِرُ الْمُدْنِبُونَ، وَ لَسْتُ أَيْسُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي يَتَوَقَّعُهَا  
 الْمُحْسِنُونَ إِلَهِي لَا تَغْضَبْ عَلَيَّ فَلَسْتُ أَقْوَى لِغَضَبِكَ وَ لَا تَسْخُطْ عَلَيَّ  
 فَلَسْتُ أَقْوَمُ لِسَخَطِكَ. إِلَهِي النَّارِ رَبَّتِنِي أُمِّي فَلَيْتَهَا لَمْ تَرَبَّنِي أَمْ لِلشَّقَاءِ وَ  
 لِدُنِّي فَلَيْتَهَا لَمْ تَلِدْنِي. إِلَهِي هَمَلْتُ عِبْرَاتِي حِيْنَ ذَكَرْتُ عَشْرَاتِي وَ مَا لَهَا  
 لِأَنْتَهَمِلُ وَ لَا أَدْرِي إِلَى مَا يَكُوْنُ مَصِيْرِي وَ عَلَيَّ مَا ذَا يَهْجُمُ عِنْدَ الْبَلََاغِ  
 مَصِيْرِي وَ أَرَى نَفْسِي تُخَاتِلُنِي وَ أَيَّامِي تُخَادِعُنِي وَ قَدْ خَفَقْتُ عِنْدَ رَاسِي  
 أَجْنِحَةَ الْمَوْتِ وَ رَمَقْتَنِي مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ أَعْيُنُ الْفَوْتِ فَمَا عُذْرِي وَ قَدْ حَشَا

were seeing this grave at that time. They are no more thoughtful of his needs. Neither did they witness his torture. The failure of his efforts were concealed by the soil (of the grave). Then You said - O My Angels! A man has arrived and his friends and relatives have gone away. He is all-alone and his friends and relatives have showed high-handedness. Now he has come to Me. He is lying without his inheritance in the grave. He was calling Me in the world. Now it is My duty to look after him. Now Allah will show His hospitality and He will be more kind than my friends and relatives. O Allah! If You stopped Your atmosphere between the earth and sky and split the stars or take me down deep under the ground due to my sins, I shall not give up my hopes for Your rewards. My disappointment cannot prevent me from seeking Your pleasure. O Allah! I have called You politely as per Your guidance. Now do not say it was Your promise. This was Your blessing that shows me the nice manners for supplication. Now it is the only way, fulfill my prayer and make me righteous and able for Your praise. O my Lord! I swear by Your honour and respect, my affection is vigilant in my heart for You and it is sweet. And Your beloved believers do not believe anyhow that You would hate them. O my Lord I am waiting for Your forgiveness like an accused and I am not disappointed from Your blessings and good deeds. O my Lord! Do not be angry with me. I have no courage to tolerate Your anger. And do not be displeased with me because I cannot tolerate it. O my Lord! Did my mother brought me up for hell? I wish if she had not brought me up. Had she gave birth to me for wretchedness? I wish she had not. O Allah! When I remember about my false step, tears flow from my eyes and why should I not cry? Though I don't know my last destination and I don't know when and where my journey would end. I even know my soul deceives me and my days deceive me and death is hovering on my head and staring at me from near. The caller's cry



مَسَامِعِي رَافِعُ الصَّوْتِ إِلَهِي لَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ مِمَّنْ أَلْبَسَنِي بَيْنَ الْأَحْيَاءِ ثَوْبَ  
 عَافِيَتِهِ أَنْ لَا يُعْرِينِي مِنْهُ بَيْنَ الْأَمْوَاتِ بِجُودِ رَأْفَتِهِ وَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ مِمَّنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فِي  
 فِي حَيَوَاتِي بِإِحْسَانِهِ أَنْ يَشْفَعَهُ لِي عِنْدَ وَفَاتِي بِغُفْرَانِهِ يَا أَيْسَ كُلِّ غَرِيبٍ  
 انْسُ فِي الْقَبْرِ غُرْبَتِي وَ يَا ثَانِي كُلِّ وَحِيدٍ إِرْحَمْ فِي الْقَبْرِ وَحْدَتِي وَ يَا عَالِمَ  
 السِّرِّ وَ النَّجْوَى وَ يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَ لُبْلُؤَى، كَيْفَ نَظَرْتُ لِي بَيْنَ سُكَّانِ الثَّرَى  
 وَ كَيْفَ صَنِعْتَكَ إِلَيَّ فِي دَارِ الْوَحْشَةِ وَ الْبَلَاءِ، فَقَدْ كُنْتُ بِي لَطِيفًا أَيَّامَ حَيَاةِ  
 الدُّنْيَا يَا أَفْضَلَ الْمُنْعِمِينَ فِي الْآئِهِ وَ أَنْعَمَ الْمُفْضِلِينَ فِي نِعْمَائِهِ. إِلَهِي. كَثُرَتْ  
 أَيَادِيكَ عِنْدِي فَعَجَزْتُ عَنْ إِحْصَائِهَا وَ ضِقْتُ بِالْأَمْرِ ذُرْعًا فِي شُكْرِي لَكَ  
 بِجَزَائِهَا فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا أَوْلَيْتَ وَ لَكَ الشُّكْرُ عَلَى مَا أَبْلَيْتَ يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ  
 دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ وَ أَفْضَلَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ رَاجٍ بِذِمَّةِ الْإِسْلَامِ اتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ وَ بِحُرْمَةِ الْقُرْآنِ  
 أَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اعْرِفْ ذِمَّتِي الَّتِي رَجَوْتُ بِهَا فِضَاءَ حَاجَتِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.

(٢٤)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْمُنَاجَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالْمَجْدِ وَالْعُلَى

poisoned my ears. O Allah! I devoted my life to One Who bestows me good health. I hope You will not awake me naked among the dead. I hope You showed Your kindness in my life and recommend the same kindness at the time of my death. O the companion of every traveler, have pity on my journey of the grave. O the companion of every person in solitude, have mercy on my solitude in the grave. O one Who is aware of every secret, O one Who wards off every calamity and trouble, how would You deal with me in the habitations of the grave? And how much esteem You'd have for me in the land of horror and calamities? You were very kind to me in my worldly life. O one Who showers the best of the bounties among all those who bestow bounties and one Who is the best of those Who do favours. O Allah! Your favours upon me are so numerous that I cannot count them and I am unable repay all of them by thanking for them. Praise for that You bestowed on me and thankfulness upon the way You have tested me. O one Who is better than the call of everyone who calls You and O, one Who is better than the hope of all those who hope. I have come to beg to You by the right of Islam and the sanctity of the Quran. And by the Sadaqah of the right of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and Aale Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), I seek nearness to Your realm. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the Progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and grant Your attention to my duty of Your obedience. By which I harbour hopes in You. Please accept my entreaty O the most merciful of all the mercifuls.

(24)

### **An elegy (Munajat)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the possessor of munificence You give

تَبَارَكْتَ تُعْطِي مَا تَشَاءُ وَتَمْنَعُ-

إِلَهِي وَخَلَّاقِي وَخِرْزِي وَمَوْلِي،

إِلَيْكَ لَدَى الْإِعْسَارِ وَالْيُسْرِ أَفْرَعُ

إِلَهِي لَئِنْ جَلَّتْ وَحَمَّتْ خَطِيئَتِي،

فَعَفُوكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِي أَجَلٌ وَ أَوْسَعُ-

إِلَهِي لَئِنْ أَعْطَيْتَ نَفْسِي سُوَالَهَا

فَهَا أَنَا فِي رَوْضِ النَّدَامَةِ ارْتَعُ-

إِلَهِي تَرَى حَالِي وَفَقْرِي وَفَاقَتِي

وَ أَنْتَ مُنَاجَاتِي الْخَفِيَّةَ تَسْمَعُ-

إِلَهِي فَلَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي وَلَا تُزِغْ

فُؤَادِي فَلِي فِي سَيْبِ جُودِكَ مَطْمَعُ-

إِلَهِي لَئِنْ خَيَّبْتَنِي أَوْ طَرَدْتَنِي

فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي أَرْجُوا وَمَنْ ذَا الشَّفَعُ

إِلَهِي أَجْرُنِي مِنْ عَذَابِكَ إِنِّي

أَسِيرٌ ذَلِيلٌ خَائِفٌ لَكَ أَخْضَعُ-

إِلَهِي فَأَنْسِنِي بِتَلْقِينِ حُجَّتِي

إِذَا كَانَ لِي فِي الْقَبْرِ مَثْوَى وَ مَضْجَعُ

whatever You wish and hold back whatever You wish

My Lord! My Creator! My Refuge in difficulties or ease. I seek only from You.

My Lord! If my sins are great and numerous, You are Greater and Your forgiveness is more great and familiar.

My Lord! Even if You fulfill the desires of my heart I would still be shameful in the garden of desires.

My Lord You are witnessing my indigence and poverty and You are listening to my whispering elegy.

My Lord do not decline my hopes and do not render my heart useless because Your generosity is my only hope.

My Lord! If I am unsuccessful or driven out, then from whom can I hope and to whom can I plead?

My Lord! Save me from Your wrath, as I am prisoner (of my sins). Helpless, fearful and I have bowed down before You.

My Lord! Show Your proofs and sympathise with me, in my grave when I am in a terrible state.

My Lord! Even if You punish me for a thousand

إِلَهِي لَيْنٌ عَذَّبْتَنِي أَلْفَ حَجَّةٍ

فَحَبْلُ رَجَائِي مِنْكَ لَا يَتَقَطَّعُ-

إِلَهِي أَذَقْنِي طَعْمَ عَفْوِكَ يَوْمَ لَا

بُنُونٌ وَلَا مَالٌ هُنَالِكَ يَنْفَعُ-

إِلَهِي إِذَا لَمْ تَرْعِنِي كُنْتُ ضَائِعًا

وَإِنْ كُنْتَ تَرْعَانِي فَلَسْتُ أُضَيِّعُ-

إِلَهِي إِذَا لَمْ تَعْفُ عَنْ غَيْرِ مُحْسِنٍ

فَمَنْ لِمَسِيءٍ بِالْهَوَى يَتَمَتَّعُ-

إِلَهِي لَيْنٌ فَرَطْتُ فِي طَلَبِ التُّقَى

فَهَا أَنَا إِثْرُ الْعَفْوِ أَقْفُوا وَاتَّبِعْ

إِلَهِي لَيْنٌ أَخْطَأْتُ جَهْلًا فَطَالَ مَا

رَجَوْتُكَ حَتَّى قِيلَ مَا هُوَ يَجْزَعُ

إِلَهِي ذُنُوبِي بَدَّتِ الطُّوْدَ وَاعْتَلَّتْ

وَ صَفْحُكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِي أَجَلٌ وَ أَرْفَعُ

إِلَهِي يُنَجِّي ذِكْرُ طَوْلِكَ لَوْعَتِي

وَ ذِكْرُ الْخَطَايَا الْعَيْنِ مِنِّي يَدْمَعُ

إِلَهِي أَقْلِنِي عَشْرَتِي وَ أَمْحُ حَوْبَتِي

years my hopes from You would remain intact.

My Lord! Bestow on me the taste of forgiveness on that day, when neither children nor wealth will be beneficial.

My Lord! If You desert me I will be rendered useless and if You considered me then I will not lose anything.

My Lord! You don't oblige anyone except with goodness. Then who will be the hope of those wretched people who live on this hope?

My Lord! If I have been careless in acquiring piety

I am still in pursuit of seeking forgiveness and repentance.

My Lord! If I have sinned and that was ignorance, I have still pinned so many hopes on You that people have concluded that I do not fear You.

My Lord! My sins are like mountains, hard and great, but Your forgiveness is greater.

My Lord! Remembrance of Your favours extinguishes the fire of my heart, and remembrance of my sins make me cry.

My Lord! Forgive my laziness and erase my sins because I confess, I fear and I express my

فَإِنِّي مُقِرُّ حَائِفٍ مُتَضَرِّعٍ

إِلَهِي أَنْلِنِي مِنْكَ رَوْحًا وَرَاحَةً

فَلَسْتُ سِوَى أَبْوَابِ فَضْلِكَ أَقْرَعُ

إِلَهِي! إِذَا أَفْضَحْتَنِي أَوْ أَهَنْتَنِي

فَمَا حِيلَتِي يَا رَبِّ أَمْ كَيْفَ أَصْنَعُ

إِلَهِي حَلِيفُ الْحُبِّ فِي اللَّيْلِ سَاهِرٌ

يُنَاجِي وَيَدْعُوا وَالْمُغْفَلُ يَهْجَعُ

إِلَهِي وَهَذَا الْخَلْقُ مَا بَيْنَ نَائِمٍ

وَ مُنْتَبِهٍ فِي لَيْلَةٍ يَتَضَرَّعُ

وَ كُلُّهُمْ يَرْجُو نَوَالَكَ رَاجِيًا

لِرَحْمَتِكَ الْعُظْمَى وَ فِي الْخُلْدِ يَطْمَعُ

إِلَهِي يُمَنِّينِي رَجَائِي سَلَامَةً

وَ قُبْحُ خَطِيئَتِي عَلَيَّ تُشْنَعُ

إِلَهِي فَإِنْ تَعَفُّوا فَعَفُّوكَ مُنْقِذِي

وَ إِلَّا فَبِالذَّنْبِ الْمُدْمِرِ أُصْرَعُ

إِلَهِي بِحَقِّ الْهَاشِمِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَ حُرْمَةِ أَبْرَارِهِمْ لَكَ خُشَعُ

inability.

My Lord! Grant me peace and tranquility, as except for Your favours I have not knocked anybody's door.

My Lord! If You disgrace me who will be my hope and what shall I do?

My Lord! The love-stricken are awake at night, they whisper and supplicate whereas the negligent are asleep.

My Lord! From the inhabitants of this world some are asleep, some are awake and complain and all are seeking Your favours, expecting Your great mercy and desiring Your Heaven.

My Lord! My hopes are making me hopeless.

My Lord! If You forgive me then Your forgiveness will take me to salvation, as I have already committed sins which can destroy me.

My Lord! For the sake of Muhammad the Hashimite (peace be upon him and his progeny) and by the names of the doers of good who plead in Your presence.

My Lord! For the sake of Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and the son of his uncle and by their pure progeny, who has lowered his neck in Your presence.

My Lord! Make me die on Your religion; I am a



إِلَهِي بِحَقِّ الْمُصْطَفَى وَابْنِ عَمِّهِ  
وَ حُرْمَةِ أَطْهَارِهِمْ لَكَ خُضَعُ  
إِلَهِي فَانْشِرْنِي عَلَى دِينِ أَحْمَدِ  
مُنِيبًا تَقِيًّا قَانِتًا لَكَ اخُضَعُ  
وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي يَا إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي  
شَفَاعَتَهُ الْكُبْرَى فَذَاكَ الْمُشَفَّعُ  
وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا دَعَاكَ مُوَحِّدٌ  
وَ نَاجَاكَ أَحْيَارُ بِيَابِكَ رُكَّعُ

﴿٢٥﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْمُنَاجَاتِ أَيْضًا  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-  
يَا سَامِعَ الدُّعَاءِ وَ يَا رَافِعَ السَّمَاءِ  
وَ يَا دَائِمَ الْبَقَاءِ وَ يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ  
لَدَى الْفَاقَةِ الْعَدِيمِ  
وَ يَا عَالِمَ الْغُيُوبِ وَ يَا سَاتِرَ الْعُيُوبِ  
وَ يَا غَافِرَ الذُّنُوبِ، وَ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرُوبِ  
عَنِ الْمُرْهَقِ الْكَبِيرِ

suppliant, fearful, worshipper and an obedient one in Your court.

My Lord and my Master! Do not make me unsuccessful from the great intercession of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) because he will be the only intercessor who can intercede till the time a caller calls You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny till the time the worshipper supplicates in Your presence.

(25)

### **Another Elegy of Imam Ali (a.s.)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

- O the one Who hears the supplication!
- O the one Who has raised the heavens!
- O the one Who is ever living!
- O the one to bestow great bounties on the one who is dependent and needy.
- O the knower of the unseen!
- O the Concealer of the unseen!
- O the forgiver of sins!
- O the averter of difficulties from the one who is sorrowful and unhappy!
- O the possessor of signs!
- O the one to make vegetation grow!

وَ يَا فَائِقِ الصِّفَاتِ، وَ يَا مُخْرِجِ النَّبَاتِ

وَ يَا مُنْشِئِ الرَّفَاتِ وَ يَا جَامِعِ الشَّتَاتِ

مِنَ الْأَعْظَمِ الرَّمِيمِ

وَ يَا مُنْزِلَ الْغِيَاثِ مِنَ الدَّلْجِ الْحِثَاثِ

عَلَى الْحُزْنِ وَالِدِمَاثِ إِلَى الْجُوعِ الْغِرَاثِ

مِنَ الْهُزْمِ الرَّزُومِ

وَ يَا خَالِقَ الْبُرُوجِ، سَمَاءً بِالْأَفْرُوجِ

مَعَ اللَّيْلِ ذِي الْوُلُوجِ عَلَى الضُّوءِ ذِي الْبُلُوجِ

يَغْشَى سَنَا النُّحُومِ

وَ يَا فَالِقَ الصَّبَاحِ وَ يَا فَاتِحَ النَّجَاحِ!

وَ يَا مُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحِ بَكُورًا مَعَ الرِّوَّاحِ

فَيَنْشَانِ بِالْغُيُومِ

يَا مُرْسِيَ الرِّوَّاسِخِ أَوْتَادِهَا الشَّوَامِخِ

فِي أَرْضِهَا السَّوَابِخِ أَطْوَادِهَا الْبَوَاذِخِ

مِنْ صُنْعَةِ الْقَدِيمِ

وَ يَا هَادِيَ الرَّشَادِ، وَ يَا مُلْهِمَ السِّدَادِ

وَ يَا رَازِقَ الْعِبَادِ، وَ يَا مُحْيِيَ الْبِلَادِ

O the one to gather the scattered ones!  
O the one to give life to the rotten bones!  
O the one Who from black and lightening clouds  
sends water and smoke to the earth.  
O the creator of skies together with the might,  
which is illuminated by the shining of stars.  
O the one Who opens the door to success!  
O the one Who day and night blows the air  
which brings the clouds!  
O the one Who by the distinguished qualities  
gathers the strength high and huge mountains  
are set in the hard earth.  
And O the leader of guidance and O the one to  
inspire the mighty!  
O the one Who sustains the creatures O the  
one to enliven the inhabitants and the one to  
dispel the sorrows.  
And He in Whom I seek asylum and refuge,  
Whose order prevails and I don't have courage  
to run away from him, Who is great, most high  
and gentle.  
O the one to free the prisoners and O the one to  
mend the broken hearts.  
O the one Who makes the indigent,

وَيَا فَارِجَ الْهُمُومِ

وَ يَا مَنْ بِهِ أَعُوذُ وَ يَا مَنْ بِهِ أَلُوذُ  
وَ مَنْ حَكْمُهُ النَّفُوذُ، فَمَا عَنْهُ لِي شُدُوذُ

تَبَارَكْتَ مِنْ حَلِيمِ

وَ يَا مُطْلِقَ الْأَسِيرِ، وَ يَا جَابِرَ الْكَسِيرِ  
وَ يَا مُغْنِيَ الْفَقِيرِ، وَ يَا غَاذِيَ الصَّغِيرِ

وَ يَا شَافِيَ السَّقِيمِ

يَا مَنْ بِهِ اِعْتِرَازِي وَ يَا مَنْ بِهِ اِحْتِرَازِي  
مِنَ الدُّلِّ وَ الْمَخَازِ، وَ الْآفَاتِ وَ الْمَرَازِ

أَعْدُنِي مِنَ الْهُمُومِ

وَ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ وَ اِنْسٍ، لِدِكْرِ الْمَعَادِ مُنْسٍ!  
وَ الْقَلْبُ عَنْهُ مُقْسٍ، وَ مِنْ شَرِّغِي نَفْسٍ

وَ شَيْطَانِهَا الرَّجِيمِ

وَ يَا مُنْزَلَ الْمَعَاشِ، عَلَيِ النَّاسِ وَ الْمَوَاشِ!  
وَ الْأَفْرَاحِ فِي الْعِشَاشِ مِنَ الطَّعْمِ وَ الرِّيَاشِ

تَقَدَّسْتَ مِنْ عَلِيمِ

وَ يَا مَالِكَ النَّوَاصِ مِنْ طَائِعِ دَعَاصِ!

self-sufficient.

O the one Who sustains the children and the one Who cures the sick.

O the one from Whom strength is sought, O the one through Whom dishonour and disgrace, calamities and misfortunes are averted. Protect me from sorrow and discomfort.

Protect me from men and jinns who make me forget the Day of Judgment, which pains the heart, and which diverts the soul from the stoned Shaitan.

And O the one Who sustains the creatures which comprises of men, animals and young ones of birds they are also sustained and clothed.

He is the possessor of pure knowledge.

O the owner of the destinies whether obedient or disobedient, no person is away from You whether he is dead or alive.

O the best of the compensators and the one to give happiness on faith and the one to enforce Your laws, You are generous, wise.

O He Who has fully covered us, ward off calamities from us. Whose kingdom is vast and

فَمَا عَنْكَ مِنْ مَنَاصٍ لِعَبْدٍ وَلَا خَلَاصٍ

لِمَاضٍ وَلَا مُقِيمٍ

وَ يَا خَيْرُ مُسْتَعَاذٍ بِمَحْضِ الْيَقِينِ رَاضٍ  
بِمَا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ قَاضٍ مِنْ أَحْكَامِهِ الْمَوَاضِ

تَحَنَّنْتَ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ

وَ يَا مَنْ بِنَا مُحِيطٌ وَ عَنَّا الْأَذَى يُمِيطُ!  
وَ مَنْ مُلْكُهُ بَسِيطٌ وَ مَنْ عَدْلُهُ قَسِيطٌ

عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالْإِثْمِ

وَ يَا رَائِيَ اللَّحُوظِ وَ يَا سَامِعَ اللَّفُوظِ  
وَ يَا قَاسِمَ الْحُظُوظِ، بِإِحْصَائِهِ الْحُفُوظِ

بِعَدْلِ مِنَ الْقَسِيمِ

يَا مَنْ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ وَ مَنْ عَرَشُهُ الرَّفِيعُ  
وَ مَنْ خُلِقَهُ الْبَدِيعُ وَ مَنْ جَارَهُ الْمَنِيعُ

مِنَ الظَّالِمِ الْعُشُومِ

يَا مَنْ حَبَا فَاسَبَغَ بِمَا قَدْ حَبَا وَ سَوَّغَ  
يَا مَنْ كَفَى وَ بَلَغَ بِمَا قَدْ صَفَا وَ فَرَّغَ

مِنُ سِنَّةِ الْعَظِيمِ

Who judges between good and evil deeds equally.

O the one Who is aware of the actions.

O He Who hears the words, O He Who appoints the destiny from the protected and familiar justice.

O one Who hears, Whose creation is unparalleled, Whose throne is raised, Who is protected from every tyrant and oppressor.

O the One Who gives asked, and whatever He gave, gave nicely.

When He took care it was extremely high, Who made everything clean and pure by the great bounties.

O the refuge of the weak, O the redness of the grievances.

O the subtle. You are great and high You are generous and merciful on us, aware and kind to us.

O He Who judges between the people with truth, and the judgment is enforced on everything in the universe, after which it is not beneficial to save ourselves from death and destruction.



وَ يَا مَلْجَأَ الضَّعِيفِ وَ يَا مَفْزَعَ اللَّهِيفِ  
تَبَارَكْتَ مِنْ لَطِيفِ رَحِيمِ بِنَا رُوُوفِ  
خَبِيرِ بِنَا كَرِيمِ

وَ يَا مَنْ قَضَا بِحَقِّي عَلَى نَفْسِ كُلِّ خَلْقِي  
وَ فَاتَا بِكُلِّ أُفْقِي فَمَا يَنْفَعُ التَّوَقُّ  
مِنَ الْمَوْتِ وَالْحَتُّومِ

تَرَانِي وَلَا أَرَاكَ وَلَا رَبَّ لِي سِوَاكَ  
فَقُدْنِي إِلَى هُدَاكَ وَلَا تُغْشِنِي رَدَاكَ  
بِتَوْفِيقِكَ الْعَصُومِ

يَا مَعْدِنَ الْجَلَالِ وَ ذِي الْعِزِّ وَالْجَمَالِ  
وَ ذَا الْمَجْدِ وَالْفِعَالِ وَ ذَا الْكِبْدِ وَالْمِحَالِ  
تَعَالَيْتَ مِنْ حَكِيمِ

أَجْرَنِي مِنَ الْجَحِيمِ وَ مِنْ هَوْلِهَا الْعَظِيمِ  
وَ مِنْ عَيْشِهَا الدَّمِيمِ وَ مِنْ حُزْنِهَا الْمُقِيمِ  
وَ مِنْ مَائِهَا الْحَمِيمِ

وَ أَصْحَبِي الْقُرْآنَ وَ أَسْكِنِي الْجَنَانَ  
وَ زَوْجِي الْحَسَانَ وَ نَاوِلِي الْأَمَانَ

Our Lord! You see us and we cannot see You.

There is no lord other than You, so guide us towards You and don't set Your chastisement on us only by Your protected Grace.

O the possessor of magnanimity. O the possessor of Honour.

O the possessor of actions and the initiator. Your kingdom is High.

O Lord, save me from Hell and from the great fear and from its life and death and from its eternal sorrow, from its hot water and make me a companion of Quran, a resident of Heaven, and husband of Houries.

Grant me refuge in the Heavens, those bounties and pleasures in which there is no vulgarity, nor any sorrow, nor lamentation, neither sickness nor fatigue.

That pure abode where there will be no hardship, which will be a pleasure for the residents, and good news for the inhabitants and a place of honour and repute. That high place where beauty continues, which is illuminated by bounties, a place of honour for the generous.

إِلَى جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ

إِلَى الْمَنْظَرِ النَّزِيهِ الَّذِي لَا لُغُوبَ فِيهِ  
هَنِيئًا لِسَا كِنِيهِ وَ طُوبَى لِعَامِرِيهِ  
ذُو الْمَدْخَلِ الْكَرِيمِ

إِلَى مَنْزِلِ تَعَالَى بِالْحُسْنِ قَدْ تَوَالَى  
بِالنُّورِ قَدْ تَلَا لَا تَلْقَى بِهِ الْجَلَالَ  
بِالسَّيِّدِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِلَى الْمَفْرَشِ الْوَطِيِّ إِلَى الْمَلْبَسِ الْبَهِيِّ  
إِلَى الْمَطْعَمِ الشَّهِيِّ إِلَى الْمَشْرَبِ الرَّدِيِّ  
مِنَ السُّلْسَلِ الْخَتِيمِ

فِيَا مَنْ هُوَ أَجَلٌ بِمَا وَصَفْتُ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا  
تَحْرِمْنَا شَيْئًا بِمَا سَأَلْنَاكَ وَ زِدْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ -  
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ -

(٢٦)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْمِلَمَاتِ وَالشَّدَائِدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مُدَلِّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ يَا مُعَزِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْتَ كَهْفِي حِينَ تُعِينِي

That place where the carpet is spread, excellent dresses, superb delicacies and cool refreshing water.

O the one Who is above my every praise. I plead You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and whatever I have sought from You, don't turn down anything but with Your grace increase the bounties.

O Lord You have power over everything.

O He Who is more kind than anyone.

By Your mercy send blessings on our Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and His progeny.

**(26)**

### **His Dua at the time of severe difficulties**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O the one to degrade every insolent tyrant! O the one to honour the believers! You are my refuge when the paths tire me. My Lord You have created me and have obliged me although You were needless of my existence. And if Your Mercy had not been there I would have perished. You have sent protection against the enemies and without

الْمَذَاهِبُ وَ أَنْتَ يَا رَبِّ خَلَقْتَنِي رَحْمَةً بِي وَ قَدْ كُنْتُ عَنْ خَلْقِي غَنِيًّا وَلَوْلَا  
 رَحْمَتَكَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ أَنْتَ مُوَيِّدِي بِالنَّصْرِ عَلَى أَعْدَائِي وَلَوْلَا نَصْرَكَ  
 أَيَّامِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ يَا مُرْسِلَ الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ مَعَادِنِهَا وَ يَا مُنْشِيَ الْبَرَكَاتِ  
 مِنْ مَوَاضِعِهَا يَا مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِالسُّمُومِ وَالرَّفْعَةِ فَأَوْلِيًّا وَهُ بِعِزَّتِهِ يَتَعَزَّزُونَ يَا مَنْ  
 خَضَعَتْ لَهُ الْمُلُوكُ بِنِيرِ الْمَذَلَّةِ عَلَى أَعْنَاقِهِمْ فَهُمْ مِنْ سَطْرَاتِهِ خَائِفُونَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ الَّتِي اشْتَقَّقْتَهَا مِنْ كِبْرِيَاءَتِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِي اسْتَوَيْتَ  
 بِهَا عَلَى عَرْشِكَ فَخَلَقْتَ بِهَا جَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ فَهُمْ لَكَ مُذْعِنُونَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ. (ثُمَّ اسْأَلْ حَاجَتَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى)

(٢٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْمُنَاجَاتِ فِي شَهْرِ شَعْبَانَ الْمُعْظَمِ  
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اسْمَعْ نِدَائِي إِذَا نَادَيْتَكَ وَ أَقْبِلْ عَلَيَّ إِذَا  
 نَاجَيْتَكَ فَقَدْ هَرَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَ وَفَّقْتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ مُسْكِينًا لَكَ مُتَضَرِّعًا إِلَيْكَ  
 رَاجِيًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ ثَوَابِي وَ تَعَلَّمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَ تَخْبِرُ حَاجَتِي وَ تَعْرِفُ  
 ضَمِيرِي وَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ أَمْرٌ مُنْقَلَبِي مَثْوَايَ وَ مَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُبَدِيَ بِهِ مِنْ مَنْطِقِي  
 وَ اتَّقَرُّهُ بِهِ مِنْ طَلِبَتِي وَ أَرْجُوهُ لِعَاقِبَتِي وَ قَدْ جَرَتْ مَقَادِيرُكَ عَلَيَّ يَا سَيِّدِي  
 فِيمَا يَكُونُ مِنِّي إِلَى الْآخِرِ عُمْرِي مِنْ سَرِيرَتِي وَ عَلَانِيَتِي وَ بِيَدِكَ لَا بِيَدِ غَيْرِكَ

Your help I would have been in errors. O the one to send mercy from the mines of Mercy. O the one to create blessings from the treasures of blessings. O He, Who has made Honour exclusively for Himself, then honoured His chosen ones, in front of Whom the whole creation stands eyes cast down and heads bowed down. I have hopes from that Great Lord. My Lord! I ask You by Your position which You have exhibited by Your greatness and I ask You by Your Honour by which You are on Your throne and have created the entire universe. Now the whole creation is in Your presence heads bowed down send blessing on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (seek Your desires after it).

(27)

## **His supplication for the honoured month of Shaban**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, heed my call whenever I beseech You and be attentive whenever I eulogize You as I have rushed towards You and have presented myself in Your Presence. I am helpless in front of You; I am a complainant in Your court. Present me the rewards, which You have reserved for me and You are well aware of my inner thoughts. You are aware of my needs. You know about the affairs of my heart and nothing is hidden from You, and whatever I wish to say and the thing which I intend to speak (You are fully aware of) You have decreed my destiny. O my Master, You are aware of all the actions, which I will be performing till my last day. Either openly or secretly, no one has any power of it except You. Either it is in excess or in less measure, either in profit or in loss. My Lord if You deny

زِيَادَتِي وَ نَقْصِي وَ نَفْعِي وَ ضَرِّي. إِلَهِي إِنْ حَرَمْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُنِي وَ إِنْ  
خَدَلْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُنِي. إِلَهِي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ وَ حُلُولِ سَخَطِكَ.  
إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَأْهِلٍ لِرَحْمَتِكَ فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَجُودَ عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِ  
سَعَتِكَ. إِلَهِي كَأَنِّي بِنَفْسِي وَاقِفَةٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَ قَدْ أَظَلَّهَا حُسْنُ تَوَكُّلِي عَلَيْكَ  
فَقُلْتُ مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ تَغَمَّدْتَنِي بِعَفْوِكَ. إِلَهِي إِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَمَنْ أَوْلَى مِنْكَ بِذَلِكَ وَ  
إِنْ كَانَ قَدْ دَنَى أَجَلِي وَ لَمْ يُدْنِنِي مِنْكَ عَمَلِي فَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ الْإِقْرَارَ بِالذَّنْبِ  
إِلَيْكَ وَ سَيَلْتِي. إِلَهِي قَدْ جُرْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِي بِالنَّظَرِ لَهَا فَلَهَا الْوَيْلُ إِنْ لَمْ  
تَغْفِرْ لَهَا. إِلَهِي لَمْ يَزَلْ بَرُّكَ عَلَيَّ أَيَّامَ حَيَاتِي فَلَا تَقْطَعْ بَرُّكَ عَنِّي فِي مَمَاتِي.  
إِلَهِي كَيْفَ آيَسُ مِنْ حُسْنِ نَظْرِكَ لِي بَعْدَ مَمَاتِي وَ أَنْتَ لَمْ تُؤَلِّنِي إِلَّا الْجَمِيلَ  
فِي حَيَاتِي. إِلَهِي تَوَلَّ مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ عُدَّ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلَيَّ مُذْنِبٌ قَدْ  
عَمَّرَهُ جَهْلُهُ. إِلَهِي قَدْ سَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ ذُنُوبًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ أَنَا أَحْوَجُ إِلَى سِتْرِهَا  
عَلَيَّ مِنْكَ فِي الْآخِرَى. إِلَهِي قَدْ أَحْسَنْتَ إِلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ تُظْهِرْهَا لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ  
الصَّالِحِينَ فَلَا تَفْضَحْنِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَلَيَّ رُؤْسِ الْأَشْهَادِ. إِلَهِي! جُودُكَ بَسَطَ  
أَمَلِي وَ عَفْوُكَ أَعْظَمَ مِنْ عَمَلِي. إِلَهِي! فَسَّرْنِي بِلِقَائِكَ يَوْمَ تَفْضِي فِيهِ بَيْنَ  
عِبَادِكَ. إِلَهِي! اِعْتَذَارِي إِلَيْكَ اِعْتَذَارٌ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَغْنِ عَنْ قُبُولِ عُذْرِهِ فَاقْبَلْ  
عُذْرِي يَا كَرِيمُ يَا أَكْرَمَ مَنْ اِعْتَذَرَ إِلَيْهِ الْمُسِيئُونَ. إِلَهِي لَا تَرُدَّ حَاجَتِي وَ لَا  
يُخَيِّبْ طَمَعِي وَ لَا تَقْطَعْ مِنْكَ رَجَائِي وَ أَمَلِي. إِلَهِي لَوْ أَرَدْتُ هَوَائِي لَمْ

me who is there to sustain me, and if You make me unsuccessful then who is there to support me? My Lord I seek refuge from You in the descent of Your wrath and chastisement. O Allah! Although I am not eligible for Your Mercy You can still shower Your grace on me. O Allah! Wholeheartedly I have presented myself in Your presence which is under the shade of Your forgiveness. O Allah! If You pardon me is there anyone preferable to you? Even if my death has approached, and my deeds have not made me reach Your Presence, thus I have made my acceptance of sins a means of intercession. My Lord! While taking care of my soul I have done injustice on it, and if You do not forgive it would be destroyed. O Allah! Your obligation on me was for the whole life, do not discontinue it after death. Why should I lose hope of it when during my lifetime You have done nothing but goodness with me? My Lord! Be compassionate in my transactions and oblige this sinner who is covered by his ignorance. My Lord You have covered my sins in this world and I require this covering in the hereafter. O Allah You have obliged me by covering my sins from Your pious people and so do not degrade me on the Day of Judgment in front of Your creation. O Allah Your grace has expanded my hopes and Your forgiveness is greater than my deeds. O Allah the day on which You take account of the creatures, put me among good people by Your grace. My Lord! My excuse is like the excuse of a person who does not have any hope of his excuse being accepted. O the Generous of all the generous to Whom all go taking excuses. O Allah! Do not turn down my requests, do not overlook my desires and do not cut down my hopes. O Allah! If You had been unaware of my desires You would have never guided me and if You had decided to degrade me, You would have never saved me. My Lord! I don't feel that You will not accept this supplication for which I have ended up my life. O Allah!



تَهْدِينِي وَلَوْ أَرَدْتَ فَضِيحَتِي لَمْ تُعَافِنِي- إِلَهِي! مَا أَظُنُّكَ تَرَدَّنِي فِي حَاجَتِي قَدْ  
أَفْنَيْتُ عُمْرِي فِي طَلِبِهَا مِنْكَ- إِلَهِي فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَبَدًا دَائِمًا سَرْمَدًا يَزِيدُ وَلَا  
يَبِيدُ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضَى- إِلَهِي إِنْ أَخَذْتَنِي بِجُرْمِي أَخَذْتُكَ بِعَفْوِكَ وَ إِنْ  
أَخَذْتَنِي بِذُنُوبِي أَخَذْتُكَ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ إِنْ أَدَخَلْتَنِي النَّارَ أَعْلَمْتُ أَهْلَهَا أَنِّي  
أَحْبَبُكَ- إِلَهِي إِنْ كَانَ صَغُرَ فِي جَنبِ طَاعَتِكَ عَمَلِي فَقَدْ كَبُرَ فِي جَنبِ  
رَجَائِكَ أَمَلِي- إِلَهِي كَيْفَ أَنْقَلِبُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بِالْخِيَّةِ مَحْرَمًا وَ قَدْ كَانَ حُسْنُ  
ظَنِّي بِجُودِكَ أَنْ تَقْلِبَنِي بِالنَّجَاةِ مَرْحُومًا- إِلَهِي قَدْ أَفْنَيْتُ عُمْرِي فِي شَرِّهِ  
السَّهْوِ عَنْكَ وَ أَبْلَيْتُ شَبَابِي فِي سَكْرَةِ التَّبَاعِدِ مِنْكَ- إِلَهِي فَلَمْ أَسْتَيْقِظْ أَيَّامَ  
إِعْتِرَافِي بِكَ وَ رُكُونِي إِلَى سَبِيلِ سَخَطِكَ إِلَهِي وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدَيْكَ  
قَائِمٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ مُتَوَسِّلٌ بِكَرَمِكَ إِلَيْكَ- إِلَهِي أَنَا عَبْدٌ أَنْتَ صَلُّ إِلَيْكَ مِمَّا كُنْتُ  
أَوْ أَجْهَكَ بِهِ مِنْ قِلَّةِ اسْتِحْيَائِي مِنْ نَظْرِكَ وَ أَطْلُبُ الْعَفْوَ مِنْكَ إِذِ الْعَفْوُ نَعْتُ  
لِكَرَمِكَ إِلَهِي لَمْ يَكُنْ لِي حَوْلٌ فَانْتَقِلْ بِهِ عَن مَعْصِيَتِكَ إِلَّا فِي وَفْتِ أَيْقَظَتَنِي  
لِمُحَبَّتِكَ وَ كَمَا أَرَدْتَ أَنْ أَكُونَ كُنْتُ فَشَكَرْتُكَ بِإِدْخَالِي فِي كَرَمِكَ وَ  
لِتَطْهِيرِ قَلْبِي مِنْ أَوْ سَاخِ الْغَفْلَةِ عَنْكَ- إِلَهِي أَنْظِرْ إِلَيَّ نَظْرَ مَنْ نَادَيْتَهُ فَاجَابَكَ  
وَاسْتَعْمَلْتَهُ بِمَعُونَتِكَ فَطَاعَكَ يَا قَرِيبًا لَا يَبْعُدُ عَنِ الْمُعْتَرِبِ بِهِ وَ يَا جَوَادًا لَا  
يَبْخُلُ عَمَّنْ رَجَا ثَوَابَهُ- إِلَهِي هَبْ لِي قَلْبًا يُدْنِيهِ مِنْكَ شَوْقُهُ وَ لِسَانًا يَرْفَعُهُ إِلَيْكَ  
صِدْقُهُ وَ نَظْرًا يُقَرِّبُهُ مِنْكَ حَقُّهُ- إِلَهِي إِنْ مَنْ تَعَرَّفَ بِكَ غَيْرَ مَجْهُولٍ وَ مَنْ

Praise is for You always and forever which ever increases and never lessens in the manner You approve of it. O Allah! If You have decided to punish me for my crimes I will not leave You for Your forgiveness and if You have apprehended me for my sins I will not leave You for Your Mercy and if You send me to Hell I will inform the inhabitants of Hell that I loved You. If due to my worship my deeds are low, yet my hopes are high due to hopefulness in You. O my Lord! How can I go hopeless and dejected from Your presence when I was hopeful of Your Generosity that I would return pardoned. O Allah I spent the whole life and my youth forgetting Your presence and being away from You. O Allah! I was arrogant for Your forgiveness and not being aware of treading the path of Your wrath. My Lord! I am Your slave and son of Your slave, present before You and have made Your grace an intercessor before You. My Lord! I am Your slave who has repented for all the sins which he has committed in Your presence after being careless of Your warnings. And I seek forgiveness from You because forgiveness is one of Your characteristics. My Lord! I lack the strength that I follow the same way and save myself from Your wrath, but this happened when Your love made me aware and so I have become as You wished me to be. Now I thank You for entering the door of Your grace and my heart has become pure from the stains of carelessness about You. My Lord, look at me as You look up at those who call upon You, and he whom You have ordered a thing and he has obeyed. O One Who is never away from His servants and O the generous one Who is never miserly in rewarding the good doers. O Allah grant me a heart that brings me nearer to You and a tongue whose truthfulness raises my head in Your presence, and eyes whose sight makes me nearer to You. My Creator! He is not a stranger who has got fame due to You. And who is under Your shelter is never

لَا ذَبِكَ غَيْرَ مَخْذُولٍ وَ مَنْ أَقْبَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ غَيْرَ مَمْلُوكٍ. إِلَهِي إِنَّ مِنْ ابْتِهَاجِ بِكَ  
لَمُسْتَنْبِرٍ وَ إِنَّ مِنْ اعْتَصَمَ بِكَ لَمُسْتَجِيرٍ وَ قَدْ لُدْتُ بِكَ. يَا إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي فَلَا  
تُخَيِّبْ ظَنِّي مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ لَا تَحْجُبْنِي عَنْ رَأْفَتِكَ. إِلَهِي أَقْمِنِي فِي أَهْلِ  
وَلَايَتِكَ مَقَامٍ مِنْ رَجَا الزِّيَادَةِ مِنْ مُحَبَّتِكَ. إِلَهِي وَ الْهَمْنِي وَلَهَا بِذِكْرِكَ إِلَى  
ذِكْرِكَ وَاجْعَلْ هِمَّتِي إِلَى رُوحِ نَجَاحِ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ مَحَلِّ قُدْسِكَ. إِلَهِي بِكَ  
عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تُلْحِقْنِي بِمَحَلِّ أَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ وَ الْمَشَاوِي الصَّالِحِ مِنْ مَرْضَاتِكَ فَإِنِّي لَا  
أَقْدِرُ لِنَفْسِي رَفْعًا وَ لَا أَمْلِكُ لَهَا نَفْعًا. إِلَهِي أَنَا عَبْدُكَ الضَّعِيفُ الْمُدْنِبُ وَ  
مَمْلُوكُكَ الْمُنِيبُ الْمُعِيبُ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ صَرَفَتْ عَنْهُ وَجْهَكَ وَ حَجَبَهُ  
سَهْوُهُ عَنْ عَفْوِكَ. إِلَهِي هَبْ لِي كَمَالَ الْإِنْقِطَاعِ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَنْرِ أَبْصَارَ قُلُوبِنَا  
بِضِيَاءِ نَظَرِهَا إِلَيْكَ حَتَّى تَخْرِقَ أَبْصَارَ الْقُلُوبِ حُجُبَ النُّورِ فَتَصِلُ إِلَى مَعْدِنِ  
الْعُظْمَةِ وَ تَصِيرُ أَرْوَاحَنَا مُعَلَّقَةً بِعِزِّ قُدْسِكَ. إِلَهِي وَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ نَادَيْتَهُ  
فَاجَابَكَ فَلَا حَظَّتَهُ فَصَعِقَ لِجَلَالِكَ فَنَاجَيْتَهُ سِرًّا وَ عَمِلَ لَكَ جَهْرًا. إِلَهِي لَمْ  
أَسْلُطْ عَلَى حُسْنِ ظَنِّي قُنُوطَ الْيَاسِ وَ لَا انْقَطَعَ رَجَائِي مِنْ جَمِيلِ كَرَمِكَ.  
إِلَهِي إِنْ كَانَتْ الْخَطَايَا قَدْ أَسْقَطْتَنِي لَدَيْكَ فَاصْفَحْ عَنِّي بِحُسْنِ تَوَكُّلِي  
عَلَيْكَ. إِلَهِي إِنْ حَطَّتَنِي الدُّنُوبُ مِنْ مَكَارِمِ لُطْفِكَ فَقَدْ نَبَّهْنِي الْيَقِينُ إِلَى كَرَمِ  
عَطْفِكَ. إِلَهِي إِنْ أَنَامْتَنِي الْغَفْلَةَ عَنِ الْإِسْتِعْدَادِ لِلِقَائِكَ فَقَدْ نَبَّهْتَنِي الْمَعْرِفَةَ  
بِكَرَمِ الْآتِكَ. إِلَهِي إِنْ دَعَانِي إِلَى النَّارِ عَظِيمِ عِقَابِكَ فَقَدْ دَعَانِي إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ

abandoned as upon whom You have put Your generous look he is nobody's slave. O Allah one who is nearer to You is alive at heart and one who is attached to You finds refuge and I have also asked for protection in Your presence. O Allah, my Lord and Master! Do not disappoint the one who has hopes in You and don't drive him away from Your favours. O Allah! Accord me a status which You bestowed upon Your beloved servants. O Allah! Inculcate in me Your love after every remembrance. By Your name, forgive me and make me near the purified ones. My Lord by Your grace it is Your might that You made me reach to the position of Your obedient and pleasing servants, because I don't have the power to uplift my soul. O Lord I am a dependant slave in Your kingdom. I am a repentant and seeking forgiveness. Do not include me among those groups from whom You have turned away and their carelessness has stopped Your forgiveness. O Allah grant me the grace to cut off relations with this world and make me Yours. Grant my heart the light which inclines towards You so much that it reaches to understand Your greatness, and our soul is directed towards You. My Lord put me among those people who have accepted Your message. You have seen them and seeing Your Honour they have lost control of their selves. You have whispered to them and they have performed difficult deeds for You. O Allah! Do not prevail helplessness on my good hopes, and do not cut off my hopes by Your mercy. My Lord if my errors have put me down in Your presence, You overlook it, as I have great trust in You. Although my sins have not made me capable of Your excellent grace, but Your attention has made me bow down. My Lord! If my carelessness has made me negligent of Your meeting then recognizing Your bounties has made me alert. O Allah if Your great chastisement calls me towards Hell Your great rewards invite me

جَزِيلُ ثَوَابِكَ. إِلَهِي فَلِكَ أَسْئَالُ وَ إِلَيْكَ ابْتِهَالُ وَ أَرْغَبُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ يُدِيمُ ذِكْرَكَ وَ لَا يَنْقُضُ عَهْدَكَ وَ لَا يَغْفُلُ عَنْ شُكْرِكَ وَ لَا يَسْخِفُ بِأَمْرِكَ. إِلَهِي وَ الْحَقِينِي بِنُورِ عِزِّكَ الْإِبْهَاجِ فَأَكُونُ لَكَ عَارِفًا وَ عَنْ سِوَاكَ مُنْحَرِفًا وَ مِنْكَ خَائِفًا مُرَاقِبًا يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِهِ وَ إِلَهِي الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ سَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا.

(٢٨)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي لَيْلَةِ النَّصْفِ مِنْ شَهْرِ شَعْبَانَ وَ لَيْلَةِ الْجُمُعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ بِقُوَّتِكَ الَّتِي قَهَرَتْ بِهَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ خَضَعَ لَهَا كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَ ذَلَّ لَهَا كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَ بِجَبْرُوتِكَ الَّتِي غَلَبَتْ بِهَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِي لَا يَقُومُ لَهَا شَيْءٌ وَ بِعِظَمَتِكَ الَّتِي مَلَأَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ الَّذِي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْبَاقِي بَعْدَ فَنَاءِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الَّتِي مَلَأَتْ أَرْكَانَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ بِعِلْمِكَ الَّذِي أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي أَضَاءَ لَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ يَا نُورُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا أَوَّلَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ يَا آخِرَ الْآخِرِينَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَهْتِكُ الْعِصَمَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُنَزِلُ النَّقَمَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُغَيِّرُ النَّعَمَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي

towards Paradise. O Allah I ask from You have and hope from You. I have a request, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, and include me among those who remember You. Who are never unmindful of thanking You, who never take Your commands for granted. O Allah grant me such a light by which I can gain Your recognition and obey You, be afraid of You, think only of You, O the possessor of Honour and Might! O Allah! Send blessings on Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and grant them abundant peace.

(28)

### **His supplication on the 15th Shaban and Thursday night (Dua-e-Kumail)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. O Allah! I beseech You by Your mercy, which encompasses all things. And by Your power by which You overcome all things and submit to it all things and humble before it all things And by Your might by which You have conquered all things And by Your majesty against which nothing can stand up And by Your grandeur which prevails upon all things And by Your authority which is exercised over all things And by Your own self that shall endure forever after all things have vanished. And by Your Names which manifest Your power over all things. And by Your knowledge which pervades all things. And by the light of Your countenance which illuminates everything. O You Who are the light! O You Who are the most holy! O You Who existed before the first! O You Who shall exist after the last! O Allah! Forgive me my such sins as would affront my continency O Allah! Forgive me my such sins as would bring down calamity O Allah! Forgive me my such sins as would change divine favours (into calamities). O Allah! Forgive me my such sins as would hinder my supplication. O Allah! Forgive me such sins as bring down misfortunes (or afflictions). O Allah! Forgive my such sins as would

الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَحِسُّ الدُّعَاءَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُنَزِلُ الْبَلَاءَ اللَّهُمَّ  
 اغْفِرْ لِي كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ أَذْنَبْتُهُ وَ كُلَّ خَطِيئَةٍ أَخْطَأْتُهَا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اتَّقَرُّبُ إِلَيْكَ  
 بِذِكْرِكَ وَ اسْتَشْفَعُ بِكَ إِلَى نَفْسِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِجُودِكَ أَنْ تُدْنِيَنِي مِنْ قُرْبِكَ وَ  
 أَنْ تُوزِعَنِي شُكْرَكَ وَ أَنْ تُلْهِمَنِي ذِكْرَكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ خَاضِعٍ  
 مُتَذَلِّلٍ خَاشِعٍ أَنْ تُسَامِحَنِي وَ تَرْحَمَنِي وَ تَجْعَلَنِي بِقِسْمِكَ رَاضِيًا قَانِعًا وَ فِي  
 جَمِيعِ الْأَحْوَالِ مُتَوَاضِعًا اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتُهُ وَ انزَلَ بِكَ  
 عِنْدَ الشَّدَائِدِ حَاجَتُهُ وَ عَظُمَ فِيمَا عِنْدَكَ رَغْبَتُهُ اللَّهُمَّ عَظُمَ سُلْطَانُكَ وَ عَلَى  
 مَكَانِكَ وَ خَفِيَ مَكْرُكَ وَ ظَهَرَ أَمْرُكَ وَ غَلَبَ قَهْرُكَ وَ جَرَتْ قُدْرَتُكَ وَ لَا  
 يُمَكِّنُ الْفِرَارُ مِنْ حُكُومَتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا أَجِدُ لِدُنُوبِي غَافِرًا وَ لَا لِقَبَائِحِي سَاتِرًا وَ  
 لَا لِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عَمَلِي الْقَبِيحِ بِالْحَسَنِ مُبَدِّلًا غَيْرَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ  
 بِحَمْدِكَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَ تَجَرَّاتُ بِجَهْلِي وَ سَكَنْتُ إِلَى قَدِيمِ ذِكْرِكَ لِي  
 وَمِنْكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَايَ كَمْ مِنْ قَبِيحٍ سَتَرْتَهُ وَ كَمْ مِنْ فَادِحٍ مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ أَقْلَتَهُ  
 وَ كَمْ مِنْ عَثَارٍ وَ قَيْتَةٍ وَ كَمْ مِنْ مَكْرُوهٍ دَفَعْتَهُ وَ كَمْ مِنْ ثَنَاءٍ جَمِيلٍ لَسْتُ أَهْلًا  
 لَهُ نَشَرْتَهُ اللَّهُمَّ عَظُمَ بَلَائِي وَ أَفْرَطَ بِي سُوءُ حَالِي وَ قَصُرَتْ بِي أَعْمَالِي وَ  
 قَعَدْتُ بِي أَغْلَالِي وَ حَبَسَنِي عَنْ نَفْعِي بَعْدَ أَمَلِي وَ خَدَعْتَنِي الدُّنْيَا بِغُرُورِهَا وَ  
 نَفْسِي بِجِنَايَتِهَا وَ مَطَالِي يَا سَيِّدِي فَاسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ أَنْ لَا يَحْجُبَ عَنْكَ دُعَائِي  
 سُوءُ عَمَلِي وَ فِعَالِي وَ لَا تَفْضَحْنِي بِخَفِيِّ مَا أَطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سِرِّي وَ لَا

suppress hope. O Allah! Forgive every sin that I have committed and every error that I have erred. O Allah! I endeavour to draw myself nigh to You through Your invocation. And I pray to You to intercede on my behalf. And I entreat You by Your benevolence to draw me nearer to You. And grant me that I should be grateful to You and inspire me to remember and to invoke You. O Allah! I entreat You begging You submissively, humbly and awestricken to treat me with clemency and mercy, and to make me pleased and contented with what You have allotted to me. And cause me to be modest and unassuming in all circumstances. O Allah! I beg You as one who is passing through extreme privation and who supplicates his needs to You and his hope has been greatly raised by that which is with You. O Allah! Great is Your kingdom and exalted is Your greatness Your plan is secret, Your authority is manifest, Your might is victorious and subduing and Your power is prevalent throughout and it is not possible to escape from Your dominion. O Allah! Except You I do not find anyone able to pardon my sins nor to conceal my loathsome acts. Nor have I anyone except You to change my evil deeds into virtues. There is no god but You, glory and praise be to You. I have made my own soul to suffer. I had the audacity (to sin) by my ignorance relying upon my past remembrance of You and Your grace towards me. O Allah! My Lord! How many of my loathsome acts have You screened (from public gaze). How many of my grievous afflictions (distresses) have You reduced in severity. And how many of my stumbling have You protected, how many of my detestable acts has You averted, and how many of my undeserving praises have You spread abroad! O Allah! My trials and sufferings have increased and my evilness has worsened, my good deeds have diminished and my yokes (of misdeeds) have become firm. And remote hopes restrain me to profit (by good deeds) and the world has deceived me with its allurements and my own self has been affected by treachery and procrastination. Therefore, my Lord! I implore You by Your greatness not to let my sins and my misdeeds shut out access to my prayers from reaching Your realm and not to disgrace me by exposing those (hidden ones) of which You have knowledge nor to hasten my retribution for those vices and misdeeds committed by me in secret which were due to



تُعَاجِلْنِي بِالْعُقُوبَةِ عَلَيَّ مَا عَمِلْتُهُ فِي خَلَوَاتِي مِنْ سُوءِ فِعْلِي وَإِسَاءَتِي وَ دَوَامِ  
تَفْرِيطِي وَ جَهَالَتِي وَ كَثْرَةَ شَهَوَاتِي وَ غَفْلَتِي وَ كُنِ اللَّهُمَّ بِعِزَّتِكَ لِي فِي كُلِّ  
الْأَحْوَالِ رَوْوْفًا وَ عَلَيَّ فِي جَمِيعِ الْأُمُورِ عَطُوفًا إِلَهِي وَ رَبِّي مَنْ لِي غَيْرُكَ  
أَسْأَلُهُ كَشْفَ ضُرِّي وَ النَّظَرَ فِي أَمْرِي إِلَهِي وَ مَوْلَايَ أَجْرَيْتَ عَلَيَّ حُكْمًا  
بِالتَّبَعْتُ فِيهِ هَوَايَ نَفْسِي وَ لَمْ أَحْتَرِسْ فِيهِ مِنْ تَزْيِينِ عَدُوِّي فَغَرَّنِي بِمَا أَهْوَايَ  
وَ أَسْعَدَهُ عَلَيَّ ذَلِكَ الْقَضَاءُ فَتَجَاوَزْتُ بِمَا جَرَى عَلَيَّ مِنْ ذَلِكَ بَعْضَ حُدُودِكَ  
وَ خَالَفْتُ بَعْضَ أَوْامِرِكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَيَّ فِي جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ وَ لَا حُجَّةَ لِي فِيمَا  
جَرَى عَلَيَّ فِيهِ قِضَاؤُكَ وَ الزَّمَنِي حُكْمُكَ وَ بِلَاؤُكَ وَ قَدْ آتَيْتَ يَا إِلَهِي بَعْدَ  
تَقْصِيرِي وَ إِسْرَافِي عَلَيَّ نَفْسِي مُعْتَدِرًا نَادِمًا مُنْكَسِرًا مُسْتَقِيلًا مُسْتَغْفِرًا مُنِيبًا  
مُقِرًّا مُدْعِنًا مُعْتَرِفًا لَا أَجِدُ مَفْرَأًا مِمَّا كَانَ مِنِّي وَ لَا مَفْزَعًا اتَّوَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ فِي أَمْرِي  
غَيْرَ قَبُولِكَ عُذْرِي وَ ادْخَالَكَ أَيَّامِي فِي سَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاقْبَلْ عُذْرِي  
وَ ارْحَمْ شِدَّةَ ضُرِّي وَ فُكِّنِي مِنْ شِدِّ وَثَاقِي يَا رَبِّ ارْحَمْ ضَعْفَ بَدْنِي وَ رِقَّةَ  
جِلْدِي وَ دِقَّةَ عَظْمِي يَا مَنْ بَدَأَ خَلْقِي وَ ذِكْرِي وَ تَرْبِيَّتِي وَ بَرِّي وَ تَغْذِيَّتِي  
هَبْنِي لِابْتِدَاءِ كَرَمِكَ وَ سَالِفِ بَرِّكَ بِي يَا إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي وَ رَبِّي أَتْرَاكَ مُعَذِّبِي  
بِنَارِكَ بَعْدَ تَوْحِيدِكَ وَ بَعْدَ مَا انْطَوَى عَلَيْهِ قَلْبِي مِنْ مَعْرِفَتِكَ وَ لَهَجَ بِهِ لِسَانِي  
مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ وَ اعْتَقَدَهُ ضَمِيرِي مِنْ حُبِّكَ وَ بَعْدَ صِدْقِ اعْتِرَافِي وَ دُعَائِي خَاصِعًا  
لِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ هَيْهَاتَ أَنْتَ أَكْرَمُ مِنْ أَنْ تُضَيِّعَ مِنْ رَبِّيَّتِهِ أَوْ تُبَعِّدَ مِنْ أَدْنِيَّتِهِ أَوْ

evil-mindedness, ignorance, excessive lustfulness and my negligence. O Allah! I beg You by Your greatness to be compassionate to me in all circumstances and well disposed towards me in all matters. My God! My Nourisher! Have I anyone except You from whom I can seek the dislodging of my evils and understanding of my problems? My God! My Master! You decreed a law for me but instead I obeyed my own low desires. And I did not guard myself against the allurements of my enemy. He deceived me with vain hopes whereby I was led astray and fate helped him in that respect. Thus I transgressed some of its limits set for me by You and I disobeyed some of Your commandments; You have therefore a (just) cause against me in all those matters and I have no plea against Your judgment passed against me. I have therefore become (justifiably) liable to Your judgment and afflictions. But now I have turned to You, my Lord, after being guilty of omissions and transgressions against my soul, apologetically, repentantly, broken heartedly, entreating earnestly for forgiveness, yieldingly confessing (to my guilt) as I can find no escape from that which was done by me and having no refuge to which I could turn except seeking Your acceptance of my excuse and admitting me into the realm of Your capacious mercy. O Allah! Accept my apology and have pity on my intense sufferings and set me free from my heavy fetters (of evil deeds). My Nourisher! Have mercy on the infirmity of my body, the delicacy of my skin and the brittleness of my bones. O' You! Who originated my creation and (accorded me) my individuality, and (ensured) my upbringing and welfare (and provided) my sustenance (I beg You) to restore Your favours and blessings upon me as You did in the beginning of my life. O' my God! My master! My Lord! And my Nourisher! What! Will You see me punished with the fire kindled by You despite my belief in Your unity? And despite the fact that my heart has been filled with (pure) knowledge of You and when my tongue has repeatedly praised You and my conscience has acknowledged Your love and despite my sincere confessions (of my sins) and my humble entreaties submissively made to Your divinity? Nay, You are far too kind and generous to destroy one whom Yourself nourished and supported, or to drive away from Yourself one whom You have kept under Your protection, or to scare away one whom Yourself

تُشَرِّدُ مَنْ أُوَيْتَهُ أَوْ تُسَلِّمَ إِلَى الْبَلَاءِ مِنْ كَفَيْتَهُ وَ رَحِمْتَهُ وَ لَيْتَ شِعْرِي يَا  
سَيِّدِي وَ إِلَهِي وَ مَوْلَايَ اتَّسَلَطَ النَّارَ عَلَيَّ وَ جُوهِي خَرَّتْ لِعَظَمَتِكَ سَاجِدَةً وَ  
عَلَى السُّنَنِ نَطَقْتُ بِتَوْحِيدِكَ صَادِقَةً وَ بِشُكْرِكَ مَادِحَةً وَ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ اعْتَرَفْتُ  
بِالْهِيتِكَ مُحَقِّقَةً وَ عَلَى ضَمَائِرٍ حَوَتْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ بِكَ حَتَّى صَارَتْ خَاشِعَةً وَ  
عَلَى جَوَارِحٍ سَعَتْ إِلَى أَوْطَانِ تَعْبُدِكَ طَائِعَةً وَ أَشَارَتْ بِاسْتِغْفَارِكَ مُذْعِنَةً مَا  
هَكَذَا الظَّنُّ بِكَ وَ لَا أُخْبِرُنَا بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْكَ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا رَبِّ وَ أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ ضَعْفِي  
عَنْ قَلِيلٍ مِنْ بَلَاءِ الدُّنْيَا وَ عُقُوبَاتِهَا وَ مَا يَجْرِي فِيهَا مِنَ الْمَكَارِهِ عَلَى أَهْلِهَا  
عَلَى أَنَّ ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ وَ مَكْرُوهٌ قَلِيلٌ مَكْتَهُ يَسِيرٌ بِقَائِهِ قَصِيرٌ مُدَّتُهُ فَكَيْفَ  
احْتِمَالِي لِبَلَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَ جَلِيلِ وَقُوعِ الْمَكَارِهِ فِيهَا وَ هُوَ بَلَاءٌ تَطُولُ مُدَّتُهُ وَ  
يَدُومُ مَقَامُهُ وَ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْ أَهْلِهِ لِأَنَّهُ لَا يَكُونُ إِلَّا عَنْ غَضَبِكَ وَ انْتِقَامِكَ وَ  
سَخَطِكَ وَ هَذَا مَا لَا تَقُومُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ يَا سَيِّدِي فَكَيْفَ لِي وَ أَنَا  
عَبْدُكَ الضَّعِيفُ الدَّلِيلُ الْحَقِيرُ الْمَسْكِينُ الْمُسْتَكِينُ يَا إِلَهِي وَ رَبِّي وَ سَيِّدِي  
وَ مَوْلَايَ لِأَيِّ الْأُمُورِ إِلَيْكَ أَشْكُو وَ لِمَا مِنْهَا أَضْجُ وَ أَبْكِي؟ لِأَلِيمِ الْعَذَابِ وَ  
شِدَّتِهِ أَمْ لِطُولِ الْبَلَاءِ وَ مُدَّتِهِ؟ فَلَيْتَ صَيَّرْتَنِي لِلْعُقُوبَاتِ مَعَ أَعْدَائِكَ وَ جَمَعْتَ  
بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ أَهْلِ بَلَائِكَ وَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ أَحِبَّائِكَ وَ أَوْلِيَائِكَ فَهَبْنِي يَا إِلَهِي  
وَ سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ رَبِّي صَبْرْتُ عَلَى عَذَابِكَ فَكَيْفَ أَصْبِرُ عَلَى فِرَاقِكَ وَ  
هَبْنِي يَا إِلَهِي صَبْرْتُ عَلَى حَرِّ نَارِكَ فَكَيْفَ أَصْبِرُ عَنِ النَّظَرِ إِلَى كِرَامَتِكَ أَمْ

have given shelter, or to abandon in affliction one You have maintained and to whom You have been merciful. I wish I had known O' my Master, my God and my Lord! Will You inflict fire upon faces which have submissively bowed in prostration to Your greatness, or upon the tongues which have sincerely confirmed Your unity and have always expressed gratitude to You, or upon hearts which have acknowledged Your divinity with conviction, or upon the minds which accumulated so much knowledge of You until they became submissive to You, or upon the limbs which strove, at the places appointed for Your worship, to adore You willingly and seek Your forgiveness submissively? Such sort (of harshness) is not expected from You as it is remote from Your grace, O' generous one! O' Lord! You are aware of my weakness to bear even a minor affliction of this world and its consequence and adversity affecting the denizen of this earth, although such afflictions are momentary, short-lived and transient. How then can I bear the retributions and the punishments of the hereafter which are enormous and of intensive sufferings, of prolonged period and perpetual duration, and which shall never be alleviated for those who deserve the same as those retributions will be the result of Your wrath; and Your punishment which neither the heavens nor the earth can withstand and bear! My Lord! How can I, a weak, insignificant, humble, poor and destitute creature of Yours be able to bear them? O' my God! My Lord! My King! And Master! Which of the matters shall I complain to You and for which of them shall I bewail and weep? Shall I bewail for the pains and pangs of the punishment and their intensity or for the length of sufferings and their duration? Therefore (my Lord!) If You subject me to the penalties (of hell) in company of Your enemies and cast me with those who merited Your punishments and tear me apart from Your friends and those who will be near to You, then my God, my Lord and my Master, though I may patiently bear Your punishments, how can I calmly accept being kept away from You? I reckon that though I may patiently endure the scorching fire of Your hell, yet how can I resign myself to the denial of Your pity and clemency? How can I remain in the fire while I have hopes of Your forgiveness? O' my Lord! By Your honour truly do I swear that, if You allow my power of speech to be retained by me in the hell, I

كَيْفَ اسْكُنُ فِي النَّارِ وَ رَجَائِي عَفْوِكَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ أَقْسِمُ سَادِقًا  
لَئِنْ تَرَكَتَنِي نَاطِقًا لَا ضِجْنَ إِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ أَهْلِهَا ضَجِجَ الْآمِلِينَ وَ لَا صُرْخَانَ إِلَيْكَ  
صُرَاخَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ وَ لَا بُكْيَانَ عَلَيْكَ بُكَاءَ الْفَاقِدِينَ وَ لَا نَادِيَتَكَ أَيْنَ كُنْتَ يَا  
وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا غَايَةَ آمَالِ الْعَارِفِينَ يَا غِيَاةَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ يَا حَبِيبَ قُلُوبِ  
الصَّادِقِينَ وَ يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ افْتَرَاكَ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا إِلَهِي وَ بِحَمْدِكَ تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا  
صَوْتَ عَبْدٍ مُسْلِمٍ سُجِنَ فِيهَا بِمُخَالَفَتِهِ وَ ذَاقَ طَعْمَ عَذَابِهَا بِمَعْصِيَتِهِ وَ حُبِسَ  
بَيْنَ أَطْبَاقِهَا بِجُرْمِهِ وَ جَرِيرَتِهِ وَ هُوَ يَضْجُ إِلَيْكَ ضَجِجَ مُؤْمِلٍ لِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ  
يُنَادِيكَ بِلِسَانِ أَهْلِ تَوْحِيدِكَ وَ يَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ فَكَيْفَ يَبْقَى  
فِي الْعَذَابِ وَ هُوَ يَرْجُو مَا سَلَفَ مِنْ حِلْمِكَ أَمْ كَيْفَ تُوَلِّمُهُ النَّارَ وَ هُوَ يَأْمُلُ  
فَضْلَكَ وَ رَحْمَتَكَ أَمْ كَيْفَ يُحْرِقُهُ لَهَيْبِهَا وَ أَنْتَ تَسْمَعُ صَوْتَهُ وَ تَرَى مَكَانَهُ أَمْ  
كَيْفَ يَشْتَمِلُ عَلَيْهِ زَفِيرُهَا وَ أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ ضَعْفَهُ أَمْ كَيْفَ يَتَقَلَّبُ بَيْنَ أَطْبَاقِهَا وَ  
أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ صِدْقَهُ أَمْ كَيْفَ تَزْجُرُهُ زَبَانِيَّتُهَا وَ هُوَ يُنَادِيكَ يَا رَبَّهُ أَمْ كَيْفَ يَرْجُو  
فَضْلَكَ فِي عِتْقِهِ مِنْهَا فَتَتْرُكُهُ فِيهَا هَيْهَاتَ مَا ذَلِكَ الظَّنُّ بِكَ وَ لَا الْمَعْرُوفُ  
مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ لَا مُشَبَّهُهُ لِمَا عَامَلْتَ بِهِ الْمُوَحِّدِينَ مِنْ بَرِّكَ وَ إِحْسَانِكَ فَبِالْيَقِينِ  
أَقْطَعُ لَوْلَا مَا حَكَمْتَ بِهِ مِنْ تَعْدِيبِ جَاحِدِيكَ وَ قَضَيْتَ بِهِ مِنْ إِخْلَادِ  
مُعَانِدِيكَ لَجَعَلْتَ النَّارَ كُلَّهَا بَرْدًا وَ سَلَامًا وَ مَا كَانَ لِأَحَدٍ فِيهَا مَقْرًا وَ لَا  
مُقَامًا لِكِنَّكَ تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُكَ أَقْسَمْتُ أَنْ تَمَلَّأَهَا مِنَ الْكُفْرِيِّينَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ

shall amongst its inmates cry out bewailing unto You like the cry of those who have faith in Your kindness and compassion. And I shall bemoan for You (for being deprived of nearness to You) the lamentation of those who are bereaved, and I shall keep on calling unto You: "Where are You O' Friend of the believers! O' (You Who are) the last hope and resort of those who acknowledge You and have faith in Your clemency and kindness; O' You Who are the helper of those seeking help! O' You Who are dear to the hearts of those who truly believe in You! And O' You Who are the Lord of the universe. "My Lord! Glory and praise be to You, would You (wish) to be seen (disregarding) the voice of a Muslim bondman, incarcerated therein (the hell) for his disobedience and imprisoned within its pits for his evildoings and misdeeds, crying out to You the utterance of one who has faith in Your mercy and calling out to You in the language of those who believe in Your unity and seeking to approach You by means of Your epithet "the Creator, the Nourisher, the Accomplisher and the Protector of the entire existence"? My Lord! Then how could he remain in torments when he hopefully relies upon Your past forbearance, compassion and mercy? And how can the fire cause him suffering when he hopes for Your grace and mercy and how can its roaring flames char him when You hear his voice and see his plight? And how can he withstand its roaring flames when You know his frailty? And how can he be tossed about between its layers when You know his sincerity? And how can the guards of hell threaten him when he calls out to You? "My Lord", and how would You abandon him therein (the hell) when he has faith in Your grace to set him free? Alas! That is not the concept (held by us) of You nor has Your grace such a reputation nor does it resemble that which You have awarded by Your kindness and generosity to those who believe in Your unity. I definitely conclude that had You not ordained punishment for those who disbelieved in You, and had You not decreed Your enemies to remain in hell, You would have made the hell cold and peaceful and there would never have been an abode or place for anyone in it. But sanctified be Your Names, You have sworn to fill the hell with the disbelievers from amongst the jinns and mankind together and to place forever Your enemies therein. And You, exalted be Your praises, had made manifest, out of Your generosity and

النَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ أَنْ تُخَلِّدَ فِيهَا الْمُعَانِدِينَ وَ أَنْتَ جَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ قُلْتَ مُبْتَدَأًا وَ  
تَطَوَّلْتَ بِالْإِنْعَامِ مُتَكَرِّمًا أَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَا يَسْتَوُونَ إِلَهِي وَ  
سَيِّدِي فَاسْأَلُكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي قَدَّرْتَهَا وَ بِالْقَضِيَّةِ الَّتِي حَتَمْتَهَا وَ حَكَمْتَهَا وَ  
غَلَبْتَ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرِيَّتَهَا أَنْ تَهَبَ لِي فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَ فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ كُلِّ  
جُرْمٍ أَجْرَمْتُهُ وَ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ أَذْنَبْتُهُ وَ كُلِّ قَبِيحٍ أَسْرَرْتُهُ وَ كُلِّ جَهْلٍ عَمِلْتُهُ كَتَمْتُهُ  
أَوْ أَعْلَنْتُهُ أَخْفَيْتُهُ أَوْ أَظْهَرْتُهُ وَ كُلِّ سَيِّئَةٍ أَمَرْتُ بِإِثْبَاتِهَا الْكِرَامَ الْكَاتِبِينَ الَّذِينَ  
وَ كَلَّمْتَهُمْ بِحِفْظِ مَا يَكُونُ مِنِّي وَ جَعَلْتَهُمْ شُهُودًا عَلَيَّ مَعَ جَوَارِحِي وَ كُنْتَ  
أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ وَالشَّاهِدَ لِمَا خَفِيَ عَنْهُمْ وَ بَرَحَمْتِكَ أَخْفَيْتُهُ وَ  
بِفَضْلِكَ سَتَرْتَهُ وَ أَنْ تُوقِرَ حَظِّي مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَنْزَلْتَهُ أَوْ إِحْسَانٍ فَضَلْتَهُ أَوْ بَرٍّ  
نَشَرْتَهُ أَوْ رِزْقٍ بَسَطْتَهُ أَوْ ذَنْبٍ تَغْفِرُهُ أَوْ خَطَاةٍ تَسْتُرُهُ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا  
إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ مَالِكِ رِقِّي يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ نَاصِيَّتِي يَا عَلِيمًا بِضُرِّي وَ  
مَسْكِنْتِي يَا خَبِيرًا بِفَقْرِي وَ فَاقْتِي يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ اسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ وَ  
قُدْسِكَ وَ أَعْظَمِ صِفَاتِكَ وَ أَسْمَائِكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ أَوْقَاتِي مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ  
بِذِكْرِكَ مَعْمُورَةً وَ بِخِدْمَتِكَ مَوْصُولَةً وَ أَعْمَالِي عِنْدَكَ مَقْبُولَةً حَتَّى تَكُونَ  
أَعْمَالِي وَ أَوْرَادِي كُلُّهَا وَرَدًا وَوَاحِدًا وَ حَالِي فِي خِدْمَتِكَ سَرْمَدًا يَا سَيِّدِي يَا  
مَنْ عَلَيْهِ مُعَوْلِي يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ شَكْوَتُ أَحْوَالِي يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ قَوِّ عَلَيَّ  
خِدْمَتِكَ جَوَارِحِي وَ اشْدُدْ عَلَيَّ الْعَزِيمَةَ جَوَانِحِي وَ هَبْ لِي الْجِدَّ فِي

kindness, that a believer is not like unto him who is an evil-liver. My Lord! My Master! I, therefore implore You by that power which You determined and by the decree which You have finalized and ordained whereby You have prevailed upon whom You have imposed it, to bestow upon me this night and this very hour the forgiveness for all the transgressions that I have been guilty of, for all the sins that I have committed, for all the loathsome acts that I have kept secret and for all the evils done by me, secretly or openly, in concealment or outwardly and for every evil action that You have ordered the two noble scribes to confirm whom You have appointed to record all my actions and to be witnesses over me along with the limbs of my body, while You observe over me besides them and was witness to those acts concealed from them? Which You in Your mercy have kept secret and through Your kindness unexposed and I pray to You to make my share plentiful in all the good that You do bestow; in all the favours that You grant; and in all the virtues that You allow to be known everywhere; and in all the sustenance and livelihood that You expand and in respect of all the sins that You forgive and the wrongs that You cover up. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! My Lord! My King! O' Master of my freedom! O' You Who hold my destiny and Who are aware of my suffering and poverty, O' You Who know my destitution and starvation, O' my Lord! O' Lord, O' Lord! I beseech You by Your glory and Your honour, by Your supremely high attributes and by Your names to cause me to utilise my time, day and night, in Your remembrance, by engaging myself in serving You (Your cause) and to let my deeds be such as to be acceptable to You, so much so that all my actions and offerings (prayers) may be transformed into one continuous and sustained effort and my life may take the form of constant and perpetual service to You. O' my Master! O' You upon Whom I rely! O' You unto Whom I express my distress! O' my Lord! My Lord! My Lord! Strengthen my limbs for Your service and sustain the strength of my hands to persevere in Your service and bestow upon me the eagerness to fear You and constantly to serve You. So that I may lead myself towards You in the field with the vanguards who are in the fore rank and be swift towards You among those who hasten towards You and urge eagerly to be near You and draw myself



حَشِيَّتِكَ وَالِدَّوَامَ فِي الْإِتِّصَالِ بِخِدْمَتِكَ حَتَّى أَسْرَحَ إِلَيْكَ فِي مَيَادِينِ  
السَّابِقِينَ وَ أَسْرِعَ إِلَيْكَ فِي الْبَارِزِينَ وَ اشْتَاقَ إِلَى قُرْبِكَ فِي الْمُشْتَاقِينَ وَ أَدْنُو  
مِنْكَ دُنُو الْمُخْلِصِينَ وَ أَخَافَكَ مَخَافَةَ الْمُوقِنِينَ وَ اجْتَمَعَ فِي جَوَارِكَ مَعَ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ مَنْ أَرَادَ نَبِيَّ بِسُوءٍ فَارِدْهُ وَ مَنْ كَادَنِي فَكِدْهُ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ  
أَحْسَنِ عِبِيدِكَ نَصِيبًا عِنْدَكَ وَ أَقْرَبِهِمْ مَنْزِلَةً مِّنْكَ وَ أَخْصِهِمْ زُفَّةً لَّدَيْكَ فَانَّهُ  
لَا يَنَالُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِفَضْلِكَ وَ جُدْ لِي بِجُودِكَ وَ اعْطِفْ عَلَيَّ بِمَجْدِكَ وَ احْفَظْنِي  
بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ اجْعَلْ لِسَانِي بِذِكْرِكَ لَهْجًا وَ قَلْبِي بِحُبِّكَ مُتِيَّمًا وَ مَنْ عَلَيَّ  
بِحُسْنِ اجَابَتِكَ وَ أَقْلِنِي عَثْرَتِي وَ اغْفِرْ زَلَّتِي فَإِنَّكَ قَضَيْتَ عَلَيَّ عِبَادَكَ  
بِعِبَادَتِكَ وَ أَمْرَتَهُمْ بِدُعَائِكَ وَ ضَمِنْتَ لَهُمُ الْإِجَابَةَ فَالَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ نَصَبْتُ  
وَجْهِي وَ إِلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ مَدَدْتُ يَدِي فَبِعِزَّتِكَ اسْتَجِبْ لِي دُعَائِي وَ بَلِّغْنِي مُنَايَ  
وَ لَا تَقْطَعْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ رَجَائِي وَ اكْفِنِي شَرَّ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِي يَا سَرِيعَ  
الرِّضَا اغْفِرْ لِمَنْ لَا يَمْلِكُ إِلَّا الدُّعَاءَ فَإِنَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا تَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ اسْمُهُ دَوَاءٌ وَ  
ذِكْرُهُ شِفَاءٌ وَ طَاعَتُهُ غِنَى إِرْحَمْ مَنْ رَأْسُ مَالِهِ الرَّجَاءُ وَ سِلَاحُهُ الْبُكَاءُ يَا سَابِغَ  
النِّعَمِ يَا دَافِعَ النِّقَمِ يَا نُورَ الْمُسْتَوْحِشِينَ فِي الظُّلْمِ يَا عَالِمًا لَا يُعَلِّمُ صِلَّ عَلَيَّ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ افْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ رَسُولِهِ وَ الْإِئِمَّةِ  
الْمِيَامِينَ مِنْ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا.

towards You like them who sincerely draw themselves towards You and to fear You like the fear of those who believe firmly in You and thus I may join the congregation of the faithful congregated near You (for protection). O' Allah! Whosoever intends evil against me, let ill befall on him and frustrate him who plots against me and assign for me a place in Your presence with the best of Your bondsmen and nearer abode to You, for verily that position cannot be attained except through Your grace and treat me benevolently, and through Your greatness extend Your munificence towards me and through Your mercy protect me and cause my tongue to accentuate Your remembrance and my heart filled with Your love and be liberal to me by Your gracious response and cause my evils to appear fewer and forgive me my errors. For verily, You have ordained for Your bondsmen Your worship and bidden them to supplicate unto You and have assured them (of Your) response. So, my Lord! I look earnestly towards You and towards You, my Lord! I have stretched forth my hands therefore, by Your honour, respond to my supplication and let me attain my wishes and, by Your bounty, frustrate not my hopes and protect me from the evils of my enemies, from among the jinns and mankind. O' You! Who readily pleased, forgive one who owns nothing but supplication for You does what You will. O' You! Whose Name is the remedy (for all ills) and Whose remembrance is a sure cure for all ailments and obedience to Whom makes one self sufficient; have mercy on one whose only asset is hope and whose only armour is lamentation. O' You! Who perfects all bounties and Who wards off all misfortunes! O' Light! Who illuminates those who are in bewilderment! O' Omniscient! Who knows without (acquisition of) learning! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the Descendants of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and do unto me in accordance with that which befits You, and deal with me not in accordance to my worth. May the blessings of Allah be bestowed upon His Apostle and the Rightful Imams from his Descendants and His peace be upon them plentifully.

(٢٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِذَا نَظَرَ إِلَى هِلَالٍ فَلَا يَبْرُحُ غَيْرَ مَكَانِهِ حَتَّى يَقُولُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذَا الشَّهْرِ وَنُورَهُ وَفَتْحَهُ وَنَصْرَهُ وَبَرَكَتَهُ وَطَهْوَرَهُ  
وَرِزْقَهُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهُ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهِ وَ شَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ اللَّهُمَّ  
ادْخِلْهُ عَلَيْنَا بِالْأَمْنِ وَالْأَمَانِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْإِسْلَامِ وَالْبَرَكَاتِ وَالتَّقْوَى وَالتَّوْفِيقِ  
لِمَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضَى-

(٣٠)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِذَا نَظَرَ إِلَى الْهِلَالِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-

أَيُّهَا الْخَلْقُ الْمُطِيعُ الدَّائِبُ السَّرِيعُ الْمُتَرَدِّدُ فِي فَلَكِ التَّدْبِيرِ الْمُتَصَرِّفِ فِي  
مَنَازِلِ التَّقْدِيرِ أَمَنْتُ بِمَنْ نُورَ بِكَ الظُّلْمَ وَ أَوْضَحَ بِكَ الْبُهْمَ وَ جَعَلَ آيَةً مِنْ  
آيَاتِ سُلْطَانِهِ وَامْتَحَنَكَ بِالزِّيَادَةِ وَالنُّقْصَانِ وَالطُّلُوعِ وَالْأَفْوَلِ وَالْإِنَارَةِ  
وَالْكَسُوفِ فِي كُلِّ ذَلِكَ أَنْتَ لَهُ مُطِيعٌ وَ إِلَى إِرَادَتِهِ سَرِيعٌ سُبْحَانَهُ مَا أَحْسَنَ  
مَا دَبَّرَ وَ اتَّقَنَ مَا صَنَعَ فِي مُلْكِهِ وَ جَعَلَكَ اللَّهُ هِلَالًا شَهْرٍ حَادِثٍ لِأَمْرِ حَادِثٍ  
جَعَلَكَ اللَّهُ هِلَالًا أَمِنٍ وَ إِيمَانٍ وَ سَلَامَةٍ وَ إِسْلَامٍ هِلَالًا أَمِنَةً مِنَ الْعَاهَاتِ وَ  
سَلَامَةً مِنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ- اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا أَهْدَى مَنْ طَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَزْكَى مَنْ نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ وَ

(29)

## His supplication on sighting the New Moon

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek from You goodness, victory, protection and munificence in sustenance in this month and I wish for all the goodness in the next month and grant me safety in this month and the next from all calamities.

O Allah make this month safe for me in which there is protection and excessive piety and give me grace for those actions which makes You pleased with me.

(30)

## Another of his supplication on sighting the Moon

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the one who is continuously obedient, the one that comes and goes on the places fixed by destiny and on the heavens of determination. I have brought faith in Him, the One Who turned darkness into light through you and illuminated darkness, appointed you as a sign of His power, tested you by growing, lessening, rising, setting, shining and by eclipse. In all these you were obedient to Allah and strictly followed the commands. How pure is Allah, how much amazing laws He has passed for you. How the wise creation was created by Him and appointed you as a moon for every new month. May Allah appoint you among the safe, and faithful and peaceful moons. That moon from which there is safety from deviation and protection from evils. O Allah! Make me the most guided one among all those upon whom it shone. Make it the most pious for all those who see, and blessings of Allah be on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (ask for your wishes and then say) O the most merciful

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَافْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

﴿٣١﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِذَا نَظَرَ هَلَالَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ اسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ أَهْلُهُ عَلَيْنَا بِالْأَمْنِ وَالْإِيمَانِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْإِسْلَامِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ الْمُجَلَّلَةِ  
وَالرِّزْقِ الْوَاسِعِ وَدَفْعِ الْأَسْقَامِ- اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا صِيَامَهُ وَ قِيَامَهُ وَ تِلَاوَةَ الْقُرْآنِ  
فِيهِ- اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمُهُ لَنَا وَ تَسَلِّمُهُ مِنَّا وَ سَلِّمْنَا فِيهِ-

﴿٣٢﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ الْإِفْطَارِ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صُومُنَا وَ عَلَى رِزْقِكَ أَفْطَرْنَا فَتَقَبَّلْهُ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ-

﴿٣٣﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ الْإِفْطَارِ أَيْضًا وَهُوَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهُ النَّبِيُّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النُّورِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبِّ الْكُرْسِيِّ الرَّفِيعِ وَ رَبِّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ وَ رَبِّ  
الشَّفَعِ الْكَبِيرِ وَ النُّورِ الْعَزِيزِ وَ رَبِّ التَّوْرَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ الزَّبُورِ وَ الْفُرْقَانِ

of all the mercifuls.

**(31)**

**His supplication on sighting the moon of the month of Ramazan recited facing the Qibla**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Make this moon as a faith and protection for us in it we are safe and sustenance is increased and the sick are cured. O Allah! By Your grace, grant us the power to fast, pray and recite the Quran in it. O Allah! Make it safe for us and from our side and grant us Your protection in this month.

**(32)**

**His supplication at the time of breaking the fast**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! We had kept this fast for You, and have ended the fast with Your sustenance. You accept it from us, as You are Hearing and Knowing.

**(33)**

**Supplication the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) taught him and he recited it at the time of ending the fast**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Lord of the great light, possessor of the high throne, Master of

الْعَظِيمِ أَنْتَ إِلَهٌ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ إِلَهٌ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ فِيهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ أَنْتَ  
جَبَّارٌ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ جَبَّارٌ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَا جَبَّارَ فِيهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ أَنْتَ مَلِكٌ  
مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَا مَلِكَ فِيهَا غَيْرُكَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْكَبِيرِ وَ نُورِ وَجْهِكَ  
الْكَرِيمِ وَ بِمُلْكِكَ الْقَدِيمِ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ (ثَلَاثًا) وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي  
أَشْرَقَتْ بِهِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي صَلَحَ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَ بِهِ يَصْلُحُ  
الْآخِرُونَ يَا حَيًّا قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ وَ يَا حَيًّا بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ صَلِّ  
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي يُسْرًا وَ فَرَجًا  
قَرِيبًا وَ ثَبِّتْ لِي عَلَى دِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى هُدَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
عَلَى سُنَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَ اجْعَلْ عَمَلِي فِي  
الْمَرْفُوعِ الْمُتَقَبَّلِ وَ هَبْ لِي كَمَا وَهَبْتَ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ أَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ فَإِنِّي مُؤْمِنٌ  
بِكَ مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَيْكَ مُنِيبٌ إِلَيْكَ مَعَ مَصِيرِي إِلَيْكَ وَ تَجْمَعُ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ  
وَلِأَهْلِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ وَ تَصْرِفَ عَنِّي وَ عَنُ وَالِدَيَّ وَ عَنُ أَهْلِي وَ عَنُ  
وَالِدَيَّ الشَّرَّ كُلَّهُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ تُعْطِي الْخَيْرَ  
مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَصْرِفُهُ عَمَّنْ تَشَاءُ فَامْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

the moving seas, Owner of the great intercession, Owner of the holy light, Lord of the TORAH, BIBLE and PSALMS, and of the great Furqan (Quran). You are Allah for the creatures of Heaven and Earth. There is no other Lord in the entire Universe. You are dominating the creatures of the skies and the earth and there is no king other than You. By Your great name and by the light of Your generous face, and by Your ever-existing kingdom, I seek from You, O the living, O the ever living! O the living, O the ever living! O the living, O the ever living! I beseech You in that name by which You have illuminated the Heavens and the Earth, and by that name with which the earlier nations attained salvation, and by which the future nations will achieve forgiveness. O the living before the existence of every living and the living after the extinction of every living. O the living except Whom there is no god. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), forgive my sins, make my affairs easy for me, grant me peace and tranquility at the earliest and keep me on the religion of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. On the guidance of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and on the tradition of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. Grant my deeds a high status and worthy of acceptance, and grant me the things which You have granted to Your pious and close servants because I have faith on You, I have relied on You and I am pleading with You, and have presented myself in Your presence then gather me and my parents, my household and all pious offspring together at one place and keep sorrow away from me, and my parents, and my offspring and from all my children. My Lord You are very generous unmatched Creator of the Heavens and the earth. You give to whomsoever You wish and withhold from whomsoever You wish. O most merciful of the mercifuls by the sake of Your mercy have mercy on me.



﴿٣٤﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي السُّجُودِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بَعْدَ قَوْلِهِ "أَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ" مِائَةً مَرَّةً بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ لَيْلَةَ الْفِطْرِ يَقْرَأُ فِي  
أُولَيْهِمَا بَعْدَ الْحَمْدِ أَلْفَ مَرَّةٍ وَفِي الثَّانِيَةِ "مَرَّةً وَاحِدَةً"  
يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالطُّوْلِ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالْجُودِ يَا مُصْطَفِيَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ.

﴿٣٥﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ مِنْ عَشْرِ شَهْرِ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ عَشْرَةَ

مَرَّاتٍ وَهُوَ مَشْهُورٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ اللَّيَالِي وَالذُّهُورِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ أَمْوَاجِ الْبُحُورِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
وَ رَحْمَتُهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ الشُّوكِ وَالشَّجَرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
عَدَدَ الشَّعْرِ وَالْوَبْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ الْقَطْرِ وَالْمَطْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ الْحَجَرِ  
وَالْمَدْرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ لَمَحِ الْعُيُونِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسَعَسَ وَ فِي  
الصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ الرِّيَّاحِ فِي الْبَرَارِيِّ وَالصُّحُورِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
مِنَ الْيَوْمِ إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ.

(34)

### **His supplication while prostrating**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

On the eve of Eid-ul-Fitr recite two Rakats Namaz. In first unit after Surah Hamd recite this supplication 1000 times and in second unit after Surah Hamd recite this supplication in prostration once.

O' the possessor of Honour and O' the doer of obligations O' the one to appoint Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.). Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny.

(35)

### **His supplication in the first 10 days of Zilhajj**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god save Allah, in the midst of the multitude of nights and days; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of the repeating concourse of the waves moving across the surface of the oceans; there is no god save Allah, His loving kindness out balances their addition put together; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of the plentitude of plants and leaves; There is no god save Allah, in the midst of countless pores and mass of hairs; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of numerous stones and particles in heaps; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of quite a many flashes of the eyes; there is no god save Allah, in the hours of every night when darkness begins to deepen and at every daybreak when light shines bright; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of thousands of winds blowing over the plains and mountains; there is no god save Allah, from today to the day of "blowing of the horn" (the final call).

(٣٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ مِنَ السُّقْمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِلَهِي كُلَّمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَةً قَلَّ لَكَ عِنْدَهَا شُكْرِي، وَكُلَّمَا ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِبَلِيَّةٍ  
قَلَّ لَكَ عِنْدَهَا صَبْرِي فَيَا مَنْ قَلَّ شُكْرِي عِنْدَ نِعْمَتِهِ فَلَمْ يَحْرِمْنِي، وَيَا مَنْ قَلَّ  
صَبْرِي عِنْدَ بَلَاتِهِ فَلَمْ يَخْذُلْنِي، وَيَا مَنْ تَرَانِي عَلَى الْخَطَايَا فَلَمْ يَفْضَحْنِي، وَيَا  
مَنْ رَأَانِي عَلَى الْمَعَاصِي فَلَمْ يُعَاقِبْنِي عَلَيْهَا، صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَاشْفِنِي مِنْ مَرَضِي، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(٣٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِلشِّفَاءِ مِنَ الْمَرَضِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَعْجِيلَ عَافِيَتِكَ أَوْ صَبْرًا عَلَى بَلِيَّتِكَ وَخُرُوجًا مِنَ الدُّنْيَا  
إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ.

(36)

### **His supplication when he was ill**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Whenever You bestow a bounty upon me, my thanks is always less and whenever You tried me in calamities, my patience was scanty. Then O' the one Who never made my thanksgiving being low, and O the one Who, when He sent the calamities, my patience was very less yet He never deprived me of anything and O' He Who sees me doing sins but never degrades me. And O' He that saw me openly committing sins but never punished me. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. Forgive me my sins and grant me cure from my sickness. Indeed You have power over all things.

(37)

### **His supplication for being cured from disease**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah, I ask You for early cure of my disease or patience upon Your calamities and when I leave this world I should be admitted into Your mercy.

(٣٨)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْعُوذَةِ لِكُلِّ أَلَمٍ فِي الْجَسَدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَ قُدْرَتِهِ عَلَى الْأَشْيَاءِ كُلِّهَا أُعِيدُ نَفْسِي بِجَبَّارِ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ وَ أُعِيدُ نَفْسِي بِمَنْ لَا يَضُرُّهُ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي  
السَّمَاءِ مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَ أُعِيدُ نَفْسِي بِالذِّي اسْمُهُ بَرَكَةٌ وَ شِفَاءٌ.

(٣٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْعُوذَةِ لِعَرَقِ النِّسَاءِ بَعْدَ وَضْعِ الْيَدِ عَلَيْهِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ الْكَبِيرِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ  
عَرَقٍ نَعَارٍ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ حَرِّ النَّارِ.

(٤٠)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِلْمَضْرُوعِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

عَزَمْتُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رِيحُ بِالْعَزِيمَةِ الَّتِي عَزَمَ بِهَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَ  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ عَلَى جِنِّ وَادِي الصَّفْرَاءِ فَاجَابُوا وَ أَطَاعُوا لِمَا

(38)

### **His supplication for every physical pain**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I take refuge from the Honour of Allah, and His Power on all things. I seek refuge by the Ruler of the heavens and the earth. I seek refuge for myself by the name of Whom no moving creature of the earth and the skies could harm. And I seek refuge from the One Whose name increases bounties and bestows cure.

(39)

### **His supplication for cure from dropsy**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah and by Allah, I seek refuge from the Honoured name of Allah, by the great name and with its help. I seek refuge from all the blood supplying veins and from all the heat of every fire.

(40)

### **His supplication for fits**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the winds, I recite the supplication, which Ali son of Abi Talib upon whom be peace and the Prophet of Allah, peace be on him and his progeny recited on the jinns in the valley of Sufia. So those jinns obeyed the commands. Then O wind why don't you obey and leave the body of

أَجَبْتِ وَأَطَعْتِ وَخَرَجْتِ عَنْ فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ-

﴿٤١﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْعَوْدَةِ لَوْجِ الضَّرْسِ بَعْدَ مَسْحِ مَوْضِعِ سُجُودِ

تَمَّ يَمْسَحُ الضَّرْسُ الْمَوْجُوعُ (يَقُولُ)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الشَّافِي اللَّهِ وَلَا حَوْلًا وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ-

﴿٤٢﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لَوْجِ الْبَطْنِ بَعْدَ شُرْبِ مَاءٍ حَارٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا اللَّهُ، يَا اللَّهُ، يَا اللَّهُ، يَا رَحْمَنُ، يَا رَحِيمُ، يَا رَبَّ الْأَرْبَابِ يَا إِلَهَ الْأَلِهَةِ يَا مَلِكَ

الْمُلُوكِ يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ اشْفِنِي بِشِفَائِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَ سُقْمٍ فَإِنِّي عَبْدُكَ

وَابْنُ عَبْدَيْكَ فَاَنَا اتَّقَلَّبُ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ

﴿٤٣﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِلْبَوَاسِيرِ يَقُولُ عَلَيْهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا جَوَادُ يَا مَاجِدُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا بَارِيُّ يَا رَاحِمُ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ

so and so, son of so and so?

(41)

### **His supplication for toothache**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah, Allah is the Curer and there is no might or power except with Allah.

(42)

### **His supplication for stomachache to be recited after drinking some hot water**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! O the Lord of the Lords! O Deity of the deities! O the King of the Kings! O the chief of the Chiefs! Cure me from all the diseases and grant me strength from all the ailments by Your cure, that I am Your slave and son of Your slave and I move about only within Your power.

(43)

### **His supplication for piles**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the generous! O the possessor of greatness! O the Merciful! O the one Who is near! O the one Who hears our supplication! O the Creator! O the generous! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and send



وَإِلَٰهُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِرْدُدٌ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتِكَ وَاكْفِينِي أَمْرَ رَجْعِيْ-

﴿٤٤﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِعُسْرِ الْوِلَادَةِ يُكْتُبُ لَهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا خَالِقَ النَّفْسِ مِنَ النَّفْسِ وَ مُخْرِجَ النَّفْسِ مِنَ النَّفْسِ وَ مُخْلِصَ النَّفْسِ مِنَ  
النَّفْسِ خَلِّصْهَا-

﴿٤٥﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِلْحُمَى وَهُوَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهُ النَّبِيُّ (ص)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْ جِلْدِي الرَّقِيقِ وَ عَظْمِي الدَّقِيقِ وَ اَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فَوْرِى الْحَرِيقِ يَا  
أُمَّ مَلْدَمٍ اِنْ كُنْتِ اَمْنْتِ بِاللّٰهِ فَلَا تَأْكُلِي اللّٰحْمَ وَلَا تَشْرَبِي الدَّمَّ وَلَا تُفَوِّرِي مِنْ  
الْفَمِ وَانْتَقِلِي اِلَى مَنْ يَزْعُمُ اَنَّ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَاِنِّيْ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ  
وَاحِدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ-

Your bounties upon me and cure the pain in me.

**(44)**

### **His supplication at the time of childbirth**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the creator of one life from another! And the one Who takes one life from another! O the one to separate one life from another life release this newborn from the prison of the womb.

**(45)**

### **His supplication for fever as taught by the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Have mercy on my delicate skin and weak bones, save me from the burning things. O mother of Muldam, if you believe in Allah do not eat the flesh, do not drink the blood and do not show your strength on the mouth and go to the one who ascribes a partner to Allah. I testify that there is no lord except Allah and He is one without any partner and that Muhammad (peace be upon him and his progeny) is His servant and His Prophet.

(٤٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْعُوذَةِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْغَرَقِ وَالْحَرَقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّ وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ  
وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا  
يُشْرِكُونَ-

(٤٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِلتُّوَلُّوْلِ وَيَقْرَأُ عَلَيْهِ فِي الشَّهْرِ نَقْصَانَ سَبْعَةَ أَيَّامٍ

مُتَوَالِيَةً

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا فِيهَا مِنْ قَوَارٍ وَ  
بُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًّا-

(٤٨)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لَا بَطَالَ السِّحْرِ يُكْتَبَ فِي رَقٍّ وَيَعْلَقُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَلَا حَوْلًا وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ

(46)

## **His supplication to save from drowning or burning**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Surely my guardian is Allah Who revealed the Book and He loves the doer of good. These (Jews) people did not care for Allah although the whole earth and the skies are in the control of Allah, and He is far greater than what people ascribe to Him.

(47)

## **His supplication for those having moles**

It should be recited till the last seven days of the month.

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

And the parable of an evil word is as an evil tree pulled up from the earth's surface; it has no stability. And the mountains shall be made to crumble with (an awful) crumbling. So that they shall be as scattered dust.

(48)

## **His supplication to be written on the deer's skin to avert black magic**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah and by Allah, glorified is Allah in the name of Allah and there is no power or strength except Allah the most High, the Great.

الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيَبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ  
الْمُفْسِدِينَ وَيُحَقِّقُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ  
مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ فَعَلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَاغِرِينَ-

(٤٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْعُودَةِ وَيَكْتَبُ وَيَشَدُّ عَلَى الْعِضْدِ الْاَيْمَنِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-

ای کنوش ار کنوش اره شش عطیطسفنیک یا مططرون قریالسیون ما وما  
سوما سوما طیطسالوس خبطوس مسفقیس مسا معوش افرطیعوش  
لطیفکش لطیفوش هذا هذا و ما کنت بجانب الغربی اذ قضینا الی موسی  
الامر وما کنت من الشاهدین اخرج بقدره الله منها ایها اللعین بعزة الله رب  
العالمین اخرج منها و الا کنت من المسجونین اخرج منها فما یكون لك ان  
تتكبر فیها فاخرج انک من الصاغیرین اخرج منها مذئوما مدحورا ملعونا  
کما لعنا اصحاب السبت و کان امر الله مفعولا اخرج یا ذوی المخزون  
اخرج یا سورا یا سورا سور بالاسم المخزون یا ططرون طرعون مراعون  
تبارک الله احسن الخالقین یا هی یا هیاشراهیا حیا قیوما بالاسم المكتوب  
على جبهة اسرافیل اطرؤوا عن صاحب هذا الكتاب کل جنی و جنیة و  
شیطان و شیطانة و تابع و تابعة و ساحر و ساحرة و غول و غولة و کل

Moosa (a.s.) said to them: What you have brought is deception, surely Allah will make it naught; surely Allah does not make the work of mischief-makers to thrive. And Allah will show the truth to be the truth by His words, though the guilty may be averse (to it). So the truth was established, and what they did became null. Thus they were vanquished there, and they went back abased. (Surah Yunus: 81-82, Surah Araaf: 118-119)

(49)

### **His supplication like a fort**

#### **It should be written and tied on the right arm**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

And you were not on the western side when We revealed to Musa his commandment, and you were not among the witnesses. Get out by the order of Allah, O' the vicious one, by the Honour of Allah; Lord of the Worlds, or else you will be imprisoned. Be away from here, as you have no right to move freely over here. Go forth surely you are one of the abject ones. Go out as you are degraded and rebuked and stoned as Allah had cursed the violators of Sabbath and command of Allah shall be executed. Blessed is Allah the best of the creators. O life, O life in the name of Allah Who is eternal which is written on the forehead of Israfeel be away from the one who has worn this talisman whether you are jinn or fairy, devil or devils, male or female, male or female magician, ghost or witch or any other thing who plays with the son of Adam or Eve. There is no power or strength except for Allah the exalted and High. And

مَتَّعْتِ وَ عَابَتْ يِعْبْتُ بِابْنِ آدَمَ وَ بَنَاتِ حَوًّا وَ لَاحَوْلًا وَ لَاقُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
الْعَظِيمِ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْمُعْصُومِينَ-

(٥٠)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْحُزَنِ وَالْعُودِ أَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ بِتَأَلُّقِ نُورِ بَهَاءِ عَرْشِكَ مِنْ أَعْدَائِي اسْتَتَرْتُ وَ بِسِطْرَةِ الْجَبْرُوتِ مِنْ  
كَمَالِ عِزِّكَ مِمَّنْ يُكِيدُنِي اِحْتَجَبْتُ وَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ الْعَظِيمِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ سُلْطَانٍ  
عَنِيدٍ وَ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ اسْتَعَدْتُ وَ مِنْ فَرَائِضِ نِعْمِكَ وَ جَزَائِلِ عَطَائِكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ  
طَلَبْتُ كَيْفَ أَخَافُ وَ أَنْتَ أَمَلِي وَ كَيْفَ أُضَامُ وَ عَلَيْكَ مُتَكَلِّبِي أَسَلَمْتُ إِلَيْكَ  
نَفْسِي وَ فَوَّضْتُ إِلَيْكَ أَمْرِي وَ تَوَكَّلْتُ فِي كُلِّ أَحْوَالِي عَلَيْكَ صَلِّ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَشْفِنِي وَ أَكْفِنِي وَ اغْلِبْنِي عَلَى مَنْ غَلَبَنِي يَا غَالِبًا غَيْرَ  
مَغْلُوبٍ رَجَرْتُ كُلَّ رَاصِدٍ رَاصِدٍ وَ مَارِدٍ مَرَدٍ وَ حَاسِدٍ حَسَدٍ وَ عَانِدٍ عِنْدَ بِسْمِ  
اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ  
كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ أَقْوَى مُعِينٍ-

O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, the pure and infallible ones.

(50)

## **His supplication for warding off calamities and seeking protection**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! By the means of Your light I wish to hide from my enemies. By Your majesty and grandeur I wish to be hidden from the plans of my foes and by Your Supreme Power I seek refuge from every strength and from every evil power and satans. And O my Lord I seek Your bounties and high rewards, why should I be scared of anyone when my hope is on Allah and why should anyone trouble me when my complete reliance is on You. I have entrusted my life and all my transactions to You. I have relied on You at all times. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure progeny. And cure me of my troubles and grant me protection and those things, which want to overpower me, make me overpower them, O the One Who is never subdued. Chain the enemy who stares at me, every oppressor who oppresses, every jealous one and every enemy. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Say He is Allah the one; Allah is He on Whom all depend. He begets not, nor is He begotten. And none is like Him. As Allah is our Lord. Allah is sufficient for us and an excellent guardian and a strong protector.



﴿٥١﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لَمَنْ قَتَرَ عَلَيْهِ الرِّزْقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَا طَاقَةَ لِفُلَانٍ بِنِ فُلَانٍ وَلَا صَبْرَ لَهُ عَلَى الْبَلَاءِ وَلَا قُوَّةَ لَهُ عَلَى الْفَقْرِ  
وَالْفَاقَةِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا تَخْطُرْ عَلَى فُلَانٍ بِنِ فُلَانٍ  
رِزْقَكَ وَلَا تُقْتِرْ عَلَيْهِ سَعَةً مَا عِنْدَكَ وَلَا تَحْرِمْهُ فَضْلَكَ وَلَا تَحْسِمْهُ مِنْ جَزِيلِ  
قَسِمِكَ وَلَا تَكِلْهُ إِلَى خَلْقِكَ وَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ فَيُعْجِزُ عَنْهَا وَيَضْعُفُ عَنِ الْقِيَامِ  
فِيمَا يُصْلِحُهُ مَا قَبْلَهُ بَلْ تَفَرَّدَ بِلَمِّ شَعْبِهِ وَتَوَلَّى كِفَايَتَهُ وَانْظُرْ إِلَيْهِ فِي جَمِيعِ  
أُمُورِهِ لِأَنَّكَ إِنْ وَكَلْتَهُ إِلَى خَلْقِكَ لَمْ يَنْفَعُوهُ وَإِنْ أَلْجَأْتَهُ إِلَى أَقْرَبَائِهِ حَرَمُوهُ وَ  
إِنْ أَعْطُوهُ أَعْطُوهُ قَلِيلًا نَكِدًا وَإِنْ مَنَعُوهُ كَثِيرًا وَإِنْ بَخِلُوا فَهُمْ لِلْبُخْلِ أَهْلٌ  
اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِ فُلَانًا بِنِ فُلَانٍ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَلَا تَخْلِهِ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُضْطَرٌّ إِلَيْكَ فَقِيرٌ إِلَى  
مَا فِي يَدَيْكَ وَ أَنْتَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْهُ وَ أَنْتَ بِهِ خَبِيرٌ عَلِيمٌ وَ مَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ  
حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا إِنَّ مَعَ  
الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا وَ مَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا وَ يَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ.

(51)

## His supplication when sustenance becomes scarce

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! So and so son of so and so does not have the strength to bear the calamities nor to endure poverty. O Allah send blessing on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and do not cut down his sustenance and do not curtail Your obligations on him. Do not make him away from Your grace, do not make him unsuccessful from Your uncountable bounties. Do not entrust him upon Your creatures nor leave him upon himself because he would not be able to take care of himself. On the contrary You Yourself ward off the troubles, which are surrounding him. Only You guide him, be attentive on all his transactions, because if You entrust him upon Your creatures, they would not be able to benefit him, and if You leave him with his friends then they will not give him his due and if they ever give, it will be very less and if they do not give it would be nothing at all. And if they behave miserly I would be affected. O Allah! Make so and so son of so and so self-sufficient by Your grace and do not neglect him because he is restless in Your presence, and he is fully dependent on the things, which are in Your power, and are You unaware? You are fully aware and knowing it. And whoever relies on Allah then it is sufficient for him without any doubt Allah will fulfill his desires. Allah has appointed a fix term for everyone. Surely every trouble is accompanied by ease. Surely with every hardship there is ease, and whoever fears Allah, Allah makes a way for him and he is bestowed from where he had least expected.

(٥٢)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْإِسْتِجَارَةِ بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ اَمْنْتُ بِكَ مُخْلِصًا اَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ اَمْنْتُ بِكَ  
مُخْلِصًا لَكَ عَلَيَّ عَهْدِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ اَتُوبُ اِلَيْكَ عَلَيَّ عَهْدِكَ مِنْ  
سُوءِ عَمَلِي وَ اسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِذُنُوبِي الَّتِي لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ اَصْبَحَ ذُلِّي مُسْتَجِيرًا  
بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ فَقْرِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِغِنَاكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ جَهْلِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِحِلْمِكَ وَ  
اَصْبَحْتُ قَلَّةَ حِيلَتِي مُسْتَجِيرَةً بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ خَوْفِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِاَمَانِكَ وَ  
اَصْبَحَ دَائِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِدَوَائِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ سُقْمِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِشِفَائِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ  
حِينِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِقَضَائِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ ضَعْفِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِقُوَّتِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ دِينِي  
مُسْتَجِيرًا بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ وَجْهِي الْفَانِي الْبَالِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِوَجْهِكَ الْبَاقِي  
الدَّائِمُ الَّذِي لَا يَبُلَى وَ لَا يَفْنَى يَا مَنْ لَا يُوَارِي مِنْهُ لَيْلٌ دَاجٍ وَ لَا سَمَاءٌ ذَاتُ  
اَبْرَاجٍ وَ لَا حُجُبٍ ذَاتُ اِرْتِحَاجٍ وَ لَا مَافِي قَعْرِ بَحْرِ عَجَاجٍ يَا دَافِعَ السَّطْرَاتِ  
يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبَاتِ يَا مُنْزِلَ الْبَرَكَاتِ مِنْ فَوْقِ سَبْعِ سَمَوَاتٍ اَسْأَلُكَ يَا فَتَّاحَ  
نَفَاحٍ يَا مُرْتَاحَ يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ خَزَائِنُ كُلِّ مِفْتَاحٍ اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
اَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ اَنْ تَفْتَحَ لِي خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ اَنْ تَحْجُبَ  
عَنِّي فِتْنَةَ الْمُؤَكَّلِ بِي وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْهُ عَلَيَّ فَيَهْلِكَنِي وَ لَا تَكَلِّنِي اِلَى اَحَدٍ طَرْفَةً

(52)

## His supplication seeking refuge from Allah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You are my Lord and I am Your slave, I have brought faith in You. I am firm on Your covenant with sincerity, and after pledging my covenant to You I seek forgiveness for my sins. I seek forgiveness for those sins, which no one can forgive except You. My helplessness wishes to take refuge in Your Majesty and Honour. My poverty seeks refuge in Your self-sufficiency. My ignorance seeks refuge in Your tolerance and my laxity seeks refuge in Your Power. My fear seeks refuge in Your safety. My illness seeks refuge in Your cure. My death seeks refuge in Your judgment. My weakness seeks refuge in Your strength. My mortality seeks refuge in Your immortality. My extinction seeks refuge in Your eternity. O Allah! From Whom the darkness of the night is not concealed, nor the big sky is covered, neither the creatures living in the sea nor those living in the bottom of sea are hidden from You. O the one to nullify the strength and the one to waive the troubles. O the One to send bounties from the skies. I request You, O the one to open the ways, O the one Who rewards, O the possessor of the keys of the treasures. I request You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure progeny. Grant me the goodness of the world and the Hereafter. Save me from the temptation, which has overpowered me and which can destroy me. Don't entrust me to somebody else even for a second, as he will be helpless of me, don't make me away from Heaven. Have mercy on me, let me die as a

عَيْنٍ فَيَعْجَزَ عَنِّي وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي الْجَنَّةَ وَارْحَمْنِي وَتَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقْنِي  
بِالصَّالِحِينَ وَ اكْفُنِي بِالْحَلَالِ عَنِ الْحَرَامِ وَالطَّيِّبِ عَنِ الْخَبِيثِ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ- اللَّهُمَّ خَلَقْتَ الْقُلُوبَ عَلَى إِرَادَتِكَ وَ فَطَرْتَ الْعُقُولَ مَعْرِفَتِكَ  
فَتَمَلَّمَتِ الْأَفِيْدَةَ مِنْ مَخَافَتِكَ وَ صَرَخَتِ الْقُلُوبُ بِالْوَلِّهِ إِلَيْكَ وَ تَقَاصَرَ وُسْعُ  
قَدْرِ الْعُقُولِ عَنِ الشَّاءِ عَلَيْكَ وَانْقَطَعَتِ الْأَلْفَاظُ عَنْ مِقْدَارِ مَحَاسِنِكَ وَ كَلَّتِ  
الْأَلْسُنُ عَنْ إِحْصَاءِ نِعَمِكَ فَإِذَا أَوْ لَجَتْ بِطُرُقِ الْبَحْثِ عَنْ نِعَتِكَ بِهَرْتَهَا  
حَيْرَةُ الْعَجْزِ عَنْ إِدْرَاكِ وَصْفِكَ فَهِيَ تَتَرَدَّدُ فِي التَّقْصِيرِ عَنْ مُجَاوِرَةِ مَا  
حَدَّثَتْ لَهَا إِذْ لَيْسَ لَهَا أَنْ تَتَجَاوَزَ مَا مَرَّتْهَا فَهِيَ بِالْإِقْتِدَارِ عَلَى مَا مَكَّنَّتْهَا  
تَحْمَدُكَ بِمَا أَنْهَيْتَ إِلَيْهَا وَ الْأَلْسُنُ مَنِبَسَطَةٌ بِمَا تُمَلِّئُ عَلَيْهَا وَ لَكَ عَلَى كُلِّ  
مَنْ اسْتَعْبَدْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَنْ لَا يَمْلُؤُوا مِنْ حَمْدِكَ وَ إِنْ قَصُرَتِ الْمُحَامِدُ عَنْ  
شُكْرِكَ بِمَا أَسَدَيْتَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ نِعَمِكَ فَحَمْدُكَ بِمَبْلَغِ طَاقَةِ جَهْدِهِمُ الْحَامِدُونَ  
وَاعْتَصَمَ بِرِجَائِ عَفْوِكَ الْمُقْصِرُونَ وَ أَوْجَسَ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّةِ لَكَ الْخَائِفُونَ وَ قَصَدَ  
بِالرَّغْبَةِ إِلَيْكَ الطَّالِبُونَ وَانْتَسَبَ إِلَى فَضْلِكَ الْمُحْسِنُونَ وَ كُلُّ يَتَفَيَّؤُ فِي  
ظِلَالِ تَامِيلِ عَفْوِكَ وَ يَتَضَالُّ بِالذُّلِّ لِخَوْفِكَ وَ يَعْتَرِفُ بِالتَّقْصِيرِ فِي شُكْرِكَ  
فَلَمْ يَمْنَعَكَ صُدُوفُ مَنْ صَدَفَ عَنْ طَاعَتِكَ وَ لَا عُكُوفُ مَنْ عَكَفَ عَلَى  
مَعْصِيَتِكَ إِنْ أَسْبَغْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ النِّعَمَ وَ أَجْزَلْتَ لَهُمُ الْقِسْمَ وَ صَرَفْتَ عَنْهُمْ النِّقَمَ  
وَ خَوَّفْتَهُمْ عَوَاقِبَ النِّدَمِ وَ ضَاعَفْتَ لِمَنْ أَحْسَنَ وَ أَوْجَبْتَ عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ

Muslim, and gather me together with pious people. Grant me pure sustenance and save me from forbidden. O the most merciful of all the mercifuls. O Allah! You have created the hearts and the minds for Your recognition, the heart beats due to Your fear, and the heart is restless due to Your love. The mind is weak for praising You and words are unable to describe Your wonders, the tongues are dumb to describe Your Praise and even if it praises You, understanding Your attributes silences it, and now it circles around it in amazement which You have established, as it is impossible for it to exceed Your limits, it is possible for him to praise in the limits of the boundary made by You and the tongues are the bounties bestowed by You. O Allah! You have a right upon all Your creatures whom You have created and they should not act niggardly and if this thankfulness is lesser than Your bounties they praise according to their strength and power, and one who is lacking in this depends on Your hopes, and those who fear You are accepting Your lordship. The seekers come near to You with hopes. Those who oblige are searching Your grace and all of them are busy in the shade of Your Mercy and Forgiveness. Due to Your fear, degradation has weakened them, they confess of not being thankful to Your bounties. Those who were disobedient and did not follow Your commands their deeds did not stop You from increasing their cattle, give them their full measure and take sorrow away from them, and make them afraid of Your chastisement. Or he who does goodness You increase his reward. You have made thankfulness incumbent on those who obey You and also made it obligatory on the evildoers. You have promised these doers

شُكْرَ تَوْفِيقِكَ لِلْإِحْسَانِ وَ عَلَى الْمُسَىءِ شُكْرَ تَعْطِفِكَ بِالْإِمْتِنَانِ وَ وَعَدَّتْ  
مُحْسِنَهُمْ بِالزِّيَادَةِ فِي الْإِحْسَانِ مِنْكَ فَسُبْحَانَكَ تُثِيبُ عَلَى مَا بَدَّوْهُ مِنْكَ  
وَإِنْسَابُهُ إِلَيْكَ وَالْقُوَّةُ عَلَيْهِ بِكَ وَالْإِحْسَانُ فِيهِ مِنْكَ وَالتَّوَكُّلُ فِي التَّوْفِيقِ لَهُ  
عَلَيْكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدٌ مَنْ عِلْمٌ أَنَّ الْحَمْدَ لَكَ وَ أَنَّ بَدَأَهُ مِنْكَ وَ مَعَادَهُ إِلَيْكَ  
حَمْدًا لَا يَقْضُرُ عَنْ بُلُوغِ الرِّضَا مِنْكَ حَمْدٌ مَنْ قَصَدَكَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَاسْتَحَقَّ  
الْمَزِيدَ لَهُ مِنْكَ فِي نِعَمِهِ وَ لَكَ مَوْئِدَاتٌ مِنْ عَوْنِكَ وَ رَحْمَةٌ بِهَا مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ  
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ اخْصُصْنَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ مَوْئِدَاتِ لُطْفِكَ  
أَوْجِبَهَا لِلْأَفَاتِ وَ اعْصَمَهَا مِنَ الْإِضَاعَاتِ وَ أَنْجَاهَا مِنَ الْهَلَكَاتِ وَ أَرشَدَهَا  
إِلَى الْهَدَايَاتِ وَ أَوْقَاهَا مِنَ الْآفَاتِ وَ أَوْفَرَهَا مِنَ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَ آثَرَهَا بِالْبَرَكَاتِ  
وَ أَزِيدَهَا فِي الْقِسْمِ وَ أَسْبِغَهَا لِلنِّعَمِ وَ اسْتَرْهَا لِلْعُيُوبِ وَ أَسْرَهَا لِلْغُيُوبِ وَ  
أَغْفِرَهَا لِلدُّنُوبِ إِنَّكَ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ  
صَفْوَتِكَ مِنْ بَرِيَّتِكَ وَ أَمِينِكَ عَلَى وَحْيِكَ بِأَفْضَلِ الصَّلَاةِ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ  
بِأَفْضَلِ الْبَرَكَاتِ بِمَا بَلَغَ عَنْكَ مِنَ الرِّسَالَاتِ وَ صَدَعَ بِأَمْرِكَ وَ دَعَى إِلَيْكَ وَ  
أَفْصَحَ بِالذَّلَائِلِ عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ حَتَّى آتَيْهِ الْيَقِينُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فِي  
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ أَهْلِبَيْتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ أَخْلَفَهُمْ  
فِيهِمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا خَلَقْتَ بِهِ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ بِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ  
وَ لَكَ إِرَادَاتٌ لَا تُعَارِضُ دُونَ بُلُوغِهَا الْغَايَاتِ قَدْ انْقَطَعَ مُعَارَضَتِهَا بِعَجْزِ

of good that Your obligation on them will be greater than their obligation. You are pure, You give reward for those things which begin and end in Your name. I praise You to such an extent that it achieves Your happiness and like a person who by praising You reaches in Your presence and by it becomes eligible for Your bounties. My Lord there is a special support and specific bounties for Your beloved people, so bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and grace us with Your special support and specific bounties which are present at the time of calamities, a protector at the time of loses, and deliverance from destruction and an excellent guide to show the right path. O the one who saves us from calamities, and the one to multiply good deeds. O the one to increase the destinies and the one to perfect the bounties, O the one to conceal the defects and to cover one's faults, grant me the grace and to seek more forgiveness for the sins because You are too near and the one to accept our supplications. And send blessings on Your appointed and beloved creation and give excessive bounties to the recipient of Your revelations. Send on them Your best of the bounties as they have propagated Your message, explained Your laws clearly, called the people to Your path, and with living examples have established proof of Your existence till the time they acquired certainty. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and also send mercy on the pure progeny and reserve for them those bounties which You have selected for Your special Prophets and have bestowed on them. O the most merciful of all the mercifuls. O Allah! It is only Your wishes, that none can restrain from fulfillment, the destructions have accepted defeat in



الإِسْطِطَاعَاتِ عَنِ الرَّدِّ لَهَا دُونَ النَّهَائِيَاتِ فَإِنَّهُ إِرَادَةٌ جَعَلْتُهَا إِرَادَةً لِعَفْوِكَ وَ  
سَبَبًا لِنَيْلِ فَضْلِكَ وَاسْتِنزَالًا لِخَيْرِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلَ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
صَلِّهَا اللَّهُمَّ بِدَوَامٍ وَ أَيَّدْهَا بِتَمَامٍ إِنَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْحَبَاءِ كَرِيمُ الْعَطَاءِ مُجِيبُ  
النِّدَاءِ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ.

(٥٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْإِعْتِصَامِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اعْتَصَمْتُ بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ اعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْقَائِمُ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ اعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
هُوَ قَالَ لِلسَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا وَ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ اعْتَصَمْتُ  
بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ اعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ  
اعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا وَ مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى اعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُرَى وَ لَا يُرَى وَ هُوَ  
بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى رَبِّ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى اعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الَّذِي  
ذَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِمُلْكِهِ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعِظْمَتِهِ اعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فِي  
عُلُوِّهِ دَانَ وَ فِي دُنُوِّهِ عَالَ وَ فِي سُلْطَانِهِ قَوِيَ اعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

causing hurdles in completion of Your wishes. Thus by Your wishes and by Your grace bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and make these wishes reach completion as You are the possessor of vast Mercy and the forgiver, the acceptor of supplications and the hearer of the calls.

(53)

## **His supplication in asking for needs and attaining Proximity to Allah**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I am linked with such a bond with Allah, there is no god but Him. He is the one to give life to the dead and is their inheritor. I hold the robe of such a Majestic Allah Who neither begets, Who looks after creatures and is their custodian. I seek proximity to Allah Who does not have a partner and he told the earth and the skies to be prepared for His commands either willingly or unwillingly; both replied we are ready willingly. I seek protection from Allah Who does not have a partner Who is neither lazy nor sleeps. I seek nearness to Allah Who does not have a partner. He is Beneficent Who rules in the skies Who is aware of the action of the eyes and the secrets of the hearts. I seek refuge in Allah Who does not have a partner and is aware of things in the Heavens and the Earth and the things in between them and also that which is below the crust of the earth. I seek protection from Allah Who does not have a partner Who sees everyone but is not seen by anyone although He is at a place of manifestation from the beginning to the end. I seek nearness from Allah Who does not have a partner and in front of Whose Majesty everything bow their head. I seek proximity to Allah Who does not have

الْبَدِيعُ الرَّفِيعُ الْحَيُّ الدَّائِمُ الْبَاقِي الَّذِي لَا يَزُولُ. اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ  
 إِلَّا هُوَ الَّذِي لَا تَصِفُ الْأَلْسُنُ قُدْرَتَهُ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ  
 الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَنَّانُ  
 الْمَنَّانُ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْأَحَدُ الْفَرْدُ  
 الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ. اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ الْكَبِيرُ الْأَكْبَرُ الْأَعْلَى اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
 هُوَ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
 هُوَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَهَّ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَهَّ  
 قَانِتُونَ. اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْحَكِيمُ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ  
 الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ. اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ  
 الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ وَ اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ  
 بِمَسْئَلَتِىْ وَ اَطْلُبُ اِيْلَيْكَ وَ اَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ بِحَاجَتِىْ وَ اَرْغَبُ اِيْلَيْكَ وَ اَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى  
 رَغْبَتِىْ فَيَا عَالَمَ الْخَفِيَّاتِ وَ سَامِكِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ دَافِعِ الْبَلِيَّاتِ وَ مَطْلَبِ  
 الْحَاجَاتِ وَ مُعْطَى السُّؤَالَاتِ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ عَلٰى اِلٰهِ  
 الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ خَطِيئَتِيْ وَ اِسْرَافِيْ فِيْ اَمْرِيْ كُلِّهِ وَ مَا اَنْتَ  
 اَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّيْ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ خَطَايَاىْ وَ عَمْدِيْ وَ جَهْلِيْ وَ هَزْلِيْ وَ جِدِّيْ فَكُلِّ  
 ذٰلِكَ عِنْدِيْ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَ مَا اَخَّرْتُ وَ مَا اَسْرَرْتُ وَ مَا اَعْلَنْتُ

a partner Who in spite of being near is on the great heights and although being on great heights is near and is Powerful. I seek nearness to Allah Who does not have a partner Whose power cannot be described by tongues. I seek refuge in Allah Who does not have a partner Who is living and eternal Who neither doses nor sleeps. I seek nearness to Allah Who does not have a partner. He is extremely beneficent and an obliger beyond measure; possessor of Grandeur and Majesty. I seek proximity to Allah Who does not have a partner and is self-sufficient that neither begets nor is begotten and there is no one like Him. I seek refuge in Allah Who does not have a partner; all the goodness is in His control and He has power over all things. I seek closeness to Allah Who does not have a partner. Everything in the Heavens and Earth glorify Him and everything is obedient to Him. I seek proximity to Allah Who has no partner. He is Living and Wise, the Hearing, the Knowing, the Beneficent, the Merciful. I seek closeness to Allah Who does not have a partner. I rely on Him Who is the possessor of the heavens. I begin in the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Allah I ask from You, although You are well aware of my desires, I seek from You whereas You know my wants. I have turned to You and You are aware of my defects. O the one Who raises the skies, O the averter of troubles, O the refuge of needy, O the one to fulfill the desires. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), the seal of the Prophets, and his pure progeny. O Allah forgive my sins and all those things which You are aware of more than me. O Allah forgive those sins which I have committed knowingly or in ignorance, in happiness or in sorrow, purposely or unintentionally. O Allah! Forgive my sins which I have committed or which I will commit in future in private or in public. Forgive them as You are the first and the last and You have power over all

أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ إِنْ تَغْفِرِ اللَّهُمَّ تَغْفِرُ  
جَمًّا وَ أَيُّ عَبْدِكَ لَا الْمَا.

﴿٥٤﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الشَّدَائِدِ وَ نَوَازِلِ الْحَوَادِثِ وَ هُوَ الْمَعْرُوفُ

بِدُعَاءِ الْيَمَانِيِّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَانَا عَبْدُكَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَ اعْتَرَفْتُ بِذَنْبِي  
فَاغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ غَفُورٌ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَحْمَدُكَ وَ أَنْتَ لِلْحَمْدِ أَهْلٌ  
عَلَى مَا خَصَصْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ مَوَاهِبِ الرَّغَائِبِ وَ وَصَلَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ فَضَائِلِ الصَّنَائِعِ وَ  
عَلَى مَا أَوْلَيْتَنِي بِهِ وَ تَوَلَّيْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ أَنْلَيْتَنِي مِنْ مَنِّكَ الْوَاصِلِ إِلَيَّ وَ  
مِنَ الدِّفَاعِ عَنِّي وَ التَّوْفِيقِ لِي وَ الإِجَابَةِ لِدُعَائِي حَتَّى أَنَا جِيكَ رَاغِبًا وَ ادْعُوكَ  
مُصَافِيًا وَ حَتَّى أَرْجُوكَ فَاجِدُكَ فِي الْمَوَاطِنِ كُلِّهَا لِي جَابِرًا وَ فِي أُمُورِي نَاطِرًا  
وَ لِذُنُوبِي غَافِرًا وَ لِعُورَاتِي سَاتِرًا. لَمْ أَعِدْ خَيْرَكَ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ مُنْذُ أَنْزَلْتَنِي دَارَ  
الإِخْتِيَارِ لِنُظَرِ مَا ذَا أَقْدَمُ لِدَارِ الْقَرَارِ فَإِنَّهُ عَتِيقُكَ. اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْمَصَائِبِ  
وَ اللِّوَازِبِ وَ الْغُمُومِ الَّتِي سَاوَرْتَنِي فِيهَا الْهُمُومُ بِمَعَارِيضِ الْقَضَاءِ وَ مَصْرُوفِ  
جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ لَا أَذْكَرُ مِنْكَ إِلَّا الْجَمِيلَ وَ لَا أَرَى مِنْكَ غَيْرَ التَّفْضِيلِ خَيْرُكَ لِي  
شَامِلٌ وَ فَضْلُكَ عَلَيَّ مُتَوَاتِرٌ وَ نِعْمُكَ عِنْدِي مُتَّصِلَةٌ سَوَابِغٌ لَمْ تُحَقِّقْ حِذَارِي

things. O Allah, if You pardon me, pardon me completely because who is that creature who has never committed a sin?

(54)

## **His Supplication for removing troubles known as Dua-e-Yamani**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You are the master of the Universe. There is no God except You. And I am Your believer. I have oppressed myself. I confess my sins. So forgive my sins There is no god but You, the forgiving. O Allah I praise You and You are deserving for this praise. You granted me whatever I wished for and sent me Your best favours and made me happy due to these favours and gave me Your favourable opinion. I received all these rewards. You removed my troubles. Give me good guidance and accept my supplications. As far as I pray to You with keenness and call You with sincerity of intention and I extremely keep hopes from You and I find You present everywhere. You are never too late to improve my dealings and take care of my condition and keep secret my faults. Your kindness is never separated for a moment from me. From the time You destined that I should think of making a presentation to You, You showed Your favour because I was Your liberated slave. O my Lord! All troubles and all confusions and sorrows and sufferings attacked severely from everywhere for Your decisions and kept me occupied in hard troubles. I do not remember if You have done anything except kindness and I have not seen anything except Your mercy. Your good virtues and Your grace continuously accompanied me. You bounties accompanied continuously. Fear did not frighten me due to Your great favour. You fulfilled my desires and

بَلْ صَدَقْتَ رَجَائِي وَ صَاحِبْتَ أَسْفَارِي وَ أَكْرَمْتَ أَحْضَارِي وَ شَفَيْتَ  
أَمْرَاضِي وَ عَافَيْتَ أَوْ صَابِي وَ أَحْسَنْتَ مُنْقَلَبِي وَ مَثَوِي وَ لَمْ تُشْمِتْ بِي  
أَعْدَائِي وَ رَمَيْتَ مَنْ رَمَانِي وَ كَفَيْتَنِي شَرَّ مَنْ أَعْدَائِي. اللَّهُمَّ كَمْ مِنْ عُدُوِّ  
بَانْتِضَى عَلَيَّ سَيْفِ عَدَاوَتِهِ وَ شَحَذَ لِقَتْلِي ظَبَّةَ مُدَيْتِهِ وَ أَرْهَفَ لِي شَبَاحِدِهِ وَ  
أَوْأَفَ لِي قَوَاتِلَ سُومِهِ وَ سَدَّدَ لِي صَوَائِبَ سِهَامِهِ وَ أَضْمَرَ أَنْ يَسُومَنِي  
الْمَكْرُوهُ وَ يُجَرِّعَنِي ذَعَا فِ مَرَارَتِهِ فَانْظُرْتُ يَا إِلَهِي ضَعْفِي عَنْ إِحْتِمَالِ  
الْفَوَادِحِ وَ عَنِ الْإِنْتِصَارِ مِمَّنْ قَصَدْتِي بِمُحَارِبَتِهِ وَ وَحَدْتِي فِي كَثِيرٍ مِنْ  
نَوَانِي وَ أَرْضَدَلِي فِيمَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ فِيهِ فِكْرِي فِي الْإِنْتِصَارِ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ فَأَيَّدْتَنِي يَا  
رَبِّ بَعُونِكَ وَ شَدَدْتُ أَيْدِي بِنَصْرِكَ ثُمَّ فَلَلْتُ لِي حَدَّهُ وَ صَيَّرْتَهُ بَعْدَ جَمْعِ  
عَدِيدَةٍ وَحَدَّهُ وَ أَعْلَيْتَ كَعْبِي عَلَيْهِ وَ رَدَدْتَهُ حَسِيرًا لَمْ يُشْفِ غَلِيلُهُ وَ لَمْ تَبْرُدْ  
حَرَارَةُ غَيْظِهِ قَدْ عَضَّ عَلَيَّ شَوَاهُ وَ آبَ مُوَلِّيًّا قَدْ أَخْلَقْتُ سَرَايَاهُ وَ أَخْلَقْتُ  
أَمَالَهُ أَمَالَهُ اللَّهُمَّ وَ كَمْ مِنْ بَاغٍ بَغِيَ عَلَيَّ بِمَكَائِدِهِ وَ نَصَبَ لِي شَرِيكَ مَصَائِدِهِ وَ  
ضَبَّأَ إِلَيَّ ضَبًّا السَّبْعَ لِطَرِيدَتِهِ وَ انْتَهَزَ فُرْصَتَهُ وَاللَّحَاقَ بِفَرِيَسَتِهِ وَهُوَ يُظْهِرُ  
بِشَاشَةِ الْمَلِكِ وَ يُبْسِطُ إِلَيَّ وَجْهًا طَلِقًا فَلَمَّا رَأَيْتَ يَا إِلَهِي دَغَلَ سَرِيرَتِهِ وَ قُبِحَ  
طَوِيَّتِهِ أَنْكَسْتَهُ لِأَمِّ رَأْسِهِ فِي زُبَيْتِهِ وَ أَرَكَسْتَهُ فِي مَهْوَى حُفْرَتِهِ وَ أَنْكَصْتَهُ عَلَيَّ  
عَقِبِهِ وَ رَمَيْتَهُ بِحَجْرِهِ وَ نَكَاتَهُ بِمَشْقَصَتِهِ وَ خَنَقْتَهُ بِوَتْرِهِ وَ رَدَدْتُ كَيْدَهُ فِي  
نَحْرِهِ وَ رَبَقْتَهُ بِنَدَامَتِهِ فَاسْتَخَذَلَّ وَ تَضَائَلَ بَعْدَ نَحْوَتِهِ وَ نَجَعَ وَ انْقَمَعَ بَعْدَ

accompanied me in my travel and increased my honour in my stability, recovery from illness and made my destination and relapse pleasant and did not allow my enemies to mock me. You attack those who attack me, and prevent me from enemy's enmity. O my Lord! There were some hidden enemies who tried hard to kill me. They showed their enmity openly and aimed at me to kill me and tried to mislead me. O My Lord! You saw that I am unable to bear all these and I cannot stand face their challenge and I am all alone and they are waiting for a chance and I am unable to succeed. Then O my Lord, You sent Your divine help and gave me support and made them weak. And in spite of their being numerous made them alone and gave me strength to achieve eminence and returned them with sorrow and they could not satisfy their desires and could not suppress their anger and demand with constant taunting to hide their weakness. When he returned turning his face, his party broke their promise and their desires became lifeless. O Allah! Many rebellious ones tried to be superior by their crafty tricks and tried to catch me and came to me silently just as wild beasts come to their prey and the prey waiting for a chance to escape from it. He was showing his flattering smile on the face. O My Lord! When You find his fraud in his mind, gave his mortal wound on his brain and pushed him in the pit, which he dug by himself. You turned him back and wounded by stones and swords of his own and strangled his throat with his own ropes and choked the throat of his own fraud and made him regret of his own. So he became disappointed and weak. Though he was restive in the beginning and now he became despicable and helpless. He was very strong in the beginning and he has become disgraced and a prisoner. He wanted to see me tied in the strings and if I would be caught and if You would not send Your blessing, the same calamity would befall me



اسْتَطَالَتْهُ ذَلِيلًا مَا سُورًا فِي حِبَائِلِهِ الَّتِي كَانَ يُحِبُّ أَنْ يَرَانِي وَ قَدْ كِدْتُ لَوْلَا  
 رَحْمَتِكَ أَنْ يَحُلَّ بِي مَا حَلَّ بِسَاحَتِهِ فَالْحَمْدُ لِرَبِّ مُقْتَدِرٍ لَا يُنَازِعُ وَلَوْلِيَّ ذِي  
 أَنَاةٍ لَا يَجْعَلُ وَ قِيَوْمٍ لَا يَغْفُلُ وَ حَلِيمٍ لَا يَجْهَلُ نَادَيْتُكَ يَا إِلَهِي مُسْتَجِيرًا بِكَ  
 وَ اثِقًا بِسُرْعَةِ إِجَابَتِكَ مُتَوَكِّلًا عَلَى مَا لَمْ أَزَلْ أَعْرِفُهُ مِنْ حُسْنِ دِفَاعِكَ عَنِّي  
 عَالِمًا أَنَّهُ لَا يَضْطَهُدُ مَنْ أَوَى إِلَى ظِلِّ كَنَفِكَ وَلَا تَقْرَعُ الْقَوَارِعُ مَنْ لَجَأَ إِلَى  
 مَعْقِلِ الْإِنْتِصَارِ بِكَ فَخَلَّصْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ نَجَّيْتَنِي مِنْ بَاسِهِ بِتَطَوُّلِكَ وَ  
 مَنَّكَ. اللَّهُمَّ وَ كَمْ مِنْ سَحَابٍ مَكْرُوهٍ جَلَّيْتَهَا وَ سَمَاءٍ نِعْمَةٍ مَطَّرْتَهَا وَ جَدَاوِلَ  
 كَرَامَةٍ جَرَّيْتَهَا وَ أَعْيُنَ أَحْدَاثٍ طَمَسْتَهَا وَ نَاشِيءٍ رَحْمَةٍ نَشَرْتَهَا وَ غَوَاشِي  
 كُرْبٍ فَرَجَّجْتَهَا وَ غَيْمٍ بَلَاءٍ كَشَفْتَهَا وَ جُنَّةٍ عَافِيَةٍ أَلْبَسْتَهَا وَ أُمُورٍ حَادِثَةٍ قَدَّرْتَهَا  
 لَمْ يُعْجِزْكَ إِذَا طَلَبْتَهَا فَلَمْ تَمْتَنِعْ مِنْكَ إِذْ أَرَدْتَهَا. اللَّهُمَّ وَ كَمْ حَاسِدٍ سُوءِ  
 تَوَلَّيْتُ بِحَسَدِهِ وَ سَلَقْنِي بِحَدِّ لِسَانِهِ وَ حَرَّيْتُ بِصُرْفِ عَيْنِهِ وَ جَعَلَ عَرْضِي  
 غَرَضًا لِمَرَامِيهِ وَ قَلَّدَنِي خِلَالًا لَمْ تَزَلْ فِيهِ كَفَيْتَنِي أَمْرَهُ. اللَّهُمَّ وَ كَمْ مِنْ ظَنَّ  
 حَسَنٍ حَقَّقْتَ وَ عُدْمِ إِمْلَاقٍ جَبَرْتَ وَ أَوْسَعْتَ وَ مِنْ صَرَعَةٍ أَقَمْتَ وَ مِنْ كُرْبَةٍ  
 نَفَّسْتَ وَ مِنْ مَسْكَنَةٍ حَوَّلْتَ وَ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ خَوَّلْتَ لَا تُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَفْعَلُ وَ لَا بِمَا  
 أَعْطَيْتَ تَبْخُلُ وَ لَقَدْ سُئِلْتَ فَبَدَّلْتَ وَ لَمْ تُسْأَلْ فَابْتَدَأْتَ وَ اسْتَمِيعَ فَضْلُكَ فَمَا  
 أَكْدَبْتَ أَبَيْتَ إِلَّا أَنْعَامًا وَ امْتِنَانًا وَ تَطَوُّلًا وَ أَبَيْتَ إِلَّا تَقَحُّمًا عَلَى مَعَاصِيكَ وَ  
 إِنْتِهَاجًا لِدَرَمَاتِكَ وَ تَعَدِّيًا لِحُدُودِكَ وَ غَفْلَةً عَن وَعِيدِكَ وَ طَاعَةً لِعُدُوِيَّ وَ

instead of him. Now all praise to Him Who has power over all things and cannot be entangled in it, and the reality of his guardianship is considerate. He is the Self-Existing and never inattentive. He is the forbearing and not debased. O my Lord! I call You and seek protection from You and rely on Your quick acceptance, and I know it very well that You dispel my enemies and I know whoever comes under Your protection, never becomes sad nor the hard troubles shake him. You give him relief to those who take help from You. O my Lord! Make me free by means of Your divine power and make me free from the enmities of the enemy. O Allah! There were so many evils in my way but You cleared them. There were so many bounties, that You granted and flowed the streams by Your divine power and there were so many calamities on my way that You destroyed. You spread Your bounties and destroyed the darkness of sorrows. You dispersed the clouds of calamities and put on the robes of honour. And established the future incidents when You will ask for anything, nothing can make You tired. Whenever I think of You, no one can prevent me. O Allah! Many jealous persons wanted to be superior and made me unhappy by facile tongue and looked at me with cursory glance and made me dishonoured and made me habitual as he was before. But You helped me in this matter. O Allah, I had many good faiths and You proved it and removed my poverty and ignorance and increased my livelihood. You removed my weakness and gave me strength and solved difficulties. Also changed my poverty and bestowed bounties. We cannot ask what You are doing and there is no stinginess whatever You grant. You granted me whatever I asked and if I didn't ask, You preceded first and whenever I requested, You never disappointed me. You refused to do anything except rewards, obligation and blessings and my situation is that I disobeyed Your

عَدْوِكَ لَمْ تَمْتَنِعْ عَنْ اِثْمَامِ اِحْسَانِكَ وَ تَتَابَعِ اِمْتِنَانِكَ وَ لَمْ يَحْجُرْنِي ذَلِكَ عَنْ  
ارْتِكَابِ مَسَاخِطِكَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ فَهَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُعْتَرِفِ بِكَ بِالتَّقْصِيرِ عَنْ اَدَاءِ حَقِّكَ  
الشَّاهِدِ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ بِسُبُوغِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ حُسْنِ كِفَايَتِكَ. فَهَبْ لِيْ- اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا اِلٰهِيْ  
مَا اَصِلُ بِهِ اِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ وَ اتَّخِذْهُ سُلْمًا اَعْرِجْ فِيْهِ اِلَى مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ اَمْنٌ بِهِ مِنْ  
عِقَابِكَ فَاِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ تَحْكُمُ مَا تُرِيدُ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ-  
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَحَمْدِيْ لَكَ مُتَوَاصِلٌ وَ ثَنَائِيْ عَلَيْكَ دَائِمٌ مِنَ الدَّهْرِ اِلَى الدَّهْرِ بِالْوَانِ  
التَّسْبِيْحِ وَ فُنُونِ التَّقْدِيْسِ خَالِصًا لِذِكْرِكَ وَ مَرْضِيًّا لَكَ بِنَاصِحِ التَّحْمِيْدِ وَ  
مَحْضِ التَّمَجِيْدِ وَ طُوْلِ التَّعْدِيْدِ فِيْ اِكْذَابِ اَهْلِ التَّنْذِيْدِ لَمْ تُعْنُ فِيْ قُدْرَتِكَ  
وَلَمْ تُشَارِكْ فِيْ اِلٰهِيَّتِكَ وَ لَمْ تُعَايِنْ اِذَا حَبِسْتَ الْاَشْيَاءَ عَلٰى الْعَزَائِمِ  
الْمُخْتَلِفَاتِ وَ فَطَرْتَ الْخَلَائِقَ عَلٰى صُنُوفِ الْهَيْئَاتِ وَ لَا خَرَقْتَ الْاَوْهَامُ  
حُجَبِ الْغُيُوبِ اِلَيْكَ فَاعْتَقَدْتُ مِنْكَ مَحْدُوْدًا فِيْ عَظَمَتِكَ وَ لَا كَيْفِيَّةً فِيْ  
اَزْلِيَّتِكَ وَ لَا مُمْكِنًا فِيْ قِدَمِكَ وَ لَا يَبْلُغُكَ بُعْدُ الْهَمَمِ وَ لَا يَنَالُكَ غَوْصُ الْفِطْنِ  
وَ لَا يَنْتَهِيْ اِلَيْكَ نَظْرُ النَّاظِرِيْنَ فِيْ مَجْدِ جَبْرُوْتِكَ وَ عَظِيْمِ قُدْرَتِكَ، اِرْتَفَعْتُ  
عَنْ صِفَةِ الْمَخْلُوْقِيْنَ صِفَةً قُدْرَتِكَ وَ عَلَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ كِبْرِيَاءً عَظَمَتِكَ وَ لَا يَنْقُصُ  
مَا اَرَدْتَ اَنْ يَزِدَادَ مَا اَرَدْتَ اَنْ يَنْقُصَ وَ لَا اَحَدٌ شَهِدَكَ حِيْنَ فَطَرْتَ الْخَلْقَ  
وَ لَا ضِدٌّ خَطَرَكَ حِيْنَ بَرَأْتَ النُّفُوسَ، كَلَّتِ الْاَلْسُنُ عَنْ تَفْسِيْرِ صِفَتِكَ  
وَ اِنْحَسَرَتْ الْعُقُوْلُ عَنْ كُنْهِ مَعْرِفَتِكَ وَ كَيْفَ تُدْرِكُكَ الصِّغَاثُ اَوْ يَحْوِيْكَ

commands and didn't do anything. I exceeded Your limits and I became negligent about Your wrath and devoted Your enemy (Shaitan). Even then You abstained from executing Your rewards and did not prevent (unlucky) me from Your anger. O My Lord! This is the stage where Your confessing accused has failed to confess. To pay Your dues and gives evidence that Your bounties and guardianship is completed. O My Lord! O Cherisher! Grant me that, which I can reach by means of Your bounty and guidance for Your obedience and can be safe from Your wrath, because You can do whatever You like and can order whatever You like. You have power over all things. O my Lord! My praise is for You and will remain forever till centuries with various purities by way of glorifications. I shall praise You only for Your remembrance and Your permission and I shall mention Your Greatness in a friendly manner. I shall mention Your qualities for a long time to falsify idolatry. As no one is Your helper and no one is Your partner in Your sovereignty. None could see You when You bound down the things for different intention. You have created the whole universe of different type so that the human being cannot tear the curtains of the invisible world. I believe in You but I am beseized in Your grandeur. There is no particular of Your eternal existence and no possibilities of Your personal appearance and no high similarity of status can reach to You and no deep mental thoughts can reach to You and no observer's eyes can see Your omnipotence. Your divine attribute is highest than human attributes. Your honour and grandeur is more eminent than human attributes. If You want to increase, it cannot decrease and if You want to decrease, it cannot increase. There was no one when You created the world. There was no risk of any opposition then You sent the spirits in the world. According to the law of attributes the dumb and senses are tired in Your actual mystic

الْجَهَاتِ وَ أَنْتَ الْجَبَّارُ الْقُدُّوسُ الَّذِي لَمْ تَزَلْ أَرْلِيَا دَائِمًا فِي الْغُيُوبِ وَ حَدِّكَ  
لَيْسَ فِيهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا سِوَاكَ حَارَتْ فِي مَلَكُوتِكَ عَمِيقَاتُ مَذَاهِبِ  
التَّفَكِيرِ وَ حَسَرَ عَنِ إِدْرَاكِكَ بَصْرُ الْبَصِيرِ وَ تَوَاضَعَتِ الْمُلُوكُ لِهَيْبَتِكَ وَ  
عَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ بِذُلِّ الْإِسْتِكَانَةِ لِعِزَّتِكَ وَ انْقَادَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعِظْمَتِهِ وَ اسْتَسَلَمَ كُلُّ  
شَيْءٍ لِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ خَضَعَتِ الرَّقَابُ لِسُلْطَانِكَ وَ ضَلَّ هُنَالِكَ التَّدْبِيرُ فِي  
تَصَارِيفِ الصِّفَاتِ لَكَ فَمَنْ تَفَكَّرَ فِي ذَلِكَ رَجَعَ طَرْفُهُ إِلَيْهِ حَسِيرًا وَ عَقْلُهُ  
مَبْهُوتًا مَبْهُورًا وَ فِكْرُهُ مَتَحِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ فَلكَ الْحَمْدُ مُتَوَاتِرًا مُتَوَالِيًا مُتَسِقًا  
مُسْتَوْثِقًا يَدُومُ وَ لَا يَبِيدُ غَيْرُ مَقْصُورٍ فِي الْمَلَكُوتِ وَ لَا مَطْمُوسٍ فِي الْعَالَمِ وَ لَا  
مُنْتَقِصٍ فِي الْعِرْفَانِ فَلكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا يُحْصَى فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ وَ فِي  
الصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ وَ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحَارِ وَ الْغُدُوِّ وَ الْأَصَالِ وَ الْعِشِيِّ وَ الْإِبْكَارِ  
وَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَ الْأَسْحَارِ- اللَّهُمَّ بِتَوْفِيقِكَ أَحْضَرْتَنِي النَّجَاةَ وَ جَعَلْتَنِي بِمَنِّكَ فِي  
وَلَايَةِ الْعِصْمَةِ وَ لَمْ تُكَلِّفْنِي فَوْقَ طَاقَتِي إِذْ لَمْ تَرْضَ عَنِّي إِلَّا بِطَاعَتِي فَلَيْسَ  
شُكْرِي وَ إِن رَأَيْتُ مِنْهُ فِي الْمَقَالِ وَ بَالِغَتْ مِنْهُ فِي الْفِعَالِ بِبَالِغِ أَدَاءِ حَقِّكَ  
وَ لَا مُكَافِ فَضْلِكَ لِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَمْ تَغِبْ عَنْكَ غَائِبَةٌ وَ لَا تَخْفَى  
عَلَيْكَ خَافِيَةٌ وَ لَا تُضِلُّ لَكَ فِي ظِلْمِ الْخَفِيَّاتِ ضَالَّةٌ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُكَ إِذَا أَرَدْتَ شَيْئًا  
أَنْ تَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِثْلَ مَا حَمِدْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ وَ حَمِدَكَ  
بِهِ الْحَامِدُونَ وَ مَجَّدَكَ بِهِ الْمُمَجِّدُونَ وَ كَبَّرَكَ بِهِ الْمُكَبِّرُونَ وَ عَظَّمَكَ بِهِ

knowledge. How can attributes come at Your court or how can poisonous nature enclose You? Because You are the Powerful and Pure and Eternal and the invisible hand of Heaven forever. You are Unique. No one is there and no one will be there except You. The deepest ways and entangled in worries in Your domination and eyes of prudence are tired to understand You and the kings are bent down and are helpless and hang their faces down in shame and beseech before Your dignity and bowed down their heads in shame. Everything is obedient in comparison of Your nature and the necks of all people are bent before Your sovereignty and on the basis of Your colourful attributes, mentally efforts are misled. That is why whoever think for Your praise his eyes turn back and his sense confused and amazed. O Allah! Your Praise is coherent, continuously and strong forever and never perish. The praise in Your limited world would not become less to intimate the knowledge of God. Your praise in beautiful nights and bright dawn, in dryness and wetness, in the morning, noon and night daily repeating. O Allah! You made me free from Your Guidance and took me in Your protection and did not force me more than my strength because You are pleased by my obedience. If I give thank You verbally or make an attempt, I cannot fulfill Your magnificent rights with either thanks nor changes in Your mercy because there is no other god except You. Nothing is concealed in Your sight. Nothing is secret for You. You cannot lose the absorbed properly in the darkness of concealment. Of course, when You want to do anything, it flourished before saying let there be and before intending. O Allah! Your praise, by which You have praised Yourself and praiseworthy people praise You and the great people praise Your grandeur, respected people mentioned Your greatness. Hence I am all alone in a twinkling of an eye or less than this

الْمُعْظَمُونَ حَتَّى يَكُونَ لَكَ مِنِّي وَحْدِي فِي كُلِّ طَرْفَةِ عَيْنٍ وَ أَقَلِّ مِنْ ذَلِكَ  
مِثْلَ حَمْدِ جَمِيعِ الْحَامِدِينَ وَ تَوْحِيدِ اصْنَافِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ وَ تَقْدِيرِ أَحْبَابِهِ  
الْعَارِفِينَ وَ ثَنَاءِ جَمِيعِ الْمُهَلِّلِينَ وَ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْتَ عَارِفٌ بِهِ وَ مَحْمُودٌ بِهِ مِنْ  
جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانِ وَالْجَمَادِ وَ ارْغَبْ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ فِي شُكْرِ مَا أَنْطَقْتَنِي  
بِهِ مِنْ حَمْدِكَ فَمَا أَيْسَرَ مَا كَلَّفْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَ اعْظَمَ مَا وَعَدْتَنِي عَلَى  
شُكْرِكَ ابْتَدَأْتَنِي بِالنِّعَمِ فَضْلاً وَ طَوَلاً وَ أَمَرْتَنِي بِالشُّكْرِ حَقًّا وَ عَدَلاً وَ وَعَدْتَنِي  
عَلَيْهِ أَضْعَافاً وَ مَزِيداً وَ أَعْطَيْتَنِي مِنْ رِزْقِكَ اعْتِبَاراً وَ امْتِحَاناً وَ سَأَلْتَنِي مِنْهُ  
قَرْضاً يَسِيراً وَ أَعْطَيْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ عَطَاءً كَثِيراً وَ عَافَيْتَنِي مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَ لَمْ  
تُسَلِّمْنِي لِلشُّوْءِ مِنْ بَلَائِكَ وَ مَنَحْتَنِي الْعَافِيَةَ وَ وَلَّيْتَنِي بِالْبَسْطَةِ وَ الرَّخَاءِ وَ  
ضَاعَفْتَ لِي الْفَضْلَ مَعَ مَا وَعَدْتَنِي بِهِ مِنَ الْمَحَلَّةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ وَ بَشَّرْتَنِي بِهِ مِنَ  
الدَّرَجَةِ الرَّفِيعَةِ الْمُنِيعَةِ وَ اصْطَفَيْتَنِي بِأَعْظَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ دَعْوَةً وَ أَفْضَلِهِمْ شَفَاعَةً  
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ. اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا لَا يَسَعُهُ إِلَّا مَغْفِرَتُكَ وَ لَا يَمْحَقُهُ  
إِلَّا عَفْوُكَ وَ هَبْ لِي فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا وَ سَاعَتِي هَذِهِ يَقِيناً يَهْوَنُ عَلَيَّ مُصِيبَاتِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَ أَحْزَانَهَا وَ يُشَوِّقُ إِلَيْكَ وَ يُرَغِّبُ فِيهَا عِنْدَكَ وَ اكْتُبْ لِي الْمَغْفِرَةَ وَ  
بَلِّغْنِي الْكِرَامَةَ وَ ارْزُقْنِي شُكْرَ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الرَّفِيعُ  
الْبَدِيُّ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ الَّذِي لَيْسَ لِأَمْرِكَ مَدْفَعٌ وَ لَا عَنْ قَضَائِكَ مُمْتَنِعٌ وَ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاطِرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ عَالِمُ

time. I praise You more than others and all who have sincerity of intention and who love to have an intimate knowledge of You and all created people and animals, I praise You is less. O Allah! You have given strength in my tongue to praise You. I thank for it, because whatever trouble You have given me for this matter is very less and what You have promised me after expressing this is very great. You granted me Your favour from the very beginning was Your graciousness. Then You commanded to thank for Your graciousness was Your justification and promised to give great rewards. You granted me my livelihood so that You can take trial of me and granted me more instead of less and an ordinary debt and kept me in Your safety and did not entrust me in Your hard trial. You bestowed me good livelihood and health and granted me more grace and promised to grant a high position along with conveying good news of great grade of safety and chosen me for intercession of our great and best of all Prophets, Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) our Holy Prophet (as the friend of God, intercessor in hereafter, Companion of sinners and the venerable person (s.a.w.a.). O My Lord! Forgive my sins. There is no other place for forgiveness. No one can obliterate without Your forgiveness. Give me surely in this moment so that all the worldly troubles are easy to bear. Make one a righteous person for Your inclination and forgive me. Grant me miracles and give me the guidance to thank for Your bounties. As You are my Lord, the High and Unique and the knower. No one can disobey Your command and no one can prevent You from Your judgment. I have faith; You are my Lord and the Provider. You are the Master of the earth and the Heaven, invisible and the knower and the Great. O Allah! Show me the right way. I pray and thanks for bounties and invoke blessings. I seek protection from enemies' tyranny, from traitors' rebellion, and from



الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الثَّبَاتَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَالْعَزِيمَةَ  
 فِي الرُّشْدِ وَ الْإِهَامِ الشُّكْرِ عَلَى نِعْمَتِكَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَوْرِ كُلِّ جَائِرٍ وَ بَغْيِ  
 كُلِّ بَاغٍ وَ حَسَدِ كُلِّ حَاسِدٍ. اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَصُولُ عَلَى الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ إِيَّاكَ أَرْجُوا  
 وَ لَآئِيَةَ الْأَحْبَاءِ مَعَ مَا لَا اسْتَطِيعُ احْصَاءَهُ مِنْ فَوَائِدِ فَضْلِكَ وَ أَصْنَافِ رِفْدِكَ وَ  
 أَنْوَاعِ رِزْقِكَ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْفَاشِي فِي الْخَلْقِ حَمْدُكَ الْبَاسِطُ  
 بِالْجُودِ يَدُكَ لَا تُضَادُّ فِي حُكْمِكَ وَلَا تُتَارَعُ فِي مُلْكِكَ وَلَا تُرَاجَعُ فِي أَمْرِكَ  
 تَمْلِكُ مِنَ الْأَنَامِ مَا شِئْتَ وَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ إِلَّا مَا تُرِيدُ أَنْتَ الْمُنْعَمُ الْمُفْضِلُ الْقَادِرُ  
 الْقَاهِرُ الْمُقَدِّسُ فِي نُورِ الْقُدْسِ تَرَدَّدَتْ بِالْعِزِّ وَ الْمَجْدِ وَ تَعَظَّمَتْ بِالْقُدْرَةِ  
 وَ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَ غَشِيَتْ النُّورَ بِالْبَهَاءِ وَ جَلَلَتْ الْبِهَاءَ بِالْمَهَابَةِ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
 الْعَظِيمُ وَ الْجُودُ الْوَاسِعُ وَ الْقُدْرَةُ الْمُقْتَدِرَةُ وَ الْحَمْدُ الْمُتَتَابِعُ الَّذِي لَا يَنْفَدُ  
 بِالشُّكْرِ سَرْمَدًا وَ لَا يَنْقُضِي أَبَدًا إِذْ جَعَلْتَنِي مِنْ أَفْضَلِ بَنِي آدَمَ وَ جَعَلْتَنِي  
 سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا صَاحِبًا سَوِيًّا مُعَافًا لَمْ يَشْغَلْنِي بِنُقْصَانٍ فِي بَدَنِي وَ لَا بِآفَةٍ فِي  
 جَوَارِحِي وَ لَا عَاهَةً فِي نَفْسِي وَ لَا فِي عَقْلِي وَ لَمْ يَمْنَعَكَ كَرَامَتِكَ إِيَّايَ وَ  
 حُسْنُ صَنِيعِكَ عِنْدِي وَ فَضْلُ نِعْمَاتِكَ عَلَيَّ إِذْ وَسَّعْتَ عَلَيَّ فِي دُنْيَايَ وَ  
 فَضَّلْتَنِي عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا تَفْضِيلًا وَ جَعَلْتَنِي سَمِيعًا أَعْيَ مَا كَلَّفْتَنِي بَصِيرًا  
 أَرَى قُدْرَتَكَ فِيمَا ظَهَرَ لِي وَ اسْتَرَّ عَيْنِي قَلْبًا يَشْهَدُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ وَ لِسَانًا  
 يَتَوَحَّدُكَ فَإِنِّي بِفَضْلِكَ عَلَيَّ حَامِدٌ وَ بِتَوْفِيقِكَ إِيَّايَ بِجُهْدِي شَاكِرٌ وَ بِحَقِّكَ

the jealousy of a jealous one. O Allah! I attack my enemy with Your help and seek friendship of friends from You and I am hopeful for inefficient benefits of Your blessings and various kinds of provisions and bounties, because You are Allah and there is no other Allah. Your praise is everywhere and Your hands are open for generosity. There is no one to challenge Your commands. There is no one to dispute in Your world. No one can appeal to anyone against Your commands. You can get hold of anyone. No one can become an owner without Your permission. You are the master of blessings and rewards, Unique and Able. Your purities are mentioned in Your pure light. You are respected with a robe of honour. You are Great due to Your nature and grandeur. You have mastery over the splendid light. You continuously increase Your adornment of Your majesty. O Allah! Your magnificent praise, former obligations, great kingship, generosity and possession of nature are all elegant for You and continuously praise that never comes to end and from border to ever last never ended. Because You have created me from the progeny of Adam (a.s.) and made me healthy and spotless that I can see and hear properly and protect me from physical deformity and mental weakness. There is no trouble on my assimilation and no defect in my intellect. Your obligations, and good favours and bounties never prevent to do a favour. On the contrary, increased my livelihood and made me superior on the worldly people and gave me the sense of hearing so that I can hear Your reinforcement properly and gave me good sight that I can see Your natural phenomena. You became my helper and bestowing a heart that can observe Your greatness, You gave me Your protection. The tongue confesses Your oneness. Undoubtedly I am very thankful for Your graciousness. I am a confessor of Your rights and I am a plaintiff in Your court for my troubles and

شَاهِدُ وَ إِلَيْكَ فِي مُلِمِّي وَ مُهَمِّي ضَارِعٌ لِأَنَّكَ حَيٌّ قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ وَ حَيٌّ بَعْدَ  
كُلِّ مَيِّتٍ وَ حَيٌّ تَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ- اللَّهُمَّ لَا  
تَقْطَعْ عَنِّي خَيْرَكَ فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَ لَمْ تُنْزِلْ بِي عُقُوبَاتِ النَّقْمِ وَ لَمْ تُغَيِّرْ مَا بِي  
مِنَ النَّعْمِ وَلَا أَخْلَيْتَنِي مِنْ وَثِيقِ الْعِصْمِ فَلَوْ لَمْ أَذْكَرْ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ إِلَيَّ وَ  
إِنْعَامِكَ عَلَيَّ إِلَّا عَفُوكَ عَنِّي وَ الْإِسْتِجَابَةَ لِدُعَائِي حِينَ رَفَعْتُ رَأْسِي بِتَحْمِيدِكَ  
وَ تَمْجِيدِكَ لَا فِي تَقْدِيرِكَ جَزِيلَ حَظِّي حِينَ وَفَّرْتَهُ انْتَقَصَ مُلْكُكَ وَلَا فِي  
قِسْمَةِ الْأَرْزَاقِ حِينَ فَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ تَوَفَّرَ مُلْكُكَ- اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا أَحَاطَ  
بِهِ عِلْمُكَ وَ عَدَدَ مَا وَسَعَتْهُ رَحْمَتُكَ وَ أَضْعَافَ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ حَمْدًا وَاصِلًا  
مُتَوَاتِرًا مُوَازِنًا لِأَلْوَانِكَ وَ أَسْمَائِكَ- اللَّهُمَّ فَتَمِّمْ إِحْسَانِكَ إِلَيَّ فِيَمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ  
عُمْرِي كَمَا أَحْسَنْتَ فِيَمَا مِنْهُ مَضَى فَإِنِّي أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِتَوْحِيدِكَ وَ تَهْلِيلِكَ وَ  
تَمْجِيدِكَ وَ تَكْبِيرِكَ وَ تَعْظِيمِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَلَا  
يَخْرُجُ مِنْكَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الرُّوحِ الْمَكْنُونِ الْمَخْزُونِ الْحَيِّ  
الْحَيِّ وَ بِهِ وَ بِهِ وَ بِهِ وَ بِكَ وَ بِكَ وَ بِكَ أَنْ لَا تُحْرِمَنِي رِفْدَكَ وَ فَوَائِدَ  
كَرَامَاتِكَ وَ لَا تُؤَلِّنِي غَيْرَكَ بِكَ وَ لَا تُسَلِّمَنِي إِلَى عَدُوِّي وَ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي  
وَ أَحْسِنُ إِلَيَّ أَيُّمَ الْإِحْسَانِ عَاجِلًا وَ آجِلًا وَ حَسِّنُ فِي الْعَاجِلَةِ عَمَلِي وَ بَلِّغْنِي  
فِيهَا أَمَلِي وَ فِي الْأَجَلَةِ خَيْرَ مُنْقَلَبِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يُفْقِرُكَ كَثْرَةُ مَا يَتَدَقَّقُ بِهِ فَضْلُكَ وَ  
سَيِّبُ الْعَطَايَا مِنْ مَنِّكَ وَ لَا يَقْصُ جُودَكَ تَقْصِيرِي فِي شُكْرِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ لَا تَجْمُ

obstacles, because You are Eternal and everlasting. You are the inheritor of the inhabitants of the earth and You and only one and best among the inheritors. O Allah! Do not restrain Your favours and do not send Your wrath as a punishment. Do not make any changes whatever I have and do not disappoint me from Your strong chastity. If I do not remember Your favours and rewards You remember Your forgiveness and it is very important for me. You accepted my prayer when I raised my head for Your praise. (To raise the head was for Your praise only) and not for mention of my major share. If You increased it, there is no scarcity for You and if You decrease my livelihood in distribution, then it would be excess in Your property. O Allah! Your expanse knowledge is equal to Your praise and according to quantity of Your expanse blessings is more than current existing things. The continuous repetition of Your praise is of equal weight of Your beautiful names and bounties. O My Lord! Complete Your favours in my remaining life as You obliged in my present life because I want to be reach by means of Your Oneness and pronouncing Islamic Creed, and congregational prayers and by means of Your beautiful names I say, You have created human beings by Your greatness and superiority. Now man cannot go anywhere leaving Your supremacy. O Allah! I pray by means of Your secret names, do not deprive me from Your favours and benefits of Your miracles, and do not entrust me to anyone except You. Do not entrust me in the hand of my enemy. Do not put me in the guardianship of my soul and do Your favour from Your great favours. Make my good deeds beautiful in the world, fulfill my desires here and make my last return in hereafter beautiful because You are not dependent on Your gifts and pulling hand does not increase Your wealth of great blessings. Your great rewards do not decrease Your endowment and Your great favours

خَزَائِنَ نِعْمَتِكَ الْمَنْعَ وَلَا يُنْقِصُ عَظِيمَ مَوَاهِبِكَ مِنْ سَعَتِكَ الْإِعْطَاءَ وَلَا يُؤْثِرُ  
 فِي جُودِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْفَاضِلِ الْجَلِيلِ مُنْحَكَ وَلَا تَخَافُ ضَيْمُ إِمْلَاقٍ فَتَكْدَى وَلَا  
 يُلْحَقُكَ خَوْفٌ عُدْمٍ فَيَنْقُصُ فَيْضَ مُلْكِكَ. اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا قَلْبًا خَاشِعًا وَ يَقِينًا  
 صَادِعًا بِالْحَقِّ صَادِقًا وَ لَا تُؤْمِنِي مَكْرَكَ وَلَا تُنْسِنِي ذِكْرَكَ وَ تَهْتِكْ عَنِّي  
 سِتْرَكَ وَلَا تُؤَلِّبِي غَيْرَكَ وَلَا تَقْنُطِنِي مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بَلْ تَغْمَدْنِي بِفَوَائِدِكَ وَلَا  
 تَمْنَعْنِي جَمِيلَ عَوَائِدِكَ وَ كُنْ لِي فِي كُلِّ وَحْشَةٍ أُنَيْسًا وَ فِي كُلِّ جَزَعٍ حِصْنًا  
 وَ مِنْ كُلِّ هَلَكَةٍ غِيَاثًا وَ نَجِّنِي مِنْ كُلِّ بِلَاءٍ وَ خَطَاءٍ وَ اعْصِمْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ زَلَلٍ وَ  
 تَمِّمْ فَوَائِدَكَ وَ قِنِي وَ عَيْدَكَ وَ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي أَلِيمَ عَذَابِكَ وَ تَدْمِيرَ تَنْكِيلِكَ وَ  
 شَرِّفْنِي بِحِفْظِ كِتَابِكَ وَ اصْلِحْ دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ  
 وُلْدِي وَ وَسِّعْ رِزْقِي وَ أَدِرَّهُ عَلَيَّ وَ أَقْبِلْ عَلَيَّ وَ لَا تُعْرِضْ عَنِّي. اللَّهُمَّ ارْفَعْنِي  
 وَ لَا تَضَعْنِي وَ ارْحَمْنِي وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَ انصُرْنِي وَ لَا تَخْذُلْنِي وَ آمِرْنِي وَ لَا تُؤْثِرْ  
 عَلَيَّ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي أَمْرِي يُسْرًا وَ فَرَجًا وَ عَجَلْ إِجَابَتِي وَ اسْتَنْقِذْنِي مِمَّا قَدْ نَزَلَ  
 بِئِي إِنَّكَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ وَ أَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيمُ.

﴿٥٥﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ فِي الشَّدَائِدِ أَيْضًا  
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 وَ كَمْ لِلَّهِ مِنْ لُطْفٍ خَفِيٍّ.

do not affect Your current rewards. You have no fear of the shame of poverty, that You pull Your hand from giving, and You have no danger of poverty so that benefit of Your kingdom should be less. O my Lord! Make my heart full of true faith on You and do not make me fearless from Your wrath and do not make me oblivious from Your remembrance and do not give up keeping a secret, do not make anyone superior on me except You, do not disappoint me from Your grace but hide me in Your efficiency, and do not disappoint me from Your beautiful rewards. Be my helper in my confusion and supporter in my embarrassment. Be my redress and release me from all difficulties and errors and save me from all troubles and settled Your bounties and save me from my wrath and turn out all the difficulties, destructions and wrath from me, grant me honour to secure the Holy Quran and improve my condition and help me in the world and in the hereafter, improve the condition of my children, increase my livelihood in plenty, pay attention to me and do not be inattentive. O Allah! Make me achieve eminence, do not despise me. Have pity on me, do not curse me and help me, do not make me alone. Make me successful and do not make anyone succeed on me. Remove my difficulties and give me spaciousness. Accept my prayer soon and remove my difficulties. You have power over all things. Everything is easy for You as You are the Generous and the Sovereign.

(55)

### **Another of his supplication in troubles**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

And how many bounties of Allah are  
concealed.

يَدُقُّ خِفَاهُ عَنِ فَهْمِ الزَّكِيِّ  
وَ كَمْ يُسِرُّ أَتَى مِنْ بَعْدِ عُسْرِ  
فَفَرَّجَ كُرْبَةَ الْقَلْبِ الشَّجِيِّ  
وَ كَمْ أَمْرٌ تُسَاءُ بِهِ صَبَاحًا  
وَ تَأْتِيكَ الْمَسْرَّةُ بِالْعَشِيِّ  
إِذَا ضَاقَتْ بِكَ الْأَحْوَالُ يَوْمًا  
فَثِقْ بِالْوَاحِدِ الْفَرْدِ الْعَلِيِّ  
تَوَسَّلْ بِالنَّبِيِّ فَكُلُّ حَطْبٍ  
يَهُونُ إِذَا تَوَسَّلَ بِالنَّبِيِّ  
وَلَا تَجْزَعُ إِذَا مَا نَابَ حَطْبٌ  
فَكَمْ لِلَّهِ مِنْ لُطْفٍ خَفِيِّ  
وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ رَبِّي كُلَّ حِينٍ  
عَلَى الْهَادِي النَّبِيِّ الْأَبْطَحِيِّ  
يَا عَلِيُّ الْمُرْتَضَى أَنْظِرْ إِلَيَّ  
قَدْ آتَيْتُ خَائِفًا مِمَّا لَدَيَّ  
يَا وَلِيُّ نَجِّنِي مِمَّا أَخَافُ  
يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ





(٥٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْإِحْتِجَابِ مِنَ الْعَدُوِّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَ  
تُعْزِزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ- إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ- تُولِجُ  
اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ- وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ  
الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ- وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ- اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ  
خَضَعَتِ الْبَرِيَّةُ لِعَظَمَةِ جَلَالِهِ أَجْمَعُونَ وَ ذَلَّ لِعَظَمَةِ عِزِّهِ كُلُّ مُتَعَاظِمٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا  
يَجِدُ أَحَدًا مِنْهُمْ إِلَىٰ مُخْلِصًا بَلْ يَجْعَلُهُمُ اللَّهُ شَارِدِينَ مُتَمَرِّقِينَ وَ فِي غِرِّ  
طُغْيَانِهِمْ هَالِكِينَ بِقُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا  
وَقَبَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ وَ بِقُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ  
النَّاسِ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي  
صُدُورِ النَّاسِ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ غَلَقَ عَنِّي بَابُ الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ مِنْكُمْ  
وَالْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ فَهُمْ ضَالُّونَ مُطْرَدُونَ بِالصَّافَاتِ بِالذَّارِيَاتِ بِالْمُرْسَلَاتِ  
بِالنَّازِعَاتِ أَرْجُرُكُمْ عَنِ الْحَرَكَاتِ كُونُوا رِمَادًا وَلَا تَبْسُطُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا إِلَىٰ  
مُؤْمِنٍ يَدًا- الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ تَكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ تَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا  
كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ- هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ“ عَمِيَّتِ الْأَعْيُنُ

(56)

## His supplication seeking protection from the enemies

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom. You give the kingdom to whosoever You please and take away the kingdom from whomsoever You please and You exalt whom You please and abase whom You please, in Your hand is the good, surely You have power over all things. You make the night to pass into the day and You make the day to pass into the night and You bring forth the living from the dead and You bring forth the dead from the living and You give sustenance to whom You please without measure. Allah is great! Allah is great! Allah is great! In front of His Majesty the entire creation has bowed before Him. And in front of His Honour every great thing feels humiliated. No one from among them can reach me whereas Allah has dispersed them into parts, their arrogance destroyed them. Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn from the evil of what He has created and from the evil of utterly dark night when it comes. And from the evil of those who blow on knots, and from the evil of the envious when he envies. And say: I seek refuge in the Lord of men the king of men, the God of men from the evil of the whisperings of the slinking (Shaitan) who whispers into the hearts of men from among the jinn and the men. O enemies the doors in front of me are closed for the people of future and past, now all of them are deviated and accursed. I rebuke and scold you by the effect of the chapters of 'Saffat' and 'Zariyaat' and 'Mursalat' and 'Naziyaat'. You all turn into dust, so that neither you can lay your hands on me nor on any other believer. We would seal their mouths and their hands would speak

وَ خَرَسَتِ الْأَلْسُنُ وَ خَضَعَتِ الْأَعْنَاقُ لِلْمَلِكِ الْخَلَاقِ- اَللّهُمَّ بِالْمِيَمِ وَالْعَيْنِ  
 وَالْفَاءِ وَالْحَائِيْنِ وَ بِنُوْرِ الْأَشْبَاحِ وَ بِتَلَالِي ضِيَاءِ الْأَصْبَاحِ وَ بِتَقْدِيْرِكَ لِي يَا  
 قَدِيْرُ فِي الْغُدُوِّ وَالرَّوَاْحِ اِكْفِنِيْ شَرَّ مَنْ وَ رَبِّ وَ مَشِيْ وَ تَجَبَّرَ وَ عَتَى اللهُ  
 الْغَالِبُ وَ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنْهُ لِهَاْرِبٍ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللهِ فَتَحْ قَرِيْبٌ اِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمْ اللهُ فَلَا  
 غَالِبَ لَكُمْ كَتَبَ اللهُ لَاغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَ رُسُلِيْ اِنَّ اللهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ- اَمِنْ مِّنْ اسْتَجَارَ  
 بِاللّهِ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ-

(٥٧)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي طَلْبِ الرِّزْقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّهُمَّ صُنْ وَجْهِيْ بِالْيَسَارِ وَ لَا تُبَدِّلْ جَاهِيْ بِالْاِقْتَارِ فَاسْتُرْزِقْ طَالِبِيْ رِزْقِكَ  
 وَ اسْتَعْطِفْ شِرَارَ خَلْقِكَ وَ اُبْتَلِيْ بِحَمْدِيْ مِّنْ اَعْطَانِيْ وَ اُفْتِنَنَ بِذَمِّ مِّنْ مَّنَعْنِيْ وَ  
 اَنْتَ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ ذٰلِكَ كُلِّهِ وَّلِيُّ الْاِعْطَاةِ وَ الْمَنْعِ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ-

(٥٨)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي كُلِّ صَبَاحٍ لِطَلْبِ الرِّزْقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ عَرَّفَنِيْ نَفْسَهُ وَ لَمْ يَتْرُكْنِيْ عَمِيَانَ الْقَلْبِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ

and their legs would witness about what they have earned. This is the day on which they shall not speak and permission shall not be given to them so that they should offer excuses. Their eyes will be blinded, tongues will be tied and the neck bowed for the Creator King of the universe. O Allah by the letter 'Meem' and 'Ain' and 'Faa' and the light of the body and the shining of the morning and whatever is destined for me. O the possessor of Power, save me from the awe and fear of the tyrants. Allah is overpowering and no one can run away from His domain when help of Allah comes the victory is near and if Allah helps you no one can overpower you. Allah has decided that He and His prophets will be overpowering everybody. Without any doubt Allah is strong and the possessor of power, whoever seeks refuge in Allah is safe and no one can give strength except Allah the great.

(57)

### **His supplication for seeking sustenance**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Grant me wealth and save my honour, do not make me dependent and degrade me that I seek sustenance from those whom You sustain. Or I divert my hopes from Your mischievous creatures and praise them and I am tested by these things. Although You are far greater and above such things. Surely You have power over everything.

(58)

### **His supplication for seeking sustenance**

(to be recited every morning after morning prayers)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who gave me the power to recognize myself and have

جَعَلَنِي مِنْ أُمَّةٍ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ رِزْقِي  
فِي يَدِهِ وَ لَمْ يَجْعَلْهُ فِي أَيْدِي النَّاسِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي سَتَرَ عُيُوبِي وَ لَمْ  
يَفْضَحْنِي بَيْنَ النَّاسِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ.

(٥٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِذَا أَصْبَحَ ثَلَاثًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ (ثَلَاثًا) اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ مِنْ  
تَحْوِيلِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ مِنْ دَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا سَبَقَ فِي اللَّيْلِ  
وَ النَّهَارِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّةِ مُلْكِكَ وَ بِشِدَّةِ قُوَّتِكَ وَ بِعِظَمِ سُلْطَانِكَ وَ  
بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي كَذَا وَ  
كَذَا

(٦٠)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الصَّبَاحِ أَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُصْبِحْ بِي مَيِّتًا وَ لَا سَقِيمًا وَ لَا مَضْرُوبًا عَلَيَّ عُرُوقِي بِسُوءِ  
وَ لَا مَاخُودًا بِأَسْوَءِ عَمَلِي وَ لَا مَقْطُوعًا دَابِرِي وَ لَا مُرْتَدًّا عَن دِينِي وَ لَا مُنْكَرًا

not blinded my heart. Praise is for Allah Who included me in the nation of Muhammad, peace of Allah be on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure progeny. Praise be to Allah Who has kept my sustenance in His hands and not left it in the hands of people. Praise is for Allah Who has concealed my defects and has not degraded me among the people. Praise is for Allah the unique.

**(59)**

**His supplication, which he used to recite  
three times in the morning**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory is to Allah, the Holy king (repeat it thrice). O Allah I seek refuge from the declining of Your bounties, I seek refuge from Your mercy being turned away, I seek protection from Your immediate displeasure, I seek forgiveness from my wretched actions, I seek Your refuge from the mischief of the day and night. O Allah! I request You for the sake of Your Honour, Power, Holiness and Your Power on Creation and blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) (then ask your wishes).

**(60)**

**Another of his supplications to be recited in  
the morning**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise for Allah Who has not left me dead or sick in the morning, neither my veins have any sign of defect nor He has accounted me for my horrible deeds. Neither He has discontinued my sequence nor made me a disbeliever nor I am a denier of my Lord, neither I am terrified of my

لِرَبِّي وَلَا مُسْتَوْحِشًا مِنْ إِيْمَانِي وَلَا مُلْتَبِسًا عَقْلِي وَلَا مُعَذَّبًا بِعَذَابِ الْأُمَمِ مِنْ قَبْلِي أَصْبَحْتُ عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا ظَالِمًا لِنَفْسِي لَكَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلَيَّ وَلَا حُجَّةَ لِي لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ أَخْذُ إِلَّا مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي وَلَا أَتَقِي إِلَّا مَا وَقَيْتَنِي. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَفْتَقِرَ فِي غِنَاكَ أَوْ أَضِلَّ فِي هُدَاكَ أَوْ أَضَامَ فِي سُلْطَانِكَ أَوْ أُضْطَهَدَ وَالْأَمْرُ لَكَ. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ نَفْسِي أَوَّلَ كَرِيمَةٍ تَنْزِعُهَا مِنْ كَرَائِمِي وَ أَوَّلَ وَ دِيْعَةٍ تَرْتَجِعُهَا مِنْ وَ دَائِعِ نَعْمِكَ عِنْدِي. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ تَذْهَبَ عَنْ قَوْلِكَ أَوْ تَفْتَنَ عَنْ دِينِكَ أَوْ تَتَابَعَ بِنَا أَهْوَاءِ نَادُونَ الْهُدَى الَّذِي جَاءَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ.

﴿٦﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الصَّبَاحِ وَالْمَسَاءِ وَهُوَ دُعَاءُ الْمَيِّتِ عَلَى فَرَّاشِ النَّبِيِّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَمْسَيْتُ اللَّهُمَّ مُعْتَصِمًا بِدِمَامِكَ الْمَنِيعِ الَّذِي لَا يُحَاوَلُ وَلَا يُبْطَؤُلُ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ غَاشِمٍ وَ طَارِقٍ مِنْ سَائِرِ مَا خَلَقْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ الصَّامِتِ وَالنَّاطِقِ فِي جُنَّةٍ مِنْ كُلِّ مَخُوفٍ بِلِبَاسٍ سَابِغَةٍ وَإِلَاءِ أَهْلِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُحْتَجِبًا مِنْ كُلِّ قَاصِدِلِي بِأَذِيَّةِ بَجْدَارِ حَصِينِ الْإِخْلَاصِ فِي الْإِعْتِرَافِ بِحَقِّهِمْ وَ التَّمَسُّكِ بِحَبْلِهِمْ مَوْقِنًا بَانَ الْحَقِّ لَهُمْ وَ مَعَهُمْ وَ فِيهِمْ وَ بِهِمْ أَوْ إِلَى مَنْ وَالُوا وَ أُجَانِبُ مَنْ جَانَبُوا فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَعْدِنِي. اللَّهُمَّ

faith nor do I doubt my intellect nor punished in the chastisement the earlier nations. I am like the one who has done injustice on his soul. My Lord, Your proof is upon me and no proof of mine is upon You. I do not possess the power that I gain something except Your religion in which nobody is saved, except whom You save. O Allah! I seek refuge that in spite of Your Self-Sufficiency I remain dependent and I remain deviated after Your guidance or I remain degraded in Your kingdom or I remain oppressed in Your domain. O Allah! My soul is the best bounty from among Your bounties which You will take from me. O Allah I seek refuge in You, that without Your permission I do not put my foot down and that is the first bounty which You will take from the other bounties or else be a target of corruption and deviation, or our wishes makes us Your obedient other than that guidance which has come to us through You.

(61)

**His supplication, which he recited every morning and evening**

**He (a.s.) had recited this Dua on the bed of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) on the Night of Hijrat.**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I am saved in the morning and evening by the promise of Your safety. That covenant with which no intention can be compared and no one can achieve greatness over it. Send blessing on the progeny of Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the shield of love and with the tight armour, save me from everyone who overpowers and who attacks suddenly and from the fearful place of Your creatures and from the fear of silent things grant me sanctity. By the right of those who accept sincerely, save me as a fort from all those people who wish to harm me. And due to the ties that they believe is their right. I am with them and between them and because of them. I love them who love them and I am



بِهِمْ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ مَا اتَّقِيهِ يَا عَظِيمٌ وَ حَجَزْتُ الْأَعَادِي عَنِّي بِبَيْدِعِ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا  
يُبْصِرُونَ-

(٦٢)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الصَّبَاحِ أَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ دَلَعَ لِسَانَ الصَّبَاحِ بِنُطْقِ تَبَلُّجِهِ وَ سَرَّحَ قِطْعَ اللَّيْلِ الْمُظْلِمِ  
بِغِيَاهِبِ تَلْجُلُجِهِ وَ اتَّقَنَ صُنْعَ الْفَلَكَ الدَّوَّارِ فِي مَقَادِيرِ تَبَرُّجِهِ وَ شَعَّشَعَ  
ضِيَاءَ الشَّمْسِ بِنُورِ تَاجُجِهِ يَا مَنْ دَلَّ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ بِذَاتِهِ وَ تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ مُجَانَسَةِ  
مَخْلُوقَاتِهِ وَ جَلَّ عَنْ مُلَائِمَةِ كَيْفِيَّاتِهِ يَا مَنْ قَرَّبَ مِنْ خَطَرَاتِ الظُّنُونِ وَ بَعَدَ  
عَنْ لِحَظَاتِ الْعُيُونِ وَ عَلِمَ بِمَا كَانَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَكُونَ يَا مَنْ أَرْقَدَنِي فِي مَهَادِ أَمْنِهِ  
وَ أَمَانِهِ وَ أَيَقْظَنِي إِلَى مَا مَنَحَنِي بِهِ مِنْ مَنَنِهِ وَ إِحْسَانِهِ وَ كَفَّ أَكْفَ السُّوءِ عَنِّي  
بِيَدِهِ وَ سُلْطَانِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى الدَّلِيلِ إِلَيْكَ فِي اللَّيْلِ الْأَلِيلِ وَ الْمُتَمَسِّكِ مِنْ  
أَسْبَابِكَ بِحَبْلِ الشَّرَفِ الْأَطْوَلِ وَ النَّاصِعِ الْحَسَبِ فِي ذُرْوَةِ الْكَاهِلِ الْأَعْبَلِ وَ  
الثَّابِتِ الْقَدَمِ عَلَى زَحَالِفِهَا فِي الزَّمَنِ الْأَوَّلِ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ الْأَخْيَارِ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ  
الْأَبْرَارِ وَ افْتَحِ اللَّهُمَّ لَنَا مَصَارِيْعَ الصَّبَاحِ بِمَفَاتِيحِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ الْفَلَاحِ وَ الْبِسْنِيِّ  
اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ أَفْضَلِ خَلْعِ الْهَدَايَةِ وَ الصَّلَاحِ وَ اغْرِسِ اللَّهُمَّ بِعَظَمَتِكَ فِي شَرْبِ

away from them who are away from them. So bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and You grant me protection. For their sake save me from everything which I fear.

O the great one I have warded off all my enemies by taking the name of the Originator of the heavens and the earth, and We have made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered them over so that they do not see.

(62)

## Dua-e-Sabah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Oh God, Oh He Who extended the morning's tongue in the speech of its dawning, dispatched the fragments of the dark night into the gloom of its stammering, made firm the structure of the turning spheres in the measures of its display and beamed forth the brightness of the sun through the light of its blazing! Oh He, Who demonstrates His Essence by His Essence, transcends congeniality with His creatures and is exalted beyond conformity with His qualities! Oh He Who is near to the passing thoughts of opinions, far from the regards of eyes and knows what will be before it comes to be! Oh He, Who has put me at ease in the cradle of His security and sanctuary, awakened me to the favors and kindness that He has bestowed upon me and freed me from the claws of evil with His hand and His force! Bless, oh God, the guide to You in the darkest night, him who, of Your ropes, clings to the cord of the longest nobility, him whose glory is evident at the summit of stout shoulders and whose feet were entrenched in spite of slippery places in ancient time; and [bless] his household, the good, the chosen, the pious, And open for us, oh God, the leaves of morning's door with the keys of mercy and

جَنَانِي يَنَابِيعِ الْخُشُوعِ وَاجْرِ اللَّهُمَّ لِهَيْبَتِكَ مِنْ أَمَاقِي زَفَرَاتِ الدُّمُوعِ وَ آدِبِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ نَزَقِ الْحُرْقِ مِني بَارِزَةِ الْقُنُوعِ إِلَهِي إِنْ لَمْ تَبْتَدِئْني الرَّحْمَةُ مِنْكَ بِحُسْنِ  
 التَّوْفِيقِ فَمَنْ السَّالِكِ بِي فِي وَاضِحِ الطَّرِيقِ وَ إِنْ أَسَلَمْتَنِي أَنَاتِكَ لِقَائِدِ الْأَمَلِ  
 وَ الْمُنَى فَمِنْ الْمُقِيلِ عَثْرَاتِي مِنْ كَبَوَاتِ الْهَوَى وَ إِنْ خَذَلْنِي نَصْرُكَ عِنْدَ  
 مُحَارَبَةِ النَّفْسِ وَ الشَّيْطَانِ فَقَدْ وَكَلْنِي خِذْلَانُكَ إِلَى حَيْثُ النَّصَبِ وَ  
 الْحِرْمَانِ إِلَهِي أترَانِي مَا آتَيْتَكَ إِلَّا مِنْ حَيْثُ الْأَمَالِ أَمْ عَلَّقْتُ بِأَسْبَابِ حِبَالِكَ  
 إِلَّا حِينَ بَاعَدْتَنِي ذُنُوبِي عَنْ دَارِ الْوِصَالِ فَبِئْسَ الْمَطِيئَةُ الَّتِي امْتَطَّتْ نَفْسِي  
 مِنْ هَوَاهَا فَوَاهَا لَهَا لِمَا سَوَّلَتْ لَهَا ظُنُونُهَا وَمُنَاهَا وَ تَبَّا لَهَا لِجُرْأَتِهَا عَلَى  
 سَيِّدِهَا وَ مَوْلَاهَا إِلَهِي قَرَعْتُ بَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ بِيَدِ رَجَائِي وَ هَرَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ لِاجْتِنَاءِ  
 مِنْ فَرَطِ أَهْوَائِي وَ عَلَّقْتُ بِأَطْرَافِ حِبَالِكَ أَنَامِلَ وَ لَائِي فَاصْفَحِ اللَّهُمَّ عَمَّا  
 كَانَ أَجْرَمْتُهُ مِنْ زَلَلِي وَ خَطَائِي وَ أَقْلِنِي مِنْ صَرَعَةِ رِدَائِي فَإِنَّكَ سَيِّدِي وَ  
 مَوْلَايَ وَ مُعْتَمِدِي وَ رَجَائِي وَ أَنْتَ غَايَةُ مَطْلُوبِي وَ مُنَايَ فِي مُنْقَلَبِي وَ مَثْوَايَ  
 إِلَهِي كَيْفَ تَطْرُدُ مَسْكِينَنَا إِلْتِجَاءً إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ هَارِبًا أَمْ كَيْفَ تُخَيِّبُ  
 مُسْتَرَشِدًا قَصَدَ إِلَى جَنَابِكَ سَاعِيًا أَمْ كَيْفَ تَطْرُدُ ظَلْمَانًا وَرَدَّ إِلَى حِيَاضِكَ  
 شَارِبًا كَلًّا وَ حِيَاضِكَ مُتْرَعَةً فِي ضَنْكِ الْمُحْوَلِ وَ بَابُكَ مَفْتُوحٌ لِلطَّلَبِ  
 وَالْوُغُولِ وَ أَنْتَ غَايَةُ الْمَسْئُولِ وَ نِهَايَةُ الْمَأْمُولِ إِلَهِي هَذِهِ أَرِزْمَةُ نَفْسِي عَقَلْتَهَا  
 بِعِقَالِ مَشِيَّتِكَ وَ هَذِهِ أَعْبَاءُ ذُنُوبِي دَرَأْتَهَا بِعَفْوِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ هَذِهِ أَهْوَائِي

prosperity! Clothe me, oh God, with the most excellent robes of guidance and righteousness! Plant, oh God, through Your tremendousness, the springs of humility in the watering place of my hear! Cause to flow, oh God, because of Your awesomeness, tears of moaning from the corner of my eyes! And chastise, oh God, the recklessness of my clumsiness with the reins of contentment! My God, if mercy from You does not begin with fair success for me, then who can take me to You upon the evident path? If Your deliberateness would turn me over to the guide of hope and wishes, then who will annul my slips from the stumbles of caprice? If Your deliberateness should turn me over to the guide of hope and wishes, then who will annul my slips from the stumbles of caprice? If Your help should forsake me in the battle with the soul and Satan, then Your forsaking will have entrusted me to where there is hardship and deprivation. My God, does You see that I have only come to You from the direction of hopes or clung to the ends of Your cords when my sins have driven me from the house of union? So what an evil mount upon which my soul has mounted - its caprice! Woe upon it for being seduced by its own opinions and wishes! And destruction be upon it for its audacity toward its Master and Protector! My God, I have knocked upon the door of Your mercy with the hand of my hope, fled to You seeking refuge from my excessive caprice and fixed the fingers of my love to the ends of Your cords. So pardon, oh God, the slips and errors I have committed and release me from the foot tangling of my robe. For You are my Master, my Protector, my Support and my Hope and You are the object of my search and my desire in my ultimate end and stable abode. My God, how couldst You drive away a poor beggar who seeks refuge in You from sins, fleeing? Or how could You disappoint one seeking guidance who repairs to Your threshold,

الْمُضِلَّةُ وَكَلَّتْهَا إِلَى جَنَابِ لُطْفِكَ وَرَأْفَتِكَ فَاجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ صَبَاحِي هَذَا نَازِلًا  
 عَلَى بَضِيَاءِ الْهُدَى وَالسَّلَامَةِ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُنْيَا وَمَسَائِي جُنَّةً مِنْ كَيْدِ  
 الْأَعْدَاءِ وَوَقَايَةً مِنْ مُرْدِيَاتِ الْهَوَى إِنَّكَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى مَا تَشَاءُ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ  
 تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُدِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ  
 إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَ  
 تُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ  
 حِسَابٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ مَنْ ذَا يَعْلَمُ قُدْرَتَكَ فَلَا  
 يَخَافُكَ وَ مَنْ ذَا يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتَ فَلَا يَهَابُكَ أَلْفَتْ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الْفَرْقِ وَ فَلَقْتَ  
 بِالطُّفِكَ الْفَلَقَ وَ أَنْرْتَ بِكَرَمِكَ دِيَاجِي الْغَسَقِ وَ أَنْهَرْتَ الْمِيَاهَ مِنَ الصُّمِّ  
 الصِّيَاخِيدِ عَذْبًا وَ أَجَاجًا وَ أَنْزَلْتَ مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا وَ جَعَلْتَ  
 الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لِلْبَرِيَّةِ سِرَاجًا وَ هَاجًا مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ تُمَارِسَ فِيهَا ابْتِدَاتَ بِهِ  
 لُغُوبًا وَ لَا عِلَاجًا فَيَا مَنْ تَوَحَّدَ بِالْعِزِّ وَ الْبَقَاءِ وَ قَهَرَ عِبَادَهُ بِالْمَوْتِ وَ الْفَنَاءِ  
 صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الْأَتْقِيَاءِ وَ اسْمَعْ نِدَائِي وَ اسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي وَ أَهْلِكَ  
 أَعْدَائِي وَ حَقِّقْ بِفَضْلِكَ آمَالِي وَ رَجَائِي يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ دُعِيَ لِكَشْفِ الضَّرِّ وَ  
 الْمَأْمُولِ لِكُلِّ عُسْرٍ وَ يُسِّرْ بِكَ أَنْزَلْتُ حَاجَتِي فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي مِنْ سَنِي مَوَاهِبِكَ  
 خَائِبًا يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى  
 سَيِّدِنَا وَ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ. يَا كَرِيمُ ثُمَّ تَقُولُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ "بِكْرَمِكَ"

running? Never! For Your pools are full in the hardship of drought, Your door is open for seeking and penetration and You are the goal of requests and the object of hopes. My God, these are the reins of my soul I have bound them with the ties of Your will. These are the burdens of my sins I have averted them with Your pardon and mercy. And these are my caprices that lead astray - I have entrusted them to the threshold of Your gentleness and kindness. So make this morning of mine, oh God, descend upon me with the radiance of guidance, and with safety in religion and this world! And [make] my evening a shield against the deception of enemies and a protection against the destructive blows of caprice! Verily You are able over what You will! You gives the kingdom to whom You will, and You seizes the kingdom from whom You will; You exalts whom You will, and You abases whom You will; in Your hand is the good; You are powerful over all things. You make the night to enter into the day, and You make the day to enter into the night; You bring forth the living from the dead, and You bring forth dead from the living; and You provides whomsoever You will without reckoning. There is no god but You! Glory be to You, oh God, and Your is the praise! Who knows Your measure without fearing You? Who knows what You are without awe of You? Through Your power You have joined disparate things, through Your gentleness You have cleaved apart the daybreak and through Your generosity You have illumined the dark shrouds of night. You have made waters, sweet and salt, flow forth from hard shining stones, sent down out of rain-clouds water cascading and appointed the sun and moon a blazing lamp for the creatures, without experiencing in that which You originated either weariness or effort. So, oh He Who is alone in might and subsistence and dominates His slaves with death and annihilation, Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his

سَبَعَ مَرَّةً ثُمَّ قُلْ "يَا لَطِيفُ" ثُمَّ قُلْ "بِطُفِكَ" سَبَعَ مَرَّةً ثُمَّ قُلْ "بِعِزَّتِكَ" سَبَعَ  
 مَرَّةً ثُمَّ قُلْ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَ يَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي  
 يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي وَارْجِعْنِي إِلَى أَحْسَنِ الْأَحْوَالِ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي كُلَّ آفَةٍ وَ عَاهَةٍ بَلِيَّةٍ  
 بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهِهِ.

Then go to Sajdah and recite :

إِلَهِي قَلْبِي مَحْجُوبٌ وَ نَفْسِي مَعْيُوبٌ وَ عَقْلِي مَغْلُوبٌ وَ هَوَائِي غَالِبٌ وَ  
 طَاعَتِي قَلِيلَةٌ وَ مَعْصِيَتِي كَثِيرٌ وَ لِسَانِي مُقَرَّبٌ بِالذُّنُوبِ وَ مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْعُيُوبِ  
 فَكَيْفَ حِيلَتِي يَا سَتَّارَ الْعُيُوبِ وَ يَا عَلَامَ الْغُيُوبِ وَ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرُوبِ اغْفِرْ  
 ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا بِحُرْمَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا غَفَّارُ يَا غَفَّارُ يَا غَفَّارُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

(٦٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي آدَاءِ الدِّينِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ يَا فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ وَ مُنْفِسَ الْغَمِّ وَ مُذْهِبَ الْأَحْزَانِ وَ مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ  
 الْمُضْطَرِّينَ يَا رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيمَهُمَا أَنْتَ رَجَائِي وَ رَحْمَنَ كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ فَارْحَمْنِي رَحْمَةً تَغْنِينِي بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ وَ تَقْضِي بِهَا عَنِّي الدِّينَ  
 كُلَّهُ.

household, the god fearing, answer my supplication hear my call, destroy my enemies and actualize through Your bounty my hope and desire. Oh best of those who is called to remove affliction and object of hope in every difficulty and ease! I have stated my need, so do not reject me, oh my master, despairing of Your exalted gifts. Oh All generous! Oh All generous! Oh All generous! By Your mercy, oh Most Merciful of the merciful! And God bless the best of His creatures, Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), and all his household!

Then go in prostration and say:

My God, my heart is veiled, my soul deficient, my intelligence defeated, my caprice triumphant, my obedience little, my disobedience much and my tongue acknowledges sins. So what am I to do? Oh He Who covers defects! Oh He Who knows the unseen things! Forgive my sins, all of them, by the sacredness of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the household of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Oh All-forgiver! Oh All-forgiver! Oh All-forgiver! By Your mercy, oh Most Merciful of the merciful!

**(63)**

### **His supplication for repayment of debts**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O the averter of sorrows. O the dispeller of grief! O the one to ward off the sorrow and O the one to accept the prayers of uneasy people. O the Beneficent in this world and the Hereafter. You are my only hope, and O the one to show mercy on everything, have mercy on me. Shower such a mercy on me which excels every other mercy and free me from all the debts.



(٦٤)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي آدَاءِ الدِّينِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-  
اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَبِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ مَنْ سِوَاكَ-

(٦٥)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِذَا قَصِدَا نِسَانًا لِحَاجَةٍ يَكْتُبُ ذَلِكَ بِيَدِهِ الْيُمْنَى  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا نُورُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا مَنْ مَلَأَتْ أَرْكَانُهُ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُسَخِّرَ لِي قَلْبَ فُلَانٍ بِنِ فُلَانٍ كَمَا سَخَّرْتَ  
الْحَيَّةَ لِمُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُسَخِّرَ لِي قَلْبَهُ كَمَا سَخَّرْتَ  
لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودَهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهَمُّ يُوَزَّعُونَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُلَيِّنَ لِي  
قَلْبَهُ كَمَا لَيَّنْتَ الْحَدِيدَ لِدَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُدَلِّلَ لِي قَلْبَهُ كَمَا  
ذَلَّلْتَ نُورَ الْقَمَرِ لِنُورِ الشَّمْسِ يَا اللَّهُ هُوَ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكَ أَخَذْتَ بِقَدَمَيْهِ وَ  
بِنَاصِيَتِهِ فَسَخَّرَهُ حَتَّى يَقْضَى حَاجَتِي هَذِهِ وَمَا أُرِيدُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ-  
وَ هُوَ عَلَى مَا هُوَ فِيهَا هُوَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ-

(64)

### **His supplication for paying of debts**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Make me self-sufficient by Your permitted things from Your prohibited ones and from all possessing power except Your grace.

(65)

### **His supplication for seeking desires to be written by the right hand when you approach someone for some work**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I ask You O Allah the One, Unique, O the light, O the self-subsisting, O the one Whose power has filled the heavens and the earth. I request You that for me overcome the heart of so and so (here take the name) as You had overcome the snakes for Moosa (a.s.), as for Prophet Sulaiman You had overpowered his army which consisted of Jinns and men and animals all were obedient to him. And I wish that You soften his heart towards me just as You softened iron for Dawood (a.s.). And I ask You to make his heart low towards me as You have made moon in front of sunlight. O Allah he is Your slave and son of Your slave girl, You have kept his legs and his forehead in Your control. You by his hands and his legs can make my desires and wishes fulfilled without doubt. You possess power over all things and He is also in that kingdom in which there is no god except You the ever living the self-subsisting.

(٦٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الدُّعَاءِ عَلَى الْعَدُوِّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُعَادِيَ لَكَ وَلِيًّا أَوْ أُوَالِيَ لَكَ عَدُوًّا وَارْضَى لَكَ سُخْطًا  
أَبَدًا اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِ فَصَلِّوْا تَنَا عَلَيْهِ وَ مَنْ لَعَنْتَهُ فَلَعَنْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ  
كَانَ فِي مَوْتِهِ فَرَجٌ وَ لِجَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَارْحَمْنَا مِنْهُ وَ أَبْدَلْنَا بِهِ مَنْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَنَا  
مِنْهُ حَتَّى تَرِينَا مِنْ عِلْمِ الْإِجَابَةِ مَا تَعْرِفُهُ فِي أَدْيَانِنَا وَ مَعَايِشِنَا يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ-

(٦٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الظَّالِمِ بَعْدَ الْغُسْلِ وَصَلْوَةِ رُكْعَتَيْنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ فُلَانِ بَنِ فُلَانٍ ظَلَمَنِي وَ اعْتَدَى عَلَيَّ وَ نَصَبَ لِي وَ امْضَنِي وَ ارْمَضَنِي  
وَ اذَلَّنِي وَ اخْلَقَنِي اللَّهُمَّ فَكِلْهُ إِلَى نَفْسِهِ وَ هُدِّ رُكْنَهُ وَ عَجِّلْ حَايَجَتَهُ وَ أَسْلِبْهُ  
نِعْمَتَكَ عِنْدَهُ وَ اقْطَعْ رِزْقَهُ وَ ابْتَرِ عَمْرَهُ وَ امْحُ اثْرَهُ وَ سَلِّطْ عَلَيْهِ عَدُوَّهُ وَ خُذْهُ  
فِي مَا مِنْهُ كَمَا ظَلَمَنِي وَ اعْتَدَى عَلَيَّ وَ نَصَبَ لِي وَ ارْمَضْ وَ اذَلَّ وَ اخْلَقْ  
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَعِيدُ بِكَ عَلَى فُلَانِ بَنِ فُلَانٍ فَاعِدْنِي فَإِنَّكَ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَ أَشَدُّ  
تَنْكِيلًا-

(66)

## **His supplication, which is curse for the enemies**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I seek Your refuge from that I abhor enmity of Your friends and I befriend Your enemies or I agree to Your eternal chastisement. O Allah I pray for Your Mercy on those whom You have bestowed Your favours and my curses on him whom You curse. O Allah grant me safety from the one, on whose death there is happiness and the believers are at rest and grant us something good in exchange of it, so that whatever we know about Your acceptance of supplication, we can witness it with our eyes, O most merciful of all the mercifuls.

(67)

## **His supplication cursing the enemies after reciting two units of prayers**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! So and so son of so and so (here take the name of the oppressor) is oppressing me and troubling me making me unhappy and degrading and insulting me. O Allah! Put him at the mercy of his own soul and remove his support, make him dependent on others and snatch away Your bounties from him, discontinue his sustenance, shorter his lifespan, deface him and make his enemies overpower him who may capture him in his place of safety in the same way as he has done oppression on me, laid a trap for me, made me burn in fire, insulted and degraded me. O Allah! Through You I seek refuge from so and so (here mention his name) because You are the greatest subduer and the one to punish most severely.

(٦٨)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ لَيْلَةَ الْحَرِيرَةِ فِي كَيْدِ الْأَعْدَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أُضَامَ فِي سُلْطَانِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُضِلَّ  
هُدَاكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَفْتَقَرَ فِي غِنَاكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي - أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُضَيِّعَ فِي  
سَلَامَتِكَ - اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُغْلَبَ وَالْأَمْرُ لَكَ وَالْيَكُ -

(٦٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي كَفَايَةِ الْبَلَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَسَاوِرُ وَ بِكَ أَحَاوِلُ وَ بِكَ أَصُولُ وَ بِكَ أَنْتَصِرُ وَ بِكَ أَمُوتُ وَ بِكَ  
أَحْيَا أَسَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي إِلَيْكَ وَ فَوَّضْتُ أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَ رَزَقْتَنِي وَ سَرَرْتَنِي وَ سَتَرْتَنِي وَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ  
بِلُطْفِكَ خَوَّلْتَنِي إِذَا وَهَيْتُ رَدَدْتَنِي وَ إِذَا عَسَرْتُ أَقَلْتَنِي وَ إِذَا مَرَضْتُ  
شَفَيْتَنِي وَ إِذَا دَعَوْتُكَ أَجَبْتَنِي سَيِّدِي إِرْضَ عَنِّي فَقَدْ أَرْضَيْتَنِي وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ -

(68)

## **His supplication for averting the trap of the enemies**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I seek refuge from You that no one from Your kingdom oppresses me. O Allah I seek refuge from the eventuality that in spite of Your guidance I should deviate. O Allah I seek nearness with You that in spite of Your safety I be ruined. O Allah I seek closeness to You that I be firm and stable in Your domain when the law and order is Yours and it is Your Power and strength.

(69)

## **His supplication for safety from calamities**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Through You I am attacking and through You I am going forward and by Your help I am hiding and by Your support I am achieving success. I am dying and living for You. I have pledged my soul and my transactions to You and there is no power or strength except Allah the great. O Allah You have created me, sustained me, You have concealed me and have bestowed Honour upon me among Your creatures whenever I felt weak You bestowed strength on me, whenever I stumbled You held me, whenever I was sick You cured me, whenever I called You, You answered me. O my Lord! Be pleased with me, as You have made me happy. And blessing of Allah be on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his purified progeny.

(٧٠)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي النَّصْرِ عَلَى الْعَدُوِّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ أَيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا  
رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا إِلَهَ مُحَمَّدٍ إِلَيْكَ نُقَلَّتِ الْأَقْدَامُ وَ أَفْضَتِ  
الْقُلُوبُ وَ شَخَصَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ مُدَّتِ الْأَعْنَاقُ وَ طُلِبَتِ الْحَوَائِجُ وَ رُفِعَتِ  
الْأَيْدِي اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا بَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ”ثُمَّ قَالَ“ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ثَلَاثًا

(٧١)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْمَذْكُورِ لَمَّا زَحَفَ النَّاسِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذَا السَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ الْمَكْفُوفِ الْمَحْفُوظِ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ مَغِيضَ  
الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ جَعَلْتَ فِيهَا مَجَارِيَ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ وَ مَنَازِلَ الْكَوَاكِبِ  
وَ النُّجُومِ وَ جَعَلْتَ سَاكِنَهُ سِبْطًا مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ لَا يَسْأَمُونَ الْعِبَادَةَ وَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ  
الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي جَعَلْتَهَا قَرَارًا لِلنَّاسِ وَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَ الْهَوَامِ وَ مَا نَعْلَمُ وَ مَا لَا نَعْلَمُ مِمَّا  
يُرَى وَ مِمَّا لَا يُرَى مِنْ خَلْقِكَ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبِّ الْجِبَالِ الَّتِي جَعَلْتَهَا لِلْأَرْضِ أَوْ  
تَادًا وَ لِلْخَلْقِ مَتَاعًا وَ رَبِّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ الْمُحِيطِ بِالْعَالَمِ وَ رَبِّ السَّحَابِ

(70)

## His supplication for victory over the enemies

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

And there is no strength or Power except with Allah the great and high. O Allah we worship You and from You only we seek help. O Allah! O Merciful! O Compassionate! O the one! O the self-sufficient! O God of Muhammad! (Peace of Allah be on him and his progeny). In Your Domain feet are moving ahead and with the presence of heart, eyes are awaiting, necks are stretched high, where desires are asked and hands are lifted. O Allah! You judge between us and our nation with truth, as You are the best of the judges. (Then repeat three times). There is no god except Allah and Allah is great.

(71)

## His supplication when people gathered around him

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Lord of the high skies which is hung and safe whom You have made a jungle for the Sun and Moon and the positions of the planets and the stars a place for goodness and evil and in it You have made Angels, who are never tired of Your worship. And O the Lord of the earth Who has made it a resting place for man and animals and for small creatures who are known and unknown, seeing and unseeing and for big things. O Lord of the mountains whom You have made pegs for the earth and treasure for the times, and O the owner of the moving seas Who has



الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ  
إِنْ أَظْفَرْنَا عَلَى عَدُوِّنَا فَجَنَّبْنَا الْكِبَرَ وَ سَدَدْنَا لِلرُّشْدِ وَ أَنْ أَظْفَرْتَهُمْ عَلَيْنَا  
فَارزُقْنَا الشَّهَادَةَ وَ اعْظِيمِ بَقِيَّةَ اصْحَابِي مِنَ الْفِتْنَةِ.

(٧٢)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ يَوْمَ الْحَرِيرِ أَيْضًا وَبِصِفَيْنِ هُوَ دُعَاءُ الْكَرْبِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَحِيَّبُ إِلَيَّ مَا أَبْغَضْتَ وَلَا تَبْغِضْ إِلَيَّ مَا أَحْبَبْتَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ  
أَنْ أَرْضِي سَخَطَكَ أَوْ أَسْخَطَ رِضَاكَ أَوْ أُرَدَّ قَوْلِكَ أَوْ أَنْصِحَ أَعْدَائِكَ فَأَعْدُو  
أَمْرِكَ فِيهِمْ اللَّهُمَّ مَا كَانَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ أَوْ قَوْلٍ يُقَرِّبُنِي مِنْ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ يُبْعِدُنِي مِنْ  
سَخَطِكَ فَصَيِّرْنِي لَهُ وَ أَحْمِلْنِي عَلَيْهِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ  
لِسَانًا ذَاكِرًا وَ قَلْبًا شَاكِرًا وَ يَقِينًا صَادِقًا وَ إِيْمَانًا خَالِصًا وَ جَسَدًا مُتَوَاضِعًا  
وَ ارزُقْنِي مِنْكَ حُبًّا وَ ادْخُلْ قَلْبِي مِنْكَ رُعْبًا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ تَرَحَّمْتَنِي فَقَدْ حَسَنَ ظَنِّي  
بِكَ وَ إِنْ تَعَذَّبْتَنِي فَبِظُلْمِي وَ جَوْرِي وَ جُرْمِي وَ إِسْرَافِي عَلَى نَفْسِي فَلَا  
عُذْرَ لِي أَنْ أَعْتَدِرَ وَلَا مُكَافَأَةَ أَحْتَسِبُهَا. اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا حَضَرَتِ الْأَجَالُ وَ نَفَدَتِ  
الْأَيَّامُ وَ كَانَ لِأَبَدٍ مِنْ لِقَائِكَ فَأَوْجِبْ لِي مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ مَنْزِلًا اللَّهُمَّ يَعْظُمْنِي بِهِ  
الْأَوْلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ لَا حَسْرَةَ بَعْدَهَا وَلَا رَفِيقَ بَعْدَ رَفِيقِهَا وَ أَكْرَمَهَا مَنْزِلًا.  
اللَّهُمَّ الْبِسْنِي حَشُوعَ الْإِيْمَانِ بِالْعَزْرِ قَبْلَ حَشُوعِ الدُّلِّ فِي النَّارِ أُثْنِي عَلَيْكَ يَا

covered the earth like a storm. And O the owner of the clouds, which are hanging between the earth and the skies. O the savior of ships, which are used to carry profitable goods. If You make us overpower our enemies then save us from arrogance. Keep us on the right path and if You give the enemies victory over us then grant us martyrdom and save my other companions from mischief.

(72)

**Another His supplication famous as  
"Supplication of grief"**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Do not make me love the things which You detest neither make me away from the things which You love. O Allah! I seek refuge that I agree to Your wrath or I disagree to Your wishes, or I reject Your commands, or I mix with Your enemies and transgress Your laws. O Allah! Make me adhere to Your laws of permissible things which bring me near to You and make me away from prohibited things which makes me away from You. O Most Merciful of all the mercifuls. O Allah! I seek of You to grant me a tongue, which remembers, and a heart that thanks You. A sincere faith and a humble body. Grant me Your love, and let Your love be firm in my heart. O Allah if You bestow Mercy on me then my faith is good, and if Your wrath descends on me then it is the result of my oppression, tyranny and excesses done on myself. Neither I have an opportunity to offer an excuse nor I think of a way to amend it. O Allah! When death approaches me and my days are over because it is necessary to be present in Your Presence. You will surely place me in Paradise. O Allah! The present and the past dependents will envy me after which there will be no repentance and after this friendship there will

رَبِّ أَحْسَنَ الثَّنَاءِ لِأَنَّ بَلَاءَكَ عِنْدِي أَحْسَنَ الْبَلَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ وَادِقْنِي مِنْ عَوْنِكَ وَ  
 تَأْيِيدِكَ وَتَوْفِيقِكَ وَرِفْدِكَ وَارْزُقْنِي شَوْقًا إِلَى لِقَائِكَ وَنَصْرًا فِي نَصْرِكَ حَتَّى  
 أَجِدُ حَلَاوَةَ ذَلِكَ فِي قَلْبِي وَاعْزِمْ عَلَيَّ أَرْشِدَ أُمُورِي فَقَدْ تَرَى مَوْقِفِي وَ  
 مَوْقِفَ أَصْحَابِي وَلَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ مِنْ أَمْرِي اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النَّصْرَ  
 الَّذِي نَصَرْتَ بِهِ رَسُولَكَ وَفَرَّقْتَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْحَقِّ وَالْبَاطِلِ حَتَّى أَقِمْتَ بِهِ دِينَكَ  
 أَفْلَحْتَ بِهِ حُجَّتِكَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ لِي فِي كُلِّ مَقَامٍ.

(٧٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي صَفَيْنَ قَبْلَ رَفْعِ الْمَصَاحِفِ الشَّرِيفَةِ فَلَمَّا  
 رَفَعُوهَا وَأَبُو قَوْلِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ دَعَاءً فَقَالَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ مِنْ جُهِدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَ مِنْ شِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي  
 ذَنْبِي وَزَكَ عَمَلِي وَاغْسِلْ خَطَايَايَ فَإِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ إِلَى مَا قَوَيْتَ وَ أَقْسِمُ لِي  
 حِلْمًا تَشُدُّ بِهِ بَابَ الْجَهْلِ وَ عِلْمًا تُفَرِّجُ بِهِ الْجَهَالَاتِ وَ يَقِينًا تُذْهِبُ بِهِ الشَّاكَّ  
 عَنِّي وَ فَهْمًا تُخْرِجُنِي بِهِ مِنَ الْفِتَنِ الْمُنْصَلَاتِ وَ نُورًا أَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ  
 وَاهْتَدِي بِهِ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ اصْلِحْ لِي سَمْعِي وَ بَصْرِي وَ شَعْرِي وَ بَشْرِي  
 وَ قَلْبِي صَالِحًا بَاقِيًا تُصْلِحْ بِهِمَا مَا بَقِيَ مِنْ جَسَدِي أَسْأَلُكَ الرَّاحَةَ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ  
 وَ الْعَفْوَ عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَيُّ عَمَلٍ كَانَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَقْرَبُ

be no friends, and make my place in the Heaven, honourable. O Allah! Clothe me with the dress of faith and honour, before the degradation and humiliation in hell. O Allah! I praise You a lot so that my examination becomes easy. O Allah! Bestow upon me Your help, Your support, Your grace and Your bounties. Bestow upon me the love of Your meeting, grant me success by Your help, that I taste it in my heart and I have the desire to change my companions because You are attentive and listening to me and my companions; and no affair of mine is hidden from You. O Allah! I ask from You the help which You have bestowed on Your Prophets by which they differentiated between truth and falsehood, by which religion was perfected and Your Proof (Holy Prophet) was successful. O the one Who is with me at all the places!

(73)

**His supplication in the Battlefield of Siffin  
before lifting the Holy Quran on spears and  
when the people did not pay any heed Ali  
(a.s.) recited thus:**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek forgiveness from the difficulties of examination and from the evil designs of the enemy. O Allah! Forgive my sins make my actions pure, ward away my sins because in front of those whom You have bestowed power, I am totally helpless, grant me such a tolerance that the doors of ignorance are closed, bestow on me that knowledge by which ignorance goes away. Give me that certainty by which the doubts are dispelled. Grant me that understanding which brings me out from the corruptions. Bestow on me that light by which I can bring understanding

لَدَيْكَ أَنْ تَسْتَعْمَلَنِي فِيهِ أَبَدًا ثُمَّ لَقِّنِي أَشْرَفَ الْأَعْمَالِ عِنْدَكَ وَاتِنِي فِيهِ قُوَّةً وَ  
صِدْقًا وَجِدًّا وَعَزْمًا مِنْكَ وَنِشَاطًا ثُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي أَعْمَلُ ابْتِغَاءً وَجِهَكَ وَمَعَاشًا  
فِيمَا آتَيْتَ صَالِحِي عِبَادِكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي لَا أَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَا أَبْتَغِي بِهِ بَدَلًا وَلَا  
تُغَيِّرُهُ فِي سَرَّاءَ وَلَا ضَرَّاءَ وَلَا كَسَلًا وَلَا نِسْيَانًا وَلَا رِيَاءً حَتَّى تَتَوَفَّأَنِي عَلَيْهِ  
وَأَرْزُقَنِي أَشْرَفَ الْقَتْلِ فِي سَبِيلِكَ أَنْصُرَكَ وَأَنْصُرُ رَسُولَكَ أَشْتَرِي بِهِ الْحَيَاةَ  
الْبَاقِيَةَ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَأَعِنِّي بِمَرْضَاتٍ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلْبًا  
سَلِيمًا ثَابِتًا حَفِيظًا مُنِيبًا يَعْرِفُ الْمَعْرُوفَ فَيَتَّبِعُهُ وَيُنْكِرُ الْمُنْكَرَ فَيَجْتَنِبُهُ لَا  
فَاجِرًا وَلَا شَقِيًّا وَلَا مُرْتَابًا يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ يَا مَنْ سَبَقَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ  
غَضَبَهُ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ حَيَاتِي زِيَادَةً فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَاجْعَلَ الْوَفَاةَ نَجَاةً فِي  
كُلِّ شَرٍّ وَاخْتِمْ لِي عَمَلِي بِالشَّهَادَةِ يَا عُذَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي  
حَاجَتِي وَيَا وَلِيَّ فِي نِعْمَتِي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي شُكْرَ نِعْمَتِكَ وَصَبْرًا عَلَى  
بَلِيَّتِكَ وَرِضَى بِقُدْرِكَ وَتَصَدِيقًا بِوَعْدِكَ وَحِفْظًا لِحُصْنِكَ وَوَرَعًا وَتَوَكُّلًا  
عَلَيْكَ وَاعْتِصَامًا بِحَبْلِكَ وَتَمَسُّكًا بِكِتَابِكَ وَمَعْرِفَةً بِحَقِّكَ وَقُوَّةً فِي  
عِبَادَتِكَ وَنِشَاطًا لِذِكْرِكَ مَا اسْتَعْمَرْتَنِي فِي أَرْضِكَ فَإِذَا كَانَ مَالًا بُدَّ مِنْهُ  
الْمَوْتُ فَاجْعَلْ مَيَّتِي قَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ بِيَدِ شَرِّ خَلْقِكَ وَاجْعَلْ مَصِيرِي فِي  
الْأَحْيَاءِ الْمُرْزُوقِينَ عِنْدَكَ فِي دَارِ الْحَيَوَانِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلِ النُّورَ فِي بَصْرِي  
وَالْيَقِينَ فِي قَلْبِي وَخَوْفَكَ فِي نَفْسِي وَذِكْرَكَ عَلَى لِسَانِي اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ رَغْبَتِي

in people and can seek guidance from darkness. O Allah! Reform my ears, eyes, intellect, heart, such reforms which remain; and which also reforms the other parts of the body. I ask You for ease at the time of death and forgiveness at the time of accounting. O Allah! I love all those actions which are dear to You and accepted by You, always involve me in such deeds and honour me by those deeds which are close to You, and grant me sincerity and steadiness in those deeds, after which I continue doing those deeds throughout my life and whatever You have bestowed upon Your pious creatures make it as a support for me, make it in such a way that I never sell it at any cost throughout my life, neither I exchange it for something, in ease or difficulties, either forgetfully or intentionally so much so that I die in this state. Grant me a great martyrdom in Your way; in helping You and Your Prophet. I can buy the life of the hereafter with the life of the world and gain Your Pleasure. O Allah! I ask from You such a heart which is tranquil and steadfast, safe and praying, which can understand recognition and adhere to it, does not love evil and be away from it, neither it is a transgressor, nor wretched nor uncertain. O the one to spread mercy. O the one Whose mercy precedes His Wrath. I request You to let my life proceed towards goodness and let death be a means of clearing all the defects. Complete my deeds on martyrdom. O my supporter in difficulties, O my Lord at times of need and O the Lord of my bounties. Make me thankful on the bounties, patience on calamities, agreeable on destiny, trust on the covenants, grace for protecting the laws of Islam, piety, reliance on Yourself, relation with You, attachment with Your book, insight of Your right, strength for Your worship, delight in Your remembrance, must be destined for me till the time You keep me on Your earth and when death comes make my death as being killed in Your way, and that too by the worst of Your creatures, and my past life like those who while living

فِي مَسْئَلَتِي إِيَّاكَ رَغْبَةً أَوْلِيَّائِكَ فِي مَسَائِلِهِمْ وَاجْعَلْ رَهْبَتِي إِيَّاكَ فِي  
 اسْتِجَارَتِي مِنْ عَذَابِكَ رَهْبَةً أَوْلِيَّائِكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاسْتَعْمِلْنِي فِي مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ  
 طَاعَتِكَ عَمَلًا لَا أترك شَيْئًا مِنْ مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ طَاعَتِكَ فَخَافَةَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ  
 دُونَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَمَا اتَيْتَنِي يُحَدِّثُ لِي بِهِ ذِكْرًا وَ أَحْسِنُ لِي بِهِ ذُخْرًا وَمَا زَوَيْتَ  
 عَنِّي مِنْ عَطَاءٍ وَ اتَيْتَنِي عَنْهُ غِنَى فَاجْعَلْ لِي فِيهِ أَجْرًا وَ اتَيْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا  
 اللَّهُمَّ سُدِّ فَقْرِي فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُلْهِنِي عَنْ عِبَادَتِكَ وَلَا تُنْسِنِي ذِكْرَكَ وَلَا  
 تُقْصِرْ رَغْبَتِي فِيْمَا عِنْدَكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ وَالْعَجْزِ  
 وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَ سُوءِ الْخُلُقِ وَ ضَلْعِ الدِّبْنِ وَ غَلْبَةِ الرِّجَالِ وَ غَلْبَةِ  
 الْعُدُوِّ وَ تَوَالِي الْأَيَّامِ وَ شَرِّ مَا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ بَلِيَّةٍ لَا اسْتَطِيعُ  
 عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ زَحَرَ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ أَوْ بَاعَدَ مِنْكَ أَوْ  
 صَرَفَ عَنِّي وَجْهَكَ أَوْ نَقَصَ مِنْ حَظِّي عِنْدَكَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ تَحُولَ خَطَايَايَ  
 أَوْ ظَلَمِي أَوْ إِسْرَافِي عَلَى نَفْسِي وَ اتِّبَاعَ هَوَائِي وَ اسْتِعْمَالَ شَهْوَتِي دُونَ  
 رَحْمَتِكَ وَ بَرِّكَ وَ فَضْلِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ مَوْعُودِكَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ  
 بِكَ مِنْ صَاحِبِ سُوءٍ فِي الْمَغِيبِ وَالْمَحْضَرِ فَإِنَّ قَلْبَهُ يَرَعَانِي وَ عَيْنَاهُ تَنْظُرَانِي  
 وَ أُذُنَاهُ تَسْمَعَانِي إِنْ رَأَى حَسَنَةً أَخْفَاهَا وَ إِنْ رَأَى سَيِّئَةً أَبْدَاهَا وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ  
 طَمَعٍ يُدْنِي إِلَى طَمَعٍ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ضَلَالَةٍ تُرْدِينِي وَ مِنْ فِتْنَةٍ تُعْرِضُ بِي وَ مِنْ  
 خَطِيئَةٍ لَا تَوْبَةَ مَعَهَا وَ مِنْ مَنْظَرٍ سُوءٍ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَالِدِ عِنْدَ غَضَاظَةِ

received sustenance from Your kingdom. O Allah! Bestow light in my eyes, certainty in my heart, and fear in my soul and Your remembrance on my tongue. O Allah! Grant me that pleasure which Your beloved ones had when they were seeking from You and I fear Your wrath as Your beloved ones used to fear You. O Allah! Bestow on me Your Happiness and obedience, to such an extent that except You, I don't fear any of Your creature and leave Your obedience. O Allah! When You grant me bounties also bestow on me the power to thank You by which I remember You and those bounties which are away from me. You find me needing it. Grant me reward and patience on it. O Allah! Dispel poverty from me in the world and let me not be unmindful of Your worship, don't let me be away from Your remembrance, and do not divert my attention from the rewards which are with You. O Allah! I seek refuge from the sorrow, helplessness, laziness, cowardice, miserliness, and bad behaviour, excess of debts, overpowering and enmity of the people, trouble of days, evil deeds of the inhabitants of the earth, and the intolerable things. And I seek Your safety from all those things which become a barrier between You and me or which makes me away from You or divert my attention from You. Or minimize my share from You and I seek Your Protection from my sins, my oppression upon myself, following my soul may prevent Your Mercy and Promises from me. O Allah! I seek refuge from an evil companion whose heart even is inclined to me, and eyes set on me, his ears are hearing me, but when he sees goodness he conceals it from me and if he sees evil he reveals it to me, and I seek refuge from this greed which brings us closer to another greed. I seek refuge from the deviation, which destroys me and that corruption which ruins me, and from that sin after which there is no repentance and from the destruction of progeny and wealth, which is visible at the time of death, and I seek Your protection from Polytheism,



الْمَوْتِ وَاعْوِذْ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالشَّكِّ وَالْبَغْيِ وَالْحَمِيَّةِ وَالْغَضَبِ وَاعْوِذْ بِكَ  
مِنْ شَيْءٍ يُطْغِينِي وَ مِنْ فَقْرٍ يُنْسِينِي وَ مِنْ هَوًى يُرْدِينِي وَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ يُخْزِينِي وَ  
مِنْ صَاحِبٍ يُغْوِينِي اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ يَوْمٍ اَوَّلُهُ فَرْعٌ وَ اٰخِرُهُ جَزَعٌ  
تَسْوَدُ فِيْهِ الْوُجُوْهُ وَ تَجْفُ فِيْهِ الْاَكْبَادُ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَعْمَلَ ذَنْبًا مُّحِيْطًا لَا  
تَغْفِرُهُ اَبَدًا وَ مِنْ ذَنْبٍ يَمْنَعُ خَيْرَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ مِنْ اَمَلٍ يَمْنَعُ خَيْرَ الْعَمَلِ وَ مِنْ  
حَيٰوةٍ تَمْنَعُ خَيْرَ الْمَمٰةِ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجَهْلِ وَالْهَزْلِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْقَوْلِ  
وَالْفِعْلِ وَ مِنْ سَقَمٍ يَشْغَلْنِي وَ مِنْ صَحَةٍ تُلْهِيْنِي وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ التَّعَبِ  
وَالنَّصَبِ وَالْوَصَبِ وَالضَّيْنِ وَالضَّلٰلَةِ وَالْغٰثِلَةِ وَالذَّلَّةِ وَالْمَسْكَنَةِ وَالرِّيَآءِ  
وَالسُّمْعَةِ وَالنَّدَامَةَ وَالْحُزْنَ وَالْحُشُوْعَ وَالْبَغْيَ وَالْفِتْنَ وَ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَلٰتِ  
وَالسَّيِّئٰتِ وَ بَلَاءِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَوَاحِشِ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ مَا  
بَطَّنَ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَسْوَسَةِ الْاَنْفُسِ وَ مِمَّا لَا تُحِبُّ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ  
وَالْعَمَلِ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ وَالْحِسِّ وَ اللَّبْسِ وَ مِنْ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ  
النَّهَارِ وَ اَنْفُسِ الْجِنِّ وَ اَعْيُنِ الْاِنْسِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِيْ وَ مِنْ  
شَرِّ لِسَانِيْ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِيْ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ بَصْرِيْ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَ  
مِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا تَخْشَعُ وَ مِنْ دُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ وَ مِنْ صَلٰوةٍ لَا تُقْبَلُ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُخَلِّنِيْ  
فِيْ شَيْءٍ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ وَ لَا تَرُدَّنِيْ فِيْ ضَلٰلَةِ الْاَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ بِشِدَّةِ مُلْكِكَ  
وَ عِزَّةِ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ عَظَمَتِكَ وَ سُلْطٰنِكَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ خَلْقِكَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ.

disobedience, prejudice and anger. And I seek refuge from those things that makes me rebellious and from the poverty which destroys me and from the desires which annihilate me and those deeds which debase me, and from friend who deviate me. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the day whose beginning is fear and end is restlessness in which faces turn black and heart becomes dry and of those sins that seize the good deeds which is not forgiven by You and of the sins which prevents good deeds and with the hope which refuses good deeds, and from that life which refrains from good death, I seek refuge from ignorance and from vain talks, foul language and evil deeds, from that diseases which keeps me busy, from that health which makes me forget You, I seek refuge from fatigue and tiredness, from sorrow and hardships, from deviation and cheating, from disgrace, poverty and ego, from doing actions for showing off, from shame and sorrow, from revolt and mischief, from all calamities and evil, from the calamities of this world and the hereafter. With Your help I wish to be saved from all absurdities, from the whispering of the hearts and from all those words and actions which You do not approve of and by Your help I wish to be saved from the Jinns, people, cheating, calamities of the day and night, from the evil of Jinns and the evil eyes of the people. O Allah! I seek protection from You, save me from the evil of the heart, evil of the tongue, evil of the ears, and mischief of the eyes. I supplicate to You, save me from the stomach which never fills, and from the heart which is not afraid of You and from the supplication which is not worth hearing and from the prayer which is rejected. O Allah! Do not put me in the smallest chastisement and do not let me stray into misguidance. O Allah! Save me from Your severest control, High power, Honour and Kingdom and from all the harms of Your entire creation.

(٧٤)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ يَوْمَ الْجَمَلِ قَبْلَ الْوَاقِعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَحْمَدُكَ وَ أَنْتَ لِلْحَمْدِ أَهْلٌ عَلَى حُسْنِ صَنِيعِكَ إِلَيَّ وَ تَعَطُّفِكَ عَلَيَّ  
وَ عَلَى مَا وَصَلْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ نُورِكَ وَ تَدَارَ كُنْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ أَسْبَغْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ  
نِعْمَتِكَ فَقَدْ اصْطَنَعْتَ عِنْدِي يَا مَوْلَايَ مَا يَحِقُّ لَكَ بِهِ جُهْدِي وَ شُكْرِي  
لِحُسْنِ عَفْوِكَ وَ بِلَائِكَ الْقَدِيمِ عِنْدِي وَ تَظَاهِرُ نِعْمَاتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَ قَتَابِعِ أَيَادِيكَ  
لَدَيَّ لَمْ تَبْلُغْ إِحْرَازَ حَظِّي وَ لَا إِصْلَاحَ نَفْسِي وَ لَكِنَّكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ بَدَاتَنِي أَوَّلًا  
بِإِحْسَانِكَ فَهَدَيْتَنِي لِذِينِكَ وَ عَرَفْتَنِي نَفْسِكَ وَ ثَبَّتَنِي مَا فِي أُمُورِي بِالْكَفَايَةِ  
كُلِّهَا وَ الصُّنْعِ بِي فَصَرَفْتَ عَنِّي جَهْدَ الْبَلَاءِ وَ مَنَعْتَ مِنِّي مَحْدُورَ الْقَضَاءِ  
فَلَسْتُ أَذْكَرُ مِنْكَ إِلَّا جَمِيلًا وَ لَمْ أَرْمُنْكَ إِلَّا تَفْضِيلًا إِلَهِي كَمْ مِنْ بَلَاءٍ وَ جُهْدٍ  
صَرَفَ صَرَفَتَهُ عَنِّي وَ أَرَيْتَنِيهِ فِي غَيْرِي وَ كَمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فِي غَيْرِي أَقَرَّرْتَ بِهَا  
عَيْنِي وَ كَمْ مِنْ صَنِيعَةٍ شَرِيفَةٍ لَكَ عِنْدِي إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي تُجِيبُ فِي  
الْإِضْطِرَارِ دَعْوَتِي وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي تُنَفِّسُ عِنْدَ الْغُمُومِ كُرْبَتِي وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي  
تَأْخُذُنِي مِنَ الْأَعْدَاءِ بِظِلَامَتِي فَمَا وَ جَدْتِكَ وَ لَا أَجِدُكَ بَعِيدًا مِنِّي حِينَ أُرِيدُكَ  
وَ لَا مُنْقَبِضًا عَنِّي حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ وَ لَا مُعْرِضًا عَنِّي حِينَ أَدْعُوكَ فَانْتَ إِلَهِي أَجِدُ  
صَنِيعَكَ عِنْدِي مَحْمُودًا وَ حُسْنَ بِلَائِكَ عِنْدِي مَوْجُودًا وَ جَمِيعَ أَفْعَالِكَ

(74)

## His supplication before the Battle of Jamal

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I praise You as only You are worth the praise, as You have obliged me so much that all my attention is only to You. Accept my thanks as Your pardon is the best and Your test is since a long time, still the thankfulness is a protection of my share of bounties, and not for reforming myself. O Allah! You have obliged me by granting insight of Your religion and recognition of Yourself and have granted Your complete protection in my affairs. Have mercy on me and avert the difficulties from me. Keep away Your fearful judgments from me. I don't remember anything except Your obligation; I have not seen anything except Your grace. O Allah! So many of the difficulties have been warded off from me by You and was turned towards my enemies and they were involved in it. And so many of the bounties which were with my enemies, which You turned away from them and bestowed upon me. And I am also not aware of all Your obligations on me. O Allah! You are the one Who hears my prayers at the time of restlessness, You are the one Who watches me at the times of sorrow, You are the one to avenge my enemies. Neither I have ever found You away from me nor at the times of prayer You are away and I always find You close to me and not only when I call You. O Allah! I find only Your obligation worth praising and only Your excellent tests is present with me, all Your actions are good. My tongue, my intellect, all my parts and all that of mine which is on the earth is full of praise for You. O Allah! For the sake of Your light

جَمِيلًا يَحْمَدُكَ لِسَانِي وَ عَقْلِي وَ جَوَارِحِي وَ جَمِيعَ مَا أَقَلَّتِ الْأَرْضُ مِنِّي يَا  
مَوْلَايَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِكَ الَّذِي اشْتَقَقْتُ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ وَ عَظَمَتِكَ الَّتِي اشْتَقَقْتُهَا  
مِنْ مَشِيَّتِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي عَلَا أَنْ تَمَنَّ عَلَيَّ بِوَاجِبِ شُكْرِي  
نِعْمَتِكَ. رَبِّ مَا أَحْرَصَنِي عَلَى مَا زَهَدْتَنِي فِيهِ وَ حَشَّشَنِي عَلَيْهِ وَ إِنْ لَمْ تُعِنِّي  
عَلَى دُنْيَايَ بِزُهْدٍ وَ عَلَى آخِرَتِي بِتَقْوَى هَلَكْتُ رَبِّ دَعْتَنِي دَوَاعِيَ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ  
حَرْثِ النِّسَاءِ وَ الْبَنِينَ فَاجْبُتْهَا سَرِيعًا وَ رَكَنْتُ إِلَيْهَا طَائِعًا وَ دَعْتَنِي دَوَاعِيَ  
الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الزُّهْدِ وَ الْإِجْتِهَادِ فَكَبُوتُ لَهَا وَ لَمْ أُسَارِعْ إِلَيْهَا مُسَارِعَتِي إِلَى  
الْحُطَامِ الْهَامِدِ وَ الْهَشِيمِ الْبَائِدِ وَ السَّرَابِ الذَّاهِبِ عَنِ قَلِيلٍ رَبِّ خَوَّفَتْنِي وَ  
شَوَّقَتْنِي وَ احْتَجَجْتَ عَلَيَّ فَمَا خِفْتُكَ حَقَّ خَوْفِكَ وَ أَخَافُ أَنْ أَكُونَ قَدْ تَبَطَّطْتُ  
عَنِ السَّعْيِ لَكَ وَ تَهَاوَنْتُ لَشَيْءٍ مِنْ إِحْتِجَاجِكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا  
سَعْيِي لَكَ فِي طَاعَتِكَ وَ أَمَلًا قَلْبِي خَوْفَكَ وَ خَوْلَ تَشْيِطِي وَ تَهَادُنِي وَ تَفْرِيطِي  
وَ كُلَّ مَا أَخَافُهُ مِنْ نَفْسِي فَرَقًا مِنْكَ وَ صَبْرًا عَلَيَّ طَاعَتِكَ وَ عَمَلًا بِهِ يَا  
ذَالْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ وَ اجْعَلْ جُنَّتِي مِنَ الْخَطَايَا حَصِينَتَةً وَ حَسَنَاتِي مُضَاعَفَةً  
فَإِنَّكَ تُضَاعِفُ لِمَنْ تَشَاءُ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ دَرَجَاتِي فِي الْجَنَانِ رَفِيعَةً وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ  
رَبِّ مِنْ رَفِيعِ الْمَطْعَمِ وَ الْمَشْرَبِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَعْلَمُ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَا  
أَعْلَمُ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَوَاحِشِ كُلِّهَا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ مَا بَطَّنَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ يَا رَبِّ  
أَنْ أَشْتَرِيَ الْجَهْلَ بِالْعِلْمِ كَمَا اشْتَرَى غَيْرِي أَوِ السَّفْهَةَ بِالْحِلْمِ أَوْ الْجَزَعَ

which You have created by Your Honour, and by the sake of Your Honour which You have created by Your will, and by the sake of Your name which is high, that bestow upon me the love to thank You obligatorily. O Lord! Had You not helped me from all those things, which were prohibited for me, and if the fear of the hereafter were not instilled in me I would have been destroyed. O Allah the provisions of this world called me, the greed of women and children which I accepted hastily and tilted towards it, and when the provisions of the hereafter invited me towards piety and goodness I stumbled but did not go that hastily as I had gone for the things which be destroyed and perish very soon. O Allah! You scared me, inculcated love in me, explained me with proofs still I was not scared to the extent as it was desired and now I fear that I am not unmindful in obedience to Your commands and that I might have been deficient regarding Your established proofs. O Allah! Reserve all my endeavours for Your strength and put Your fear in my heart. And convert my carelessness, laziness, negligence and all personal fears into Your fear, and obedience and good deeds by Your grace. O the possessor of Honour and Majesty, make my shield against sins stronger and multiply my good deeds as You can increase whatever You wish. O Allah! Increase my status in the Heavens, and I seek refuge from all that is eaten and drunk, but is prohibited by You, and I wish to be away from the fear of all the known and unknown things, and I seek to be away from the evil of all the things whether apparent or hidden. O Allah grant me protection from what the others have done in ignorance instead of knowledge, haste instead of tolerance, restlessness instead of patience deviation instead of guidance and polytheism instead of faith. O my Nourisher! Have mercy on me and oblige me because You befriend the

بِالصَّبْرِ أَوْ الضَّلَالَةِ بِالْهُدَىٰ أَوْ الْكُفْرِ بِالْإِيمَانِ يَا رَبِّ مَنْ عَلَيَّ بِذَلِكَ فَإِنَّكَ  
تَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ وَلَا تُضِيعْ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

(٧٥)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِذَا لَقِيَ الْعَدُوَّ مُحَارِبًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ أَفْضَتِ الْقُلُوبُ وَ مَدَّتِ الْأَعْنَاقُ وَ شَخَصَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ نُقِلَتِ  
الْأَقْدَامُ وَ أَنْصِيَتِ الْأَبْدَانُ اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ صَرَخَ مَكْنُونُ الشَّنَانِ وَ جَاشَتْ مَرَاجِلُ  
الْأَضْعَانِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَشْكُرُ إِلَيْكَ غَيْبَةَ نَبِينَا وَ كَثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنَا وَ تَشْتَتِ أَهْوَانِنَا رَبَّنَا  
افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ.

(٧٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِذَا حَزَنَهُ أَمْرٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ وَ اكْفِنِي بِرُكْنِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُضَامُ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي  
بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيَّ يَا رَبِّ لَا أَهْلِكُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّجَاءُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَعَزُّ وَ أَكْبَرُ مِمَّا  
أَخَافُ وَ أَحْذَرُ بِاللَّهِ اسْتَجِبْ وَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلِهِ أَتَوَجَّهُ  
يَا كَافِيَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ نَمْرُودَ وَ مُوسَى فِرْعَوْنَ اكْفِنِي مِمَّا أَنَا فِيهِ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ

doers of good and never turn down their goodness and praise is for the Lord of the worlds.

**(75)**

## **His supplication when he used to fight the enemy**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! My heart is present in Your Domain and the head is bowed down and eyes are fixed at You, feet are trembling and the body has become weak, old enmities are manifested; pots of malice are boiling out. O Allah! I complain to You of the absence of our Prophet and the abundance of the enemies, and the colorful desires. O Allah! Grant truth a victory between my enemies, and me, as You are the best of those Who bestow victory.

**(76)**

## **His supplication when he was aggrieved**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Look at me attentively with the eyes, which never sleep, and help me with the power, which is never subdued, and forgive me by Your Grace. O Lord! When You are my hope I can never be destroyed. O Lord! You are far greater and above to the one whom I fear, I seek success from Allah and I turn through the means of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the messenger of Allah (peace be on him and his progeny). O the sufficient and the protector of Prophet Ibrahim and O the one to save Moosa from the clutches of PHAROH, save me from these problems. Allah is my nourisher and I do not ascribe a partner to Him. Sufficient is



بِهِ شَيْئًا حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْمَرْبُوبِينَ حَسْبِيَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ حَسْبِيَ  
الْمَانِعُ مِنَ الْمَمْنُوعِينَ حَسْبِيَ مَنْ لَمْ يَزِ حَسْبِيَ مُدْقَطُ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

(٧٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي طَلَبِ الشَّهَادَةِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَمِلْتَ سَبِيلًا مِنْ سُبُلِكَ فَجَعَلْتَ فِيهِ رِضَاكَ وَ نَدَيْتَ إِلَيْهِ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ  
وَ جَعَلْتَهُ أَشْرَفَ سَبِيلِكَ عِنْدَنَا ثَوَابًا وَ أَكْرَمَهَا لَدَيْكَ بَابًا وَ أَحَبَّهَا إِلَيْكَ مَسْلَكًا  
ثُمَّ اشْتَرَيْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي  
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَ يُقْتَلُونَ وَ عَدَا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ الْقُرْآنِ  
فَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ اشْتَرَى فِيهِ مِنْكَ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ وَ فِى لَكَ بِبَيْعِهِ الَّذِي بَايَعَكَ عَلَيْهِ غَيْرَ  
نَاكِبٍ وَ لَا نَاقِصٍ عَهْدًا وَ لَا مُبَدَّلٍ تَبْدِيلًا إِلَّا اسْتِجَارًا لِمَوْعِدِكَ وَ اسْتِحْبَابًا  
لِمُحَبَّتِكَ وَ تَقَرُّبًا إِلَيْكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ اجْعَلْ خَاتِمَةَ عَمَلِي وَ ارزُقْنِي  
لَكَ وَ بِكَ مَشْهَدًا تُوجِبُ لِي بِهِ الرِّضَا وَ تَحُطُّ عَنِّي بِهِ الْخَطَايَا وَ اجْعَلْنِي فِي  
الْأَحْيَاءِ الْمَرزُوقِينَ بِأَيْدِي الْعُدَاةِ الْعُصَاةِ تَحْتَ لَوَاءِ الْحَقِّ وَ رَايَةِ الْهُدَى  
مَاضِيًا عَلَى نُصْرَتِهِمْ قَدَمًا غَيْرَ مُوَلِّ دُبْرًا وَ لَا مُحَدِّثٍ شَكًّا وَ اعُوذُ بِكَ عِنْدَ  
ذَلِكَ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ الْمُحِيطِ لِلْأَعْمَالِ.

He as a nourisher for all other nourishers, the Creator for all the creations and the one to stop from prohibited things. Allah is sufficient except Whom there no God and one on Whom I rely. He is the Lord of the great throne.

(77)

## **His supplication for achieving martyrdom in the way of Allah**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You have shown a way out of many ways and have approved of it. Have called Your pious people on it, and have termed it as a best way which is beneficial for us and is a door of Your forgiveness and a way of acceptance, then on that path the soul of the believers will be purchased and Heaven will be their compensation, these will be the people who wage a Holy War, are killed and Your promise is truth which is mentioned in Torah, Bible and the Quran. Therefore include me among those who sell their souls to You and whatever transactions they do, they fulfill it, without turning their faces or doing any changes in it and it is only adhering to Your promise, and have done to achieve Your love and nearness. Send blessings on Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and make him a supplement for my deeds and for You a witness of belief in Your oneness. I do it in such a way that it becomes a source of Your pleasure and a way for pardoning my sins. And grant me the position of those living, who have succeeded. With the banner of truth fighting against Your oppressors and tyrants, with firm steps and have never expressed doubts, and I seek refuge from that which erases good deeds.

(٧٨)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي إِصْلَاحِ الْمُخَالِفِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ احْقِنِ دِمَائِنَا وَ دِمَائِهِمْ وَ اصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِنَا وَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ اهْدِهِمْ مِنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ حَتَّى يَعْرِفَ الْحَقَّ مِنْ جَهْلِهِ وَ يَرْعَوْى مِنَ الْغَيِّ وَ الْعُدْوَانِ وَ مَنْ لِهَجِّ

بِهِ-

(٧٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عِنْدَ آبَاءِ النَّاسِ عَنِ الْجِهَادِ بَعْدَ أَيَّامِ عَوْدَتِهِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ أَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ سَمِعَ مَقَالَتَنَا الْعَادِلَةَ غَيْرَ الْجَائِرَةِ وَ الْمُسْلِحَةَ فِي الدِّينِ وَ الدُّنْيَا غَيْرَ الْمُفْسِدَةَ فَابِى بَعْدَ سَمْعِهِ لَهَا إِلَّا النُّكُوصَ عَنْ نُصْرَتِكَ وَ الْإِبْطَاءَ عَلَى اعْزَازِ دِينِكَ فَإِنَّا نَسْتَشْهَدُكَ عَلَيْهِ يَا أَكْبَرَ الشَّاهِدِينَ شَهَادَةً وَ نَسْتَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِ جَمِيعَ مَا أَسْكَنْتَهُ أَرْضَكَ وَ سَمَوَاتِكَ ثُمَّ أَنْتَ بَعْدَ الْغَنِيِّ عَنْ نُصْرِهِ وَ الْآخِذُ لَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ-

(78)

**His supplication for reforming his enemies**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Protect ours and theirs blood and reform their and our affairs bring them out of deviation on a straight path, so that truth is distinguished from falsehood and they are away from oppression and ignorance.

(79)

**His supplication when he extorted people for the war of Siffin and when people did not respond, he supplicated as under:**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! From among Your slaves make You a witness against the person who does not pay any heed to our admonitions and who acts lazily to help for Your cause. O The greatest of all the witnesses and it is such a witness that I call upon the entire creation to witness whom You have settled on the earth and the Heavens. The witness that You are not in need of their help and due to their sins they will be dealt with severely.

(٨٠)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِرَدِّ الْآبِقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرِ لُجِّي يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَاتٌ  
بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكُدْ يَرَاهَا وَلَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَالَهُ مِنْ  
نُورٍ-

(٨١)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي رَدِّ الْآبِقِ أَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ السَّمَاءَ سَمَائِكَ وَالْأَرْضَ أَرْضِكَ وَالْبَرُّ بَرُّكَ وَالْبَحْرُ بَحْرُكَ وَمَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ بِمَا رَحِبَتْ عَلَى فُلَانِ ابْنِ  
فُلَانٍ أَضِيقَ مِنْ مَسْكِ جَمَلٍ وَخُذْ بِسَمْعِهِ وَبَصَرِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي  
بَحْرِ لُجِّي يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ فَوْقَهُ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَاتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ  
لَمْ يَكُدْ يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ نُورًا فَمَالَهُ مِنْ نُورٍ-

(80)

**His supplication for the return of the one  
who flees the battlefield**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Or like utter darkness in the stormy seas. There is wave upon wave, above which is a Cloud, (layers of) utter darkness one above another; when a man holds out his hand, he is unable to see it; and for whomsoever Allah does not create light, he has no light.

(81)

**Another of His supplication for the return of  
the one who flees**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! This sky is Your sky, and this earth is Your earth. And the dry land is Your dry land and the sea is Your sea and whatever is between them in the world and the hereafter is Yours. O Allah make this earth narrow for so and so, son of so and so (here mention the name). Put Your hold on his eyes, ears and heart and darken his ways of exit like stormy waters in which waves after waves starts gushing in and the clouds cover it, one darkness covers the other darkness. So that when he brings out his hand it is not visible and he whom Allah does not give light from where can he get light?

(Write Ayatul Kursi and hang it for 3 days near his residence. By the will of Allah that person would return soon.)

(٨٢)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ يَوْمَ لِرَادِ الضَّالَّةِ بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ بَقْرَةً فِيهَا يَسَ

بَعْدَ الْحَمْدِ-

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَادَّ الضَّالَّةِ رُدُّ عَلَيَّ ضَالَّتِي-

(٨٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ مَدْحِ النَّاسِ لَهُ فِي وَجْهَةٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِي مِنْ نَفْسِي وَ أَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِنَفْسِي مِنْهُمْ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي خَيْرًا مِمَّا  
يُظُنُّونَ وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا مَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ-

(٨٤)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْإِسْتِعَاذَةِ مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ تَحْسُنَ فِي لَامِعَةِ الْعُيُونِ عَلَانِيَتِي أَوْ تُصْبِحَ فِيمَا أُبْطِنُ  
لَكَ سَرِيرَتِي مُحَافِظًا عَلَيَّ رِيَاءِ النَّاسِ مِنْ نَفْسِي بِجَمِيعِ مَا أَنْتَ مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَيْهِ  
مِنِّي فَأَبْدِي لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنَ ظَاهِرِي وَ أَفْضِي إِلَيْكَ بِسُوءِ عَمَلِي تَقَرُّبًا إِلَى عِبَادِكَ

(82)

**His supplication to be recited after praying  
two rakats prayer in which Surah Yasin is  
recited after Surah Hamd**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O the one Who gets lost things returned, get the thing, which I have lost, back to me.

(83)

**His supplication when someone praised him  
in his presence**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You know me better than I know myself and I am more aware of myself than these people. O Allah make me as good as they think and forgive my deeds, which they are ignorant of.

(84)

**His supplication seeking refuge from  
show-off**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek refuge from You in being with goodness among people and my inner self is full of defects in Your presence. I conceal my inner self just to portray my outer self to the people but You are aware of the true position better than me. It is as if I show people goodness and my evil defects are clear to You, so that I am beloved of Your creatures and



وَتَبَاعُدًا مِنْ مَرَضَاتِكَ.

(٨٥)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْأَسْتِخَارَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ اللَّهُ كَانَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَخِيرُكَ خِيَارَ مَنْ فَوَّضَ إِلَيْكَ أَمْرَهُ وَاسْلَمَ إِلَيْكَ  
نَفْسَهُ وَاسْتَسَلَّمَ إِلَيْكَ فِي أَمْرِهِ وَخَالَكَ وَجْهَهُ وَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ فِيمَا نَزَلَ بِهِ  
اللَّهُمَّ خِرْلِي وَلَا تَخِرْ عَلَيَّ وَكُنْ لِي وَلَا تَكُنْ عَلَيَّ وَأَنْصُرْنِي وَلَا تَنْصُرْ عَلَيَّ وَ  
اعِنِّي وَلَا تُعِنْ عَلَيَّ وَامْكِنِّي وَلَا تُمَكِّنْ عَلَيَّ وَاهْدِنِي إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَلَا تُضِلَّنِي وَ  
ارْضِنِي بِقَضَائِكَ وَبَارِكْ فِي قَدْرِكَ إِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَتَحْكُمُ مَا تُرِيدُ وَأَنْتَ  
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ لِي الْخَيْرُ فِي أَمْرِي هَذَا فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ  
وَ عَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي فَسَهِّلْهُ لِي وَإِنْ كَانَ غَيْرَ ذَلِكَ فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنِّي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَحَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ.

(٨٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْخُرُوجِ إِلَى السَّفَرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَسُوءِ الْمُنْظَرِ فِي

far away from Your Pleasure.

**(85)**

### **His supplication seeking the opinion of Allah (Istekhara)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Whatever Allah wills, happens. O Allah! I seek goodness from You like a person who has put his affairs in Your hands, put his soul in Your control, and awaits Your order in his affairs, has turned to You, and when calamities befall he has relied on You. O Allah! Let goodness be in my affair and not against me, for my benefit, not for my loss, grant me help and let not this help be against me. My help must be in my favour and not against me. Make me strong and do not let others overpower me. Guide me towards goodness, save me from deviation, make me agreeable on Your judgment and satisfied on Your power because whatever You wish is done and You have Power over all things. O Allah! If this transaction is good for me and if it carries goodness for me in this world and the Hereafter make it easy for me, and if there is anything other than it, make it away for me. O Most Merciful of all the mercifuls. Surely You have power over all the things and Allah is sufficient for us and most excellent is the protector.

**(86)**

### **His supplication when leaving for a journey**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek refuge from undergoing the hardships of travels, and from the bad condition of my family. O Allah! You be my companion in

النَّفْسِ وَالْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَلَدِ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الصَّاحِبُ فِي السَّفَرِ وَالْحَافِظُ فِي  
الْحَضَرِ وَأَنْتَ الْخَلِيفَةُ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَلَا يَجْمَعُهَا غَيْرُكَ لِأَنَّ الْمُسْتَخْلِفَ لَا  
يَكُونُ مُسْتَصْحَبًا وَالْمُسْتَصْحَبُ لَا يَكُونُ مُسْتَخْلِفًا.

(٨٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ حِينَ تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى الْيَمِينِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اتَّوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِلَاثِقَةٍ مِنْ بِي بَعِيرِكَ وَلَا رَجَاءَ يَأْوِي بِي إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ  
أَتَكِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا حِيلَةَ الْجَاءِ إِلَيْهَا إِلَّا طَلَبَ فَضْلِكَ وَالتَّعَرُّضَ لِرَحْمَتِكَ  
وَالسُّكُونَ إِلَى أَحْسَنِ عَادَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا سَبَقَ لِي فِي وَجْهِ هَذَا مِمَّا  
أَحَبُّ وَأُكْرَهُ فَإِنَّمَا أَوْقَعْتُ عَلَى فِيهِ قُدْرَتَكَ فَمَحْمُودٌ فِيهِ بِلَاؤُكَ مُنْتَصِحٌ فِيهِ  
قَضَاؤُكَ فَانْتَ تَمَحُّوْا مَا تَشَاءُ وَتُثْبِتُ وَعِنْدَكَ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي  
مَقَادِيرَ كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ وَمَقَاصِدَ كُلِّ لَأْوَاءٍ وَأَبْسُطْ عَلَيَّ كَنَفًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَسَعَةً مِنْ  
فَضْلِكَ وَ لُطْفًا مِنْ عَفْوِكَ حَتَّى لَا أَحِبَّ تَعْجِيلَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ وَتَأْخِيرَ عَجَلْتَ وَ  
ذَلِكَ مَعَ مَا أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَحْفَظَنِي فِي أَهْلِي وَوُلْدِي وَصُرُوفِ حُزَانَتِي بِأَفْضَلِ  
مَا خَلَقْتَ بِهِ غَائِبًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي تَحْصِينِ كُلِّ عَوْرَةٍ وَسِتْرِ كُلِّ سَيِّئَةٍ وَحِطِّ  
كُلِّ مَعْصِيَةٍ وَ كِفَايَةِ كُلِّ مَكْرُوهِ وَارْزُقْنِي شُكْرَكَ وَ ذِكْرَكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ وَ حُسْنِ  
عِبَادِكَ وَالرِّضَى بِقَضَائِكَ. يَا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي وَوُلْدِي وَمَا خَوَّلْتَنِي وَ

my journey and my leader in my family and both these things are found in nobody except You, because he who is left to guard the house cannot accompany, and he who is a companion cannot be expected to guard the house.

(87)

## His supplication while going to Yemen

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I put my attention on You because I do not have trust on anyone else, nor any hope that someone will make my destination nearer, nor any strength, which can be trusted. Nor any excuse which can be used. Only seeking Your grace, facing Your grandeur and seeking contentment by good ethics. And You are fully aware of all the goodness or evil committed by me, because all those transactions, which pertains to me, includes Your examination whatever is worth the praise and Your Judgment is commendable. You destroy whatever You wish and make whatever You wish and in Your control is on the source of the book. O Allah avert from me all the calamities and misfortunes away from me, cover me with the shade of Your mercy, grant me the vastness of Your grace and the honour of Your forgiveness so where You have delayed I should not prefer haste, and those things in which You have hastened, I prefer delay and with this I pray that You protect my family and all those who are near me in such a way that You have protected a believer who is not present, protection from every sin, covering of defects, forgiveness for every disobedience away from all those things which causes Your displeasure and grant me the tawfeeq to thank You and to have Your remembrance upon this and the best

رَزَقْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِي حِمَاكَ الَّذِي لَا يُسْتَبَاحُ وَذِمَّتِكَ الَّتِي لَا  
تُحْقَرُ وَجَوَارِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ وَآمَانِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُنْقَضُ وَسِتْرِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُهْتَكُ  
فَإِنَّهُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي حِمَاكَ وَذِمَّتِكَ وَجَوَارِكَ وَسِتْرِكَ كَانَ آمِنًا مَحْفُوظًا وَلَا  
حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

(٨٨)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ رُكُوبِ الدَّابَّةِ إِذَا رَمَى إِلَى الْقِتَالِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.  
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرْنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ الْحَمْدُ  
لِلَّهِ عَلَى نِعْمِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَفَضْلِهِ الْعَظِيمِ.

(٨٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ يَوْمَ فِي خُطْبَةِ الْإِسْتِسْقَاءِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَابِغِ النِّعَمِ وَمُفَرِّجِ الْهَمِّ وَبَارِي النَّسَمِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ السَّمَوَاتِ لِكُرْسِيِّهِ  
عِمَادًا وَجَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ لِلْعِبَادِ مِهَادًا وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا مَلَائِكَتَهُ عَلَى  
أَرْجَائِهَا وَحَمَلَةَ عَرْشِهِ عَلَى أَمْطَائِهَا وَأَقَامَ بَعِزَّتِهِ أَرْكَانَ الْعَرْشِ وَاشْرَقَ  
بِضْوَاءِ شِعَاعِ الشَّمْسِ وَأَطْفَأَ بِشِعَائِهِ ظُلْمَةَ الْعَطَشِ وَفَجَّرَ الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا وَ

worship and Your satisfaction on Your decree. O the Guardian of the believers! Gather me, my children, my believing friends and those who are under my care, consider them under Your control, such that it is not overpowered by anyone and keep them under Your guarantee that no one can precede, under Your protection which cannot break, under Your curtain which never opens up, because he who comes under Your control Your Protection and Your care, is safe and satisfied and Power and strength is just for Allah the great and honoured.

**(88)**

### **His supplication while riding his horse to battlefield**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory be to Him who made this subservient to us and we were not able to do it and surely to our Lord we must return. Praise is for Allah on all His bounties upon us and mighty Grace, which He bestowed upon us.

**(89)**

### **His supplication for rains known as 'Istiskaa'**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who has completed the bounties, dispelled the sorrow, given life to the living things. Who for His great throne has made sky as a pillar and for His creatures earth as a carpet and mountains as tent-pegs, the angels who rotate the earth and those who hold the skies are on their mounts, and the pillars of the earth are withheld by His Honour. Illuminated the universe by the Sun, and by its rays dispelled

الْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَالنُّجُومَ بُهُورًا ثُمَّ تَجَلَّى فَتَمَكَّنَ وَ خَلَقَ فَاتَّقَنَ وَ أَقَامَ فَتَهَيَّمَنَ  
فَخَضَعَتْ لَهُ نَخْوَةَ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِ وَ طَلَبْتَ إِلَيْهِ خَلَّةَ الْمُتَمَسِّكِنِ اللَّهُمَّ فَبِدَرَجَتِكَ  
الرَّفِيعَةِ وَ مَحَلَّتِكَ الْمَنِيْعَةِ وَ فَضْلِكَ السَّابِغِ وَ سَبِيلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ اسْأَلُكَ أَنْ  
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا دَانَ لَكَ وَ دَعَا إِلَى عِبَادَتِكَ وَ وَفِي  
بِعَهْدِكَ وَ أَنْفَذَ أَحْكَامَكَ وَ اتَّبَعَ أَغْلَامَكَ عِنْدَكَ وَ نَبِيَّكَ وَ أَمِينِكَ عَلَيَّ عَهْدِكَ  
إِلَى عِبَادِكَ وَ مُؤَيِّدٍ مَنْ أَطَاعَكَ وَ قَاطِعِ عُذْرٍ مَنْ عَصَاكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ أَجْزَلَ مَنْ جَعَلْتَ لَهُ نَصِيْبًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ أَنْظِرْ مَنْ أَشْرَقَ  
وَ جَهَهُ بِسِجَالِ عَطِيَّتِكَ وَ أَقْرَبِ الْآنِبِيَاءِ زُلْفَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عِنْدَكَ وَ أَوْفِرْهُمْ حَظًّا  
مِنْ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ أَكْثِرْهُمْ صُفُوفِ أُمَّةٍ فِيْ جَنَابِكَ كَمَا لَمْ يَسْجُدْ لِلْأَحْجَارِ وَ  
لَمْ يَعْتَكِفْ لِلْأَشْجَارِ وَ لَمْ يَسْتَحِلَّ السِّبَاءَ وَ لَمْ يَشْرِبِ الدِّمَاءَ اللَّهُمَّ خَرَجْنَا  
إِلَيْكَ حِينَ فَأَجَاتَنَا الْمَضَائِقُ الْوَعِرَةُ وَ الْجَاتِنَا الْمَحَابِسُ الْعَسِرَةُ وَ عَضَّتْنَا  
عَلَائِقُ الشَّيْنِ وَ تَأَثَلَتْ عَلَيْنَا لِوَاحِقِ الْمَيْنِ وَ اعْتَكَرَتْ عَلَيْنَا حَدَابِيرُ السِّنِينِ وَ  
أَخْلَفْتَنَا مَخَائِلَ الْجُودِ وَ اسْتَظْمَانًا لِصَوَارِحِ الْقُودِ فَكُنْتَ رَجَاءَ الْمُبْتَسِّسِ وَ  
الثِّقَّةَ لِلْمُلْتَمَسِ نَدْعُوكَ حِينَ فَنَطَ الْآنَامُ وَ مَنَعَ الْغَمَامُ وَ هَلَكَ السَّوَامُ يَا حَيُّ يَا  
قَيُّومُ عَدَدَ الشَّجَرِ وَ النُّجُومِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الصُّفُوفِ وَ الْعِنَانِ الْمَكْفُوفِ أَنْ لَا  
تَرُدَّنَا خَائِبِينَ وَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا بِأَعْمَالِنَا وَ لَا تُحَاصِّنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا وَ انْشُرْ عَلَيْنَا رَحْمَتِكَ  
بِالسَّحَابِ الْمُتَالِقِ وَ النَّبَاتِ الْمُورِقِ وَ اْمُنْ عَلَيَّ عِبَادِكَ بِتَوْبِيعِ الشَّمْرِ وَ أَحْيِ  
بِلَادِكَ بِبُلُوغِ الزَّهْرَةِ وَ أَشْهَدْ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْكِرَامِ السَّفَرَةَ سَقِيًّا مِنْكَ نَافِعَةً

the dark nights, and made the water flow on the earth, gifted the moon with light and the stars with sparkle, then He rose and manifested His Power and Created the earth. Then the strong and the arrogant one was broken and was seeking the needs of the indigent people. O Allah! For the sake of Your Honoured position and High Status and the safe standard bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and His progeny as they have manifested Your obedience and invited people towards You, have fulfilled Your covenant, have implied Your laws, have treaded the path of Your signs. He is Your creature, the trustworthy of Your covenant, the caller towards Your laws, a witness of the caller towards Your obedience and the invalidator of the excuses of the disobedient. O Allah! Bestow bounty on Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) in such a measure that You have reserved for anyone singly, and have illuminated their faces by Your light, make their faces more illuminated and give him a position more nearer than all other prophets, grant him the greatest share of Your Pleasure and arrange his nation in the maximum rows because they have never bowed before the idols, never prayed before trees, neither drank wine nor blood. O Allah! We have left from Your presence when darkness of distress had spread all over and the signs of poverty made people helpless and we were made to subdue because of the humiliation of relatives. And the group who lied were united against us and famine had struck turning everyone as lean and slender who stood against us, the clouds also cut our hopes for rains and we are thirsty for the rains from water filled clouds and You are aware of all the troubles and a hope for all requests our faith in You cries to You when people have lost hopes, and clouds have dispersed and the lives are destroyed. O the living and self-existing, trees, stars, rows after rows of angels, and the stationed group of clouds questions You, do not return us unsuccessful, do not account for our deeds, do not punish us for our sins, and spread the clouds by Your mercy which are full of water and are clearly seen, and oblige the creatures by growing various fruits and flowers and after blooming of flowers buds make the civilization alive,



مُحِيَّةً هَيْئَةً مَرِيئَةً مَرُويَّةً تَامَّةً عَامَّةً طَيِّبَةً مُبَارَكَةً مَرِيعةً دَائِمَةً غَرُزَهَا وَاسِعًا  
دُرُّهَا زَاكِيًا نَبْتَهَا نَامِيًا زَرْعَهَا نَاصِرًا عُوذُهَا سَامِرًا فَرْعُهَا مُمَرِّعَةً أَثَارُهَا غَيْرَ  
حُلْبٍ بَرْفُهَا وَلَا جَهَامٍ عَارِضُهَا وَلَا قَضَعٍ رَبَابُهَا وَلَا شَفَانٍ ذَهَابُهَا جَارِيَةً  
بِالْخِصْبِ وَالْخَيْرِ عَلَى أَهْلِهَا تَنْعَشُ بِهَا الضَّعِيفُ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ تُحْيِي بِهَا  
الْمَيِّتَ مِنْ بِلَادِكَ وَ تَضُمُّ بِهَا الْمَبْسُوطَ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ وَ تُخْرِجُ بِهَا الْمَخْزُونِ مِنْ  
رَحْمَتِكَ وَ تَعْمُ بِهَا مَنْ نَأَى مِنْ خَلْقِكَ حَتَّى يَخْصِبَ لِامْرَأَتِهَا الْمُجْدِبُونَ وَ  
يَحْيُ بِبَرَكَتِهَا الْمُسْتَنْتُونَ وَ تُتْرَعُ بِالْقَيْعَانِ غُدْرَانُهَا وَ تُورِقُ ذُرَى الْأَكَامِ  
رَجَوَاتُهَا وَ يَدُهَامَ بِذُرَى الْأَكْمَامِ شَجْرُهَا وَ تُعْشَبُ بِهَا أَيْحَادُنَا وَ تَجْرِي بِهَا  
وَ هَادُنَا وَ يُخْصِبُ بِهَا جَنَابُنَا وَ تُقْبَلُ بِهَا ثِمَارُهَا وَ تُعِيشُ بِهَا مَوَاشِينَا وَ تُنْدِي  
بِهَا أَقَاصِينَا وَ نَسْتَعِينُ بِهَا ضَوَاحِينَا مِنَّةً مِنْ مَنَّاتِكَ مُجَلَّلَةً وَ نِعْمَةً مِنْ نِعَمِ  
مُفْصَلَةٍ عَلَى بَرِيَّتِكَ الْمُرْمَلَةِ وَ وَحْشِكَ الْمُهْمَلَةِ وَ بِهَاتِمِكَ الْمُعْمَلَةِ اللَّهُمَّ  
أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا سَمَاءً مِدْرَارًا وَ أَسْقِنَا الْغَيْثَ وَ اكْفَا مِعْزَاتٍ غَيْثًا مُغِيثًا مُمَرِّعًا  
مُجَلِّجًا وَ اسْعَا وَ ابْلَا نَافِعًا سَرِيعًا عَاجِلًا سَحًّا وَ ابْلَا تُحْيِي بِهِ مَا قَدْ مَاتَ وَ تَرُدُّ  
بِهِ مَا قَدْ فَاتَ وَ تُخْرِجُ بِهِ مَا هَوَاتٍ. اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا رَحْمَةً مِنْكَ وَ اسْعَا وَ بَرَكَةً  
مِنَ الْهَاطِلِ نَافِعَةً يُدَافِعُ الْوَدُقُ مِنْهَا الْوَدُقُ وَ يَتَلَوُّ الْقَطْرُ مِنْهَا الْقَطْرُ مُنْبِجَسَةً  
بُرُوقُهُ مُتَتَابِعَةً خُفُوقُهُ مُرْتَجِسَةً هُمُوعُهُ سَيِّبُهُ مُسْتَدِرٌّ وَ صَوْبُهُ مُسْبَطِرٌّ وَلَا  
تَجْعَلْ ظِلَّهُ عَلَيْنَا سُمُومًا وَ بَرْدَهُ عَلَيْنَا حُسُومًا وَ ضَوْئَهُ عَلَيْنَا رُجُومًا وَ مَائَهُ  
رَمَادًا رِمْدَادًا اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّكَ وَ هَوَادِيهِ وَ الظُّلْمِ وَ دَوَاهِيهِ وَ الْفَقْرِ

and call to witness Your Honoured angels, the rains should be such that it is beneficial, create greenery, bring pleasure, and bringing life, and prosperity with abundance forever, with big drops, which gives birth to pure farms with extended stem, fresh and green, with branches spread giving a good atmosphere with a vast illumination which is not without the rains nor there remains any white piece without rains, nor any drop which passes by it light and cold and is not beneficial for man. Your light drops intoxicate, Your dead civilization comes to life, the scattered sustenance gathers at one place, Your treasures of bounties are manifested so that it reaches to all of Your creation who are perfect. So much so that it reaches the famine covered area and those dead by the circumstances comes back to life and the lakes and dams overflow, and the peak of hills turn green and the green plants slant growing abundantly, our farms turn green and fresh stream flows from dry areas, our near and far areas turn green, our fruits grow heavy, our cattle enliven and those settled away are satiated and our villagers become strong and best obligation of all the obligation and the greatest bounties among all on those creatures upon whom dust pours and from the fear of those animals who roam freely to those animals who are useful. O Allah! Send such rains that the earth becomes wet and continues to pour and make us contented with those clouds which bring forth heavy rains which is helpful, grants greenery and freshness its big drops, benefits, faster, smoky, dark and heavy rains, that the dry things are satiated and wasted things becomes useful once again, and those to be born are ready. O Allah! Fill us with Your bounties, and favour us with the blessings of the beneficial clouds which brings water in darkness and gloom which put cover upon cover and shine upon shine continuously and clouds spread over and do not make the swords of chillness and its lightening and its water, mud and stones. O Allah! Save us from polytheism and its wrath, oppression and its destruction, poverty and its consequences. O the one to make goodness reach its destination, and the one to send grace to the treasurers one of the

وَ دَوَاعِيهِ يَا مُعْطَى الْخَيْرَاتِ مِنْ أَمَاكِنِهَا وَ مُرْسِلَ الْبَرَكَاتِ مِنْ مَعَادِنِهَا مِنْكَ  
 الْغَيْثِ الْمَغِيثِ وَ أَنْتَ الْغِيَاثُ الْمُسْتَعَاثُ وَ نَحْنُ الْخَاطِئُونَ وَ مِنْ أَهْلِ  
 الدُّنُوبِ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرُ الْغَفَّارُ نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلْجَاهِلَاتِ مِنْ ذُنُوبِنَا وَ نَتُوبُ  
 إِلَيْكَ مِنْ عَوَامِّ خَطَايَانَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ انْسَاخَتْ جِبَالُنَا وَ اغْبَرَّتْ  
 أَرْضُنَا وَ هَامَّتْ دَوَابُّنَا وَ تَحِيرَتْ فِي مَرَابِضِهَا وَ عَجَّتْ عَجِيجَ الشَّكَايِ عَلَى  
 أَوْلَادِهَا وَ مَلَّتِ الدُّورَانَ فِي مَرَاتِعِهَا وَ الْحِنِينَ إِلَى مَوَارِدِهَا حِينَ حَبَسَتْ  
 عَنْهَا قَطْرَ السَّمَاءِ فَدَقَّ لِدَالِكَ عَظْمَهَا وَ ذَهَبَ شَحْمُهَا وَ انْقَطَعَ دَرُّهَا اللَّهُمَّ  
 فَارْحَمْ أَيْنَ الْأَنَّةِ وَ جَنِينَ الْحَانَةِ فَالْيَكِ ارْتِجَاؤُنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ مَابُنَا فَلَا تَحْبِسْهُ عَنَّا  
 لِنَبْطِنِكَ سَرَائِرَنَا وَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا فَإِنَّكَ تُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
 مَا قَنَطُوا وَ يَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَكَ وَ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدِ.

(٩٠)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي التَّسْبِيحِ بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ أَرْبَعِ رَكَعَاتٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا تَبِيدُ مَعَالِمَهُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا تَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنُهُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يُنْفَدُ مَا  
 عِنْدَهُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا انْقِطَاعَ لِمُدَّتِهِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يُشَارِكُ أَحَدًا فِي أَمْرِهِ  
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرَهُ.

beneficial bounty is rains. You are the listener of the complaints, we are sinners and You are the one from whom repentance is sought and You forgive, We seek pardon from You. O the Merciful of all the mercifuls. We ask You to forgive us for the sins due to ignorance and seek Your pardon for our mistakes. O Allah! Our mountains have dried and our earth has become dust and the animals have turned mad and are standing in their stables and are crying so loudly as if a mother cries on the death of her teenager son, they are tired of roaming in the barren pasture ground and seeing the dry water wells because they have not received a drop of rain. Now their bones have rotten. The fats in their bodies have melted and the milk has also dried. O Allah! Have mercy on the one who is moaning and the restless because our hopes are on You, and we have to return to You, therefore do not discontinue the rains on us, as You are aware of our secrets, and do not call to us for accounting those deeds, which has been done by our fools. "Because You bring down the rains even when people have lost hope completely and You spread Your mercy and You are the guardian and worth the praise.

(90)

**His supplication after four units of prayer  
In every rakat recite Surah Hamd once and Surah  
Tauheed five times.**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory be to the One Whose signs can never be erased. Pure is He Whose treasure never depletes. Glory be to Him Whose property cannot be destroyed. Pure is He Whose help never ceases, pure is He who is without a partner in His affair, glorified be He for whom there is no one but Allah (worth worshipping).

﴿٩١﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ الْقَائِهِ الْمَاءِ بِيَدِهِ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى الْيُسْرَى  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الْمَاءَ طَهُورًا وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْهُ نَجَسًا.

﴿٩٢﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ الْإِسْتِنَجَاءِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ حَصِّنْ فَرْجِي وَاعْفُ وَاسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَحَرِّمْنِي عَلَى النَّارِ.

﴿٩٣﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ الْمَضْمَضَةِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ لَقِّنِي حُجَّتِي. يَوْمَ الْقَاكِ وَاطْلُقْ لِسَانِي بِذِكْرِكَ.

(91)

**His supplication while pouring wuzu water  
with the right hand on the left**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah and for Allah is the praise Who has made water pure and has not declared it impure.

(92)

**His supplication while urinating**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Protect my private parts and save them from prohibitions, conceal my sins and prohibit hell for me.

(93)

**His supplication while rinsing the mouth**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! The day when I will present myself in Your presence grant me Your proof and mercy and move my tongue for Your remembrance.

(٩٤)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ الْإِسْتِنْشَاقِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُحَرِّمْ عَلَيَّ رِيحَ الْجَنَّةِ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَشُمُّ رِيحَهَا وَرَوْحَهَا وَطِبَّهَا.

(٩٥)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ غَسَلِ الْوَجْهِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّضْ وَجْهِي يَوْمَ تَسْوَدُ فِيهِ الْوُجُوهُ وَلَا تَسْوَدْ وَجْهِي يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُ فِيهِ  
الْوُجُوهُ.

(٩٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ غَسَلِ الْيَدِ الْيُمْنَى  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي كِتَابِي بِيَمِينِي وَالْخُلْدَ فِي الْجَنَانِ بَيْسَارِي وَحَاسِبِي حِسَابًا  
يَسِيرًا.

**(94)**

**His supplication while rinsing the nostrils**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Do not prohibit the fragrance of heaven for me. Count me among the people who will enjoy the fragrance and bounties of heaven.

**(95)**

**His supplication while washing the face**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Illuminate my face on that day when other faces are blackened and do not blacken my face on the day when other faces are illuminated.

**(96)**

**His supplication while washing his right  
hand**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Give me the scroll of my deeds in my right hand and the certificate of permanent abode in Paradise. Make my accounting easy.



(٩٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ غَسْلِ الْيَدِ الْيُسْرَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُعْطِنِي كِتَابِي بِشِمَالِي وَلَا تَجْعَلْهَا مَغْلُولَةً إِلَى عُنُقِي وَاعْوِذُكَ مِنْ  
مُقَطَّعَاتِ النَّيِّرَانِ-

(٩٨)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ مَسْحِ الرَّاسِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ غَشِّنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَعَفْوِكَ-

(٩٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ مَسْحِ الرَّجُلَيْنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْ قَدَمَيَّ عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ يَوْمَ تُزَلُّ فِيهِ الْأَقْدَامُ وَاجْعَلْ سَعْيِي فِيمَا  
يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي-

**(97)**

**His supplication while washing his left hand**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Do not give the scroll of my deeds in this hand, nor tie it around my neck. And by Your sake I seek refuge of the dangerous fire of hell.

**(98)**

**His supplication while wiping his head**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Cover me up by Your Mercy and blessings and forgiveness.

**(99)**

**His supplication while wiping his feet**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Set my feet firm on the bridge of Sirat on the day when other feet will be moving unsteadily and restrict my efforts in those things which pleases You.

(( ))

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ وُضُوءِ النَّافِلَةِ فِي يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَ أَكْرَمِ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَ أَشْرَفِ  
الْأَسْمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ السَّمَاءِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ  
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْيَا قَلْبِي بِالْإِيمَانِ وَ رَزَقَنِي الْإِسْلَامَ اللَّهُمَّ تَبَّ  
عَلَيَّ وَ طَهَّرْ قَلْبِي وَ اقْضِ لِي بِالْحُسْنَى فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَ فِي عَافِيَةِ أَمْرِي وَ جَمِيعِهِ وَ  
ارِنِي كُلَّ الَّذِي أَحَبُّ فِي الْعَاجِلَةِ وَ الْأَجَلَةِ افْتَحْ أَبْوَابَ الْخَيْرَاتِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ يَا  
سَامِعَ الدُّعَاءِ.

(( ))

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ مُضِيِّهِ الْمَسْجِدَ فَيَقُولُ عِنْدَ دُخُولِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ

يَنْفَتِحَ الصَّلَاةَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا مَنْ يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنِ اللَّهِمَّ فَاجْعَلْ مِنْ  
شَأْنِكَ شَأْنِ حَاجَتِي وَ اقْضِ لِي فِي شَأْنِكَ حَاجَتِي وَ حَاجَتِي إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ الْعِتْقُ  
مِنَ النَّارِ وَ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ عَلَيَّ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ.

”ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُ رَاحَتِيَهُ مِمَّا يَلِي السَّمَاءَ وَ يَقُولُ“.

(100)

## His supplication for Nafilah on Friday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah, In the name of Allah, In the name of Allah. The best of the names, the most honoured names the most exalted names. By the name of Allah Whose kingdom comprises of the earth and the Heavens. Praise is for Allah Who created every living thing from water. Praise is for Allah Who enlivened my heart with faith, and bestowed Islam for me. O Allah, accept my repentance, purify my heart, protect me and judge me with goodness and safety in all conditions, and show me everything I wish for in this world and the hereafter. Open up the doors of goodness for me. O the one Who listens to our prayers.

(101)

## His supplication recited after entering the mosque and before commencing the prayers

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the one Whom everything in the Heavens and the Earth questions, and Who is in the same condition all the time. O Allah! By Your power listen to my request and in this condition grant me my request. O Allah! I request You to free me from hell, and put Your Honoured attention on me.

After this, raise the hands towards the skies and say: Allah is great! Allah is great! Allah is great! Sanctified, exalted, venerable. All Praise is for Allah, Who has not taken a son and Who has no partner in the

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ مُقَدَّسًا مُعَظَّمًا مُؤَقَّرًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا  
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكِبْرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا اللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ أَهْلَ التَّكْبِيرِ وَالْحَمْدُ وَالشَّانَاءُ وَالتَّقْدِيسُ وَالْمَجْدُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفْوًا أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي تَكْبِيرِي  
بَلْ مُخْلِصًا أَقْوَلُ وَبِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. أَعُوذُ بِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

ثُمَّ أَمَكْنَ قَدَمَيْكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَالصِّقْ إِحْدَهُمَا بِالْأُخْرَى وَ إِيَّاكَ وَالْإِلْتِفَاتُ وَ  
حَدِيثُ النَّفْسِ وَ أَقْرَأُ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى الْحَمْدُ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَالْمُ تَنْزِيلُ وَ  
حَمِ السَّجْدَةِ وَ إِنْ أَحْبَبْتَ بغيرِ ذَلِكَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ فَمَا تَيْسَّرَ وَ أَقْرَأُ فِي الثَّانِيَةِ  
سُورَةَ يَسَ وَ فِي الثَّلَاثَةِ حَمِ دُخَانَ فِي الرَّابِعَةِ تَبَارَكَ وَ إِنْ أَحْبَبْتَ بغيرِ ذَلِكَ مِنَ  
الْقُرْآنِ فَمَا تَيْسَّرَ مِنْهُ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الرَّكْعَةُ الْأُولَى فَقُلْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَرْكَعَ وَ أَنْتَ  
قَائِمٌ خَمْسُ عَشَرَ مَرَّةً.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ وَ تَعَالَى  
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا مَلْجَأَ وَلَا مَنْجَا مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ سُبْحَانَ  
اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ الشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ وَ الرَّمْلِ وَالْقَطْرِ وَ عَدَدَ  
كَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي النَّامَاتِ الطَّيِّبَاتِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ.

ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ حُدَّ مَنكَبَيْكَ ثُمَّ كَبِّرْ وَ ارْكَعْ وَ قُلْهُ وَ أَنْتَ رَاكِعٌ عَشْرًا ثُمَّ  
ارْفَعْ رَأْسَكَ مِنْ رُكُوعِكَ وَ قُلْهُ وَ أَنْتَ قَائِمٌ عَشْرًا ثُمَّ كَبِّرْ وَ اسْجُدْ وَ قُلْ هَذَا

kingdom, and Who has no helper to save Him from disgrace and proclaim His greatness magnifying Him. Allah is Great and He deserves greatness, praise, divine decree and there is no god except Allah and Allah is great. He begets not, nor is He begotten and none is like Him. Allah is great. There is no partner for Him and I swear by His greatness and Honour and say I seek refuge through You from the Satan the stoned one.

(Set both the feet on the ground put them together and without looking here and there and with full concentration recite the following prayer in the 1st unit after Surah Hamd, recite Surah Ikhlas (Chapter 112) Surah Sajdah (Chapter 32) and Surah Ha Meem Sajdah or any other Surah, or as much it is possible, then in the 2nd unit recite Surah Yasin (Chapter 36) then in 3rd unit recite Ha Meem Dukhaan (Chapter 44) and then in 4th unit recite Surah Mulk (Chapter 67) or any of the chapters which one remembers when he completes the 1st unit, before bowing for Ruku, he should recite the below mentioned prayer 15 times).

There is no god except Allah and Allah is great. Praise is for Allah, Glorification is for Allah and for Him is the praise and Allah is Honoured. There is no might or Power, but with Allah, nor a place of refuge except with Allah. Glorified is Allah, and Allah is great and there is no god but Allah equal to the number of evens and odds to the number of pebbles and to the number of raindrops and to the number of complete and pure words of Allah.

(After that lift the hand upto the shoulders then recite Takbir i.e. Allah is great then bow down (do Ruku) and then in bowing position recite 10 times then raise the head and recite 10 times then recite Takbir and go in prostration and recite 10 times then get up from prostration and in sitting position recite 10 times. Again go in prostration and recite 10

الْكَلَامَ وَ أَنْتَ سَاجِدٌ عَشْرًا ثُمَّ رَافِعٌ رَأْسَكَ مِنْ سُجُودِكَ وَقُلُّهُ وَ أَنْتَ جَالِسٌ  
عَشْرًا ثُمَّ اسْجُدْ ثَانِيَةً وَ قُلْ فِي سُجُودِكَ عَشْرًا ثُمَّ انْهَضْ إِلَى الثَّانِيَةِ وَ قُلُّهُ  
قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْرَأَ عَشْرًا ثُمَّ تَفْعَلْ كَمَا فَعَلْتَ فِي الْأَوَّلِ تَقُولُ-

وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

مِثْلَ الْكَلَامِ الْأَوَّلِ وَ لِيَكُنْ تَشْهَدُكَ فِي الرَّكَعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ وَالْآخِرَيْنِ وَ تَقُولُ-  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي تَوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِصَلَاتِي مُخْلِصًا لَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ  
سُبْحَانَكَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ كَذَبَ الْعَادِلُونَ بِكَ التَّحِيَّاتُ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهَا  
صَلُوةً طَاهِرَةً مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ وَ اجْعَلْهَا زَاكِيَةً لِي عِنْدَكَ وَ تَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّي يَا وَلِيَّ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ خُصُصْ  
مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بِأَفْضَلِهَا وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ  
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ اخْصُصْ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ وَ مِيكَائِيلَ مِنْ سَلَامَتِكَ بِأَنْمَاهَا ثُمَّ  
سَلِّمْ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ اخْصُصْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ الْمُخْلِصِينَ بِأَدْوَمِهِ وَ بَارِكْ  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَ عَلَى وَ عَلَى وَ الدِّيَّ مَعَهُمْ وَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ-

”ثُمَّ سَلِّمْ وَ قُلْ بَعْدَ التَّسْلِيمِ“

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ وَ كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ أَنَّ رَسُولَكَ  
مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ نَبِيٌّ وَ أَنَّ الدِّينَ الَّذِي شَرَعْتَ لَهُ دِينِي وَ أَنَّ  
الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ إِمَامِي وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ قَوْلَكَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ قَضَائِكَ حَقٌّ وَ أَنَّ

times then get up for second unit and before reciting Surah Hamd recite the above prayer 10 times and complete the second unit as the first one: And Allah is Great, Allah is Great, Allah is Great as he had said in 1st unit and after Tashhahud recite this prayer):

In the name of Allah, O Allah! By the help of this prayer I approach You attentively and sincerely. You have no partner. You are Pure and Praise belongs to You. Those who revolt against You are liars. Complete Islam and prayers are for Allah, O Allah make this prayer free from show off and classify it as Pure, and chaste in Your presence. O the guardian of the believers, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and all Your Prophets, then confer upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny a special blessings from those blessings and grant protection to Your special appointed angel; specially Jibraeel, Israfil and Mikaeel send on them Your exclusive blessings. Then bestow double blessings upon Your selected believers and friends and on all of them and also on me, my parents and on all believers bestow Your Mercy and blessings.

(And after Salaam say)

O Allah! I appoint You as a witness and sufficient are You as a witness, I confess that You are my Lord and truly Your Prophet Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah be on him and his progeny) is my prophet and the religion which You have fixed for him is my religion and surely the book which You have revealed on him is my guide. And I testify that Your promise and Your judgment is truth and certainly Your Generosity is true and just, Your Heaven is truth and Your Hell is truth and surely You will give death to the living and You will give life to the dead. And You will bring forth the dwellers of grave and will gather all the people on that day for which no there is doubt and no one will be exempted



عَطَاكَ حَقُّ عَدْلٍ وَ أَنْ جَنَّتَكَ حَقُّ وَ أَنْ نَارَكَ حَقُّ وَ أَنْكَ تُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ  
تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ أَنْكَ تُبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ وَ أَنْكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ  
لَا تُغَادِرُ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا وَ أَنْكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ وَ كَفَى بِكَ  
شَهِيدًا فَاشْهَدْ لِي يَا رَبِّ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْمُنْعِمُ عَلَيَّ لَا غَيْرُكَ وَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَايَ الَّذِي  
بَانْعِمِكَ تَتَمُّ الصَّالِحَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً عَزْمًا لَا نُغَادِرُ لِي ذَنْبًا وَلَا  
أَرْتَكِبُ بِعَوْنِكَ لِي بَعْدَهَا مُحَرَّمًا وَ عَافِنِي مُعَافَاةً لَا يَأْوِي بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا اللَّهُمَّ  
أَهْدِنِي هُدًى لَا أَضِلُّ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا وَ انْفَعْنِي مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَنِي وَ اجْعَلْهُ حُجَّةً لِي وَ  
تَجْعَلْهُ عَلَيَّ وَ ارْزُقْنِي رِزْقًا حَلَالًا مُبَلَّغًا وَ رَضِّنِي بِهِ وَ تَبَّ عَلَيَّ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ  
يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ اهْدِنِي وَ ارْحَمْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ اهْدِنِي لِمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ مَنْ  
الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِكَ إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَ اعْصِمْنِي مِنَ  
الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ وَ أَبْلُغْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ عَنِّي تَحِيَّةً مُبَارَكَةً وَ  
سَلَامًا امِينَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

(٢٠١)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي دُبْرِ الصَّلَاةِ الْخَمْسِ بَعْدَ قِرَاءَةِ التَّوْحِيدِ إِنِّي

عَشْرَ مَرَّةٍ يُسِطُّ يَدَيْهِ وَيَقُولُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ الْمَكْنُونِ الطُّهْرِ الطَّاهِرِ الْمُبَارَكِ وَ

from it, surely You don't breach Your promise. O Allah! I hold You as a witness and sufficient You are as a witness for me. O Allah be a witness that surely You are my well wisher and no one else, and You are my Lord by Whom the bounties bestowed on me are completed. Forgive me with such a forgiveness after which no sin is left, and Your help, after which I don't go near the prohibitions. Grant me such an obedience after which there is no trouble left. O Allah! Grant me such a guidance after which there is no deviation. And whatever work is assigned to me make it beneficial for me and bestow on me the love of it which is not against me. Grant me permissible sustenance in abundance, and make me contented on it, accept my repentance. O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficial O the bestower of mercy, guide me. Have mercy on me with regards to hell and whatever differences are there in truth, guide me in those by Your orders, surely You guide whomsoever You wish on the right path, save me from evil and stoned Shaitan. Convey my salutations with honour to Prophet Muhammad peace and blessings be on him and his progeny. O Lord of the Universe please accept this supplication from me.

**(102)**

**His supplication after the five daily prayers.**

Recite Surah Tauheed twelve times then spread your hands and recite the following Dua:

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I beseech You by Your safe, concealed, pure and blessed names and I seek Your great names and Your great strength that You

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ وَ سُلْطَانِكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْقَدِيمِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ يَا وَاهِبَ الْعَطَايَا يَا مُطْلِقَ الْأَسَارِي يَا فَكَّاكَ الرَّقَابِ مِنَ النَّارِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ  
عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ أَنْ تُخْرِجَنِي مِنَ الدُّنْيَا  
أَمِنًا. وَ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ سَالِمًا وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ دُعَائِي أَوَّلَهُ فَلَا حَا وَ أَوْسَطَهُ نَجَاحًا وَ  
آخِرَهُ صَلَاحًا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ.

(١٠٣)٠

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي تَعْقِيبِ كُلِّ فَرِيضَةٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُعْلِطُهُ السَّائِلُونَ وَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُبْرِمُهُ  
الْحَاحُ الْمَلْحِيحِينَ أَذْقُنِي بَرْدَ عَفْوِكَ وَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ حَلَاوَةَ رَحْمَتِكَ.

(١٠٤)٠

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ تَعْقِيبُ كُلِّ فَرِيضَةٍ أَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِلَهِي هَذِهِ صَلَوَاتِي صَلَّيْتُهَا لَا لِحَاجَةٍ مِنْكَ إِلَيْهَا وَلَا رَغْبَةٍ مِنْكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا تَعْظِيمًا  
وَ طَاعَةً وَ اجَابَةً لَكَ إِلَيَّ مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ إِلَهِي إِنْ كَانَ فِيهَا خَلَلٌ أَوْ نَقْصٌ مِنْ نِيَّتِهَا  
أَوْ قِيَامِهَا أَوْ قِرَائَتِهَا أَوْ رُكُوعِهَا أَوْ سُجُودِهَا وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي وَ تَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ

bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, and grant me respite from fire, and remove me from this world peacefully and make me enter the heaven cleansed of all sins. And make the beginning of my prayers a success and the middle a success and the end filled completely with goodness, as surely You understand the concealed things clearly.

**(103)**

**His supplication after every obligatory prayer**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the one Whose hearing of one side does not restrict him to hear the other side and those who question Him do not put Him in fallacy and those who seek from Him are not afraid of Him. Bestow on me Your forgiveness and the sweetness of Your Bounties.

**(104)**

**Another of His supplication after the morning prayers**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I have recited this prayer not with any desire or fulfilling of any hopes but it is only for the obedience of Your commands. O Allah if there is any deficiency, whether in intention or in standing position or in recitation or in bowing on in prostration do not hold me responsible but accept it and bestow forgiveness and oblige me, by Your mercy, O most

بِالْقُبُولِ وَالْغُفْرَانِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

﴿٥٠﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِلْحَفِظِ فِي ذُبْرِ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِي عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَأْخُذُ أَهْلَ الْأَرْضِ  
بِالْوَانِ الْعَذَابِ سُبْحَانَ الرَّؤُوفِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا وَبَصْرًا  
وَ فَهْمًا وَ عِلْمًا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

﴿٦٠﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ حَفِظَ الْقُرْآنَ وَ عَدَمَ نِسْيَانَهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِتَرْكِ مَعْصِيكَ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي فَارْحَمْنِي مِنْ تَكْلِيفِ مَا لَا  
يُعِينُنِي وَارْزُقْنِي حُسْنَ الْمَنْظَرِ فِيمَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي وَالزِّمُّ قَلْبِي حِفْظَ كِتَابِكَ  
كَمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي وَارْزُقْنِي أَنْ أَتْلُوهُ عَلَى النَّحْوِ الَّذِي يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي اللَّهُمَّ نَوِّرْ  
بَصْرِي وَاشْرَحْ بِهِ صَدْرِي وَفَرِّجْ بِهِ قَلْبِي وَاطْلُقْ بِهِ لِسَانِي وَاسْتَعْمِلْ بِهِ بَدَنِي  
وَ قَوِّنِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ وَاعِنِّي عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ لَا مُعِينَ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

merciful of all the mercifuls.

**(105)**

**His supplication after every prayer for  
protection and safety**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory be to Him, Who does not treat the citizens of His kingdom unjustly and harshly. Glory be to Him Who does not let torment and pain come suddenly upon mankind. Glory be to the compassionate, the Merciful. O Allah! Fill my heart and mind with true enlightenment, discerning intelligence, quick understanding and knowledge. Verily You have power over all things.

**(106)**

**His supplication for memorizing the Quran**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah bestow upon me Your mercy so that I am away from Your disobedience and bestow the grace that I am not involved in unbearable difficulties, and grant me the goodness for deeds which make You happy with me, and make the memorizing of Your book (the Holy Quran) obligatory on me as You have granted me it's knowledge, and bestow Your grace so that I recite it in the way Your pleasure is gained. O Allah illuminate my eyes, expand my breast, illuminate my heart and my tongue flows with the Holy Quran. Give me the strength so that I use my body for the Holy Quran, grant me Your help because there is no helper other than You and there is no god other than You.

(٧٠١)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي جَوْفِ اللَّيْلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِلَهِي كَمْ مِنْ مُوبِقَةٍ حَلُمْتُ عَنْ مُقَابَلَتِهَا بِنِقْمَتِكَ وَكَمْ مِنْ جَرِيرَةٍ تَكْرَمْتُ عَنْ  
كُشْفِهَا بِكَرَمِكَ إِلَهِي إِنْ طَالَ فِي عَصِيَانِكَ عُمْرِي وَعَظُمَ فِي الصُّحُفِ ذَنْبِي  
فَمَا أَنَا مُؤَمِّلٌ غَيْرَ غُفْرَانِكَ وَلَا أَنَا بِرَاجٍ غَيْرَ رِضْوَانِكَ إِلَهِي أَفَكَّرْتُ نَبِيَّ عَفْوِكَ  
فَتَهَوَّنُ عَلَيَّ خَطِيئَتِي ثُمَّ أَذْكَرُ الْعَظِيمَ مِنْ أَخَذِكَ فَتَعْظُمُ عَلَيَّ بَلِيَّتِي إِهْ إِذَا أَنَا  
قَرَأْتُ فِي الصُّحُفِ سَيِّئَةً أَنَا نَاسِيهَا وَ أَنْتَ مُحْصِيهَا فَتَقُولُ خُدُوهُ فَيَالَهُ مِنْ  
مَا خُوذِ لَا تُنْجِيهِ عَشِيرَتُهُ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهُ قَبْلَتُهُ يَرْحَمُهُ الْمَلَاءُ إِذَا أَدْنَى فِيهِ بِالنِّدَاءِ إِهْ  
مِنْ نَارٍ تَنْضِجُ الْأَكَادَ وَالْكُلَى إِهْ مِنْ نَارٍ نَزَّاعَةٍ لِلشَّرَى إِهْ مِنْ عَمْرَةٍ مِنْ لِهَبَاتٍ  
لَطَى-

(٨٠١)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ بَعْدَ الثَّامِنَةِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ اللَّيْلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ عَاذَ بِكَ مِنْكَ وَ لَجَأَ إِلَى عِزِّكَ وَ اسْتِظْلًا بِفَيْئِكَ وَ  
اعْتَصَمَ بِحَبْلِكَ وَ لَمْ يَثِقْ إِلَّا بِكَ يَا مُطْلِقَ الْأَسَارَى يَا مَنْ سَمَّى نَفْسَهُ مِنْ جُودِهِ  
وَهَابًا وَ هَا أَنَا أَدْعُوكَ رَغْبًا وَ رَهْبًا وَ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا وَ انْجَاحًا وَ اِحْتِجَاحًا وَ

(107)

## **His supplication in the middle of the night**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! How many of my deeds invited Your wrath but due to tolerance You have averted it. And how many crimes were there which You have concealed and kept away. Even if my whole life is spent in Your disobedience and evil deeds have increased in my accounts but I don't have any expectations from anyone except You. O Allah when I think of Your Mercy, my sins appear to be little, and when I think of Your wrath, my sins appear to be huge. Oh! What would happen when I see those sins in my account which I have forgotten and You will order "Seize him" Oh! How unfortunate would be the one whom You have arrested, neither would his friends save him, nor his family members would be of any help. The whole group would pity when the orders of hell would be given. Oh! That fire which will cook the liver, peel off the skin. Oh! Those raging flames and their deep pits.

(108)

## **His supplication after completing eight rakats (units) of midnight prayers**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I ask You by the honour of that person who has sought refuge in You and the refuge of Your Honour rested in the shade of Your Majesty and was familiar with Your ways and had no hopes from anyone else. O the giver of great rewards. O the one to free the indigents, O the one Who has praised Himself with generosity and has named himself



تَضَرُّعًا وَ تَمَلُّقًا وَ قَائِمًا وَ قَاعِدًا وَرَاكِعًا وَ سَاجِدًا وَ رَاكِبًا وَ مَا شِئَا وَ ذَاهِبًا وَ  
جَائِيًا وَ فِي كُلِّ حَالَاتِي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ (”وَ أَنْ  
تَفْعَلَ بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا وَ تَذْكُرُ حَاجَتَكَ“)

(١٠٩)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ قَائِمًا فِي وَتْرِهِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

رَبِّ أَسَأْتُ وَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَ بَسَسَ مَا صَنَعْتُ فَهَذِهِ يَدَايَ يَا رَبِّ جَزَاءً بِمَا  
كَسَبْتُ وَ هَذِهِ رَقَبَتِي خَاضِعَةً لِمَا آتَيْتُ وَهَا أَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ فَخُذْ لِنَفْسِي مِنْ  
نَفْسِي الرِّضَا حَتَّى تَرْضَى لَكَ العُتْبَى لَا أَعُوذُ (”ثُمَّ قُلْ“) ”العَفْوُ“ (”ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ  
مَرَّةً - ثُمَّ قُلْ“) رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

(١١٠)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لَيْلَةَ السَّبْتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-

يَا مَنْ عَفَى عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ فَلَمْ يُجَازِ بِهَا إِرْحَمَ عَبْدَكَ يَا اللَّهُ نَفْسِي نَفْسِي إِرْحَمْ  
عَبْدَكَ أَيْ سَيِّدَاهُ عَبْدُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ أَيَا رَبَّاهُ أَيْ إِلَهِي بِكَيْنُونِيَّتِكَ أَيْ أَمَلَاهُ أَيْ  
رَجَائَاهُ أَيْ غِيَاثَاهُ أَيْ مُنْتَهَى رَغْبَتَاهُ أَيْ مُجْرَى الدَّمِّ فِي عُرُوقِي عَبْدُكَ عَبْدُكَ

"Wahab" (the bestower) and that I call on You, in fear and anxiety in greed and success, in helplessness and freedom, in gains and loses, standing and sitting, in bowing and prostrating, in walking and mounting, coming and going, so much so that in all conditions I ask You to send Your mercy and blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (ask for Your needs over here).

**(109)**

### **His supplication recited standing in Watr prayer.**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my Lord! I am a sinner, I have done oppression on my self, and whatever I have done is wrong, now both these hands are presented for punishment, and the neck is bowed down due to my sins and now I have presented myself in Your presence. So for my sake snatch away the happiness from me, so that You love my actions and then I never repeat such deeds again. (Then recite 300 times) 'Al-Afw' (forgive me) then say - O Allah pardon me, have Mercy on me, accept my repentance, as You are the only one to accept repentance and bestow Mercy.

**(110)**

### **His supplication on the eve of Saturday**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the one Who when forgives, never revenges, have mercy on Your creatures. O Allah! O my beloved have mercy on me. O Lord! Your servant is in Your presence, O Lord! O Lord! For the sake of Your creatures O my hope and wishes O the listener of complaints O the extreme pleasure. O the one to make the blood flow in my veins Your

بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ أَي سَيِّدِي أَي مَالِكِ عَبْدِهِ هَذَا عَبْدُكَ أَي سَيِّدَاهُ يَا أَمْلَاهُ يَا مَالِكَاهُ  
أَيَا هُوَ أَيَا هُوَ أَيَاهُو يَا رَبَّاهُ يَارَبَّاهُ يَارَبَّاهُ عَبْدُكَ لَا حِيلَةَ لِي وَلَا غِنَى بِي عَنْ نَفْسِي  
لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ لَهَا ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا أَجِدُ مَنْ أَصَانِعُهُ تَقَطَّعَتْ أَسْبَابُ الْخَدَائِحِ  
عَنِّي وَ اضْمَحَلَّ كُلُّ بَاطِلٍ وَ أَفْرَدَنِي الدَّهْرُ إِلَيْكَ فَقَمْتُ هَذَا الْمَقَامِ إِلَهِي  
تَعَلَّمْ هَذَا كُلَّهُ فَكَيْفَ أَنْتَ صَانِعُ بِي، لَيْتَ شَعْرِي وَ لَا أَشْعُرُ كَيْفَ تَقُولُ  
لِدُعَائِي، اتَّقُولُ نَعَمْ أَوْ تَقُولُ لَا فَإِنْ قُلْتَ لَا فَيَا وَيْلِي يَا وَيْلِي يَا وَيْلِي وَيَا عَوْلِي  
يَا عَوْلِي يَا عَوْلِي يَا شِقْوَتِي يَا شِقْوَتِي يَا شِقْوَتِي يَا ذَلِّي يَا ذَلِّي يَا ذَلِّي إِلَى مَنْ أَوْ  
عِنْدَ مَنْ؟ كَيْفَ أَوْ لِمَاذَا أَوْ إِلَى أَيِّ شَيْءٍ الْجَاءُ وَ مَنْ أَرْجُوا أَوْ مَنْ يَعُودُ  
بِفَضْلِهِ عَلَيَّ حَيْثُ تُرْفِضُنِي؟ يَا وَ أَسِعِ الْمَغْفِرَةَ وَ إِنْ قُلْتَ نَعَمْ أَظُنُّ فَطُوبَى لِي  
أَنَا السَّعِيدُ طُوبَى لِي أَنَا الْغَنِيُّ طُوبَى لِي أَنَا الْمَرْحُومُ أَي مُتَرَحِّمُ أَي مُتَرَتِّفُ أَي  
مُتَعَطِّفُ أَي مُتَمَلِّكُ أَي مُتَجَبِّرُ أَي مُتَسَلِّطُ لَا عَمَلَ لِي أَبْلُغُ بِهِ نِجَاحَ حَاجَتِي  
فَأَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأْتَهُ مِنْ كُلِّكَ فَاسْتَقَرَّ فِي غَيْبِكَ فَلَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْكَ  
إِلَى شَيْءٍ سِوَاكَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ هُوَ لَمْ يَلْفِظْ بِهِ وَلَا يَلْفِظْ بِهِ أَبَدًا أَبَدًا وَ بِهِ وَ بِكَ لَا  
شَيْءَ لِي غَيْرَ هَذَا وَلَا أَجِدُ أَحَدًا أَنْفَعُ لِي مِنْكَ أَي كَبِيرُ أَي عَلِيُّ أَي مَنْ عَرَّفَنِي  
نَفْسَهُ أَي مَنْ أَمَرَنِي بِطَاعَتِهِ أَي مَنْ نَهَانِي عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِهِ أَي مَنْ أَعْطَانِي مَسْئَلَتِي  
أَي مَدَعُوهُ أَي مَسْئُولُ أَي مَطْلُوبًا إِلَيْهِ إِلَهِي وَ رَفَضْتُ وَ صَيِّتِكَ الَّتِي أَوْ عَيْنِي  
بِهَا وَ لَمْ أُطْعِكَ وَ لَوْ أُطْعَمْتُ لَكَفَيْتَنِي مَا قُمْتُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَقُومَ وَ أَنَا مَعَ

creature and only Your creature is present before You. O My Lord! O the master of the creatures Your servant is present in Your Domain. O the center of hopes! O Master! O He! O He! O He! O Lord! O Lord! I am Your servant there is no one useful for this careless soul, neither gain nor loss is in his control and nor is there anyone who can do goodness to him, I have exhausted all my weapons of cheating, and all the evil has been exposed, now the world has left me isolated for You and so I am standing. O my God You are aware of everything, then how will You treat me. O that I knew! Although I do not know Your reply after listening to my supplication. Will You say 'yes' or 'no' and if You say 'no' then alas! Alas! Alas! I complain, I complain, I complain, oh my misfortune! Unlucky! Wretchedness! Oh Shame! Oh Shame! Oh Shame! Now where shall I go? Why and what for? Or with whom shall I seek refuge and from whom shall I have hopes. Is there anyone who shall have grace upon me by his mercy, when it is You who have left me? O the excessive forgiver. And if You say 'Yes your supplication is accepted' like I believe it, then I am indeed lucky and worth compliments. I congratulate that I deserve mercy O the one Who does mercy O the generous! O the one Who is Attentive! O the Master! O the Powerful! O the one Who overpowers! I don't have a deed which can be a cause for the acceptance of my prayers. I beseech You for the sake of Your names which You have created from everything and is concealed by Your covering and this concealed name is known only to You, I seek of that name of Yours which has never been utilised and will never be utilized. I ask You by Your name and by Yourself, as I don't possess anything other than these. Neither I meet anyone who could get me some benefit from You. O the great and Ancient, O the Honourable! O He Who has made me recognize my own soul. O He Who has granted me, my desires, O the one Who is called! O the one Who is questioned! O the one from whom one seeks the desires. O Allah I have left those commands which You had reminded me, and I did not obey You, and if I

مَعْصِيَتِي لَكَ رَاجٍ فَلَا تَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ مَا رَجَوْتُ وَارْدُدْ يَدِي عَلَيَّ مَلِيٍّ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَبِرِّكَ وَعَافِيَتِكَ وَمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ بِحَقِّكَ يَا سَيِّدِي (وَكَانَ يَتَّبِعُ هَذِهِ الْكَلِمَاتِ بِهَذِهِ الدُّعَاءِ) يَا عُدَّتِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي وَيَا غِيَاثِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي وَيَا وَلِيَّ فِي نِعْمَتِي يَا مُنْجِحِي فِي حَاجَتِي يَا مَفْزَعِي فِي وَرْطَتِي يَا مُنْقِذِي مِنْ هَلَكَتِي يَا كَالِيَّ فِي وَحْدَتِي صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي وَاجْمَعْ لِي شَمْلِي وَأَنْجِحْ لِي طَلَبَتِي وَأَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي وَاكْفِنِي مَا أَهْمَنِي وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرْجًا وَمَخْرَجًا وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْعَافِيَةِ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَعِنْدَ وَفَاتِي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.



وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ بَعْدَ الْفِرَاقِ مِنَ الزَّوَالِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اتَّقَرُّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ وَاتَّقَرُّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَاتَّقَرُّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِمَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَوَسِيَّتِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَبِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْغِنَى وَبِي الْفَاقَةُ إِلَيْكَ أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنَا الْفَقِيرُ إِلَيْكَ أَقْلَبُ عَشْرَتِي وَأَسْتُرُ عَلَيَّ ذُنُوبِي وَأُقْضِي الْيَوْمَ حَاجَتِي وَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي بِقَبِيحٍ مَا تَعْلَمُ مِنِّي بَلْ عَفْوِكَ يَسْعُنِي وَجُودِكَ (”ثُمَّ يَخْرُ سَاجِدًا وَيَقُولُ“).

had obeyed You then before me being present here You would have appreciated my work. And I in spite of my sins, have hope from You so don't let anything come between You and my hopes and return my hands full of Your grace, safety and goodness. By the sake of Your rights (ask for Your needs) O My store at the times of hardships. O my hope at the time of trials, O my guardian at the time of bounties, O my fulfiller of needs at the time of desires, O my refuge at the time of destruction, O my saver at the time of annihilation, O my companion in solitude, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and forgive my sins. Ease for me my transactions, bestow on me my spread to unity, success in my aims, reformation of my self, and answer for my supplications, success and solution in all my affairs. Don't take away safety from me when You give me life and when You give me death. O Most Merciful of all the mercifuls.

(111)

### **His supplication at the time of mid-day**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I wish to seek proximity to You by Your grace and generosity and by Your servant and Prophet, Muhammad peace be on him and his progeny and through You and through the angels who are near to You and Your Prophet. O Allah, self-sufficiency belongs to You and for me is the dependency in Your Presence. You are rich and I am indigent. Forgive my laxities, conceal my sins, and today fulfill my desires, and whatever sins You are aware of, don't chastise me, but put me in Your mercy and Generosity.

(Then go in Sajdah and recite)

O the center of piety, O the possessor of forgiveness, O the most generous for the doers of good. You are more generous than my father, my mother and all the creatures. Pass my life in fulfilling my desires.

يَا أَهْلَ التَّقْوَىٰ وَيَا أَهْلَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يَا بُرِّ يَا رَحِيمُ أَنْتَ أBRُّبِي مِنْ أَبِي وَ أُمِّي وَ مِنْ  
جَمِيعِ الْخَلَائِقِ أَقْبَسُنِي بِقَضَاءِ حَاجَتِي مُجَاباً دُعَائِي مَرْحُوماً صَوْتِي قَدْ  
كَشَفْتَ أَنْوَاعَ الْبَلَاءِ يَا عَنِي.

(۱۱۲)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي سَجْدَةِ الشُّكْرِ وَهُوَ هَذَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا رَبِّ وَعَظَّمْتَنِي فَلَمْ أَتَّعِظْ وَ زَجَرْتَنِي عَنْ مَحَارِمِكَ فَلَمْ أَنْزَجِرْ وَ غَمَّرْتَنِي  
أَيَادِيكَ فَمَا شَكَرْتُ عَفْوَكَ يَا كَرِيمُ أَسْأَلُكَ الرَّاحَةَ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ.

(۱۱۳)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي سَجْدَةِ الشُّكْرِ أَيْضاً

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا مَنْ لَا يَزِيدُهُ الْحَاحُ الْمُلْحِحِينَ إِلَّا جُوداً وَ كَرَمًا يَا مَنْ لَهُ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَ الْأَرْضِ يَا مَنْ لَهُ خَزَائِنُ مَادِقٍ وَ جَلَّ لَا تَمْنَعُكَ إِسَاءَتِي مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ أَسْأَلُكَ  
أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ فَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ الْجُودِ وَ الْكَرَمِ وَ الْعَفْوِ يَا رَبِّ وَ أَنْتَ قَادِرٌ  
عَلَى الْعُفُوبَةِ يَا رَبِّ وَ أَنْتَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْعُقُوبَةِ يَا رَبِّ وَ قَدِ اسْتَحَقَّقْتُهَا لَا حُجَّةَ

Accept my prayers, have mercy on my voice, You have averted various types of difficulties from me.

**(112)**

**His supplication when prostrating for  
thanking Allah (s.w.t.)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my Lord! You have refrained me from evil, but I did not stop. You had restricted me from prohibited things but I did not pay any heed. You covered me up in Your bounties but I never thanked You. I seek Your Pardon! I seek Your Pardon! O the Merciful I seek ease at the time of death and forgiveness at the time of accounting.

**(113)**

**His supplication in prostration of  
thankfulness**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O He, Whose generosity and Mercy increases by the plea of the seekers. O He Who possesses the kingdom of the Heavens and the skies, O He to Whom belongs the apparent and invisible treasures. My sins do not curtail Your obligations. I plead with You to deal with one in a way which befits You because You are possessor of Generosity, Mercy and Forgiveness. O Lord! O Lord! You have the power to punish. O Lord! I have become liable for Your punishment, now I don't have any excuse which I may put forth, nor any love which can be forwarded. I have submitted all my affairs to You and I confess that You forgive me



لِي وَلَا عُذْرَ لِي عِنْدَكَ إِلَيْكَ أَلْجَأْتُ أُمُورِي كُلَّهَا اعْتَرَفَ بِهَا كَيْ تَعْفُو عَنِّي وَ  
أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهَا مِنِّي يُوتَ إِلَيْكَ بِكُلِّ ذَنْبٍ أَذْنَبْتُهُ وَ بِكُلِّ خَطِيئَةٍ أَخْطَأْتُهَا وَ بِكُلِّ  
سَيِّئَةٍ عَمِلْتُهَا فَاغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَتَجَاوَزْ عَمَّا تَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعَزُّ الْأَكْرَمُ.

﴿١١٤﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي سُجُودٍ أَيْضًا  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْ ذُلِّي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَتَضَرَّعِي إِلَيْكَ وَوَحْشَتِي مِنَ النَّاسِ وَانْسِي بِكَ  
يَا كَرِيمُ .

﴿١١٥﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ النَّوْمِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَضَعْتُ جَنْبِي لِلَّهِ عَلَى مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَدِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ  
وَوَلَايَةِ مَنْ افْتَرَضَ اللَّهُ طَاعَتَهُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَ مَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ.

and You are more aware of all the things better than me, all the sins and evils which I commit is presented to You. Therefore forgive me and have mercy on me and whatever is in Your knowledge forgive me because surely You are the most Honoured and exalted.

**(114)**

### **His supplication recited in prostration**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! In Your presence have mercy on me upon my degradation, my helplessness, and upon the fear of people and have mercy upon my fellowship of generous one.

**(115)**

### **His supplication at the times of going to bed**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah I put my side on the bed. I am on the religion of Ibrahim and Muhammad peace be on him and his progeny whose obedience is made obligatory upon us. Whatever Allah wills, happens and whatever He doesn't will, never happens.

(۱۱۶)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِلنُّقْلِبِ عَلَى الْفَرَاشِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ النَّبِيِّينَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ  
لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ-

(۱۱۷)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِلْجُلُوسِ بَعْدَ النَّوْمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْعِبَادِ حَسْبِيَ الَّذِي هُوَ حَسْبِيَ حَسْبِيَ مُذْ كُنْتُ حَسْبِيَ  
حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ-

(۱۱۸)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهُ الْحَسَنَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا عُدَّتِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي يَا غِيَاثِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي يَا وَلِيَّيَ فِي نِعْمَتِي يَا مُنْجِحِي فِي  
حَاجَتِي يَا مَفْرَعِي فِي وَرْطَتِي يَا مُنْقِذِي مِنْ هَلَكَتِي يَا كَالِي فِي وَحْدَتِي

(116)

## **His supplication when turning sideways on bed**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god but Allah. He is the living, the self Existing. Glory be to Allah Lord of the Prophets and Messengers. Glory be to Allah, Lord of the Heavens and everything in it and he is the Lord of the Great Throne and peace be upon the Messenger and praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

(117)

## **His supplication after waking**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Sufficient is my Lord from all the people, That is sufficient for me, one Who is sufficient. He is sufficient since the time of my existence. Allah is sufficient and the best caretaker.

(118)

## **His Supplication as taught to Imam Hasan (a.s.)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my weapon during my troubles, O my Listener in my trials, O my Helper in my bounties, O the One to make me successful at the time of my need, O the one to give me salvation at the time of my destruction, O the one to keep a watch over me in solitude, forgive my sins, and ease

اغفر لي خطيئتي و يسر لي امري واجمع لي شملي وانحج لي طلبي و  
اصلح لي شاني واكفي ما اهممني واجعل لي من امري فرجا و مخرجا و لا  
تفرق بيني و بين العافية ابدا ما ابقيتني و في الآخرة اذا توفيتني برحمتك يا  
ارحم الراحمين.

﴿١١٩﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَّمَهُ الْحُسَيْنُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَحْمَدُكَ عَلَى كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ وَأَشْكُرُكَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْ  
كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَاسْتَعِيدُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ  
إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

﴿١٢٠﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي لَعْنِي صَنَمِي قُرَيْشٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ صَنَمِي قُرَيْشٍ وَ جَبْتِيهَا وَ طَاغُوتِيهَا وَ أَفْكِيهَا وَ ابْنَتَيْهِمَا اللَّذَيْنِ  
أَكَلَا نِعَامَكَ وَ جَحَدَا الْآتَكَ وَ خَالَفَا أَمْرَكَ وَ أَنْكَرَا وَحْيَكَ وَ عَصَيَا رَسُولَكَ وَ  
قَلَبَا دِينَكَ وَ حَرَّفَا كِتَابَكَ وَ عَطَلَا أَحْكَامَكَ وَ أَبْطَلَا فَرَائِضَكَ وَ أَلْحَدَا فِي

for me my affairs. Grant me peace at the time of troubles, grant me success in supplications, reformation in my condition and protection in all the things which worry me. Rectify my affairs. Never take away protection from me, whether I am alive or dead and also in the hereafter. By Your Mercy, O most Merciful of all the Mercifuls.

**(119)**

**His Supplication as taught to Imam Husain  
(a.s.)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I praise You for every bounty, and thank You on every goodness. And for every sin I seek forgiveness from You, I ask for every goodness and I seek refuge from You after every evil and there is no might or power except Allah, the mighty and the great.

**(120)**

**His supplication known as "Saname  
Quraish"(Cursing the Idol of Quraish)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Curse the two idols of Quraish and their two magicians, their two rebellious people, their two accusers and their two daughters. Rebuke them, they have consumed Your sustenance and have denied Your obligations, both have discarded Your commands, have rejected Your revelation, have disobeyed Your Prophet, have destroyed Your religion, have distorted Your book, have made Your laws ineffective, have declared Your obligatory actions as incorrect, have disbelieved in Your signs, have oppressed Your friends, have loved Your enemies, have spread corruption among Your servants, have put Your world to

آيَاتِكَ وَ عَادِيَا أَوْلِيَانِكَ وَ وَالْيَائِكَ وَ وَالْيَا أَعْدَائِكَ وَ أَقْسَدَا عِبَادِكَ وَ أَضْرَّ  
 بِيَلَادِكَ اللَّهُمَّ الْعُنْهُمَا وَ انْصَارَهُم فَقَدْ أَخْرَبَا بَيْتَ النَّبُوَّةِ وَ رَدَمَا بَابَهُ وَ نَقَضَا  
 سَقْفَهُ وَ الْحَقَّا سَمَائَهُ بِأَرْضِهِ وَ عَلَيْهِ بِسَافِلِهِ وَ ظَاهِرَهُ بِبَاطِنِهِ وَ اسْتَأْصَلَا أَهْلَهُ وَ  
 أَبَادَ انْصَارَهُ وَ قَتَلَا أَطْفَالَهُ وَ أَخْلَيَا مَنِيرَهُ مِنْ وَ صِيهِ وَ وَارِثِ عِلْمِهِ وَ حَجَدَا  
 نُبُوَّتَهُ وَ أَشْرَكََا بِرَبِّهِمَا فَعَظَّمْ ذُنُوبَهُمَا وَ خَلَّدَهُمَا سَقْرًا وَ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرَ لَا تُبْقِي  
 وَلَا تَذَرِ اللَّهُمَّ الْعُنْهُم بَعْدَ كُلِّ مُنْكَرٍ آتَوْهُ وَ حَقِّ أَخْفَوُهُ وَ مَنِيرٍ عَلَوُهُ وَ مُؤْمِنٍ  
 أَرَدُوهُ وَ مُنَافِقٍ وَلَّوَهُ وَ وَلِيٍّ أَدُوهُ وَ طَرِيدٍ أَوَّوَهُ وَ صَاحِبٍ طَرَدُوهُ وَ كَافِرٍ  
 نَصَرُوهُ وَ أَمَامٍ قَهَرُوهُ وَ فَرَضٍ غَيَّرُوهُ وَ آثَرٍ أَنْكَرُوهُ وَ شَرٍّ أَضْمَرُوهُ وَ دَمٍ أَرَأَقُوهُ  
 وَ خَيْرٍ بَدَّلُوهُ وَ حُكْمٍ قَلَّبُوهُ وَ كُفْرٍ أَبَدَعُوهُ وَ كَذِبٍ دَلَّسُوهُ وَ إِرْثٍ غَضَبُوهُ وَ  
 قِيءٍ نِ افْتَطَعُوا وَ سُحْتٍ أَكَلُوهُ وَ خُمْسٍ اسْتَحَلُّوهُ وَ بَاطِلٍ أَسَّسُوهُ وَ جَوْرٍ  
 بَسَطُوهُ وَ ظُلْمٍ نَشَرُوهُ وَ وَعْدٍ أَخْلَفُوهُ وَ عَهْدٍ نَقَضُوهُ وَ حَلَالٍ حَرَّمُوهُ وَ حَرَامٍ  
 حَلَّلُوهُ وَ نِفَاقٍ أَسْرُوهُ وَ غَدْرٍ أَضْمَرُوهُ وَ بَطْنٍ فَتَقُوهُ وَ ضَلَعٍ كَسَرُوهُ وَ صَكِّ  
 مَزَّقُوهُ وَ شَمَلٍ بَدَّدُوهُ وَ ذَلِيلٍ أَعَزُّوهُ وَ عَزِيزٍ أَدْلُوهُ وَ حَقِّ مَنَعُوهُ وَ إِمَامٍ خَالَفُوهُ  
 اللَّهُمَّ الْعُنْهُمَا بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ حَرَّفُوهَا وَ فَرِيضَةٍ تَرَكُّوَهَا وَ سُنَّةٍ غَيَّرُوهَا وَ أَحْكَامٍ  
 عَطَّلُوهَا وَ أَرْحَامٍ قَطَعُوهَا وَ شَهَادَاتٍ كَتَمُوهَا وَ وَصِيَّةٍ ضَيَّعُوهَا وَ أَيْمَانٍ  
 نَكثُوهَا وَ دَعْوَى أَبْطَلُوهَا وَ بَيْعَةٍ أَنْكَرُوهَا وَ حِيلَةٍ أَحَدَثُوهَا وَ خِيَانَةٍ أَوْرَدُوهَا  
 وَ عَقَبَةٍ ارْتَقُوهَا وَ دَبَابٍ دَحْرَجُوهَا وَ أَذْيَافٍ لَزَمُوهَا اللَّهُمَّ الْعُنْهُمَا فِي مَكْنُونِ

loss. O Allah! Send Your curses on them and their helpers as they have ruined the house of Your Prophet, have dug the door of his house, broken the roof, have brought down the walls, have made the skies, the ground, have destroyed its inhabitants, have killed their supporters, have put to death, their children, have vacated his pulpit by his successors of knowledge, have denied his Prophethood, have ascribed a partner to their Lord, thus consider both of their sins to be great, and make their abode in 'saqar' forever, and how do you know what is 'saqar?' It leaves nothing, nor let anything remain. O Allah, send Your chastisement on them to the extent of the sins of every disobedient, and the covering of truth, and all the pulpits they have mounted, and the believer whom they have harmed and the disbeliever whom they have loved, and to the number of pious people whom they have troubled, and whom they have driven out of their cities, and helped the disbelievers, and the Imam on whom they were cruel and have changed the obligatory laws, and have destroyed the practise of the Holy Prophet, and whatever evils they have concealed, the blood which they shed, have changed the goodness and have altered the commands, have created disbelief, or the lie for which they have cheated, the inheritance which they have plundered, and stopped the booties from them and have consumed the prohibited wealth, and that 'Khums' (the fifth part) which they considered as permitted for them, and that evil whose foundation were put, and that cruelty which they made common, that oppression, which they spread, those promises, which they dishonoured, those covenant which they broke, those lawful which is they made as unlawful, and that unlawful which is they made lawful, that hypocrisy which they have concealed in the hearts, and to the amount of treachery which they bore in their hearts, and the stomachs which they split open, and that side which they broke, and that door which they broke, and those gatherings which they dispersed and those degraded whom they gave honour, and those honourable whom they insulted, and by the number of rights which they have usurped, and the order of Imam which they opposed, bestow Your wrath on them to the extent of the atrocities. O Allah! Your curses on them to the extent of alteration in



السِّرِّ وَ ظَاهِرِ الْعَلَانِيَةِ لَعْنَا دَائِمًا دَائِبًا سَرْمَدًا لَا انْقِطَاعَ لِأَمَدِهِ وَلَا نَفَادَ لِعَدَدِهِ  
لَعْنَا يَغْدُوا أَوْلَهُ وَلَا يَرُوحُ آخِرُهُ لَهُمْ وَلَا عَوَانِيَهُمْ وَ أَنْصَارِهِمْ وَ مُحِبِّيهِمْ وَ  
مُؤَالِيهِمْ وَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَ الْمَائِلِينَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَ النَّاهِضِينَ بِأَحْتِجَاجِهِمْ  
وَ الْمُقْتَدِينَ بِكَلَامِهِمْ وَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ بِأَحْكَامِهِمْ.

ثُمَّ قُلْ أَرَبَعَ مَرَّاتٍ.

اللَّهُمَّ عَذِّبْهُمْ عَذَابًا يَسْتَغِيثُ مِنْهُ أَهْلُ النَّارِ أَمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

﴿٢١﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي تَلْقِينِ الْمُخْتَضِرِينَ وَ هِيَ كَلِمَاتِ الْفَرَجِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ  
السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ مَا تَحْتَهُنَّ وَ  
رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Quran and covering the truth, rendering the will, worthless, and breaking the promises, and declaring all the claims as void, refusing all the allegiances, presenting excuses, introducing breach of trust, climbing of every step and equal to the number of vessel which they turned upside down and all that defects which they possessed. Bestow Your curses on them. O Allah curse those two, secretly and openly, such a beating which is forever continuous, nonstop and innumerable. Such a whipping, which commences in the morning but does not end at night. Such a beating should be on those tyrants, and their helpers, their assistants, their friends and their lovers, those attracted to them and those who acknowledge their deeds, those who present proof for them, and those who follow their words, and those who approve their actions. (Then recite four times).

O Allah! Send such a harsh chastisement upon them, that the dwellers of Hell start screaming, O Lord of the Universe accept this prayer from me.

(121)

## **His Supplication known as "Kalimaatil Faraj"**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god except Allah, the forbearing, the Generous. There is no god except Allah the Highest, the Magnificent. Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the seven skies and Lord of the seven earths and of all that is in them, and all that is between them, and all that is beneath them and You are the Lord of the great throne. Peace of Allah be on all the Messengers and Praise is for Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

(١٢٢)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ تَحْتَ أَدِيمِ السَّمَاءِ يَخْرُجُ كُلَّ لَيْلَةٍ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَ  
يَقُولُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي قَدْ اِكْتَفَيْتُ بِعِلْمِكَ عَنِ الْمَقَالِ وَ بِكَرَمِكَ عَنِ السَّوَالِ أَنْتَ ثَقَيْتَنِي وَ  
رَجَأْتَنِي وَ عَلَيْكَ مُعَوَّلِي أَفْعَلْ بِي مَا تَشَاءُ اللَّهُمَّ اتَّيْتُكَ زَائِرًا مُتَعَرِّضًا لِمَعْرُوفِكَ  
فَاتِنِّي مِنْ مَعْرُوفِكَ مَعْرُوفًا تُغْنِينِي بِهَا عَنْ مَعْرُوفٍ مِنْ سِوَاكَ يَا مَعْرُوفًا  
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي بِمِنْكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ.

(١٢٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عِنْدَ خْتِمِ الْقُرْآنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ اشْرَحْ بِالْقُرْآنِ صَدْرِي وَ اسْتَعْمِلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ بَدَنِي وَ نَوِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ بَصْرِي وَ  
أَطْلِقْ بِالْقُرْآنِ لِسَانِي وَ اغْنِنِي عَلَيْهِ مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ.

(122)

## His supplication for increasing faith

To be recited in open on three nights.

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I have understood that Your Knowledge is needless of question and Your Generosity by description. You are my support and my cause and my reliance is on You. Deal with me in a way You wish. O Allah I have come in Your presence as an applicant, and a beggar for Your obligations. Bestow on me such a grace from Your grace that I become needless of others. O the one Who is known for His favours, O Allah! Keep me in health till I am alive, and when I die forgive me by Your favours. O the most Merciful of all the Mercifuls.

(123)

## His Supplication after completing the Holy Quran

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Expand my heart by the Holy Quran, and make me use my body for the Holy Quran, illuminate my eyes with the Holy Quran, make my tongue speak the Holy Quran, and give me Your grace to adhere to its commands the whole life, for surely there is no power or might except in You.

(١٢٤)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي أَوَّلِ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ مِنَ الشَّهْرِ أَقْرَأَ الْفَاتِحَةَ ثُمَّ قُلَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى  
عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرُّكُمْ وَ  
جَهْرُكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ”الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ  
لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ  
الصَّلَاةِ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَ تَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ  
الْحِسَابُ فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَهُ  
الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا  
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ  
يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا  
وَ هُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا  
أُولَىٰ أَجْنِحَةٍ مَثْنَىٰ وَ ثَلَاثَ وَ رُبَاعَ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَ مَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا

(124)

## His supplication for the first day of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise is for Allah Who has created the heavens and the earth and appointed the darkness and the light. Yet the idolaters ascribe partners to Him. It is He Who has created you from clay. Your span of life is fixed and the specified time is in His knowledge. Notwithstanding this, doubt persists in your minds. He is Allah in the Heavens and on Earth, knows whatever is manifest and hidden in you and is aware of your actions and deeds. All praise be to Him Who relieved us from oppressors. All praise be to Him Who elevated us over many of His believing servants. All praise is exclusively for Allah Who blessed me with Ismail and Ishaq in spite of my old age. Surely my Lord listens to prayers. O my Lord! Reckon me and my offspring among those who are steadfast in Your prayers, bless our prayers with acceptance and forgive my parents, the believers and me on the day of accounting. Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, and the Lord of the Worlds. He is Mighty and Wise. It is He Who deserves all praise, for whatever is in the Heavens and on Earth belongs to Him. In the world Hereafter, all praise is exclusively for Him. He is All-wise, the Knower (of everything). He knows whatever enters the Earth and whatever comes out (therefrom), whatever descends from the sky and whatever ascends towards it. He is Merciful and Forgiving. Praise be to Allah, the Originator of the Heavens and Earth. He appointed the Angels as messengers who possess two, three and four wings. He increases in the creation whatever He wishes. Verily, Allah is powerful over everything. There is none to stop His blessing made commonly available to mankind nor can anyone to grant

مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ  
هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَانِي تُؤْفَكُونَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَالْقَائِمِ الَّذِي لَا يَتَغَيَّرُ وَالِدَّائِمِ  
الَّذِي لَا يَفْنَى وَالْمَلِكِ الَّذِي لَا يَزُولُ وَالْعَدْلِ الَّذِي لَا يَغْفُلُ وَالْحَكَمِ الَّذِي لَا  
يُحِيفُ وَالطَّيْفِ الَّذِي لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَالْوَاسِعِ الَّذِي لَا يُعْجِزُهُ شَيْءٌ  
وَالْمُعْطَى مَا يَشَاءُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الْأَوَّلِ الَّذِي لَا يُسْبِقُ وَالظَّاهِرِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ فَوْقَهُ  
شَيْءٌ وَالْبَاطِنِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ دُونَهُ شَيْءٌ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَاحْصَى كُلَّ  
شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَاطْلُقْ بِدُعَائِكَ لِسَانِي وَانْجِحْ بِهِ  
طَلِبَتِي وَاعْطِنِي بِهِ حَاجَتِي وَبَلِّغْنِي فِيهِ أَمَلِي وَقِنِي بِهِ وَهَبْنِي وَاسْبِغْ بِهِ  
نُعمَايَ وَاسْتَجِبْ بِهِ دُعَايَ وَزَكِّ بِهِ عَمَلِي تَرْكِيَةً تَرْحَمُ بِهَا تَضَرُّعِي وَشَكْوَايَ  
وَاسْأَلْكَ أَنْ تَرْحَمَنِي وَأَنْ تَرْضَى عَنِّي وَتَسْتَجِيبَ لِي أَمِينَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ وَيَسْبِغُ الرِّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةَ مِنْ  
خَيْفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ  
الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ وَمَا يُدْعَى دُونَهُ فَهَرَّ الْبَاطِلُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَى عَلَيْهَا  
الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَى إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ

that which He withholds. He is most High and All wise. O Mankind! Remember the Bounties, which He has bestowed on you. Is there any other God save Allah Who grants you sustenance from the Earth and sky? There is no God except Him. Why then do these people level (false) charges against Him? Praise be to Allah Who is the Lord of the Worlds. He is living. The one Who does not die. He is everlasting hence no diminution can occur to Him. He is the (eternal) Monarch; therefore downfall cannot be ascribed to Him. He is Just; hence no slackness can be attributed to Him. He is such a Sovereign Who never commits oppression. He is sublime, and nothing is hidden from Him. His bounties are limitless. He bestows on anyone whatever He chooses. He is the Forerunner Who has no predecessor. He is so Manifest that nothing is clearer than Him. He is such a Secret that nothing can equal Him in secrecy. His knowledge encompasses everything and He has reckoned everything with a clear reckoning. O my Lord! Bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Let my tongue praise You! Grant me success in my aims through prayers. Fulfill my desires and help in achieving my goals. Protect me and bless me through these prayers. Accomplish Your Bounties on me. Grant my prayers the Lord of the worlds. Purify my actions so that You may have pity on my helplessness and my complaints. I beseech You to show mercy on me. Be pleased with me and accept my prayer. Praise be to Allah Who has created the heavy clouds. The thunder and the Angels praise Him. It is He Who flashes the lighting that harms those whom He wishes. The truth is clear as daylight, yet the people believe not and argue about their God. Whosoever is proclaimed as God besides Him is false. He is the most High and the Great. Glory be to Allah Who raises up the souls when men are dead. He also raises up the souls of those alive when they go to sleep. Then He detains the souls of those whom He commands to die and releases the souls of the rest of them for the specified time. Surely



الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ هُوَ اللَّهُ  
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ  
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ. سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْخَالِقُ  
الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ  
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ  
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبْرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا.

﴿١٢٥﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّانِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا قِيمًا لِيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا  
شَدِيدًا مِنْ لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا  
حَسَنًا مَا كَثُرْنَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا  
لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ  
فَضْلِهِ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى  
عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى ءَ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ أَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ. آمَنُ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ  
أَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ. مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا

there are His signs in it for those who may reflect. Glory be to Allah Whose Throne extends over the Heavens and the Earth, and the preservation of them both tires Him not. He is most exalted and Great. Praise be to Allah, the Knower of what is manifest and what is hidden, Beneficent and Merciful. There is no God beside Him. He is the King the most Holy the Bestower of conviction, the Guardian, the Supreme, the Great. He is above what is attributed to Him. He is the Creator, Maker and Fashioner. O Allah! Yours are the beautiful names. Everyone in the Heavens and on the Earth praises Him. He is Ever prevalent and All wise. All praise is for Him Who has neither any son nor any associate in His Realm. He has no helper against humiliation. And Glorify Him, magnifying His Praise.

(125)

## **His supplication for the second day of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise is for Allah Who revealed on His servant Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the divine book which is free from defects and is quite straightforward; in order to forewarn mankind of the worst calamity, to give happy tidings to the believers who perform good deeds that they would receive good rewards and would eternally stay therein and also to forewarn those who say that Allah has a son. Neither have they nor had their ancestors any sense. Serious is the utterance that has come forth from their lips. They say nothing but falsehood. All praise is for Allah Who relieved us from distress. Verily our Lord would surely grant immense forgiveness. He is Creator, Forgiver and Benevolent Who granted us an eternal abode where neither any weariness nor any hardship will overtake us. All praise be only to Allah, and peace be on His Servants whom He has

شَجَرَهَا ءِ إِلَهٍ مَعَ اللَّهِ- بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ- أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَ جَعَلَ  
خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا- وَ جَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا- ءِ إِلَهٍ مَعَ اللَّهِ-  
بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ- أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَ يَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَ  
يَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ- ءِ إِلَهٍ مَعَ اللَّهِ- قَلِيلًا مَا تَذَكَّرُونَ- أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي  
ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ وَ مَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ- ءِ إِلَهٍ مَعَ اللَّهِ-  
تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ- أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ- وَ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنْ  
السَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ- ءِ إِلَهٍ مَعَ اللَّهِ- قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ- قُلْ لَا  
يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ-  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولَى أَجْنِحَةٍ مَثْنَى  
وَ ثَلَاثَ وَ رُبْعَ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
الْغَفُورِ الْغَفَّارِ الْوَدُودِ التَّوَّابِ الْوَهَّابِ الْكَبِيرِ السَّمِيعِ الْبَصِيرِ الْعَلِيمِ الصَّمَدِ  
الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمَلِكِ الْمُقْتَدِرِ الْقَادِرِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ الْعَلِيِّ  
الْأَعْلَى الْمُتَعَالَى الْأَوَّلِ الْآخِرِ الْبَاطِنِ الظَّاهِرِ الْوَلِيِّ الْحَمِيدِ النَّصِيرِ الْخَلَّاقِ  
الْخَالِقِ الْبَارِي الْمُصَوِّرِ الْقَاهِرِ الْبَرِّ الشُّكُورِ الشَّاكِرِ الْوَكِيلِ الشَّهِيدِ الرَّؤُوفِ  
الرَّقِيبِ الْفَتَّاحِ الْعَلِيمِ الْكَرِيمِ الْمَحْمُودِ الْجَلِيلِ غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ  
مَلِكِ الْمُلُوكِ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْقَائِمِ الْكَرِيمِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
عَظِيمِ الْحَمْدِ عَظِيمِ الْعَرْشِ عَظِيمِ الْمَلِكِ عَظِيمِ السُّلْطَانِ عَظِيمِ الْحِلْمِ عَظِيمِ

chosen: What! Is Allah better or what they join with Him? Is not He Who created the Heavens and Earth, and sent down for you water from Heaven; then caused to grow by it gardens, beautiful; it was not in your power to grow the trees thereof. What! Is there any god with Allah? No, they are a people who yet regard equals to Him. Is not He Who made the Earth a resting place, and made in it rivers, and made on it mountains, and caused between two seas a barrier. Is there any God with Allah? No. Most of them know not. Is there anyone else to respond to the distressed when he calls Him? Who removes the distress and makes you the successors in the Earth? Is there any God with Allah? How little you reflect. Is not He Who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea, and Who sends the winds as the bearers of the good news of His Mercy? Is there any God with Allah? Exalted High is Allah above what they associate with Him. Is not He Who originates the creation, then reproduces it, and Who provides for you sustenance from the Heaven and the Earth? Is there any God with Allah? Say, bring you your proof, if you be truthful. Say: "None either in the Heavens or in the Earth knows the unseen save Allah and they perceive not when they shall be raised." (27: 59-65.) Glory be to Allah, the originator of the Heavens and the Earth. He appointed the Angels as messengers who possess two, three and four wings; He increases the creation as He wishes. Verily Allah has power over all things. Praise be to Allah, the Bountiful and Forgiving, the Most loving Merciful, Great Bestower, the Exalted, the All-hearing and the All-seeing, Independent, Ever-living, the Self-subsistent, Powerful and Almighty. He is real Lord, Authoritative, and Omnipotent. Master, Just, Illuminated, High and Exalted, Honourable, First and the Last, Hidden and Manifest. His is the highest praise. He is everybody's Saviour, Greatest Creator, Maker, Fashioner, Omnipotent, Truly Kind, Respectful and Knower of thanksgiving,

الْكَرَامَةِ عَظِيمِ الرَّحْمَةِ عَظِيمِ الْبَلَاءِ عَظِيمِ النُّورِ عَظِيمِ الْفَضْلِ عَظِيمِ الْعِزَّةِ  
 عَظِيمِ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ عَظِيمِ الْجَبْرُوتِ عَظِيمِ الشَّانِ عَظِيمِ الْأَمْرِ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي هُوَ أَعْظَمُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَعَزُّ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَكْبَرُ  
 مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَرْحَمُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَمْلَكُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ الرَّؤُوفِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ الْخَلَّاقِ الْعَلِيمِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْجَلِيلِ الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَالِ  
 الْمُتَعَزِّمِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ الْمُتَجَبِّرِ الْجَبَّارِ الْقَهَّارِ مَالِكِ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّارِ لَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ  
 وَالْجَبْرُوتُ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَ إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ  
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

(٢٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّلَاثِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْقَائِمِ الدَّائِمِ الْحَكِيمِ الْكَرِيمِ الْأَوَّلِ الْآخِرِ الظَّاهِرِ الْبَاطِنِ الْوَاحِدِ  
 الْأَحَدِ الصَّمَدِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الْهَادِي الْحَقِّ الْعَدْلِ الْمُبِينِ ذِي الْفَضْلِ الْكَرِيمِ الْعَظِيمِ الْمُنْعِمِ الْمُكْرَمِ  
 الْقَابِضِ الْبَاسِطِ ذِي الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ ذِي الْفَضْلِ وَالْمَنَّانِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَارِثِ  
 الْوَكِيلِ الشَّهِيدِ الشَّاهِدِ الرَّقِيبِ الْمُجِيبِ الْمُحِيطِ الْحَفِيطِ الرَّقِيبِ الْمَانِعِ

Administrator, Ruler, Viewer of all things, Kind, Protector, Graceful, Wise, Praiseworthy, Dreadful, Forgiver of sins. Acceptor of repentance, Master over all masters, Knower of the unseen and the seen, Constant and the sustainer of the worlds. Glory be to Allah Whose praise is great, Whose throne is great, Whose realm is great, Whose authority is great, Whose courtesy is great, Whose skill is great, Whose blessing is great, Whose light is great, Whose kindness is great, Whose honour is great, Whose might is great, Whose power is great, and Whose command is great. Glorious is Allah, the Lord of the universe. Praiseworthy is He Who is most High, Who is most Honourable, Who is Greatest, Who is most Kind, Who is most possessive of all things and Who is most Virtuous. Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the universe. Glory be to Allah, the Greatest, Beneficent and Merciful, Endearing, Wise Creator, Knower, Monarch, Clear, Almighty, Most High, Honourable and Supreme Subduer, Master of Heaven and the Hell. Greatness and dreadfulness are for Him and are at His command. It is He Who deserves words of praise and He it is Who Bestows greatness to good deeds. O, the most Merciful and compassionate!

(126)

### **His supplication for the third of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise be to Allah, Eternal with Constant activity, the Wise, Kind, Foremost, Everlasting, Manifest, Hidden, the Only One, the Matchless, Needless, He begets none nor is he begotten. There is none like Him. Glory be to Allah Who is the real Guide, the Truth, the Justice, Manifest, Lord of Mighty Grace, Magnificent, Most Honoured, Bestower, he grants poverty and affluence to Who He wishes. He is the Lord of the

الْفَاتِحِ الْمُعْطَى الْمُبْتَلَى الْمُحْيِي الْمُمِيتِ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ أَهْلِ التَّقْوَى  
وَ أَهْلِ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ تُعْرَجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَ الرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الرَّازِقِ  
الْبَارِي الرَّحِيمِ ذِي الرَّحْمَةِ الْوَاسِعَةِ وَالنِّعَمِ السَّابِغَةِ وَالْحُجَّةِ الْبَالِغَةِ وَالْأَمْثَالِ  
الْعُلْيَا وَالْأَسْمَاءِ الْحُسْنَى شَدِيدِ الْقُوَى فَالِقِ الْإِصْبَاحِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَ النَّوَى  
يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ فَالِقِ  
الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ جَاعِلِ اللَّيْلِ سَكَنًا وَ الشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ  
الْعَلِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَفِيعِ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذِي الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ  
يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ فَاعِلِ كُلِّ صَالِحٍ رَبِّ الْعِبَادِ وَ رَبِّ الْبِلَادِ وَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَعَادُ وَهُوَ  
بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَى يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَ قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ  
الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ شَدِيدِ الْمِحَالِ سَرِيعِ الْحِسَابِ  
الْقَائِمِ بِالْقِسْطِ إِذَا قُضِيَ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ بَاسِطِ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالْخَيْرِ  
وَهَابِ الْخَيْرِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا يُخَيَّبُ سَأَلُهُ وَلَا يَنْدُمُ أَمْلُهُ وَلَا تَضِيقُ رَحْمَتُهُ وَلَا  
تُحْصِي نِعْمَتَهُ وَعَدُّهُ حَقٌّ وَ هُوَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ وَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ وَ أَوْسَعُ  
الْمُفْضِلِينَ وَ أَسِعَ الْفَضْلِ شَدِيدِ الْبَطْشِ حُكْمُهُ عَدْلٌ وَهُوَ لِلْحَمْدِ أَهْلٌ صَادِقُ  
الْوَعْدِ يُعْطَى الْخَيْرَ وَ يَقْضَى بِالْحَقِّ وَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ وَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى  
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَ أَسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةَ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
وَالْمَوْتَ وَ الْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ جَمِيلُ

invulnerable strength, Excellent and Grantor of favour. Praise be to Allah the Heir, the Guardian, Witness, Seer, Watchful, Listener of prayers. Encompassing, Protector, Withholder, Opener, Provider, Giver of life and death. The Glorious and Gracious, Worthy to be feared and worthy to seek refuge to, the Lord of Ascents, unto Him ascend the Angels and the Spirit. All Praise be to Allah Who is the Sustainer and Creator, Merciful, His mercy is all embracing, Total Blessing and Absolute Proof. Whose similitudes are most exalted and names are most beautiful. Whose powers are invincible, the Cleaver of the dawn. The splitter of grain seed and the date stone. He brings forth the living from the dead and the dead from the living. He regulates the affairs of the Universe. He is the Cleaver of the dawn; and has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning time. This is the measuring of the Almighty, the All-knowing Lord. All Praise be to Allah, the most exalted, Lord of the Heavenly Throne; sends forth He the Spirit at His own behest on whomsoever He wishes of his servants that he may warn men of the day of meeting, all good emanates from Him, Lord of mankind, Lord of Lands. To Him is the return of all. He it is Who is at the zenith of vision, knows He whatever any living being earns, Forgiver of sin, acceptor of repentance, severe to chastise, the Lord of bounty. There is no god but Allah, unto Him is the ultimate and end of the life journey of everything. He is Mighty in prowess, Swift in reckoning, Firm in justice. When He decrees an affair He only says to it "Be" and it is. He is full of good, and is Bestower of good as He wishes. He never disappoints him who beseeches Him, nor puts him to shame who is hopeful of Him. Neither



الثَّناءِ حَسَنُ البَلاءِ سَمِيعُ الدُّعاءِ عَدْلُ القَضاءِ يَفْعَلُ ما يَشاءُ وَ يَخْلُقُ ما يَشاءُ  
وَ لَهُ العِزَّةُ وَ الحَمْدُ وَ لَهُ الكِبرِياؤُ وَ لَهُ الجَبَرُوتُ وَ لَهُ العِظَمَةُ يُنْزِلُ الغَيْثَ وَ  
يَعْلَمُ الغَيْبَ وَ يُسْطِرُّ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشاءُ وَ يُرْسِلُ الرِّياحَ وَ يُنشِئُ السَّحابَ  
الثِّقالَ وَ يُدَبِّرُ الأَمْرَ وَ يُجِيبُ المُضْطَرَّ إِذا دَعاهُ وَ يُجِيبُ الدَّاعِيَ وَ يَكْشِفُ  
السُّوءَ وَ يُعْطِي السَّائِلَ لا مَمانِعَ لِمَا أُعْطِيَ وَ لا مُعْطى لِمَا مُنِعَ وَ لَيسَ كَمِثْلِهِ  
شَيْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ البَصِيرُ تَقَدَّسَتْ اَسْماءُهُ لَهُ الخَلْقُ وَ الأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللهُ رَبُّ  
العَالَمِينَ وَ جَلَّ ثَنائُهُ وَ وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ هِيَ ظاهِرَةٌ وَ باطِنَةٌ بِجُودِهِ وَ  
هُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِمِينَ-

(وَ الزِّيادَةُ مِنْ نَسْخَةِ اِيرانَ -مَرْتَضَى)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَي مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لَنَا مِنْ ذُنُوبِنا وَ تَعَصِّمَنا فِيمَا  
بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمَرِنا. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ أَعْمالِنا خَوَاتِمِها وَ خَيْرَ أَيَّامِنا يَوْمَ لِقائِكَ.  
اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ عَلَيْنَا فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ فِي جَمِيعِ ما تُسْتَقْبَلُ مِنْ نَهَارِنا بِالتَّوْبَةِ  
وَ السَّعادَةِ وَ المَغْفِرَةِ وَ التَّوْفِيقِ وَ النِّجاةِ مِنَ النَّارِ اللَّهُمَّ ابْسُطْ لَنَا فِي أرْزاقِنا وَ  
بَارِكْ لَنَا فِي أَعْمارِنا وَ احْرُسْنا مِنَ الأَسْراءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ وَ اتِّنا بِالْفَرَجِ وَ الرِّخاءِ  
إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعاءِ لَطِيفٌ لِمَا تَشاءُ.

His blessings shrink nor can His bounties be counted. His promise is just and right. He is the greatest amongst all the judges and the quickest amidst all reckoners, Most Generous of all bountifuls, liberal in granting bounties but stern in punishment. His decisions are just and He alone deserves praise. He is true to His promise and Bestower of good. Justice is the basis of His decisions. He guides towards the true path and leads to straight path whomever He wishes. He is infinite in His mercy. There is nothing whatsoever the like of Him. He created the sky, the Earth, death and life that he may try of you which of you is best in deeds. He alone is Almighty, forgiving, handsomely praised; He tests the believers by gracious trial. Hearer of prayers and Just in His decisions. He acts as He wishes and creates what He pleases. Might and Praise is for Him. And for Him is Greatness, Pride and Sublimity. He sends down rain, knows the "Unseen". He increases the sustenance of whom He wishes, causes the wind to blow and raises He the heavy clouds and regulates He the affairs of the Universe. He answers the distressed when he calls Him, listens to the people's prayers, removes their difficulties and satisfies the seeker. None can stop that which He bestows nor can anyone give that which He withholds. There is nothing whatsoever the like of Him. He is All-hearing and of All-seeing. His names are secured. To create and to command are His domains. Hallowed is He the Lord of Worlds. Great is His praise and all embracing is His mercy manifested or hidden by His grace. Allah is most merciful.

(١٢٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الرَّابِعِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ ظَهَرَ دِينِكَ وَبَلَغَتْ حُجَّتُكَ وَاشْتَدَّ مُلْكُكَ وَعَظُمَ سُلْطَانُكَ  
وَ صَدَقَ وَعْدُكَ وَارْتَفَعَ عَرْشُكَ وَ أَرْسَلْتَ رَسُولَكَ بِالْهُدَى وَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ  
لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ. اللَّهُمَّ فَ اكْمَلْتَ دِينَكَ وَ اَتَمَمْتَ  
نُورَكَ تَقَدَّسْتَ بِالْوَعِيدِ وَ اخَذْتَ الْحُجَّةَ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ وَ تَمَّتْ كَلِمَاتُكَ صِدْقًا  
وَ عَدْلًا اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ لَكَ الْمَنْ تَكْشِفُ الْعُسْرَ وَ تَعْطِي الْيُسْرَ وَ تَقْضِي  
بِالْحَقِّ وَ تَعْدِلُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ تَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ تَبَارَكَ وَ جُهِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ رَبُّ الْأَرْضِينَ وَ مِنْ فِيهِنَّ وَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ  
الْعَظِيمِ. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
فِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّبْعِ الْمَثَانِي وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
فِي الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأَنْبِيَاءِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي  
الْكَرَامِ الْكَاتِبِينَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ الْحَمْدُ ثَنَائُكَ وَ الْحَسَنُ بَلَاؤُكَ وَ الْعَدْلُ  
قَضَاؤُكَ وَ الْأَرْضُ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ وَ السَّمَوَاتُ مُطَوَّيَاتٌ بِيَمِينِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
مُقْسِطُ الْمِيزَانِ رَفِيعُ الْمَكَانِ قَاضِي الْبُرْهَانِ صَادِقُ الْكَلَامِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ  
وَ الْإِكْرَامِ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مُنْزِلُ الْآيَاتِ مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ كَاشِفُ الْكُرْبَاتِ

(127)

## His supplication for the fourth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Praise be to You that Your religion appeared in this world, Your representative Messengers and Imams did come. Your realm is strong, Your power is great, Your promise is true. Your Heavenly Throne is at the highest pitch and You have sent Your messenger with the guidance and the true religion so that he may make it triumphant over all other religions, though averse may be polytheists. O Allah! You have perfected Your religion, completed Your Light. You are Holy in respect of Your promise. You have established manifest signs for mankind and perfected became Your Words with truth and justice. O Allah! All praise be to You. It is Your blessing that You remove the difficulties, bestow the happiness and ease, decree with truth decide with justice and guide to the right path. Hallowed is Your face. Glorified praise be to You. There is no god but You the Lord of the Heavens and the Lord of the Earth and of all that is in them, the Lord of the great Arsh (Throne). O Allah! Praised are You in Torah, praised are You in the Evangel, praised are You in the scriptures of the past, praised are You in Surah-e-Hamd and in the glorious Quran, praised amongst the Angels that enjoy nearness to You, praised are You amongst the Prophet-messengers, praised are You by the Honourable Recorders of men's deeds. Praise is befitting You only. All praised be to You and the praise is Your glory. Your testing is by a gracious trial. Your decree is just, the Earth is within Your control

الْفَتْاحِ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ مَالِكِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا جَدًّا وَ لَكَ  
الْحَمْدُ وَاجِدًا وَ لَكَ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا وَلَكَ الْعَرْشُ وَاسِعًا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ دَائِمًا وَ  
لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَادِلًا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا حَمِدَتْ بِهِ نَفْسِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا  
تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضَى اَنْ تُحَمَدَ وَ تُعْبَدَ وَ تُشْكِرَ جَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ رَبَّنَا وَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ  
الرَّاحِمِيْنَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي اللَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي النَّهَارِ اِذَا  
تَجَلَّى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الْاَوَّلَى، اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا اَجْمَلَكِ وَ  
اَجَلَّكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا اَجْوَدَكَ وَ اَمَجَّدَكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا اَفْضَلَكَ وَ اَكْرَمَكَ  
وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا اَحَبَّ الْعِبَادُ وَ كَرِهُوا مِنْ مَقَادِيْرِكَ وَ حُكْمِكَ وَ لَكَ  
الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ مِنْ اَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

”و فى نسخه تهران“

يَا خَيْرُ مَنْ سُئِلَ، وَ يَا اَكْرَمَ مَنْ جَادَ بِالْعَطَاءِ صَلَّى عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ وَ اِلٰهِ وَ  
عَافِنَا مِنْ مَحْدُوْرِ الْبَلَاءِ وَ صَفَّ لَنَا الصَّبْرَ الْجَمِيْلَ عِنْدَ حُلُوْلِ الرِّزَايَا وَ لَقِنَا  
الْيُسْرَ وَ الشُّرُوْرَ وَ اَكْفِنَا الشَّرَّ وَ الشُّرُوْرَ وَ كِفَايَةَ الْمَحْدُوْرِ وَ عَافِنَا فِيْ جَمِيْعِ  
الْاُمُوْر اِنَّكَ لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيْرٌ وَ صَلَّى عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلٰهِ وَ آتِنَا بِالْفَرَجِ وَ الرَّخَاءِ وَ  
اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ آفِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

and so is the sky. All praise be to You. You keep the scale of justice in balance. You are Lofty, Provider of manifest proofs, Truthful, Glorious and Glorified. O Allah! You are praised for You are the Revealer of the Holy Verses, Grantor of the prayers, Remover of the difficulties, Bestower of the blessings; life and death are under Your control. O God! All praise is for You although You need it not. Sincere obedience is for You. The vastness of "Arsh" is for You, everlasting praise is for You. All praise as justice demands is for You. Praise be to You as You have praised Yourself and in a manner which meets Your likeness and pleasure, through praise, worships, and thanks to You. O my Allah! Your praiseworthiness is Most Exalted and You are Most Merciful. O Lord! Praise be to You during night when it enshrouds. Praise be to You during the day when the sun shines. Praise be to You in this world and in the Hereafter. Praise be to You. How Excellent and Exalted are You in Your attributes. Praise be to You. How Generous and how Great are You. Glory be to You. What an Excellence and Glory You possess. Praise be to You for the destinies and decrees whether Your creatures like them or not. Praise be to You in all conditions of this world and those of the world Hereafter, O the most Merciful!

(١٢٨)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْخَامِسِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ وَ لَكَ  
الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَبْلُغُ أَوَّلَهُ شُكْرَكَ وَ الْخِرَةَ رِضْوَانَكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
مَحْمُودًا وَ فِي عِبَادِكَ مَعْبُودًا اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْقَضَاءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي  
الرِّخَاءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الشَّدَّةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي النِّعَمِ الظَّاهِرَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
فِي النِّعَمِ الْبَاطِنَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي النِّعَمِ الْمُتَظَاهِرَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ الْحَمْدِ  
وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ لِي الْحَمْدُ مِنْكَ بَدَأَ الْحَمْدُ وَ إِلَيْكَ يَنْتَهِي الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فِي أَوَّلِ  
اللَّيْلِ وَ الْخِرِ النَّهَارِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مَلَأَ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ مَا يَشَاءُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ حَتَّى يَرْضَى. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَ  
أَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَا يَشَاءُ فَإِنَّهُ أَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا وَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى  
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ يُرَى الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
زَيَّنَ السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَ جَعَلَهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
جَعَلَ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقَنَا مَا وَ عَدَنَا رَبَّنَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ  
الْأَرْضَ بَسَاطًا وَ أَنْبَتَ لَنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَالزَّرْعَ وَالْفَوَاكِهَ وَالنَّخْلَ الْوَانَ

(128)

## His supplication for the fifth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O My Lord! Praise be to You in the night when it retreats and at dawn when it brightens; Praise be to You such that begins with Your thanks and ends with Your pleasure, Praised are You in the Heavens and worshipped are You by Your bondsmen. O God! Praise be to You at times of decision, in happiness and in the hours of hardships for Your manifest bounties and for Your bounties that are hidden and for Your bounties that are in constant flow. Praise be to You Who are master of praise, owner of praise and it began with Your self and it ends with You. All praise be to Allah in the beginning of the night, and at the end of the day, amongst the ancient people and amongst the people of later period and in the expanse of the Heavens and the earth, even beyond that upto where His creative will extends; so much so that He becomes pleased. Praise be to Allah as numerous as His creatures, even more till he becomes pleased; for He knows the account of everything and surrounds everything mercifully. Praise to Allah Who created in six days, the Heavens and the earth and what is between them, then established Himself upon the Arsh. Praise be to Allah Who raised the Heavens without any visible pillar, Praise be to Allah Who adorned that lower Heaven with Stars and made them as missiles to repulse away Satan. Praise be to Allah Who made the Heavens a source of our sustenance and the source of what we are promised; made the earth our bed and



الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَنَّاتٍ وَ أَعْنَابًا وَ فَجَّرَ فِيهَا عُيُونًا وَ جَعَلَ  
 فِيهَا أَنْهَارًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِنَا فَجَعَلَهَا لِلْأَرْضِ  
 أَوْتَادًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَ لِنَبْتَغِيَ مِنْ  
 فَضْلِهِ وَ جَعَلَ لَنَا مِنْهُ حَلِيَّةً تَلْبُسُهَا وَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا  
 الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَ جَعَلَ لَنَا مِنْهَا رُكُوبًا وَ جَعَلَ لَنَا مِنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا وَ  
 لِبَاسًا وَ فِرَاشًا وَ مَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينٍ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ فِي مُلْكِهِ الْقَاهِرِ لِمَنْ فِيهِ  
 الْقَادِرِ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ الْمَحْمُودِ فِي صُنْعِهِ اللَّطِيفِ بِعِلْمِهِ الرَّؤُوفِ بِعِبَادِهِ الْمُسْتَثَرِّ  
 بِجَبْرُوتِهِ فِي عِزِّ جَلَالِهِ وَ هَيْبَتِهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْفَاشِي فِي الْخَلْقِ حَمْدُهُ الظَّاهِرِ  
 بِالْكَبْرِيَاءِ مَجْدُهُ الْبَاسِطِ بِالْخَيْرِ يَدُهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي تَرَدَّى بِالْحَمْدِ وَ تَعَطَّفَ  
 بِالْفَخْرِ وَ تَكَبَّرَ بِالْمَهَابَةِ وَ اسْتَشَعَرَ بِالْجَبْرُوتِ وَ اِحْتَجَبَ بِشُعَاعِ نُورِهِ عَنْ  
 نَوَاطِرِ خَلْقِهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا مُضَادَّ لَهُ وَ لَا مُنَازِعَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرِهِ وَ لَا شِبَهَ لَهُ فِي  
 خَلْقِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَا رَادَّ لِأَمْرِهِ وَ لَا دَافِعَ لِقَضَائِهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ ضِدٌّ وَ لَا نِدٌّ وَ لَا عَدْلٌ  
 وَ لَا شِبَهٌ وَ لَا مِثْلٌ وَ لَا يُعْجِزُهُ مَنْ طَلَبَهُ وَ لَا يَسْبِقُهُ مَنْ هَرَبَ وَ لَا يَمْتَنِعُ مِنْهُ أَحَدٌ  
 خَلَقَ الْخَلْقَ عَلَى غَيْرِ أَصْلِ وَ ابْتَدَأَهُمْ عَلَى غَيْرِ مِثَالٍ وَ قَهَرَ الْعِبَادَ بِغَيْرِ أَعْوَانٍ  
 وَ رَفَعَ السَّمَاءَ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ وَ بَسَطَ الْأَرْضَ عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ بِغَيْرِ أَرْكَانٍ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 عَلَى مَا مَضَى وَ عَلَى مَا بَقِيَ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا يُبَدَى وَ عَلَى مَا يُخْفَى وَ عَلَى  
 مَا كَانَ وَ عَلَى مَا يَكُونُ. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ

grew for us therein various trees, corns, fruits and date trees of various colours. Praise be for the One Who made gardens in the earth and grape vines and He cause the springs to flow therein and made therein rivers. Praise be to Allah Who created mountains on this Earth lest it should shake with us. And He made these mountains a stabilizing factor for Earth. Praise be to Allah Who made the oceans subservient to us so that ships might sail therein by His Command and we might get His bounties through trade and commerce; and Who made this sea produce valuable ornaments which we wear and provided fresh meat. Praise be to Allah Who made the cattle subservient to us so that we might use them as food and utilise some of them as our transport and has made for us tents and clothes from their skins and also beds and a provision for a time. Praise be to Allah Who is honoured in His realm, Powerful on His creatures, has free will in His will affairs, Praiseworthy for what He creates, subtle in His wisdom, Benevolent towards His people. Through greatness he has made His Mighty Glory and awe exclusively for himself. Glorified is He Whose praise is manifest to His creatures, Whose honour is apparent from His greatness ever Generous in bestowal of good. Praise be to Allah Who has donned the cloak of praise and enshrouded Himself with honoured pride, Who is sublime on account of His greatness and emanation of His Light. Praise be to Allah Who has neither any equal nor one to dispute in His affairs nor is there anyone amongst His creatures to resemble Him. There is no god but He. There is none to revoke what He decrees nor is there anyone to

الْحَمْدُ عَلَى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى صَفْحِكَ بَعْدَ إِعْذَارِكَ وَ  
لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا تَأْخُذُ وَ عَلَى مَا تُعْطِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا تُبْلِي وَ تَبْتَلِي  
وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ حَمْدًا لَا يَعْجِزُ عَنْكَ وَلَا يَقْصُرُ دُونَ أَفْضَلِ رِضَاكَ يَا  
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ- وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ-

في نسخه تهران

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَلَا تَذَرْنَا فِي هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ ذَنْبًا إِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ وَلَا  
هَمًّا إِلَّا فَرَجْتَهُ وَلَا عَيْبًا إِلَّا سَتَرْتَهُ وَلَا مَرِيضًا إِلَّا شَفَيْتَهُ وَلَا دَيْنًا إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهُ وَلَا  
سُوءًا إِلَّا صَرَفْتَهُ وَلَا خَيْرًا إِلَّا أَعْطَيْتَهُ وَلَا غَرِيبًا إِلَّا صَاحَبْتَهُ وَلَا غَائِبًا إِلَّا فَكَّكْتَهُ  
وَلَا مَهْمُومًا إِلَّا نَفَّسْتَهُ هَمَّهُ وَلَا خَائِفًا إِلَّا أَمَّنْتَهُ وَلَا عَدُوًّا إِلَّا كَفَيْتَهُ وَلَا كَسِيرًا  
إِلَّا جَبَّرْتَهُ وَلَا جَائِعًا إِلَّا أَشْبَعْتَهُ وَلَا ظَمَانًا إِلَّا أَنْهَلْتَهُ وَلَا عَادِيًا إِلَّا كَسَوَفَ  
وَلَا حَاجَةً مِنْ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَكَ فِيهَا رِضَى وَ لَنَا فِيهَا صَلَاحٌ إِلَّا  
قَضَيْتَهَا فِي يُسْرٍ مِنْكَ وَ عَافِيَةٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ-

(٢٩١)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ السَّادِسُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا أَبْلُغُ بِهِ رِضَاكَ وَ أُوَدِّي بِهِ شُكْرَكَ وَ أَسْتَوْجِبُ بِهِ

abrogate what He decides. None is equal or parallel or similar or like Him. None can defeat Him in having what He desires. Whose desires to escape from Him cannot run away to anyone else nor can anyone save him against Him. He made the creation without any basic material and originated them without any model and exercises power over creation without any helper. He raised the Heaven without any support and spread the Earth in atmosphere without any base. Praised be to Allah for what has already passed and what remains to pass for things that are visible, for that which is not in our knowledge and for that which was in the past and that which is going to be in future. O Allah! Praise be to You for You do not take notice despite having knowledge of our sins, grant mercy despite having power to punish and forgave our sins even after granting a chance to repent. Praise be to You even in time of trial and at Your commands, so much so, that it does not fail to reach You or fail to invoke Your pleasure, O the most Merciful!

And bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Purified Progeny.

**(129)**

### **His supplication for the sixth of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O God! Praise be to You in a manner that might bring me closer to Your pleasure and enable me to offer thanks to You thereby making myself more deserving of Your bounties. Praise be to You for You grant mercy despite having knowledge of our sins and praise be to You for Your pardon despite having power to punish. O Allah! Praise be to You as

الْمَزِيدَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
 عَلَى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا نِعْمًا بَعْدَ نِعَمٍ  
 اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْإِسْلَامِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْقُرْآنِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْأَهْلِ وَ الْمَالِ  
 وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْمُعَافَاتِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي  
 الشَّدَّةِ وَ الرَّخَاءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ  
 وَ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَوْجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الشَّعْرِ وَ الْوَبْرِ وَ لَكَ  
 الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الْوَرَقِ وَ الشَّجَرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الْحَصَى وَ الْمَدْرِ وَ لَكَ  
 الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ رَمْلِ عَالِجٍ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ أَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
 عَدَدَ نُجُومِ السَّمَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ فَإِنَّا نَشْكُرُكَ عَلَى مَا اصْطَنَعْتَ عِنْدَنَا وَ نَحْمَدُكَ  
 عَلَى كُلِّ أَمْرٍ أَرَدْتَ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُحِيبُ مَنْ  
 دَعَاهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْهِ كَفَاهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنْ وَثِقَ بِهِ لَمْ  
 يَكِلْهُ إِلَى غَيْرِهِ وَ سِوَاهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَجْزِي بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِحْسَانًا وَ بِالصَّبْرِ  
 نَجَاةً وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ يَكْشِفُ عَنَّا الضَّرَّ وَ الْكُرْبَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ ثِقْتُنَا حِينَ  
 تَنْقَطِعُ الْحِيلُ مِنَّا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ رَجَاؤُنَا حِينَ مِنَّا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ  
 رَجَاؤُنَا حِينَ نَسُوهُ ظُنُونًا بِأَعْمَالِنَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَسْأَلُهُ الْعَافِيَةَ فَيُعَافِينِي وَ  
 إِنْ كُنْتُ مُتَعَرِّضًا لِمَا يُؤْذِينِي الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَسْتَعِينُهُ فَيُعِينِنِي الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي أَدْعُوهُ فَيَجِيبُنِي الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَسْتَنْصِرُهُ فَيَنْصُرُنِي الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي

You have bestowed on us Your bounties after bounties. Praise be to You for selecting Islam as religion for us and praise be to You for bestowing the Holy Quran. Praise be to You for favouring us with wealth and offspring as well as granting us pardon. Praise be to You in times of hardship and those of comfort, during affluence as well stringency and under all conditions. O Allah! Praise be to You as You deserve; in the manner that is befitting Your glorious Countenance. O my Lord! Praise be to You as numerous as are the numbers of hair, of leaves and trees, of pebbles and bricks, of the particles of the desert sand, of the days of this world, of Hereafter and the stars of the Heaven. O my Allah! We thank You for what You have done for us. Praise be to You for every command You issue when You intend anything and say, to it "Be", it takes shape. Praise be to Allah Who forgets him not who remembers Him. Praise be to Allah for He disappoints him not who invokes Him. Praise be to Allah Who suffices him, who relies on Him. Praise be to Allah that who entrusts Him is not entrusted to anyone beside Him for support. Praise be to Allah Who grants goodness in return of goodness and deliverance in return of patience. Praise be to Allah Who wards off hardships and losses from us. Praise be to Allah Who is our ultimate and trusted hope after we exhaust all efforts for the fulfillment of our desires. Praise be to Allah Who is our hope even after we spoil our thoughts by evil deeds and becomes despondent. Praise be to Allah Who saves when I seek his protection although I may be advancing towards things that are harmful to me. Praise be to Allah Who succours me when I seek His help. O Allah! Praise be to Allah that when I call Him, He responds; and when I seek His aid, He helps me. Praise be to Allah that when I ask him, He bestows His favours despite my miserliness at His call for loan. Praise be to Allah Whom I call whenever I wish for the fulfillment of my

أَسْأَلُهُ فَيُعْصِمُنِي وَ أَنْ كُنْتُ بَخِيلًا حِينَ يَسْتَقْرِضُنِي الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنَادِيهِ  
 كُلَّمَا شِئْتُ لِحَاجَتِي الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَحْلُمُ عَنِّي كَأَنِّي لَا ذَنْبَ لِي الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي يَتَحَبَّبُ إِلَيَّ وَهُوَ غَنِيُّ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَكِلْنِي إِلَى النَّاسِ فَيُهَيِّنُونِي  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنَّ عَلَيْنَا بِنَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
 حَمَلَنَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ وَ رَزَقَنَا مِنْ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ  
 تَفْضِيلًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي آمَنَ رَوْعَتَنَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي سَتَرَعُورَتَنَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي أَشْبَعَ جُوعَتَنَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَقَلَّنَا عَشْرَتَنَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي رَزَقَنَا  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي آمَنَّا. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَبَتَ عَدُوَّنَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَلْفَ  
 بَيْنَ قُلُوبِنَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ تَجْرِي أَلْفُكَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ نَاشِرِ الرِّيحِ فَالِقِ  
 الإِصْبَاحِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَلَا فَقَهَرَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بَطَنَ فَخَبَرَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ أَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَفَذَ  
 فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصْرَهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَطَفَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ خُبْرَهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
 لَهُ الشَّرْفُ الأَعْلَى وَ الأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ مَنْجَا  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ عَنْهُ مَحِيدٌ وَ لَا عَنْهُ مُنْصَرِفٌ بَلْ إِلَيْهِ الْمَرْجِعُ  
 وَ الْمُرْدُفُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَغْفُلُ عَنْ شَيْءٍ وَ لَا يُلْهِيهُ شَيْءٌ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي لَا تَسْتُرُ مِنْهُ الْقُصُورُ وَ لَا تَكِنُّ مِنْهُ السُّتُورُ وَ لَا يُوَارِي مِنْهُ الْبُحُورُ وَ كُلُّ  
 شَيْءٍ إِلَيْهِ يَصِيرُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَ وَعْدُهُ وَ نَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ وَ هَزَمَ الأَحْزَابَ

needs. Praise be to Allah Who shows absolute mercy towards me as if I have no sinful deeds. Praise be to Allah Who shows love towards me. Praise be to Allah Who has not entrusted me to ordinary people otherwise they would have put me to disgrace. Praise be to Allah Who has favoured us by sending His Messenger, Muhammad (s.a.w.a.). All praise be to Allah Who carried us in the land and on the sea and provided us with sustenance of good things and exalted us by several degrees over most of those whom He has created by degree of exaltation. Praise be to Allah Who dispelled our fears. Praise be to Allah Who concealed our defects. Praise be to Allah Who gave us to eat to satiation in hunger. All praise be to Allah Who overlooked our faults. Praise be to Allah Who provided us with sustenance. Praise be to Allah Who secured us against fear. Praise be to Allah Who disgraced our enemies. Praise be to Allah Who caused affection between our hearts. All praise be to Allah Who is the Master of the Realm and Guardian of the ship. Praise be to Allah Who disperses the winds and cleaves the dawn and Who is the most High and Overwhelming. All praise be to Allah Who being hidden is All-knowing. Praise be to Allah Who is encompassing everything through His Knowledge and takes account of everything. Praise to be to Allah Whose powerful insight pervades through everything. Praise be to Allah Whose knowledge embraces everything and for Whom is meant all dignified praise and exalted beautiful names. All praise be to Allah from Whose command there is no escape. Praise be to Allah from Whom there is no place of refuge; rather to Him is the return and reward. Praise be to Allah Who never becomes unmindful of anything, nothing engages Him. Glory be to Allah from Whom neither fortresses can protect nor the walls can hide nor the oceans can carry afar from them and everything will have to return to



وَحَدَهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَيُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
 قَدِيرٌ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ جَزِيلُ الْعَطَاءِ فَصَلِّ الْقَضَاءِ سَابِقِ النِّعْمَاءِ إِلَهِ الْأَرْضِ  
 وَالسَّمَاءِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ أَوْلَى الْمُحْمُودِينَ بِالْحَمْدِ وَأَوْلَى الْمَمْدُوحِينَ  
 بِالثَّنَاءِ وَالْمَجْدِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَزُولُ مُلْكُهُ وَلَا يَتَضَعُ رُكْنُهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي لَا تُرَامُ قُوَّتُهُ. اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي  
 النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
 الْعُلَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأَرْضِينَ وَمَا تَحْتَ الشَّرَى اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا  
 يَزِيدُ وَلَا يَبِيدُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَصْعَدُ وَلَا يَنْفَدُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَبْقَى  
 وَلَا يَفْنَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا تَضَعُ لَهَا السَّمَوَاتُ كَنَفِيهَا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ دَائِمًا  
 أَبَدًا أَفَأَنْتَ الَّذِي تُسَبِّحُ وَ لَكَ الْأَرْضُ وَ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا يَا كَرِيمُ.

(۱۳۰)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ السَّابِعِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا يَنْفَدُ أَوَّلُهُ وَلَا يَنْقَطِعُ آخِرُهُ وَلَا يَقْصُرُ دُونَ عَرْشِكَ  
 مُنْتَهَاهُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا يَحْجُبُ عَنْكَ وَ لَا يَتَنَاهَى دُونَكَ وَ لَا يَقْصُرُ عَنْ  
 أَفْضَلِ رِضَاكَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُطَاعُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ لَا يُعْصَى إِلَّا  
 بِعِلْمِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَخَافُ إِلَّا مِنْ عَدْلِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُرْجَى

Him. All praise be to Allah Whose promise is firm. Whose devotee is helped and He alone defeats the armies. Praise be to Allah Who gives life to the dead and puts to death those alive and Who is Powerful over everything. Praise be to Allah for His plentiful bestowal. Whose decisions are final and Whose boons are outstripping. Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Earth and the Heavens, Who is deserving the praise most amongst all those that are Praiseworthy and deserving the honour most amidst all honourable. Praise be to Allah Whose Might wanes not. O my Lord! All praise be to You in the Night when it spreads. All praise be to You in the day when the sun shines. Praise be to You in this world and in the Hereafter. Praise be to You high up in the Heavens, in the Earths below and in the lowest of the low below the Earth. O Allah! Praise be to You in an ever increasing and endless manner that never diminishes. Praise be to You such that always mounts and never exhausts, that should always stay and never end, that should be permanent and everlasting. It is You Who are praised and for You is the sovereignty over the earth and its populace, O the Generous one!

**(130)**

## **His supplication for the seventh of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Praise be to You such that it's beginning is unknown, it may not end at any stage and it does not fall short of the limits of Your Throne. Praise be to You such that it may not remain concealed from You and fail to reach You and invoke Your pleasure. All praise be to Allah for

إِلَّا فَضْلَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ الْفَضْلُ عَلَى مَنْ أَطَاعَهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ  
 الْحُجَّةُ عَلَى مَنْ عَصَاهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ كَانَ فَضْلًا  
 مِنْهُ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مِنْ عَذَابٍ مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ كَانَ عَدْلًا مِنْهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي لَا يَفُوتُهُ الْقَرِيبُ وَلَا يَبْعُدُ عَلَيْهِ الْبَعِيدُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي حَمِدَ نَفْسَهُ  
 وَاسْتَحَمَدَ إِلَى خَلْقِهِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي افْتَتَحَ بِالْحَمْدِ كِتَابَهُ وَجَعَلَهُ آخِرَ دَعْوَى  
 أَهْلِ جَنَّتِهِ وَخَتَمَ بِهِ قَضَائِهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَزَالُ وَلَا يَزُولُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ كَائِنٍ فَلَا يُوجَدُ لِشَيْءٍ مَوْضِعٌ قَبْلَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْأَوَّلِ فَلَا  
 يَكُونُ كَائِنٌ قَبْلَهُ وَالْآخِرِ فَلَا شَيْءَ بَعْدَهُ وَهُوَ الْبَاقِي الدَّائِمُ بِغَيْرِ غَايَةٍ وَلَا فَنَاءٍ  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا تَدْرِكُ الْأَوْهَامَ صِفَتُهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي ذَهَلَتِ الْعُقُولُ عَنْ  
 مَبْلَغِ عَظَمَتِهِ حَتَّى يَرْجِعُوا إِلَى مَا امْتَدَّحَ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ مِنْ عِزِّهِ وَجُودِهِ وَ طَوْلِهِ  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي سَدَّ الْهَوَاءَ بِالسَّمَاءِ وَ دَحَى الْأَرْضَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ وَاخْتَارَ  
 لِنَفْسِهِ الْأَسْمَاءَ الْحُسْنَى الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ بِغَيْرِ تَشْبِيهِ الْعَالِمِ بِغَيْرِ تَكْوِينِ  
 الْبَاقِي بِغَيْرِ كُفْلَةٍ الْخَالِقِ بِغَيْرِ مُنْصَبَةٍ الْمَوْصُوفِ بِغَيْرِ غَايَةٍ الْمَعْرُوفِ بِغَيْرِ  
 مُنْتَهَى الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ  
 وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ رَبِّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ أَحَدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ  
 لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ مَلِكِ الْمُلُوكِ بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَاسْتَعْبَدَ الْأَرْبَابَ بِعِزَّتِهِ وَ سَادَ الْعُظَمَاءَ  
 بِجَبْرُوتِهِ وَاصْطَنَعَ الْفَخْرَ وَالْإِسْتِكْبَارَ لِنَفْسِهِ وَ جَعَلَ الْفَضْلَ وَالْكَرَمَ وَالْجُودَ

Whose command there is obedience and the disobedience in not without His knowledge. All praise be to Allah Whose justice is frightening and praise be to Allah Whose benevolence is the sources of hope. Praise be to Allah that those who obey Him receive His bounties, and praise be to Allah that those who disobey have been forewarned. Praise be to Allah that if He grants favour to anyone amongst His creatures, it is His blessing and if He punishes anyone, it is His justice. Praise be to Allah that those near Him have no escape and those away from Him are not far off. All praise be to Allah Who said words of praise about Himself and ordered that world also to do so. Praise be to Allah Who commenced His book with praise, made it the concluding prayers of the dwellers of Heaven and ended His decisions on it. Praise be to Allah, praise which has been since eternity and will remain till eternity, Who is the forerunner of everything, before Whom there was no room for anything to exist, Who is that First before Whom nothing existed and that Last after which nothing could survive. He is such Eternal that has neither end nor mortality. All praise be to Allah the dignity of Whose attributes cannot be perceived even by imagination, the human wisdom is defeated in reaching the height of His greatness, except in the way He Himself has praised the qualities of His Might, Generosity and Benevolence. Praise be to Allah Who made the sky a barrier for the Wind, spread the Earth on water and chose for Himself dignified beautiful names. Praise be to Allah Who is One without similitude, Who keeps Himself informed of everything without any media, Who is Eternal without any endeavour, Who is the Creator without any feeling of weariness, Whose attributes are His Self and Who is universally known but has not set limits. Praise be to Allah, Master of the seven skies, of the great Heavenly Throne, of the messengers and the Prophets, of the

وَالْمَجْدَلَةَ جَارِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ وَ لَجَاءِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَ مُعْتَمِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ سَبِيلِ  
 حَاجَةِ الْعَابِدِينَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِجَمِيعِ مَحَامِدِكَ كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْنَا مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ  
 نَعْلَمْ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يُوَا فِي نِعْمِكَ وَ يُكَافِي مَزِيدَ كَرَمِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ  
 الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَزِيدُ عَلَى حَمْدِ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا أَبْلُغُ بِهِ رِضَاكَ  
 وَ أُوَدِّي بِهِ شُكْرَكَ وَ اسْتَوْجِبُ بِهِ الْمَزِيدَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى  
 حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ يَا خَيْرَ الْغَافِرِينَ يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

﴿٣١﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّامِنِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الشَّجَرِ وَالْوَرَقِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الْحَصَى وَالْمَدْرِ وَ  
 لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الشَّعْرِ وَالْوَبْرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ أَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَ لَكَ  
 الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ نُجُومِ السَّمَاءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ قَطْرِ الْمَطَرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ  
 قَطْرِ الْبَحْرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْتَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِلاءِ عَرْشِكَ  
 وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ رَضَى نَفْسِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا  
 أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْتَهُ عَدَدًا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
 عَلَى (فى، نسخه تهران) كُلِّ شَيْءٍ نَفَذَ فِيهِ بَصْرُكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

firsts and the lasts; Who is One alone and fully independent. He begets not nor is He begotten and there is none like Him. He is the King of the Kings by virtue of His own power, turned the Lords His slaves by his own might and is the Lord of great people on account of His power. He has created greatness and pride for His own Self and has reserved to Himself Benevolence, Generosity and Excellence. He is the shelter, for those seeking shelter, place of safety for the frightened, confidence for the believers and the centre for fulfilling the needs of those devoted to His worship. O my Lord! All praise be to You for all Your attributes which we know or know not. Praise be to You such that it be befitting what You have bestowed on us and You shall bestow in future. Praise be to You such that is greater than the praises of all Your creatures. Praise be to You such that can make me closer to Your pleasure and enable me to offer my thanks, thereby making myself more deserving in Your Eyes. O Allah! Praise be to You that You do not take notice of our sins despite having knowledge and forgive despite having power to punish, O You the most Forgiving and Most Merciful!

**(131)**

### **His supplication for the eighth of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O God! Praise be to You equal to the number of trees and leaves, Praise equal to the number of pebbles and stones and hair. Praise be to You as numerous as the number of days of this world and the world Hereafter. Praise be to You equal to the number of stars of the Heaven and praise be to You equal to the number of the drops of rain and those of ocean water. Praise be to You equal to the number of things You created. Praise be to You equal to the population of Your Arsh. Praise be to You equal to the number of Your words. Praise be to You till Your

بَلَّغْتُهُ عَظَمَتِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَسِعَتْهُ رَحْمَتُكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي  
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَزَائِنُهُ بِيَدِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا أَحَاطَ بِهِ كِتَابُكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
 حَمْدًا دَائِمًا سَرْمَدًا لَا يَنْقُضِي أَبَدًا وَلَا تُحْصِي لَهُ الْخَلَائِقُ عَدَدًا اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ  
 الْحَمْدُ عَلَى عَدَدِ مَا تَسْتَجِيبُ بِهِ لِمَنْ دَعَاكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِمَحَامِدِكَ كُلِّهَا  
 عَلَى نِعَمِكَ كُلِّهَا سِرِّهَا وَعَلَانِيَتِهَا وَأَوَّلِهَا وَآخِرِهَا وَظَاهِرِهَا وَبَاطِنِهَا اللَّهُمَّ  
 لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا كَانَ وَعَلَى مَا لَمْ يَكُنْ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ اللَّهُمَّ  
 لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا كَمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا رَبَّنَا كَثِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
 كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ كُلُّهُ وَ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ وَ إِلَيْكَ يَرْجِعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ عَلَانِيَتُهُ وَ  
 سِرُّهُ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى بَلَاءِكَ وَ صُنْعِكَ عِنْدَنَا قَدِيمًا وَ حَدِيثًا وَ عِنْدِي  
 خَاصَّةً خَلَقْتَنِي وَ هَدَيْتَنِي فَاحْسَنْتَ خَلْقِي وَ أَحْسَنْتَ هِدَايَتِي وَ عَلَّمْتَنِي  
 فَاحْسَنْتَ تَعْلِيمِي وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا إِلَهِي عَلَى حُسْنِ بَلَاءِكَ وَ صُنْعِكَ عِنْدِي  
 فَكَمْ مِنْ كَرْبٍ قَدْ كَشَفْتَهُ عَنِّي وَ كَمْ مِنْ هَمٍّ قَدْ فَرَّجْتَهُ عَنِّي وَ كَمْ مِنْ شِدَّةٍ  
 جَعَلْتَ بَعْدَهَا رَخَاءً اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى نِعَمِكَ مَا نُسِيَ مِنْهَا وَمَا ذُكِرَ وَمَا  
 شُكِرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا كُفِرَ وَمَا مَضَى مِنْهَا وَمَا بَقِيَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ  
 وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ عَفْوِكَ وَ سَتْرِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ تَفْضِيلِكَ وَ نِعَمِكَ وَ لَكَ  
 الْحَمْدُ بِإِصْلَاحِكَ أَمْرَنَا وَ حُسْنِ بَلَائِكَ عِنْدَنَا اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فَانْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ  
 تُحْمَدَ وَ تُعْبَدَ وَ تُشْكَرَ نَا خَيْرَ الْمُحْمُودِينَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

pleasure is achieved. Praise be to You equal to the number of things Your knowledge encompasses. Praise be to You equal to the number of things You have taken account of. Praise be to You for all the things Your sight has circumspected. Praise be to You for things to which Your sublimity has reached. Praise be to You for the things Your mercy has enveloped. Praise be to You for things the treasure of which is within Your control. Praise be to You for the things included in Your Book. Praise be to You, persistent, everlasting and endless. Praise so much so, that Your creatures cannot assess it. O Allah! Praise be to You equal to the number of times one might have invoked You and the prayers were granted. Praise be to You for all Your attributes and for all Your bounties whether secret or open, first or last and manifest or hidden. Praise be to You for what was and what is not and what is going to be. Praise be to You innumerable, in the manner Your countless bounties bestowed on us. O Allah! O Lord! All praise are for You. The entire realm belongs to You. Within Your control is all good. To You is the return of everything hidden or manifest. Praise be to You on Your trials, on Your favours, whether present or past; particularly those shown towards me by gifting existence and guiding me to the right path for You have created a good creation and gave me the best guidance and You taught and taught me the best. O Allah! Praise be to You for Your testing me by gracious trial and for Your favours shown to me. Many a hardship You have dispelled from me, many a grief You have warded off and many a difficulty You have solved and granted me ease. Praise be to You for Your bounties, some of them I have forgotten, for some I have offered my thanks to You others not even acknowledged by me, some of them have already passed and some still remain. O Allah! Praise be to You equal to the number of times You have granted pardons and salvation and praise be to You the number of times You have given cover to my lapses. Praise be to You as numerous as the number of Your blessings and favours. Praise be to You for setting my affairs in order and for testing us in a gracious manner. O Allah! Praise be to You for You really deserve to be praised and worshipped and thanked, O the best of all those that are Praiseworthy! O the most Merciful!



﴿١٣٢﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ التَّاسِعِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَعْطَيْتَنَاهُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَرٍّ صَرَفْتَهُ  
عَنَّا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ ذَرَأْتَ وَ بَرَأْتَ وَ أَنْشَأْتَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
عَدَدَ مَا أَبْلَيْتَ وَ أَوْلَيْتَ وَ أَفْقَرْتَ وَ أَغْنَيْتَ وَ أَخَذْتَ وَ أَعْطَيْتَ وَ أَمَتَّ وَ  
أَحْيَيْتَ وَ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَكَ وَ إِلَيْكَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ لَا يَدُلُّ مِنْ وَالِيَّتِ وَلَا يَعْرِزُ  
مَنْ عَادَيْتَ تُبْدِي وَ الْمَعَادُ إِلَيْكَ وَ تَقْضِي وَ لَا يَقْضِي عَلَيْكَ وَ تَسْتَعْنِي وَ يَفْتَقِرُ  
إِلَيْكَ فَلَبَّيْكَ رَبَّنَا وَ سَعْدِيكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا وَرَثَ وَ أَوْرَثَ وَ أَنْتَ تَرِثُ  
الْأَرْضَ وَ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَ إِلَيْكَ يُرْجَعُونَ وَ أَنْتَ كَمَا أَنْيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ وَ لَا يَبْلُغُ  
مَدْحَتَكَ قَوْلَ قَائِلٍ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلِي الْحَمْدِ وَ مُنْتَهَى الْحَمْدِ حَقِيقُ  
الْحَمْدِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا يَنْبَغِي إِلَّا لَكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا  
يَغْشَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ الْأُولَى  
وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأَرْضِينَ السُّفْلَى وَ كُلُّ  
شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
فِي الْيُسْرِ وَ الْعُسْرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْبَلَاءِ وَ الرَّخَاءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي اللَّأْوَاءِ  
وَ النُّعْمَاءِ اللَّهُمَّ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا حَمِدْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ فِي أُمَّ الْكِتَابِ وَ فِي

(132)

## His supplication for the ninth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! All praise be to You for every good that You have bestowed on us and for every evil that You have warded off from us. Praise be to You for everything that You have created, originated, made and evolved. All praise be to You for taking our test, for every poverty, for every wealth, and for everything given to or taken back from us, for causing death and giving life, authority of all these therefore rests with You. Hallowed are You and most High, Who so takes You as his master is not disgraced and he whom You hate cannot be respected. You are the Origin and to You is the return. Decisions are Yours, there is none above You to decide. You are self-sufficient and the people are dependent on You. O Allah! Here am I ready to worship You. Praise be to You equal to the amount of praise You own and equal to the amount of praise You made others to own. You are the owner of the earth and the things that are thereon. To You is the return of all. Those eulogising You fall short of praising You in the manner You have praised Yourself. O Allah! Praise be to You for You are the Master of praise, You are the end of praise and You really deserve the praise. Praise be to You such that is befitting none except You. Praise be to You in the night when the darkness spreads and praise be to You during the day when it becomes bright, praise be to You in this world and in the Hereafter. Praise be to You in the high heaven and in the earth below; all things are perishable but Your countenance. O Allah! Praise be to You in weal and woe. Praise be to You in ease and in difficulty. Praise be to You at times of calamities and during happiness. Praise be to You in the hours of hardships and on receiving Your favours. O Allah! Praise be to You in

التَّوْبِيَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا يَنْفَدُ أَوَّلُهُ وَلَا  
 يَنْقَطِعُ آخِرُهُ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالإِسْلَامِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْقُرْآنِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
 بِالْأَهْلِ وَ الْمَالِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالمُعَافَاةِ وَ الشُّكْرِ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ مِنْكَ بَدَأَ  
 الْحَمْدُ وَ إِلَيْكَ يُعُودُ الْحَمْدُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ  
 عِلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى فَضْلِكَ عَلَيْنَا  
 اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى نِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى نِعْمِكَ الَّتِي لَا يُحْصِيهَا  
 غَيْرُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا ظَهَرَتْ نِعْمَتُكَ فَلَا تَخْفَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا  
 كَثُرَتْ أَيَادِيكَ فَلَا تُحْصَى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا أَحْصَيْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا  
 وَ أَحْطَتَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ أَنْفَذْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بَصْرًا وَ أَحْصَيْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ  
 كِتَابًا اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَا يُوَارِي مِنْكَ لَيْلٌ دَاجٍ  
 وَلَا أَسْمَاءُ ذَاتِ أَبْرَاجٍ وَ لَا أَرْضٌ ذَاتِ فَجَاجٍ وَ لَا بَحَارٌ ذَاتِ أَمْوَاجٍ وَ لَا  
 جِبَالٌ ذَاتِ أَتْبَاجٍ وَ لَا ظُلُمَاتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ يَا رَبِّ أَنَا الصَّغِيرُ الَّذِي  
 رَبَّيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْوَضِيعُ الَّذِي رَفَعْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْمُهَانُ الَّذِي  
 أَكْرَمْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ الَّذِي أَعَزَّزْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ  
 الَّذِي أَعْطَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الرَّاغِبُ الَّذِي أَرْضَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ الْعَائِلُ  
 الَّذِي أَغْنَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الضَّالُّ الَّذِي هَدَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْجَاهِلُ  
 الَّذِي عَلَّمْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْخَامِلُ الَّذِي شَرَّفْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا

the manner You have praised Yourself in Surah-e-Fateha, in the Torah, in the Evangel and in the Holy Quran. Praise be to You such that its beginning, its end and its objective be limitless. O Allah! Praise be to You for favouring us with Islam. Praise be to You for bestowing the Holy Quran. Praise be to You on wealth and children and praise be to You in enabling me to offer thanks to You for Your favours and bounties. Praise be to You for praise began with You and it will end at You. You have no associate. O Allah! Praise be to You for You overlook the sins despite having knowledge and forgive despite having power to punish. Praise be to You on bounties and favours on us. Praise be for You on Your Benevolence shown to us. Praise be to You for Your bounties which none can count except You and for Your bounties which are open and cannot be concealed. Praise be to You as often as there are Your countless favours. Praise be to You equal to the number of things the account of which You know, the number of things that Your knowledge embrace, the things that have imbued with light and things that You have confined in the Book. O Allah! Praise be to You as You are worthy of it. There is no god except You. Neither the darkness of the light, nor the Zodiac sky, nor the earth with its undulations nor the seas with waves, nor the high peaked mountains, nor the layers under layers of darkness can conceal You. Praise be to You for I am that humble servant whom You have reared. Praise be to You for I am that beggar whom You have elevated. Praise be to You for I am that valueless whom You have honoured. Praise be to You for I am that mean whom You have dignified. Praise be to You for I am the seeker whom You have bestowed. Praise be to You for I am Your devotee whom You have pleased. Praise be to You for I am the poverty-stricken whom You have enriched. Praise be to You for I am that misled whom You have guided and praise be to You for I am that ignorant whom You have taught.

الْخَاطِئِ الَّذِي عَفَوْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْمُذْنِبُ الَّذِي رَحِمْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
وَ أَنَا الْمُسَافِرُ الَّذِي صَبَحْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْغَائِبُ الَّذِي أَدَيْتَ فَلَكَ  
الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الشَّاهِدُ الَّذِي حَفِظْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْمَرِيضُ الَّذِي شَفَيْتَ  
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا السَّقِيمُ الَّذِي أَبْرَأْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْجَائِعُ الَّذِي أَشْبَعْتَ  
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْعَارِي الَّذِي كَسَوْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الطَّرِيدُ الَّذِي أَوَيْتَ  
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْوَجِيدُ الَّذِي عَضَدْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْمَخْذُولُ الَّذِي  
نَصَرْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْمَهْمُومُ الَّذِي فَرَّجْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنَا الْمَغْمُومُ  
الَّذِي نَفَّسْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا إِلَهِي كَثِيرًا كَثِيرًا كَمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ كَثِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ  
وَ هَذِهِ نِعْمٌ خَصَصْتَنِي بِهَا مِنْ نِعَمِكَ عَلَيَّ بَنِي آدَمَ فِيمَا سَخَّرْتَ لَهُمْ وَ دَفَعْتَ  
عَنْهُمْ وَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ كَثِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ وَ لَمْ تُؤْتِنِي  
شَيْئًا مِمَّا اتَيْتَنِي لِعَمَلٍ خَلَا مِنِّي وَ لَا لِحَقِّ اسْتَوْجَبْتُهُ مِنِّي وَ لَمْ تُصْرِفْ عَنِّي  
شَيْئًا مِنْ هُمُومِ الدُّنْيَا وَ مَكْرُوهِهَا وَ أَوْجَاعِهَا وَ أَنْوَاعِ بَلَائِهَا وَ أَمْرَاضِهَا  
وَ أَسْقَامِهَا لِشَيْءٍ أَنْ أَكُونَ لَهُ أَهْلًا لِذَلِكَ وَ لَكِنْ صَرَفْتَهُ عَنِّي رَحْمَةً مِنْكَ وَ  
حُجَّةً لَكَ عَلَيَّ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَثِيرًا كَمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ كَثِيرًا  
وَ صَرَفْتَهُ عَنِّي مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ كَثِيرًا

Praise be to You for I am obscure and You granted me reputation. Praise be to You for I am that wrongdoer whom You have pardoned. Praise be to You for I am that sinner whom You have shown mercy. Praise be to You for I am that lonely traveller to whom You gave company. Praise be to You for I am that who was far away and conveyed me to my destination. Praise be to You for I am that whom You protected. Praise be to You for I am that sick whom You cured. Praise be to You for I am that diseased whom You made healthy. Praise be to You for I am that hungry whom You fed, that unclothed whom You covered, that driven out whom You sheltered, that lonely whom You assisted, that forsaken whom You helped, that aggrieved whom You relieved and that sorrow stricken whom You consoled. O my Allah! Praise be to You is plenty in the manner of Your numerous bounties. O Allah! These are the bounties which You particularised for me amongst all mankind. You have made the universe subservient to human beings, removed their difficulties and bestowed Your bounties. Praise be to You the Lord of the Worlds. O Allah! All that You have bestowed on me was not in return for any of my good deed nor because I was entitled to them. You did not remove the worldly sorrows, sorrows and pains and spared me from various calamities and disasters because I deserved it, but You did so that Your kindness and Your proof should be established on me. O the Most merciful! Praise be to You that You have bestowed countless bounties and have warded off immeasurable calamities.

(۱۳۳)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْعَاشِرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِلَهِي كَمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ غَبْتُ عَنْهُ فَشَهِدْتَهُ فَيَسَّرْتَ لِي فِيهِ الْمَنَافِعَ وَ دَفَعْتَ عَنِّي فِيهِ السُّوَاءَ وَ حَفِظْتَ عَنِّي فِيهِ الْغَيْبَةَ وَ وَقَيْتَنِي فِيهِ بِلَا عِلْمٍ مِنِّي وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ فَالْحَمْدُ عَلَي ذَٰلِكَ وَ الْمَنُّ وَ الطُّوْلُ اَللَّهُمَّ وَ كَمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ غَبْتُ عَنْهُ فَتَوَلَّيْتَهُ وَ سَدَدْتَ لِي فِيهِ الرَّأْيَ وَ اَعْطَيْتَنِي فِيهِ الْقُبُولَ وَ اَنْحَجْتَ لِي فِيهِ الطَّلِبَةَ وَ قَرَنْتَ فِيهِ الْمَعُونَةَ فَالْحَمْدُ يَا اِلَهِي كَثِيْرًا وَ لَكَ الشُّكْرُ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَي مُحَمَّدٍ وَ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ الرَّضِيِّ الْمَرْضِيِّ الطَّيِّبِ التَّقِيِّ الْمُبَارِكِ النَّقِيِّ الطَّاهِرِ الزَّكِيِّ الطُّهْرِ الْوَفِيِّ وَ عَلَي اَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ نَا الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الْاَخِيَارِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَي اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اَلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ اَللَّهُمَّ اِنِّي اَسْئَلُكَ عَلَي اَثْرِ مَحَامِدِكَ وَ الصَّلُوَةِ عَلَي نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلَهٍ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوْبِي كُلَّهَا قَدِيْمَهَا وَ حَدِيْثَهَا صَغِيْرَهَا وَ كَبِيْرَهَا سِرَّهَا وَ عَلَانِيَتَهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَمْ اَعْلَمْ وَ مَا اَحْصَيْتَهُ عَلَيَّ وَ حَفِظْتَهُ وَ نَسِيْتَهُ اَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِي يَا اَللَّهُ يَا اَللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ سُبْحَانَكَ اَللَّهُمَّ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ اَنْتَ اِلَهِي مَوْضِعُ كُلِّ شَكْوَايَ وَ مُنْتَهَى الْحَاجَاتِ وَ اَنْتَ اَمْرَتْ خَلْقَكَ بِالْاَدْعَاءِ وَ تَكَلَّفْتَ لَهُمْ بِالْاِجَابَةِ اِنَّكَ قَرِيْبٌ مُجِيْبٌ

(133)

## His supplication for the tenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my Allah! Many were the things to which I was inattentive, but You created awareness in me. Thus You made it easy for me to draw benefits therefrom and removed the ill effects thereof and saved me from total deprivations therefrom. Without myself knowing it, You protected me. There is no power or might but You. So praise be to You for Your kindness and favours. O Allah! Many, many were the matters of which I was unaware, but You guided me, corrected my ideas about them, favoured me with good insight, made me successful in my aims and made help available to me, so praise be to You beyond all measures, O Lord of the Worlds! O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the Ummi Prophet, agreeable, pleased, holy, pious, blessed, clean, sacrosanct, guarding against evil, pure and faithful and also bless his holy and virtuous progeny as You blessed Ibrahim (a.s.) and his children. Verily You are Praiseworthy and sublime. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of all Your attributes to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad, Your prophet and his Progeny and to kindly forgive all my sins whether past or present, big or small, open or secret, known or unknown to me which You have reckoned with but I have forgotten. O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! O the Merciful! Hallowed are You O Allah! with Your praise. There is no god save You. I ask Your forgiveness and turn penitent towards You. You are my Allah, the place to lodge all complaints and for all needs. You have commanded Your bondsmen to invoke You and You have promised to accept the same, Verily You are ever Nigh and ready Answerer. O my Allah! Hallowed are You. You are with all praise: and there is no god except You. How lofty



سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مَا أَعْظَمَ إِسْمَكَ فِي أَهْلِ  
السَّمَاءِ وَ أَحْمَدُ فِعْلَكَ فِي أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ وَ أَنْشَأَ خَيْرَكَ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ  
سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ أَنْتَ الرَّؤُوفُ  
وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَرْغَبُ تُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَ تُقَدِّرُ الْأَقْوَاتَ وَ أَنْتَ قَاسِمُ الْمَعَاشِ قَاضِي  
الْأَجَالِ رَازِقُ الْعِبَادِ مَرْوِي الْبِلَادِ مُخْرِجُ الشَّمَرَاتِ عَظِيمُ الْبَرَكَاتِ سُبْحَانَكَ  
اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ أَنْتَ الْمُغِيثُ وَ إِلَيْكَ  
الْمَرْغَبُ مُنْزِلُ الْغَيْثِ يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِكَ وَالْعَرْشُ  
الْأَعْلَى وَالْعَمُودُ الْأَسْفَلُ وَالْهَوَاءُ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى وَالشَّمْسُ  
وَالْقَمَرُ وَ النُّجُومُ وَالضِّيَاءُ وَالظُّلْمَةُ وَالنُّورُ وَالْفَيْءُ وَالظُّلُّ وَالْحُرُورُ سُبْحَانَكَ  
أَنْتَ تَسِيرُ الْجِبَالَ وَ تَهْبُ الرِّيَّاحَ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ سُبْحَانَكَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَرْهُوبِ حَامِلِ عَرْشِكَ  
وَ مَنْ فِي سَمَوَاتِكَ وَ أَرْضِكَ وَ مَنْ فِي الْبُحُورِ وَالْهَوَاءِ وَ مَنْ فِي الظُّلْمَةِ وَ مَنْ  
فِي لُجَجِ الْبُحُورِ وَ مَنْ تَحْتَ الثَّرَى وَ مَنْ بَيْنَ الْخَافِقِينَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَعْظَمَكَ  
اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ إِجَابَةَ الدُّعَاءِ وَالشُّكْرِ فِي الشَّدَّةِ وَالرِّخَاءِ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ نَظَرْتُ إِلَى السَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى فَارْتَقَتْ أَطْبَاقَهَا سُبْحَانَكَ وَ نَظَرْتُ  
إِلَى عِمَادِ الْأَرْضِينَ السُّفْلَى فَزَلْزَلْتُ أَقْطَارَهَا سُبْحَانَكَ وَ نَظَرْتُ إِلَى مَا فِي

is Your name amidst the dwellers of Heavens and how Praiseworthy are Your deeds amongst the inhabitants of the Earth! How profusely are Your bounties diffused on the earth and in the Oceans! O Allah! praise be to You. There is no god save You. I seek forgiveness from You and turn penitent to You. You are affectionate and to You one should turn for help. You caused the rain to fall from the clouds and bestow livelihood. You distribute the sustenance, decide about the ages, bestow upon mankind their requirements, irrigate the land, grow the fruits. You are the possessor of great blessings. O Allah! Praise be to You. There is no God beside You. I seek mercy and turn penitent towards You. You are hearer of complaints and the object of our inclination. You cause the rain to fall. The thunder and the angles glorify You with praise out of fear for You. The Arsh, the low columns of the sky, the winds, things in between them and below, under the earth, the sun, the moon, the stars, illuminations, the darkness, the light, the shadow, pleasant shades of Heaven and the heat of the Hell, all praise You. Glory be to You. You set the mountains in motion and blow that winds. Hallowed are You. There is no god save You and I seek Your pardon and to You I turn penitent. Hallowed are You. I beseech You for the sake of Your reverential name, in the name of the establishers of Your Arsh, those in Your Heavens and Earth, in the oceans, in the atmosphere, the darkness, the turbulent seas, those in the abyss, and those between the east and west. Glory be to You. O Allah! Praise be to You. There is no god save You. I seek forgiveness and turn penitent to You. Glory be to You. There is no God except You. I pray to You for the grant of my solicitations and for enabling me to thank You in weal and woe. Glory be to You for There is no god save You. When You glanced at the skies, their layers became solidified and when You glanced at the pillars of the earth, their ends trembled. Glory be to You. When You looked at what is

الْبُحُورِ وَ لُجَجِهَا فَتَمَحَّضَ مَا فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ فَرَقًا مِنْكَ وَ هَيْبَةً لَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ  
 نَظَرْتَ إِلَى مَا أَحَاطَ بِالْخَافِقِينَ وَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ مِنَ الْهُوَآءِ فَخَضَعَ لَكَ خَاشِعًا وَ  
 لَجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ أَكْرَمِ الْوُجُوهِ خَاضِعًا سُبْحَانَكَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي أَعَانَكَ  
 حِينَ سَمَكْتَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَاسْتَوَيْتَ عَلَى عَرْشِ عَظَمَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي  
 حَضَرَكَ حِينَ بَسَطْتَ الْأَرْضَ فَمَدَدْتَهَا دَحْوَتَهَا فَجَعَلْنَهَا فِرَاشًا فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي  
 يَقْدِرُ عَلَى قُدْرَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي رَاكَ حِينَ نَصَبْتَ الْجِبَالَ فَاثْبَتَّ  
 أَسَاسَهَا بِأَهْلِهَا رَحْمَةً مِنْكَ لِخَلْقِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي أَعَانَكَ حِينَ فَجَّرْتَ  
 الْبُحُورَ وَ أَحَطْتَ بِهَا الْأَرْضَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي  
 يُضَادُّكَ وَ يُغَالِبُكَ أَوْ يَمْتَنِعُ مِنْكَ أَوْ يَنْحُوا مِنْ قُدْرِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
 أَنْتَ فَالْعَيُونُ تَبْكِي لِغَفْلَةِ الْقُلُوبِ إِذَا ذَكَرَتْ مِنْ مَخَافَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَفْضَلَ  
 حِلْمَكَ وَ أَمْضَى حُكْمَكَ وَ أَحْسَنَ خَلْقِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ  
 مَنْ يَبْلُغُ مَدْحَكَ أَوْ يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يَصِفَ كُنْهَكَ أَوْ يَنَالُ مُلْكَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ حَارَتْ  
 الْأَبْصَارُ دُونَكَ وَ امْتَلَأَتِ الْقُلُوبُ قَرَفًا مِنْكَ وَ جِلًّا مِنْ مَخَافَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ مَا أَحْلَمَكَ وَ أَعَدَّلَكَ وَ أَرْتَفَكَ وَ أَرْحَمَكَ وَ  
 أَسْمَعَكَ وَ أَبْصَرَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَا تَحْرِمْنِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَ  
 أَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ أَمِينَ أَمِينَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

in the oceans and their storms, they began foaming. You are Glorified. All this happened because of fear and awe from You. You are Holy. You glance at East and West and at what is between them in the atmosphere, which You are encompassing, made them submit with humility towards the glory of the most glorious face of Yours. Glory be to You for there was none to help You in raising the skies and in establishing Your sublime Authority. Glory be to You for there was none present when You spread and stretched forth the earth, and then made it a resting place. Who can excel You in Your powers? None. Glory be to You. Who was there to have seen You when You established the mountains and blessed Your creatures by making them strong and firm? None. Glory be to You. Who was there to have helped You when You set the seas in motion surrounding the earth? None. Hallowed are You. There is no god save You. Praise be to You. There is nothing that can be Your equal or rival. There is nothing that can escape from You or can get rid of Your powers. O Allah! Glory be to You. There is no god beside You. When my insight thinks of Your awe the eyes weep on the unawareness of my heart. Glory be to You. How great is Your forbearance, how nicely Your order is in force and how beautiful is the creation created by You! Glory be to You! There is no god save You. None can reach the limit of Your praise or the essence of Your reality, or know the extent of Your realm. Glory be to You. In Your presence eyes become bewildered and hearts get filled with fright of You and are awe-struck with Your grandeur. Glory be to You O Allah! There is no god save You. Praise be to You. How forbearing! How Just, and how Compassionate and Merciful! And how Great Listener and what an All-knowing You are. Glory be to You! There is no god but You. Disappoint me not of Your mercy and take me not to task. I beseech Your mercy. O the Lord of the Worlds, Grant this Prayer!

(١٣٤)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْحَادِي عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى  
الَّذِي بَارَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا. إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ. سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى  
عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوءًا كَبِيرًا يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ  
مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا  
سُبْحَانَهُ إِذَا قُضِيَ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ  
بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَ  
أَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَى سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى  
الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ سُبْحَانَكَ  
إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ  
سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ  
تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ  
مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ. سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبِّ  
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ (سوره الحديد ٤-٦) سَبِّحَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ

(134)

## His supplication for the eleventh of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the sacred mosque of Kaaba to the farthest Mosque the surroundings of which He has blessed in order to show him some of His signs. Verily He is All-hearing, the All-seeing. Glory be to Him and Exalted is He far above from what they say. Celebrate His glory, the seven Heavens and the Earth and all those in them and there is not anything but it glorifies Him but you understand not their glorification. Verily He is the Forbearing, the Oft-forgiving. Glory be to Him, when a matter is decreed He only says unto it "Be" and it is. So be you patient with what they say and glorify your Lord by praising Him ere the rising of the sun and ere the setting of it. And in some hours of the night do glorify Him and during parts of the day that you may achieve pleasure of your Lord. Hallowed is your Lord, the Lord and Majesty far above from that which they ascribe unto Him. Peace be on the messengers of Allah. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the great Arsh. Glory be to You. Verily I was of the unjust one. Hallowed is Allah and Exalted High is He far above what they join with Him. Glory be to Him. He is Allah the only One, the All-dominant. Glory be to Him in Whose hand is the basis of everything and to Him is the return of everything. Glory be to Him the Lord of the seven skies and the Lord of the great Arsh. Celebrates the praise of Allah, whatever is in the Heavens and the Earth; He causes life and causes death; and He has power over everything. He is the First and the Last and the Manifest and the Hidden, and is the Knower of all things. He it is Who created the Heavens and the Earth in six days and then firmly established Himself over the Arsh; knows whatever enters the earth and whatever descends from the heavens and whatever goes up into it. And He is with you

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ. هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ. سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ. هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. وَ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَ سَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ. إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا. سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي يُسَبِّحُ لَكَ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ. رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَ لَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَ أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ آتَى الزَّكَاةَ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَ الْأَبْصَارُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ وَ جِلَاءَ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ شَفَقًا وَ الْأَرْضُ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا وَ كُلُّ يُسَبِّحُوهُ دَاخِرِينَ سُبْحَانَهُ بِالْجَلَالِ مُنْفَرِدًا وَ بِالتَّوْحِيدِ مَعْرُوفًا وَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مَوْصُوفًا وَ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّةِ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ قَاهِرًا وَ لَهُ الْبَهْجَةُ وَ الْجَمَالَ أَبَدًا.

wherever you be and Allah is the seer of whatever you do. His is the realm of Heavens and Earth and to Allah is the return of all affairs. He causes the night to enter in upon the day and causes He the day to enter in upon the night. He alone is Knower of the secrets of the heart. Whatever is in the Heavens and whatever is in the Earth praise the Glory of Allah. He is Ever prevalent, the All wise. He is Allah the Creator, the Maker and the Fashioner. His are all the Excellent names; whatsoever is in the Heavens and in the Earth hallows Him. He is the Ever prevalent and the All wise. Hallows the Glory of Allah whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is in the Earth. His exclusively is the Realm and unto Him only is due all praise and He alone over all things is All-powerful. And during a part of the night prostrate in obeisance to Him and celebrate His praise all night long. Celebrate then the praise of your Lord and seek His protection. Verily He is Oft-turning Merciful. Glory be to You. People glorify You morning and evening. Men whom neither transactions nor trade diverts from the remembrance of Allah and constancy in prayer and paying the Zakat. They fear the day when the hearts and eyes shall writhe of anguish. Glory be to Him, the Heavens glorify Him. Everything glorifies His praise with all humility. Dignified is He Who is unique in His Glory, Who is known for His unity, well acquainted to all for His kindness and is Mighty and Omnipotent as the Lord of the Worlds. All glamour, light and beauty are eternally for Him. O Allah! All praise is for You. I ask You all the good for me in my religion, world and in my Hereafter. And I seek refuge with You from all evils. Verily You do what You wish and decree as You desire. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Holy, virtuous and chosen Progeny and greet them with a worthy greeting.



﴿١٣٥﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّانِي عَشْرُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ عَرْشُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي الْأَرْضِ بَطْشُهُ سُبْحَانَ  
الَّذِي فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ سَبِيلُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ عَظَمَتُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي  
فِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي الْقُبُورِ قِضَاؤُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي النَّارِ نَقْمَتُهُ  
وَ عَذَابُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي الْجَنَّةِ رَحْمَتُهُ وَ ثَوَابُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا يَفُوتُهُ هَارِبٌ  
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنْهُ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ سُبْحَانَ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ. سُبْحَانَ  
حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَ حِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَ  
حِينَ تَظْهَرُونَ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ يُحْيِي  
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَ كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ. وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ  
يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ كَبْرَهُ تَكْبِيرًا. سُبْحَانَهُ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً  
سَرْمَدًا أَبَدًا كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِعَظَمَتِهِ وَ مِنْهُ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْحَلِيمِ الْكَرِيمِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ  
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ سُبْحَانَ الْقَابِضِ الْبَاسِطِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الضَّارِّ النَّافِعِ  
سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ سُبْحَانَ الْقَاضِيِ بِالْحَقِّ سُبْحَانَ الرَّفِيعِ الْأَعْلَى سُبْحَانَ  
اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَوَّلِ الْآخِرِ الظَّاهِرِ الْبَاطِنِ الَّذِي هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ بِكُلِّ

(135)

## His supplication for the twelfth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glorified is Allah Whose Throne is in the Heavens. Glory be to Him Whose Might and Glory are manifest on the Earth. Glory be to Him Whose paths are in the land and sea. Glory be to Him His sublimity is evident in the Heaven. Glory be to Him His proofs are clear on the earth. Glory be to Him Whose decisions are also taken in graves. Glory to Him Whose punishment for the guilty is in the Hell. Glory be to Him Whose Mercy and rewards for the pious men are in Heaven and Glory be to Him from Whom no escapees can escape. Glorified is Allah. There is no shelter save His. He is Ever-living, death cannot overtake Him. So Glory be to Allah when you enter the evening and when you enter the morning and His is all praise in the Heavens and in the Earth, at the Sun's decline and when you enter the noon. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living and gives life to the earth after its death and you too shall be brought forth after you are dead. Praise be to Allah Who has not taken unto Him a son and there is not for Him any helped against any meekness and proclaim you His greatness magnifying His Glory. Glory be to Him more than the number of all things and even greater than that and in a manner befitting His Greatness and favours bestowed upon us. O Allah! You are glorified. There is no god save You and all praise is for You; praise be to You. Glory be to Allah the sublime with all His praise. Glory be to Allah the forbearing, the Generous. Glory be to the High and Sublime. Glory be to Him Who is the Truth, the Creator and the Withholder. Glory be to Him the Bestower of profit and loss. Glory be to the Most High. Glory be to Him the Most Sublime, the Most High, the First and the Last, the Manifest, the Hidden and Who is Powerful over everything. Glorified is Allah Who possesses the aforesaid qualities and there is none like Him. He is Everlasting and

شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِمْ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي هُوَ هَكَذَا وَ لَا هَكَذَا غَيْرُهُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ دَائِمٌ لَا  
 يَسْهُو سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ لَا يَلْهُو سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ غَنِيٌّ لَا يَفْتَقِرُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ  
 جَوَادٌ لَا يَبْخُلُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ شَدِيدٌ لَا يَضْعَفُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ رَقِيبٌ لَا يَغْفُلُ  
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ سُبْحَانَ الدَّائِمِ الْقَائِمِ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا يَزُولُ  
 سُبْحَانَ الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ حُدُوكَ لَا  
 شَرِيكَ لَكَ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ الْجِبَالُ الرَّوَاسِي بِأَصْوَاتِهَا تَقُولُ سُبْحَانَ  
 رَبِّي الْعَظِيمِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ الْأَشْجَارُ بِأَصْوَاتِهَا تَقُولُ سُبْحَانَ  
 اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَقِّ الْمَبِينِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَ الْأَرْضُ وَ مَنْ  
 فِيهِنَّ يَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ الْحَلِيمِ الْكَرِيمِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ اعْتَزَّ  
 بِالْعِظْمَةِ وَ احْتَجَبَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ وَ ائْتَمَّنَ بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَ عَلَا فِي الرَّفْعَةِ وَ دَنَى فِي اللَّطْفِ  
 وَ لَمْ تَخَفْ عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَاتُ السَّرَائِرِ وَ لَا يُوَارِي عَنْهُ لَيْلٌ دَاجٍ وَ لَا بَحْرٌ عَجَّاجٌ  
 وَ لَا حُجْبٌ وَ لَا أَرْتَاجٌ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ وَسِعَ الْمُنْدَبِينَ رَحْمَةً وَ حِلْمًا  
 وَ أَبْدَعَ مَا بَرَى اتِّقَانًا وَ صُنْعًا نَطَقَتِ الْأَشْيَاءُ الْمُبْهَمَةُ عَنْ قُدْرَتِهِ وَ شَهِدَتْ  
 مُبْدِعَهُ بِوَحْدَانِيَّتِهِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ  
 الْمَيَامِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ لَا تُرُدُّنَا يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ خَائِبِينَ وَ لَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ  
 الْإِسِينِ وَ أَعِزَّنَا أَنْ تَرْجِعَ بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا ضَالِّينَ مُضِلِّينَ وَ أَجْرِنَا مِنَ الْحَيْرَةِ فِي  
 الدِّينِ وَ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَ أَلْحِقْنَا بِالصَّالِحِينَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ

forgets not. Glory be to Him Who is Constant that never becomes unaware. Glory be to Him He is so rich that He never is in want. Glory be to Him He is so generous that never shows miserliness. Glory be to Him He is so powerful that no weakness comes to Him. Glory be to Him He is so watchful that never becomes slack. Glory be to him He is Ever-living that would never die. Glorified is He Who is Eternal and Everlasting. Glory be to Him Who has no decline. Glory by to Him the Ever-living the Self-subsistent. Slumber seizes Him not nor sleep. Glorified are You. There is no god save You. You are only One and have no partner. Glorified is He Whom the solid mountains praise and say in their voice, "Our Allah is Great and praise be to Him". Glory be to Him for Whom the trees say in their voice, "Glorified is He Who is the real manifest sovereign". Glory be to Him Whom the seven Heavens and the Earth and whatever is in them glorify and say: "Glory be to Allah the sublime. Forbearing, Generous and praise be to Him." Glorified is He Who is illustrious because of His sublimity and Hidden on account of His power, Who blesses out of His Mercy and is High because of His Loftiness and near on account of his subtlety, and from Whom are not hidden the secrets of the hearts. For him neither the darkness of night is a curtain nor the stormy ocean, nor the obstructions nor the storm. He has surrounded everything through His knowledge and has thrown open the gate of His Mercy and forbearance to the miscreants. His Creation is novel and matchless in durability and artfulness. Even inanimate objects seek in praise of His mighty art and are witness to His unity after their creation. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the Prophet of Mercy and his blessed pure Progeny and O Allah! Disappoint us not of Your Mercy and Blessings, keep us after Your guidance under Your refuge from being misled and from misleading others. Protect us from bewilderment in religion and let us not die save as Muslims. Unite us with the pious in the name of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified Progeny. O the Lord of Worlds! Grant our prayer. O Allah! Send Your Blessings on

اٰمِيْنَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ-

(۱۳۶)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّلَاثِ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

سُبْحَانَ الرَّفِيعِ الْاَعْلٰى سُبْحَانَ مَنْ قَضٰى بِالْمَوْتِ عَلٰى الْعِبَادِ سُبْحَانَ الْقَاضِيِ  
بِالْحَقِّ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْمُقْتَدِرِ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ حَمْدًا يَبْقٰى بَعْدَ الْفَنَاءِ وَ  
يُنْمٰى فِي كِفَّةِ الْمِيْزَانِ لِلْجَزَاءِ تَسْبِيْحًا كَمَا يَنْبَغِيْ لِكِرَمِ وَحِهٖ وَ عِزِّ جَلَالِهٖ وَ  
عَظِيْمِ ثَوَابِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ اسْتَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ  
شَيْءٍ لِقُدْرَتِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ خَضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِمُلْكِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ انْقَادَتْ لَهُ الْاُمُوْرُ  
بِازْمَتِهٖا سُبْحَانَ مَنْ مَلَا الْاَرْضَ قُدْسُهٗ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ اَشْرَقَ كُلُّ ظُلْمَةٍ بِنُوْرِهٖ  
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَدَانَ بِغَيْرِ دِيْنِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ قَدَرَ بِقُدْرَتِهٖ كُلَّ قَدَرٍ وَ لَا يَقْدِرُ اَحَدٌ  
قُدْرَتَهٗ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ اَوَّلَهٗ حُكْمٌ لَا يُوصَفُ وَ اٰخِرَهٗ عِلْمٌ لَا يَبِيْدُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ  
عَالِمٌ مُّطَّلِعٌ بِغَيْرِ جَوَارِحِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا تَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ سُبْحَانَ مُحْصِيِ  
عَدَدِ الدُّنُوْبِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا تَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ فِي السَّمَاٰءِ  
سُبْحَانَ الرَّبِّ الْوُدُوْدِ سُبْحَانَ الْفَرْدِ الْوَتَرِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيْمِ الْاَعْظَمِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ  
هُوَ رَحِيْمٌ لَا يَعْجَلُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ لَا يَغْفُلُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ جَوَادٌ لَا يَبْخُلُ  
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ فِي السَّمَاٰءِ عَظَمْتِكَ وَ فِي الْاَرْضِ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ فِي الْبِحَارِ عَجَابُوكَ وَ

Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

(136)

## His supplication for the thirteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glorified is Allah the Most High, Who ordained death for His bondsmen. Glory be to Allah Who judges with equity. Glory be to Allah the Powerful Sovereign, Praiseworthy. Glory be to Allah the Everlasting and Eternal and Who would increase the value of good deed for rewards while pronouncing the judgments. Glory be to Him befitting His glorious Countenance, the honour of His grandeur and His great rewards. Glory be to Him before Whose greatness everything lies prostrate. Glory be to Him before Whose power everything submits with acquiescence. Glory be to Him under Whose absolute Realm everything is humiliated. Glorified is He in Whose control are the reins of all matters. Glory be to Him Whose sanctity is evident in the earth. Hallowed is He Who dispelled all darkness with His Light. Glorified is Allah beside Whose religion no other religion is binding. Glory be to Him Who By His Omnipotence fixed a measure for everything, but none could measure His omnipotence. Glory be to Him Whose beginning is a command beyond all praise and the end of His every Command is the Knowledge which will never be lost. Glory be to Him Who is All-knowing, Whose informations are independent of any material media. Glory be to Him for Whom no secrecy is hidden Who knows the reckoning of sins and from Whom nothing belonging to the heaven and the earth is hidden. Glorified is Allah, Who is loving, Glory be to Him the only One. Glory be to the Most Sublime. Glory be to Him Who is Merciful and is not hasty. Glory be to Him Who is steadfast and not neglecting. Glory be to Him the generous and not miserly. It is You with Your sublimity in the heavens, Your omnipotence in the earth, Your astounding creation in the oceans and Your Light in the darkness. Glory be to You beside Whom there is no god, verily I was of the unjust ones. Glory be to Allah, the Most Mighty. Hallowed is the Gracious and Glorious. Glory be to

فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ نُورُكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ سُبْحَانَ  
ذِي الْعِزِّ الشَّامِحِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا قُدُّوسُ  
يَا قُدُّوسُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَنِّكَ يَا مَنَّانُ وَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ يَا قَدِيرُ وَ بِحِلْمِكَ يَا حَلِيمُ وَ  
بِعِلْمِكَ يَا عَلِيمُ وَ بِعِظَمَتِكَ يَا عَظِيمُ وَ بِحُكْمِكَ يَا حَكِيمُ ثُمَّ تَقُولُ يَا حَقُّ ثَلَاثًا  
يَا بَاعِثُ ثَلَاثًا يَا وَاوَارِثُ ثَلَاثًا يَا حَيُّ ثَلَاثًا يَا قَيُّومُ ثَلَاثًا يَا اللَّهُ ثَلَاثًا يَا رَحْمَنُ ثَلَاثًا يَا ذَا  
الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ثَلَاثًا يَا رَبَّنَا ثَلَاثًا أَسْأَلُكَ بِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ جَلَّ ثَنَاوُكَ ثَلَاثًا وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا كَرِيمُ ثَلَاثًا يَا سَيِّدَنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا فَخْرَنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا ذُخْرَنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا  
كَزْنَ ثَلَاثًا يَا قُوَّتَنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا عِزَّنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا كَهْفَنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا الْهِنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا مَوْلَانَا ثَلَاثًا يَا خَالِقَنَا  
ثَلَاثًا يَا رَازِقَنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا مُمِيتَنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا مُحْيِينَا ثَلَاثًا يَا بَاعِثَنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا وَارِثَنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا عُدَّتَنَا  
ثَلَاثًا يَا أَمَلْنَا ثَلَاثًا يَا رَجَائِنَا لِذِينِنَا وَ دُنْيَانَا وَ الْآخِرَتِنَا ثَلَاثًا وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ  
الْكَرِيمِ يَا حَيُّ ثَلَاثًا وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا قَيُّومُ ثَلَاثًا وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ  
الْكَرِيمِ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ ثَلَاثًا وَ أَسْأَلُكَ  
بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا رَحِيمُ ثَلَاثًا وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا رَحْمَنُ ثَلَاثًا وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا عَزِيزُ ثَلَاثًا وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا كَبِيرُ ثَلَاثًا وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا مَنَّانُ ثَلَاثًا وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا تَوَّابُ ثَلَاثًا وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا وَهَّابُ ثَلَاثًا وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا غَفَّارُ ثَلَاثًا وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ

You O the Holy! O the Holy! O the Holy! I beseech You, O the Benevolent! in the name of Your Benevolence, O the Mighty! In the name of Your Might, O the Forbearing! In the name of Your Forbearance, O the All-knowing! In the name of Your knowledge, O the Sublime! In the name of Your sublimity, O the Wise! In the name of Your Wisdom, O the Truth! O the Truth! O the Truth! O Who will resurrect from the graves, O Who will resurrect from the grave, O Who will resurrect from the graves. O the Survivor! O the Survivor! O the Survivor! O the Ever-living! O the Ever-living! O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! O the Self-subsisting! O the Self-subsisting! O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Glorious and the Gracious! O the Glorious and the Gracious! O the Glorious and the Gracious! O our Lord! I ask You in the name of Your Peerlessness as Allah, manifest as Your praise. O our Lord! I ask You in the name of Your Peerlessness as Allah, manifest as Your praise. O our Lord! I ask You in the name of Your Peerlessness as Allah, manifest as Your praise. I ask You in the name of Your Glorious Countenance, O Merciful! O our Pride! O our Treasure! O Merciful! O our Pride! O our Treasure! O Merciful! O our Pride! O our Treasure! O our Source! O our Source! O our Source! O our Might! O our Might! O our Might! O our Honour! O our Honour! O our Honour! O our refuge! O our refuge! O our refuge! O our Allah! O our Allah! O our Allah! O our Master! O our Master! O our Master! O our Creator! O our Creator! O our Creator! O our Provider! O our Provider! O our Provider! O Who cause us to die! O Who cause us to die! O Who cause us to die! Who gives life to us! Who gives life to us! Who gives life to us! O the Survivor! O the Survivor! O the Survivor! O our Store! O our Store! O our Store! O our Hope! O our Hope! O our Hope! For our religion, our world and for the Hereafter. I ask in the name of Your Glorious Countenance, O the Self-subsistent! O the Self-subsistent! O the Self-subsistent! I ask You in the name of Your Glorious Countenance. O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! There is no god beside You. Glory be to You. There is no god save You! There is no god save You! There is no god save You! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Merciful! O the Merciful! O the Merciful! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Great! O the Great! O the Great! And I ask You in



وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ عَلٰى اِلٰهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْاٰخِيَارِ اَفْضَلَ صَلَوٰتِكَ عَلٰى نَبِيِّ مِنْ  
 اَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى  
 اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَبِيْنَا اٰدَمَ وَ اُمَّنَا حَوَّاءَ  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَنْبِيَائِكَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ عَافِنِيْ فِيْ دِيْنِيْ وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ اٰخِرَتِيْ  
 اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَقْبَلَ مِنِّيْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِيْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَرْحَمْنِيْ  
 فَاِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ.

(۱۳۷)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَايِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الرَّابِعِ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى  
 اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ عَلٰى اَثْرِ تَسْبِيْحِكَ  
 وَ الصَّلٰوةِ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِيْ ذُنُوْبِيْ كُلِّهَا قَدِيْمَهَا وَ حَدِيْثَهَا كَبِيْرَهَا وَ  
 صَغِيْرَهَا سِرِّهَا وَ عَلَانِيَّتَهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَمْ اَعْلَمْ وَ مَا اَحْصَيْتَ عَلَيَّ  
 مِنْهَا وَ نَسِيْتَهُ اَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِيْ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا  
 رَحِيْمٌ يَا رَحِيْمٌ يَا رَحِيْمٌ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ خَشَعْتُ لَكَ الْاَصْوَاتُ وَ ضَلَّتْ فِيْكَ  
 الْاَحْلَامُ وَ تَحِيْرْتُ دُوْنَكَ الْاَبْصَارُ وَ اَفْضَتْ اِلَيْكَ الْقُلُوْبُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ كُلُّ

the name of Your Glorious face, O the Benefactor! O the Benefactor! O the Benefactor! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Acceptor of sins! O the Acceptor of sins! O the Acceptor of sins! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Bestower! O the Bestower! O the Bestower! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Forgiver! O the Forgiver! O the Forgiver! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Glorious and the Gracious to bestow on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), Your Bondsman, Your Messenger and Your Prophet and also bestow on his purified and virtuous Progeny the best of Blessings bestowed on any of Your Prophets and Messengers. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny in the manner You Blessed Ibrahim and his Progeny! Verily! You are praiseworthy and Glorious. O Allah! Bless Our father Adam and our mother Hawwa. O Allah! Bless all Your Prophets. O Allah! Protect me in my religion, my world and in the Hereafter, verily You are Powerful over everything. O Allah! And I ask You to accept deeds from me for You are Forgiving and Appreciating. O Allah! and I ask You for You are Forgiving and Merciful. O Allah! And I ask You to have mercy on me for You turn towards Your bondsmen mercifully. O Allah! Send Your Blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

(137)

## His supplication for the fourteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my Lord! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), the Ummi Prophet and his Progeny in the manner You blessed Ibrahim (a.s.) and his offspring. Surely You are Praiseworthy and Glorified. O Allah! After praising You and seeking Your Blessing for Your Prophet, I beseech You forgive all my sins, past and present, manifest and hidden, known to me or unknown and those You have reckoned which I have personally forgotten. O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! O the Merciful! O the Merciful! There is no god save You, the voice of the people are choked before You.

شَيْءٍ خَاضِعٍ إِلَيْكَ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُّتَمَتِّعٌ بِكَ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ضَارِعٌ إِلَيْكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ الْخَلْقُ كُلُّهُمْ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ وَ النَّوَاصِي كُلُّهَا بِيَدِكَ وَ كُلُّ مَنْ أَشْرَكَ بِكَ  
عَبْدٌ دَاخِرٌ لَكَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الَّذِي لَا نِدَّ لَكَ وَ الدَّائِمُ الَّذِي لَا نَفَادَ لَكَ وَ الْقَيُّومُ  
الَّذِي لَا زَوَالَ لَكَ وَ الْمَلِكُ الَّذِي لَا شَرِيكَ الْحَيُّ الْمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى الْقَائِمُ عَلَى  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ قَبْلَ خَلْقِكَ وَ الْآخِرُ بَعْدَهُمْ وَ  
الظَّاهِرُ فَوْقَهُمْ وَ الْقَاهِرُ لَهُمْ وَ الْقَادِرُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ وَ الْقَرِيبُ مِنْهُمْ وَ مَا لِكُمْ وَ  
خَالِقُهُمْ وَ قَابِضُ أَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَ رَازِقُهُمْ وَ مُنْتَهَى رَغْبَتِهِمْ وَ مَوْلَا لَهُمْ وَ مَوْضِعُ  
شَكْوَاهُمْ وَ الدَّفَاعُ عَنْهُمْ وَ الشَّافِعُ لَهُمْ لَيْسَ أَحَدٌ فَوْقَكَ يَحُولُ دُونَهُمْ وَ فِي  
قَبْضَتِكَ مُنْقَلَبُهُمْ وَ مَثْوَاهُمْ إِيَّاكَ نُومَلُّ وَ فَضْلَكَ نَرْجُوا وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا  
بِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ قُوَّةُ كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ وَ مَغْرَعُ كُلِّ مَلْهُوفٍ وَ أَمْنُ كُلِّ خَائِفٍ وَ  
مَوْضِعُ كُلِّ شَكْوَى وَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ بَلْوَى لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ حِصْنُ كُلِّ هَارِبٍ وَ عِزُّ  
كُلِّ ذَلِيلٍ وَ مَا دَّةُ كُلِّ مَظْلُومٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ لِي  
كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ وَ صَاحِبُ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ وَ دَافِعُ كُلِّ سَيِّئَةٍ وَ مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ وَ قَاضِي  
كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ بِخَلْقِهِ اللَّطِيفُ  
بِعِبَادِهِ عَلَى غِنَاهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ فَقْرِهِمْ إِلَيْهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمُطَّلِعُ عَلَى كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ وَ  
الْحَاضِرُ لِكُلِّ سَرِيرَةٍ وَ اللَّطِيفُ لِمَا يَشَاءُ وَ الْفَعَّالُ لِمَا يُرِيدُ يَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ

Their mind is confused and the eyes are dazzled before You and we are present in Your Court with our hearts. There is no god except You. All things are humble before You and are incapable of reaching You. All things are submissive to Your honour. There is no god beside You. All creatures are within Your powerful control and so are their forelocks within Your grip. Who attributes partner to You is also Your creature. You are the Lord with no peer and immortal with no destruction, Self-subsistent without any decline. Absolute Sovereign with no associate, Ever-living Who enlivens the dead and watchful seeing the deeds of everyone. There is no god beside You! You are the One existing before Your Creation and would survive even after the death and destruction of all things. To them You are Manifest and for them You are Master support at the back, Nearer to them, their Ruler and Creator, You take the possession of their souls. You are their sustainer, their Ultimate Hope, their Guardian, Centre of their complaints, remover of their troubles and their Forgiver. There is none above You to intervene between You and Your creatures. In Your control is their stay and departure from this worlds. We recline to You with hope and seek Your kindness. There is no power and Might but through You. There is no god but You. You are the source of strength for every weak, Redresser of every complaint, Assurer of the frightened, Hearer of every plaint and Dispeller of every trouble. There is no god save You. You are the Fortress for everyone who seeks refuge, the Honour of every degraded and the Redeemer of everyone who is oppressed. O You the Powerful and Almighty! There is no power and strength without You. There is no god except You. You are owner of every bounty, Dispeller of every evil, ultimate Hope for fulfillment of every desire, and Fulfiller of every need. There is no power and might without You. There is no god beside You. You are kind to Your creatures and to Your bondsmen although You are independent of them and they are completely dependent on You. There is no god save You. You are aware of everything hidden and witness every secret of the heart, You bless whom You wish and do what You please, O the Ever-living! There is no god except You. There is no might or power without You, O! Allah! You

الشَّهَادَةِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ فَاطِرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ  
 أَنْتَ غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلُ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ذُو الطَّوْلِ - لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ  
 إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ اللَّهُمَّ وَاسْأَلْكَ بِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَنْ  
 تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي وَرَغْبَتِي وَأُمْنِيَّتِي وَإِرَادَتِي فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى  
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَإِنَّمَا أَمْرُكَ إِذَا أَرَدْتَ شَيْئًا أَنْ تَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ.

(۱۳۸)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْخَامِسِ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْوَاحِدِ الْأَحَدِ الصَّمَدِ الْفَرْدِ الْمُتَعَالِ  
 الَّذِي مَلَأَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْفَرْدِ الَّذِي لَا يَعْدِلُهُ شَيْءٌ وَأَسْأَلُكَ  
 بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْجَلِيلِ الْأَجَلِّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ  
 الْكَرِيمِ الْإِكْرَامِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ  
 الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْقُدُّوسِ السَّلَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُهَيِّمِ الْعَزِيزِ  
 الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ  
 الْكَرِيمِ الْعَزِيزِ وَبِأَنَّكَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ  
 الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَكَ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ الْمَكْنُونِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي

are the Knower of the hidden and the manifest, the Beneficent; the Merciful, Originator of the Heavens and the earth, Glorious and Gracious. You are Forgiver of sins, Acceptor of penitence, Severe in chastisement and Bountiful in giving. There is no god except You and to You is the return. O Allah! I ask You in the name of "there is no god but You" to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and fulfill my desires, my hopes and my aims as it is easy for You because You are Powerful over all things. In fact You are so powerful that to whatever thing You say "Be", it comes into being at once. O Allah! Send Your Blessings on Muhammad(s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

**(138)**

## **His supplication for the fifteenth of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! There is no god save You. I ask You in Your name - the Matchless, the One, the Needless, the Unique, the Exalted the name with its effect on everything. And I ask You for the sake of Your unique name which has no parallel. I ask You through Your Most Sublime name and request You for the sake of Your name - Most Glorious and beseech You in Your name - Most Gracious and ask You with Your name - La Ilaha Illa Hu (There is no God but He) the Knower of the Unseen and the Manifest, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And I ask You through Your names - the Most Holy, the peace Loving, the Saviour, the Guardian, the Ever prevalent, the Supreme, the Great Absolute, Hallowed You are O Allah! You are far above from what they ascribe to You And I ask You for the sake of Your name, the Generous, the Mighty, for You are Allah with no god beside You. You are the Creator, the Originator, the Fashioner. For You have all beautiful names. Whatever is in the Heavens and the Earth glorifies You. You are Mighty and Wise. And I ask You through Your name Secret and Hidden. There is no god save You. And I ask You through Your name with which if You are invoked You respond and You bestow upon him when one entreats You

إِذَا دُعِيتَ بِهِ أَجَبْتَ وَ إِذَا سَأَلْتَ بِهِ أَعْطَيْتَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي سَأَلَكَ بِهِ  
 عَبْدُكَ الَّذِي كَانَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ فَاتَيْتُهُ بِالْعَرْشِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْهِ طَرْفُهُ  
 وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ وَ أَدْعُوكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِمَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ فَاسْتَجِبْتَ لَهُ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي اللَّهُمَّ  
 فِيمَا أَسْأَلُكَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيَّ طَرْفِي اللَّهُمَّ بِلَا إِلَهٍ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
 الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ ” الْآيَةُ “ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
 بِزُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ مَا فِيهَا مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ الدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي تُجِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِالزُّبُورِ وَ مَا فِيهِ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ الدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي  
 تُجِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِالْإِنْجِيلِ وَ مَا فِيهِ مِنْ  
 أَسْمَائِكَ وَ الدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي تُجِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
 بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ مَا فِيهِ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ وَ الدُّعَاءِ الَّذِي تُجِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِكُلِّ كِتَابٍ أَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فِي  
 السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
 بِكُلِّ إِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ اسْطَفَيْتَهُ لِنَفْسِكَ أَوْ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ لَمْ  
 تَطْلَعْهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِمَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ  
 فَاسْتَجِبْتَ اللَّهُمَّ فَاِنَّا أَسْأَلُكَ بِذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ  
 الطَّاهِرِينَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي يَا سَيِّدِي مَا دَعَوْتُكَ بِهِ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ  
 السَّمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ رُتُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ.

with that name. And I ask You through the name with which asked You Your bondsman who had some knowledge of the Book and You brought to him the throne of Bilquees ere to twinkling of his eyes. I beseech You with it and I invoke You. O Allah! You accepted the invocation, when You were invoked with it. Kindly therefore accept, O Allah!, my invocation for what I invoke You ere my eye twinkles. O Allah! I beseech You with "Laa Ilaha Illa Anta" as there is no deity save You the Ever-living, the self-subsistent. Slumber seizes You not nor the sleep. And I ask You O Allah! There is no god save You in the name of the ancient scripture and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. And I beseech You O Allah! For the sake of Psalm-Book (Zaboor) and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! In the name of Evangel and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! In the name of Torah and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! In the name of Great Quran and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! In the name of every Book You have revealed to anyone of Your creation in the seven Heavens and seven Earths and the Creation in between them. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! Through every name, which You have reserved exclusively for Yourself, or the names with which You have apprised anyone from Your creation or the name with which You have apprised none of Your creation. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! Through the invocation with which Your virtuous bondsmen invoked You and You accepted their invocations. O Allah! I therefore beseech You with all these with a request to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified Progeny, O the Lord of the Worlds! And to grant me my request through it, O my Master! Verily You are Hearer of the invocation and Merciful to the bondsmen.



(٣٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ السَّادِسِ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي عَزَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ  
السَّبْعِ وَالْأَرْضَيْنِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا خَلَقْتَ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَاسْتَجِيرُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَارْغَبْ إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَدْعُوكَ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْكَ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاسْتَعِينُ بِكَ  
بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَأُؤْمِنُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ  
اسْتَعِيْثُ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا  
إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاتَّقَوِيْ بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاتَضَرَّعُ إِلَيْكَ بِذَلِكَ  
الْإِسْمِ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا  
كَرِيمُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَرَمِكَ وَمَجْدِكَ وَجُودِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَمِنَّكَ وَرَأْفَتِكَ وَ  
مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَجَمَالِكَ وَجَلَالِكَ وَعِزَّتِكَ وَعَظَمَتِكَ لِمَا أَوْجَبْتَ  
عَلَى نَفْسِكَ الَّتِي كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْهَا الرَّحْمَةَ أَنْ تَقُولَ قَدْ اتَيْتُكَ عَبْدِي مَا سَأَلْتَنِي  
فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَأَدَمْتُهَا لَكَ مَا أَحْيَيْتُكَ حَتَّى اتَوَفَّيْكَ فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَأَنْتَ  
لِنِعْمَتِي مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ اسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَالْوُدُ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاسْتَعِيْثُ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

(139)

## His supplication for the sixteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! There is no god save You. I ask You for the sake of Your name with which You had resolved to create seven Heavens, seven Earths and things in them and seek refuge with that name. There is no god save You, I invoke You through that name. There is no god save You, I rely on You through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! I seek Your succour through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! In You I believe through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! I seek nearness to You through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! I seek strength through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! I express my humility through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! There is no god save You, O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! You have no associate. O the Generous! O the Generous! O the Generous! I ask You in the name of Your Generosity, Greatness, Benevolence, Excellence, Magnanimity, Affection, Forgiveness, Mercifulness, Handsomeness, Grandeur, Excellency and Sublimity which You have reserved for Yourself for which mercy has been particularised by You. You Yourself have said: "I have blessed O my bondsman with safety which you sought from Me and I have made it permanent for you during the period I keep you alive when I will take you away from this world pleased and comfortable in a state of gratefulness for My bounties." There is no god beside You, O Allah! I seek refuge with You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I seek deliverance by You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I lodge my complaints with You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I rely on You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I believe in You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I seek nearness to You. There is no god save You, O Allah! I

أَنْتَ وَ أُوْمِنْ بِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ  
 اَدْعُوْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ اَتَضَرَّعُ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا  
 كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاِنَّهُ لَا  
 اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاِنَّهُ لَا اِلٰهَ  
 اِلَّا أَنْتَ بِكُلِّ قَسَمٍ اَقْسَمْتَهُ فِيْ اُمِّ الْكِتٰبِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ اَوْ فِيْ زُبْرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اَوْ فِيْ  
 الزُّبُوْرِ اَوْ فِيْ الْاَلْوٰحِ اَوْ فِيْ التَّوْرٰتِ اَوْ فِيْ الْاِنْجِيْلِ اَوْ فِيْ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ وَ  
 الْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِيْمِ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ وَ اَتَوَجَّهْ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاِنَّهُ لَا اِلٰهَ  
 اِلَّا أَنْتَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْاٰخِيَارِ الصَّلٰوٰتِ  
 الْمُبٰرَكَاتِ ” يَا مُحَمَّدُ بَابِيْ أَنْتَ وَ اُمِّيْ اِنِّيْ اَتَوَجَّهْ بِكَ فِيْ حَاجَتِيْ هٰذِهِ اِلَى اللّٰهِ  
 رَبِّكَ وَ رَبِّيْ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِذٰلِكَ الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ  
 اِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاِنَّهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا بَدِيْ لَا بَدَا لَكَ يَا دَائِمُ لَا نَفَادَ لَكَ يَا حَيُّ يَا مُحْيِ  
 الْمَوْتِ اَنْتَ الْقَائِمُ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ يَا رَحِيْمُ وَ اَسْأَلُكَ بِذٰلِكَ الْاِسْمِ  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاِنَّهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الْوَتْرُ الْمُتَعَالُ  
 الَّذِيْ يَمَلُؤُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْفَرْدِ الَّذِيْ لَا يَعِدُ لَهُ شَيْءٌ يَا  
 رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِذٰلِكَ الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاِنَّهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا أَنْتَ  
 اَسْئَلُكَ رَبَّ الْبَشَرِ وَ رَبَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ اَنْ

love to be inclined towards You. There is no god save You, O Allah! I invoke You only. There is no god save You, O Allah! I present myself with all meekness before You. There is no god save You, O Allah! I request You only for all my wants. There is no god save You, O Allah! I beseech You in the name of Your Glorious Countenance. O the Bountiful! O the Bountiful! O the Bountiful! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! There is no deity save You. I ask You O Allah! For There is no god save You. O Merciful! O Merciful! O Merciful! There is no deity save You. As there is no god except You. I beseech You with all the oaths of Yours taken by You and mentioned in the opening chapter, in the hidden Book, in the scriptures of the ancient Prophets, in the Book of Psalms, in the Guarded Tablet, in the Evangel, in the Manifest Book or in the Great Quran. O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! There is no god save You. As there is no god except You I turn to You in the name of Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure, purified and virtuous Progeny. O Allah! Bless them. O Muhammad (s.a.w.a.)! May my parents be sacrificed for you. I turn through you for my present needs towards Allah your Lord and my Lord the Beneficent and the Merciful. There is no god except Him. I beseech You with that name. There is no god save You. As there is no god beside You, I beseech You. O the Eternal! You have no beginning, O the Everlasting! with no end. O the ever living! Giving life to the dead. You are All aware of what one earns out of his deeds, O the Merciful! There is no god save You. As There is no god save You, I ask You with that name. O Allah! You are the One! the Unique! the Peerless! O the Most High! This name of Yours has filled the Heavens and the Earth. And I beseech You in Your name, Unique to which nothing is equal, O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! I beseech You with the name. There is no god save You. As There is no god save You, I beseech You O the Lord of mankind! O the Lord of Ibrahim! O the Lord of Muhammad bin Abdullah, the Seal of the Prophets, to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and to have mercy on me, my parents, my people, my children, my brothers

تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ أَنْ تَرَحِّمَنِي وَ وَالِدِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ إِخْوَانِي  
مَنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ فإِنِّي أُوْمِنُ بِكَ وَ بِأَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ جَنَّتِكَ  
وَ نَارِكَ وَ بَعْثِكَ وَ نُشُورِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ وَ وَعِيدِكَ وَ كُتُبِكَ وَ أَقْرَبَمَا جَاءَ مِنْ  
عِنْدِكَ وَ أَرْضِي بِقَضَائِكَ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ حُدُوكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَلَا  
صِدْدَ لَكَ وَ لَا نِدَّ لَكَ وَلَا وَ زِيْرَ لَكَ وَ لَا صَاحِبَةَ لَكَ وَ لَا وَ لَدَّ لَكَ وَ لَا مِثْلَ لَكَ  
وَ لَا شِبَهَ لَكَ وَ لَا سَمِيَّ لَكَ وَ لَا تُدْرِكُكَ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ أَنْتَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ وَ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُولُكَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ  
السَّلَامَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةَ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ يَا إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ  
يَا كَرِيمُ يَا غَنِيُّ يَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ يَا إِلَهِي وَ  
سَيِّدِي لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ مَا  
أَدْعُوكَ بِهِ وَ ارْحَمْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيَّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَ آلهِ. اللهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَفْضَلِ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيْبًا فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ تَقْسِمُهُ فِي هَذِهِ  
الْغَدَاةِ مِنْ نُورٍ تَهْدِي بِهِ أَوْ رَحْمَةٍ تُنْشِرُهَا أَوْ عَافِيَةٍ مُجَلِّلُهَا أَوْ رِزْقٍ تَبْسُطُهُ أَوْ  
ذَنْبٍ تَغْفِرُهُ أَوْ عَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ تُوفِّقُ لَهُ أَوْ عُذْوٍ تَقْمَعُهُ أَوْ بَلَاءٍ تَصْرِفُهُ أَوْ نَحْسٍ  
تُحَوِّلُهُ إِلَى سَعَادَةٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

from among the believers. O the Most Merciful! For I believe in You, Your Prophets, Your Messenger, Paradise, Hell, in Your raising the people from graves and Your collecting them together on the day of reckoning, Your promise, Your chastisement, Your Books. And I confirm what came from You and I am pleased with Your decree. I bear witness that There is no god save You. There is no associate with You Peerless. You are without an equal, a rival, an adviser, a spouse, a son, a like or a similitude unto You and there is none to have the namesake as eyes cannot perceive You and You are Subtle and All-aware. And I bear witness that Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) is Your Bondsman and Messenger. May Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified Progeny, Peace and Mercy from Him be on them. There is no god save You as There is no god save You. I beseech You O Allah! O very Compassionate! O the Great Benefactor! O the Glorious and O my Allah! O my Master! O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsistent! O the Generous! O the All-sufficing! O the Ever-living! There is no god save You. O the Beneficent! O the Compassionate! There is not associate with You. O my Allah! O my Master! All praise with thanks be to You and all praise with thanks be to You. Kindly therefore respond to all with what I request You and have mercy to save me from the hellfire! O the Most Merciful! Bless our Master Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. May Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified progeny. Peace and Mercy from Him be on them. O Allah! Kindly make me the best of Your bondsmen in the receipt of every good that You will distribute this morning be it from Light with which You guide, or mercy which You will shower, or comfort which You bestow, or livelihood which You distribute, or the sin You forgive, or any virtuous deed for which You enable any body to perform, or any enemy whom You repel, or calamity You dispel, or any unguarded thing You turn auspicious. O the Most Merciful!

﴿ع ١﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ السَّابِعِ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَفْرَجُ عَنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوبٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عِزُّ كُلِّ ذَلِيلٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ غِنَى كُلِّ فَقِيرٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ قُوَّةُ كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ قَاضِي كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَلِيُّ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ دَافِعُ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَالِمُ كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَالِمُ كُلِّ سَرِيرَةٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ شَاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوَى لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ بَلْوَى لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَاضِعٌ لَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ دَاخِرٌ لَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُشْفِقٌ مِنْكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ضَارِعٌ إِلَيْكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ رَاغِبٌ إِلَيْكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ رَاهِبٌ مِنْكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ قَائِمٌ بِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مَصِيرُهُ إِلَيْكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَقِيرٌ إِلَيْكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ تُحْيِي وَ تُمِيتُ وَ أَنْتَ حَيٌّ لَا تَمُوتُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ أَحَدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ تَلِدْ وَ لَمْ تُوَلَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ وَ لَمْ تَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَ لَا وَلَدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

(140)

## His supplication for the seventeenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god save You, Dispeller of every distressed person. There is no god save You are giver of all honour and disgrace. There is no god save You, Wealth for the needy. There is no god save You, Strength for every weak. There is no god save You, Who eases every torture. There is no god save You, Fulfiller of needs. There is no god save You, the Master of all goodness. There is no god save You, the Object of every desire. There is no god save You, Remover of calamities. There is no god save You, Knower of Everything hidden. There is no god save You, Knower of every Secret. There is no god save You, Present at every secret whisper. There is no god save You, Dispeller of every calamity. There is no god save You, before Whom everything is humble. There is no god save You, of Whom Everything fears. There is no god save You, before Whom everything is submissive. There is no god save You, to Whom everything is inclined. There is no god save You, of Whom everything is fearful. There is no god save You, on Whom depends the existence of everything. There is no god save You, to Whom is the return of everything. There is no god save You, on Whom is the dependence of everything. There is no god save You, the One with no associate, the One, Matchless, Allah, for Your is the absolute Kingdom, all praise is for You. You bestow life and You cause the people to die. You are Ever-living, death touches You not, within You control is every good. You are Powerful over Everything. There is no god save You, the One, there is no associate with You the (only) One, Needless, beget You not nor You are begotten. There is none like You, You have neither taken a spouse nor a son. There is no god save You, existing before the existence of everything and will survive everything. There is no God but



أَنْتَ بَيِّقِي رَبَّنَا وَ يَفْنِي كُلُّ شَيْءٍ الدَّائِمِ الَّذِي لَا زَوَالَ لَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ  
 الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ  
 الْعَدْلُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ الْحَنَّانُ  
 الْمَنَّانُ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ  
 الْعَظِيمُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ  
 وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ مَا تَحْتَهُنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ  
 أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَ  
 يُمِيتُ وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرِ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَ لَا  
 وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةٌ  
 أَرْجُوا بِهَا النِّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةٌ  
 أَرْجُوا بِهَا الدُّخُولَ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا  
 دَامَتِ الْجِبَالُ رَاسِيَّةً وَ بَعْدَ زَوَالِهَا أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ  
 لَهُ مَا دَامَتِ الرُّوحُ فِي جَسَدِي وَ بَعْدَ خُرُوجِهَا أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ عَلَى النَّشَاطِ قَبْلَ الْكَسَلِ وَ عَلَى الْكَسَلِ بَعْدَ النَّشَاطِ وَ  
 عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ عَلَى الشَّبَابِ قَبْلَ  
 الْهَرَمِ وَ عَلَى الْهَرَمِ بَعْدَ الشَّبَابِ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

You, Our Lord will remain Constant with no decay forever and everything will perish. There is no god save You, the Ever-living, Self-subsistent, neither slumber nor sleep seizes You, Constant in Justice. There is no god save You, the Mighty, the Wise in decision. There is no god save You, the Matchless originator of the Heavens and the Earth, the Lord of the great Arsh, All merciful, the Benefactor, Glorious and Gracious. There is no god save You, the Forbearing, the Generous. There is no god save You, the High, the Sublime. And glory be to Allah the Lord of seven Heavens and the seven Earths and things in them, between them, underneath them, the Lord of great heavenly Throne. And praise be to Allah! The Lord of the Worlds! I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One with no partner. For Him is the absolute Kingdom and for Him is all praise. He gives life and causes death. He is Ever-living, death touches Him not and under His control is all good. He is Powerful over everything. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One with no associate, the One, Unique, Needless, Allah, with no spouse or a son and there is none like unto Him. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the only One with no associate. Bearing of such a witness I hope deliverance from Hell-fire. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the only One with no associate. Bearing of such a witness I hope entry to the Paradise. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the only One with no associate till the mountains stand firm after their destruction and even after that forever. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the only One with no associate till the soul remains in the body and after its departure therefrom and even after that forever. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during health before, illness and after health that there is no deity but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during my youth before old age and during old age after youth that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the free period before the period of occupation and during the period of

وَحَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ عَلَى الْفِرَاحِ قَبْلَ الشُّغْلِ وَ عَلَى الشُّغْلِ بَعْدَ الْفِرَاحِ وَ عَلَى  
 كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا. أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا عَمِلَتِ الْيَدَانِ وَ مَا  
 لَمْ تَعْمَلَا وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا  
 سَمِعَتِ الْأُذُنَانِ وَ مَا لَمْ تَسْمَعَا وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 وَحَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا أَبْصَرَتِ الْعَيْنَانِ وَ مَا لَمْ تَبْصِرَا وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا  
 أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ مَا تَحَرَّكَ اللِّسَانُ وَ مَا لَمْ يَتَحَرَّكَ وَ  
 عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا ----- أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ قَبْلَ  
 دُخُولِي قَبْرِي وَ بَعْدَ دُخُولِي قَبْرِي وَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ أَبَدًا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 وَحَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى وَ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ  
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ الْأُولَى. أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحَدَهُ  
 لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةً أَدَّخَرَهَا لِهَوْلِ الْمَطْلَعِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحَدَهُ لَا  
 شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةَ الْحَقِّ وَ كَلِمَةَ الْإِخْلَاصِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحَدَهُ لَا  
 شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةً يَشْهَدُ بِهَا سَمْعِي وَ بَصْرِي وَ لَحْمِي وَ دَمِي وَ شَعْرِي وَ  
 بَشْرِي وَ مَخِي وَ قَصْبِي وَ عَصْبِي وَ مَا تَسْتَقِلُّ بِهِ قَدَمِي أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 وَحَدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ شَهَادَةً أَرْجُوا أَنْ يُطَلِّقَ اللَّهُ بِهَا لِسَانِي عِنْدَ خُرُوجِ نَفْسِي  
 حَتَّى تَتَوَفَّانِي وَ قَدْ خَتَمَ بِخَيْرٍ عَمَلِي أَمِينُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

occupation after the free period that there is no god but Allah. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the performances by my hands and when there is no performance by my hands that there is no god but Allah, the One with no partner. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the period my ears heard and when they heard not anything that there is no god except Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever; during the period my eyes saw when they saw not anything that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the period my tongue uttered anything and when it uttered not anything that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the period before my entry into the grave and during the period after my entry into the grave that there is no god but Allah, the One without associate. I bear witness during the night when it enshrouds and during the day when it shines that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness in the Hereafter and in world that there is deity but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness that there is no deity but Allah, the One with no associate, a witness that may be my treasure of protection from the terror of the Day of Judgment. My witness that there is no god save Allah, the One without a partner, is a confession of Truth with all sincerity. The witness that there is no god but Allah, the One without an associate, is a witness also my ears, eyes, flesh, blood, hair, skin, nails, brain, bones, nerves and by everything my legs carry. With my witness that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate, I hope from Allah at the departure of the soul from my body to keep my tongue perfect in its action of uttering words till my life ends with good deeds. Accept this invocation, O the Lord of the Worlds!

﴿١٤﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّامِنِ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ رِضَاهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِهِ لَا  
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ زِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مِلَأَ سَمَوَاتِهِ وَارْضِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَمِيدُ  
الْمَجِيدُ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ الْعَلِيُّ الْوَفِيُّ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الْفَرْدُ الصَّمَدُ الْقَاهِرُ لِعِبَادِهِ  
الرُّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ الْمُغِيثُ الْقَرِيبُ  
الْمُجِيبُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْغَفُورُ الشَّكُورُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الصَّادِقُ  
الْأَوَّلُ الْعَالِمُ الْأَعْلَى لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الطَّالِبُ الْغَالِبُ النُّورُ الْجَلِيلُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
الْجَمِيلُ الرَّازِقُ الْبَدِيعُ الْمَبْتَدِعُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ الدِّيَانُ الْعَلِيُّ الْأَعْلَى لَا  
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْكَافِي الْبَاقِي الْمَعْفَى لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَعِزُّ الْمُنِذِرُ الْفَاضِلُ  
الْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الدَّفَاعُ النَّافِعُ الرَّافِعُ الْوَاضِعُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَنَّانُ  
الْمَنَّانُ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْقَائِمُ الدَّائِمُ الرَّفِيعُ الْوَارِثُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
الْقَائِمُ الدَّائِمُ الرَّفِيعُ الْوَاسِعُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْغِيَاثُ الْمَغِيثُ الْمَفْضِلُ الْحَيُّ  
الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِي الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى  
يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْجَبَّارُ فِي

(141)

## His supplication for the eighteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I say "There is no god but Allah" as numerously as to achieve His pleasure. I say "There is no god but Allah" as numerously as the number of His creatures. I say "There is no god but Allah" as many times as it equals the number of His words. I say "There is no god but Allah" as many times as it equals the weight of His heavenly Throne Arsh. I say "There is no god but Allah" as numerously as it equals to the capacity of His Heavens and Earth. There is no god but Allah, the Praiseworthy, the Glorious, the Forgiving, the Merciful, the Deliverer from ignorance, the Guardian, the Mighty, All prevalent, the Great. There is no god but Allah, the Withholder, the Amplifier of sustenance, the High, the Fulfiller, the Matchless, the One, the Unique, the Needless, All-dominant over His bondsmen, the Loving, the Merciful. There is no god but Allah, the First, the Last, the Manifest, the Hidden, the Hearer of Complaints, the Near, the Creator. There is no god but Allah, All-forgiving, the Appreciator of thanks, the Subtle, All-aware. There is no god but Allah, the Truthful, the First, All-knowing, the Most High. There is no god but Allah, the seeker of explanation from His bondsmen, the Dominant, the Light, the Glorious. There is no god but Allah, the Exalted, the Provider, the Innovator the Contriver. There is no god but Allah, the Needless, the Grantor of reward, the Most High. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, the Sufficer, the Eternal, the Merciful. There is no god but Allah, the Honourer the Disgracer, the Excellent, the Liberal, the Honoured. There is no god but Allah, the Defender, the Beneficial, the Honourer, the Disgracer. There is no god but Allah, the Eternal, the Immortal, the Exalted, the All-comprehending. There is no god but Allah, the Succorer, the Hearer of Complaints, the Merciful, the Ever-living, Whom death touches not. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, the Originator, the Fashioner. For Him, are all beautiful excellent names. All that is in the

دَيْمُومِيَّتِهِ فَلَا شَيْءَ يُعَادِلُهُ وَلَا يَصِفُهُ وَلَا يُوَازِيهِ وَلَا يَشْبِهُهُ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ  
 وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ وَاجْوَدُ  
 الْمُفْضِلِينَ الْمُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَالطَّالِبِينَ إِلَى وَجْهِهِ الْكَرِيمِ أَسْأَلُكَ  
 بِمُنْتَهَى كَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ وَبِعِزَّتِكَ وَقُدْرَتِكَ وَسُلْطَانِكَ وَجَبْرُوتِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ  
 عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

(١٤٢)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ التَّاسِعِ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ عَرْشَهُ وَكُرْسِيِّهِ وَ  
 مَنْ تَحْتَهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ عَرْشَهُ وَكُرْسِيِّهِ وَمَنْ تَحْتَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ خَلْقَهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ خَلْقَهُ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِمَا  
 سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ  
 اللَّهُ سَمَوَاتِهِ وَآرْضَهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ سَمَوَاتِهِ وَآرْضَهُ وَسُبْحَانَ  
 اللَّهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ بِهِ سَمَوَاتِهِ وَآرْضَهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ سَمَوَاتِهِ وَآرْضَهُ  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ رَعْدَهُ وَبَرْقَهُ وَمَطَرَهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ  
 بِهِ رَعْدَهُ وَبَرْقَهُ وَمَطَرَهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِهَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ رَعْدَهُ وَبَرْقَهُ وَمَطَرَهُ وَ  
 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ بِهِ رَعْدَهُ بَرْقَهُ وَمَطَرَهُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ

Heavens and Earth glorify Him. He is Mighty and All-wise. He is All-compelling in His Eternity. He is Peerless, none can praise Him befitting His worth. Nothing can equal Him and none can resemble Him. There is nothing like the like unto Him. He is All-hearing, All-seeing, Subtle and All-aware. He is the swiftest of Reckoners, the Most liberal in Bestowing, Answerer of the distressed and the seekers. I beseech You in the name of Your Glorious Countenance, in the name of the Most Highly perfected Words of Yours, in the name of Your Mighty, Power, Authority and Your Greatness to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and fulfill my needs with Your mercy, O the Most Merciful.

(142)

## **His supplication for the nineteenth of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise be to Allah in the manner He has praised His own Self, the praise of his Oneness in the words. "There is no god but Allah" as He is praise for His Oneness by his Throne, His Chair and the things underneath it. And His greatness is magnified in the words, "Allah is the Great" as magnified by His Throne, Chair and things underneath it. And He is praised in the words "All praise be for Allah" as He is praised by His creation. And the praise of his Oneness in the words, "There is no god but Allah" as he is praise for His Oneness by His Creation. And the praise of His glory in the words "Glory be to Him" as He is glorified by His Angels. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as He is magnified by His Angels. And He is praised in the words "All praise be to Allah" as He is praise by His Heavens and His Earth. And the praise of His Oneness in the words "There is no god but Allah" as He is praised for His Oneness by His Heavens and His Earth. And the praise of His glory in the words "Glory be to Him" as He is glorified by His Heavens and His Earth. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as is magnified by His Heavens and the Earth. And He is praised in the words "All praise be to Allah" as He is praised



كُرْسِيِّهِ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُهُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ كُرْسِيِّهِ وَ كُلُّ  
شَيْءٍ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ بِهِ كُرْسِيِّهِ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحَاطَ بِهِ  
عِلْمُهُ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ كُرْسِيِّهِ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُهُ وَ الْحَمْدُ  
لِلَّهِ بِمَا حَمَدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بِحَارُهُ وَ مَا فِيهَا وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بِحَارُهُ وَ مَا فِيهَا وَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مُنْتَهَى عِلْمِهِ وَ مَبْلَغَ رِضَاهُ وَ مَا لَا نَفَادَ لَهُ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْتَهَى  
عِلْمِهِ وَ مَبْلَغَ رِضَاهُ وَ مَا لَا نَفَادَ لَهُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ارْحَمْ  
مُحَمَّدًا وَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ  
وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عَلَى  
آثَرِ تَحْمِيدِكَ وَ تَهْلِيلِكَ وَ تَسْبِيحِكَ وَ الصَّلَاةِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا صَغِيرَهَا وَ كَبِيرَهَا سِرَّهَا وَ عَلَانِيَتَهَا مَا  
عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَ مَا أَحْصَيْتَهُ وَ حَفِظْتَهُ وَ نَسِيتَهُ أَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِي يَا اللَّهُ يَا  
اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ  
الْعَالَمِينَ-

by the thunder, lightning and rain. And the praise of His glory in the words "Glory be to Allah" as He is glorified by the thunder, lightning and the rain. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as is magnified by the thunder, the lightning and rain. And He is praised in the words "All praise be to Allah" as he praised by His throne and the things encompassed by His knowledge. And the praise of His Oneness in the words "There is no god but Allah" as He is praised for His Oneness by His throne and the things encompassed by His Knowledge. And the praise of His glory in the words "Glory be to Allah" as He is glorified by His throne and the things encompassed by His knowledge. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as magnified by His throne and things encompassed by His Knowledge. And He is praised in the words "All praise be to Allah" as He is praised by the Oceans and by whatever is in them. And the praise of His Oneness in the words "There is no god but Allah" as He is praised for His Oneness by the Oceans and whatever is in them. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as is magnified by the Oceans and whatever is in them. And all praise be to Allah till it reaches the height of His Knowledge and perfection of His pleasure the limit thereof unknown. And the praise of His Oneness in the words "There is no god but Allah" according to the height of His knowledge and till it reaches the perfection for His pleasure, the limit thereof is unknown. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and His Progeny, be merciful to Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and favour Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny with Your bounties in the manner You blessed, showed mercy and favoured Ibrahim and his progeny with Your bounties. Verily You are Praiseworthy and Glorious. O Allah! After praising You, confessing Your Oneness, glorifying You and seeking Your blessings to bestow on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, I beseech You to forgive all my sins, minor, major, committed secretly or openly whether in my knowledge or not which You have reckoned and preserved the account thereof but I have personally forgotten. O Allah! Allah! O Beneficent! O Beneficent! O Merciful! O Merciful! Ameen! O the Lord of Worlds! O Allah! Send Your Blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

(١٤٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْعِشْرِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ صَلَوَاتُكَ تَبْلُغُنَا بِهِ رِضْوَانَكَ وَجَنَّتِكَ وَتَنْجُوا بِهَا مِنْ  
سَخَطِكَ وَالنَّارِ اللَّهُمَّ ابْعَثْ نَبِيَّنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا  
يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْأَوْلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَآخِصُّهُ  
بِأَفْضَلِ قِسْمِ الْفَضَائِلِ وَبَلِّغْهُ أَفْضَلَ السُّودِدِ وَمَحَلِّ الْمَكْرَمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ  
أَخْصِصْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِالذِّكْرِ الْمَحْمُودِ وَالْحَوْضِ الْمُرْوُودِ  
اللَّهُمَّ شَرِّفْ بُيَانَهُ وَعَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهُ وَاسْقِنَا بِكَاسِهِ وَأوردْنَا حَوْضَهُ وَاحْشُرْنَا فِي  
زُمرَتِهِ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا نَادِمِينَ وَلَا شَاكِينَ وَلَا مُبَدِّلِينَ وَلَا نَالِثِينَ وَلَا مُرْتَابِينَ وَلَا  
جَاهِدِينَ وَلَا مَفْتُونِينَ وَلَا ضَالِّينَ وَلَا مُضِلِّينَ قَدْ رَضِينَا الثَّوَابَ وَآمَنَّا الْعِقَابَ  
نُزُلًا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْوَهَّابُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ  
وَآلِهِ إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ وَعَظِّمْ بَرَكَتَهُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْعِبَادِ وَالْبِلَادِ  
وَالدَّوَابِّ وَالشَّجَرِيَا أَرْحَمْ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ  
مِنْ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ أَفْضَلَ تِلْكَ النِّعْمَةِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ يُسْرٍ أَفْضَلَ ذَلِكَ الْيُسْرِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ

(143)

## His supplication for the twentieth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, shower Your Mercy on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and favour Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny with abundance in the manner You blessed, bestowed Mercy and favoured Ibrahim and his progeny. Verily You are Praiseworthy and Glorious. This invocation to You to bestow blessings upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, should lead us to Your pleasure and Paradise and protect us from Your wrath and Hell-fire. O Allah! Exalt our Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) to a praised position, which may be longed by the people of the ancient period and the people of the last period. O Allah! Bestow Your blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and greet them with a worthy greeting. Reserve for him the best of merits, best of leadership and favour him with the most honoured position amongst the honoured people. O Allah! Reserve for Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) a remembrance worthy of fame and reserve for him a cistern full of water. O Allah! Exalt his foundation and bless honour to his arguments and bless us with a drink with his cup, convey us to his cistern and include us in his party that we may not be of the disgraced, repentants, complainants, the innovators, the covenant-breakers, the doubters, the deniers, the tried one, misguided and misguiding ones. We are pleased with the Heavenly reward and convinced of Your chastisement. This is a special bounty from You. Verily You are Mighty and Bestower. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, the guiding Imam towards goodness and the leader of virtue. O the Most Merciful! Amplify his blessings on all Your

عَطَاءٍ أَفْضَلَ ذَلِكَ الْعَطَاءِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ قِسْمٍ أَفْضَلَ ذَلِكَ الْقِسْمِ حَتَّى لَا يَكُونَ  
أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَقْرَبَ مِنْكَ مَحَلًّا وَلَا أَدْنَى عِنْدَكَ مُنْزَلَةً وَلَا أَقْرَبَ مِنْكَ وَ  
سِيْلَةً وَلَا أَعْظَمَ فَدَيْكَ شَرْفًا وَلَا أَعْظَمَ عَلَيْكَ قَدْرًا وَلَا شَفَاعَةً مِنْ مُحَمَّدٍ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلِهِ فِي بَرْدِ الْعَيْشِ وَ الرَّوْحِ وَ قَرَارِ النِّعْمَةِ وَ مَنْتَهَى الْفَضِيلَةِ وَ  
سُودِدِ الْكِرَامَةِ وَ رَجَاءِ الطُّبَانِيَّةِ وَ مَنَى الشَّهَوَاتِ وَ لَهْوِ اللَّذَاتِ وَ بَهْجَةِ لَا  
يُشِبُّهَا بَهْجَاتُ الدُّنْيَا اللَّهُمَّ اتِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَ أَعْطِهِ  
الرِّفْعَةَ وَ الْفَضِيلَةَ وَ اجْعَلْ فِي الْأَعْلِينَ دَرَجَتَهُ وَ فِي الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ مَحَبَّتَهُ وَ فِي  
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ كِرَامَتَهُ وَ نَحْنُ نَشْهَدُ لَهُ أَنَّهُ قَدْ بَلَغَ رِسَالَتَكَ وَ نَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ وَ تَلَى  
آيَاتِكَ وَ أَقَامَ حُدُودَكَ وَ صَدَعَ بِأَمْرِكَ وَ أَنْفَذَ حُكْمَكَ وَ وَفَى بِعَمْدِكَ وَ جَاهَدَ  
فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَ عَبَدَكَ مَخْلِصًا حَتَّى اتَّهَ الْيَقِيْنُ وَ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلِهِ أَمْرَ  
بِطَاعَتِكَ وَ اتَّمَرَبَهَا وَ نَهَى عَنِ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ أَنْتَهَى عَنْهَا وَ وَالِي وَ لِيكَ بِالذِّى  
تُحِبُّ أَنْ تُوَالِيْتَهُ وَ عَادَى عُدُوْكَ بِالذِّى تُحِبُّ أَنْ تُعَادِيَهُ فَصَلِّوَاتِكَ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلِهِ إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّْنَ وَ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ  
رَسُوْلِكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا  
يَغْشَى اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ  
فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ الْأُوْلَى وَ أَعْطِهِ الرِّضَا وَ زِدْهُ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا اللَّهُمَّ أَقْرِ عَيْنَ نَبِيْنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلِهِ بِمَنْ يَتَّبِعُهُ مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَ أَرْوَاجِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ

bondsmen, in all lands, all animals and vegetables. O Allah! Bestow on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) better merits than other merit, bounties better than all other bounties, circumstances easier than all other circumstances, gifts better than all other gifts, fortune better than other fortunes, till none of Your Creation becomes nearer to You, better in status near You, better intercessor, more honoured before You, more distinguished in status and intercession than Muhammad (s.a.w.a.). Grant him a life full of bliss, everlasting bounties perfect in merits, honoured leadership, tranquility and pleasure in discarding the egotistic tendencies. All this honour granted by You to him should be matchless. O Allah! Grant Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) a Means and bestow upon him, loftiness, excellence, eminence amongst the dominant people, love towards him amongst the chosen ones, highest rank amongst the near ones to You. And we bear witness for him that he preached to the people as Your Messenger, admonished Your bondsmen, recited Your verses to them, and established Your law, explained minutely the details of Your behests, and enforced Your Commands, fulfilled the Covenant with You, endeavoured his utmost in Your way and devoted sincerely to Your worship till death overtook him. And he commanded his people to obey only You. He himself remained obedient to You and forbade the people from disobedience to You, abstaining himself from it. He loved Your friend whom You desired to be love; He was an enemy to Your enemy to whom You wanted him to be an enemy. O Lord of the Worlds! May Your Blessings be on him and on his progeny, the leader (Imam) of the pious, the last of the Prophets, the best of the Messengers and Your Messenger. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny during the night when it enshrouds. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny during the day when it shines, and bless him in the Hereafter and world and be pleased with him and increase this pleasure. O Allah! Cool the eyes of our Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) through his

وَاجْعَلْنَا وَ أَهْلَ بَيْتِهِ وَ أُمَّتِهِ جَمِيعًا وَ أَهْلَ بُيُوتِنَا وَ مَنْ أَوْجَبَتْ حَقَّهُ عَلَيْنَا  
 الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْأَمْوَاتِ مِمَّنْ قَرَّتْ بِهِ عَيْنَهُ اللَّهُمَّ وَ اقْرُرْ عِيُونَنَا جَمِيعًا بِرُؤْيَيْتِهِ  
 ثُمَّ لَا تَفَرِّقْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهُ اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَوْ رِدْنَا حَوْضَهُ وَ اسْقِنَا بِكَاسِهِ وَ احْشُرْنَا فِي  
 زُمْرَتِهِ وَ تَحْتَ لَوَائِهِ وَ لَا تَحْرِمْنَا مُرَافَقَتَهُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ الصَّلَاةُ  
 وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى إِلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ  
 الْمَوْتِ وَ الْحَيَاةِ وَ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ رَبَّنَا وَ رَبَّ آبَائِنَا  
 الْأَوَّلِينَ أَنْتَ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ تَلِدْ وَ لَمْ تُوَلَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ مَلَكَتْ  
 الْمُلُوكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ اسْتَعْبَدْتَ الْأَرْبَابَ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ سُدَّتْ الْعِظَمَاءُ بِجُودِكَ وَ  
 بَدَّدْتَ الْأَشْرَافَ بِتَجَبُّرِكَ وَ هَدَدْتَ الْجِبَالَ بِعِظَمَتِكَ وَ اصْطَفَيْتَ الْفَخْرَ  
 وَ الْكِبْرِيَاءَ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ أَقَامَ الْحَمْدُ وَ الثَّنَاءُ عِنْدَكَ وَ مَحَلُّ الْمَجْدِ وَ الْكَرَمِ لَكَ  
 فَلَا يَبْلُغُ شَيْءٌ مَبْلَغَكَ وَ لَا يَقْدِرُ أَحَدٌ قُدْرَتَكَ أَنْتَ جَارُ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ وَ لَجَاءُ  
 اللَّاجِينَ وَ مُعْتَمَدُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ سَبِيلُ حَاجَةِ الطَّالِبِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ  
 تَصْرِفَ عَنِّي فِتْنَةَ الشَّهَوَاتِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْحَمَنِي وَ تُثَبِّتَنِي عِنْدَ كُلِّ فِتْنَةٍ  
 مُضِلَّةٍ أَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ شُكْوَى وَ مَسْئَلَتِي لَيْسَ مِثْلَكَ أَحَدٌ وَ لَا يَقْدِرُ قُدْرَتَكَ أَحَدٌ  
 أَنْتَ أَكْبَرُ وَ أَجَلُّ وَ أَكْرَمُ وَ أَعَزُّ وَ أَعْلَى وَ أَعْظَمُ وَ أَشْرَفُ وَ أَمْجَدُ وَ أَكْرَمُ مِنْ  
 أَنْ يَقْدِرَ الْخَلَائِقُ كُلُّهُمْ عَلَى صِفَتِكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا وَ صَفْتَ نَفْسَكَ يَا مَالِكِ يَوْمَ  
 الدِّينِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ تُحِبُّ أَنْ تُدْعَى بِهِ وَ بِكُلِّ دَعْوَةٍ

followers of the Ummat, his wives, his progeny and his companions and through us, the members of the Holy House, all his people (Ummat), our family members and one love for whom You have made obligatory on us living or dead, cool his eyes. O Allah! Also cool our eyes by a glimpse of him and then never cause a separation between us and him. O Allah! Carry us to his cistern and a drink, in his cup, include us in his group under his banner and disappoint us not his companionship. Verily You are Powerful over all things. Peace, Blessings, Mercy and Favours from Allah be on him and on his pure and virtuous Progeny. O Allah! the Lord of death and life, Lord of Heavens and Earth, Lord of the Worlds, our Lord and Lord of our forefathers, You are One Needless, begot You not, nor You are begotten and there is none like to You, You are the Master of the sovereigns through Your power. You have made the masters Your slaves through Your might. You are the Leader of the honoured people through Your generosity and You dispersed the nobles through Your might, and razed the mountains through Your greatness, and reserved the Pride and greatness exclusively for Yourself. The praise and applause became exclusively Yours. Glory and Honour are Your special attributes. None can reach the height of Your attributes and none can equal You in Your might. You are refuge for those seeking refuge with You. You are the hiding place for those who want to hide, You are the place of confidence for the believers, and the way for fulfillment of needs for the seekers. I beseech You to have mercy on me and to keep me firm in my beliefs in the times of every misguiding calamity. You are the place for me to lodge my complaints and a place of fulfillments of my wants. There is none like the like of You and none to equal You in Your Might. You are greater, more glorious, more generous, mightier, loftier, more sublime, nobler more honoured and liberal than Your whole creation. You have praised Your own Self, O the Master of the Day of Judgment! O Allah! I beseech in the name which is for You, and You desire to be



دَعَاكَ بِهَا أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ بِهَا أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي  
ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا قَدِيمَهَا وَحَدِيثَهَا صَغِيرَهَا وَكَبِيرَهَا سِرَّهَا وَعَلَانِيَتَهَا مَا عَلِمْتَ  
مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَمَا أَحْصَيْتَهُ عَلَيَّ مِنْهَا وَأَنْتَ حَفِظْتَهُ وَنَسِيتَهُ أَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِي  
اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ-

﴿ع ١٠٠﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْحَادِي عَشْرِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ  
يُنْفِقُونَ وَاجْعَلْنِي عَلَى هُدًى وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ وَلَقِّنِي الْكَلِمَاتِ الَّتِي  
لَقَّنْتَهَا آدَمَ فَتُبَّتَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يُقِيمُ  
الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتِي الزَّكَاةَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْخَاشِعِينَ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَعِينُونَ بِالصَّبْرِ  
وَ الصَّلَاةِ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي  
مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ وَاجْعَلْ  
عَلَيَّ مِنْكَ صَلَاةً وَرَحْمَةً وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ط اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِي بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ  
فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ  
الَّذِينَ تَتَوَقَّعُهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ أُدْخِلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا

invoked through that name, and I beseech You through every invocation which found acceptance with You, through which You were invoked by anyone of Your Creation from the people of the ancient epoch and the people of the last epoch, to forgive all my sins past and present, minor and major, committed secretly and openly, known to me or unknown, which You have reckoned and preserved them and I have personally forgotten. O Allah! forgive me and be Merciful to me and turn to me compassionately! Verily You turn compassionately towards Your bondsman, O the Most Merciful!

(144)

## **His supplication for the twenty-first of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Make me of those who believe in the Unseen, establish prayer and give in charity of that which You have bestowed on them. Guide me to the right path. Reckon me as one of those who have received guidance from You. Teach me those words which You taught to Adam whereby his repentance was granted. Doubtlessly You are Beneficent and Merciful. O Allah! Reckon me amongst those who establish prayer, and pay Zakat. Regard me as one of those humble people who seek Your help with patience and prayers. Reckon me amongst those who have no fear and grief. O Allah! Take me as one of those who act with patience and when any calamity befalls them, they say: Verily we are from Allah and to Him we shall return. Send Your Blessings and Peace on me and reckon me amongst those who have been guided aright. O Allah! Keep me steadfast in my belief in the life here as well as in the life of Hereafter and reckon me not amongst the unjust one. O Allah! Regard me as one of those whom the angels take away from this world

كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ اللَّهُمَّ  
اتِنِّي فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنِي عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ  
الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ، فَاسْتَجِبْ  
لِي وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ النَّارِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ الَّذِينَ  
إِذَا ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةَ وَ  
مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ وَ  
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللُّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ  
حَافِظُونَ إِلَّا عَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ اللَّهُمَّ  
وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ  
قَائِمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْوَارِثِينَ الَّذِينَ  
يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ مُشْفِقُونَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ  
جَعَلْتَنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ فَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ  
الَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ  
الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ حِزْبِكَ فَإِنَّ  
حِزْبَكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ جُنْدِكَ فَإِنَّ جُنْدَكَ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ اللَّهُمَّ  
اسْقِنِي مِنَ الرَّحِيقِ الْمَخْتُومِ خِتَامَهُ مِسْكَ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ  
اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنِي مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَ

in a good state and the Angels while receiving them will say: Peace be on You; enter you the garden of Paradise for what you were doing. Make me one of those who have shown patience and who put their trust in Allah. O Allah! Grant me good in this world and good in the Hereafter, save me from the torment of the Hell-fire and regard me as one of those who guarded themselves and as one of the virtuous ones. Glory be to You, verily I was of the unjust ones. Accept my invocation and save me from the Hell-fire, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! Make me one of the virtuous who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts get thrilled with awe of His Glory and remain steadfast on what befalls them and the establishers of prayers and of what we have provided them with they spend benevolently. O Allah! Make me one of those who in their prayers are humble, and who keep themselves aloof from what is vain, and those who act for purification, and those who guard their private parts except from their wives, or those whom their right hands possess for them. Reckon me amongst those who keep their trust, verily they are not blamable. O Allah! And make me one of those who keep well their trust, and honour their promises and those who take care of the regularity in their prayers. O Allah! Make me of those who are the heirs who inherit Paradise; they shall abide therein and those who are afraid of Your fear. O Allah! You have included me amongst those who believe in Your signs and of those who associate not anything with their Lord. O Allah! You therefore include me also amongst those who give in charity while their hearts thrilled for fear that to their Lord they must return. O Allah! Make me of those who hasten to good things and they are the foremost to attain them. O Allah! Include me in Your party, verily Your party, shall alone be successful. O Allah! Include me in Your army, verily Your army shall be the victorious one. O Allah! Provide me to quaff of pure drink which shall be sealed to others, the seal being of Musk. For that may aspire all those who wish to aspire for bliss. O Allah! Grant me a drink

إِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَ تَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ- اللَّهُمَّ سُقِ إِلَى التَّيْسِيرِ بَعْدَ  
 التَّعْسِيرِ وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِي أَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِنًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ  
 أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ  
 الْأَبْرَارِ رَبَّنَا وَ آتِنَا مَا وَ عَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تَخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا  
 تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ اللَّهُمَّ ارْفَعْ عِنْدَكَ دَرَجَةً وَ رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ  
 يُؤْفُونَ بِعَهْدِكَ وَ لَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ  
 وَ يَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمْ وَ يَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا  
 ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَ عَلَانِيَةً وَ يَدْرَ  
 نُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةِ وَ مِمَّنْ جَعَلْتَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ رَبَّنَا وَ آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا  
 حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ-

﴿١٤٥﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي يَوْمِ الثَّانِي الْعِشْرُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَلْقَاكَ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّلِحَاتِ وَ مَنْ أَسْكَنْتَهُ الدَّرَجَاتِ  
 الْعُلَى فِي جَنَّتِ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَذْكُرُ وَ  
 يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ وَ أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَ إِذَا خَاطَبَهُمْ

from Tasneem, a spring in Paradise, from which will drink those who enjoy nearness to You. O Allah! I am of the unjust ones, if You do not forgive me and be Merciful to me, surely I will be of the losers. O Allah! Grant me happiness after hardships and bestow on me an unending recompense. O our Lord! We have indeed heard the voice of an announcer calling us to faith saying: Believe you in Your Lord! And we did believe. O our Lord! Therefore forgive us then our sins and remove away from us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the virtuous ones. O our Lord! Give us what You promised us through Your Messenger and disgrace us not on the day of resurrection. Verily You do not break Your promise. O Allah! Raise me to a higher rank and increase my lawful sustenance. O Allah! Make me of those who fulfill the covenant with You, and break not their pledge and of those who establish what Allah has bidden to be established, and they fear their Lord and dread the terrible reckoning. O Allah! Make me of those who are forbearing amidst trials seeking the pleasure of their Lord, and establish prayer and spend benevolently of what You have provided them with secretly and openly, and they turn away evil with good, for them is the happy attainment of the eternal abode. O our Lord! Grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter and save us from the torment of the Hellfire.

(145)

### **His supplication for the twenty-second of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Make me of those who will present themselves before You as believers who performed good deeds, and whom You will accommodate in the Gardens of Eternity beneath them flow rivers. O Allah! Make me of those who remember You and say: O our Lord! We believe, so forgive us and have mercy on us, verily You are the best of forgivers and best

الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ  
رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسَقَّرًا وَمَقَامًا  
وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا وَالَّذِينَ لَا  
يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ  
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا  
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا  
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخْرُوْا عَلَيْهَا سُومًا وَغُمِيَانًا اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ  
رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا اللَّهُمَّ  
اجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْعُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلْقُونَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا اللَّهُمَّ  
اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ تُحَلُّهُمْ دَارَ الْمَقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا  
يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ فِي جَنَّةٍ وَعُيُونٍ تَجْرِي  
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي فِي جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ فِي جَنَّةٍ وَنَهْرٍ فِي مَقْعَدِ  
صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكَ مُقْتَدِرِ اللَّهُمَّ وَقِنِي شَرَّ نَفْسِي وَاعْفِرْ لِي وَالْوَالِدَيْ وَ لِمَنْ  
دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا رَبَّنَا  
اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ لِأَخْوَانَنَا  
الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ  
رَحِيمٌ اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ

of the Merciful Ones. O Allah! Make me of those of Your bondsmen who walk on the earth humbly and when the ignorant address them, they say 'Salaam' (Peace on you), and those who pass the night in prostration in obeisance to their Lord and standing; and those who pray, O our Lord! Turn away from us the torment of the Hell, verily the torment of it is a lasting affliction. Verily it is an evil abode and evil station. And make me of those who when they spend are neither extravagant nor niggardly but are stationed between the two extremes. And those who call not with Allah any other gods and slay not a soul which Allah has forbidden to do it, save with a right to do so, and who commit not adultery, and whosoever does this shall find a requital of sin. For him shall be doubled, the torment on the Day of Resurrection; and forever shall they abide in it in ignominy. And of those who bear not witness to what is false and when they pass by what is vain, they pass in dignity. And of those who when admonished by the signs of their Lord; fall not down the deaf and blind. O Allah! Make me of those who say: O our Lord! grant us from our wives and our offspring coolness of the eyes and make us the Imams for the pious ones. O Allah! Make me of those who shall be rewarded with high stations in Paradise as reward for their forbearance and they shall meet therein with honours and salutations. O Allah! Make me of those whom You will place by Your grace in an abode to abide forever, neither toil will touch them nor any fatigue will affect them. O Allah! take me to the gardens of bliss, to the gardens and fountains beneath which flow rivers. O Allah! Take me to the gardens of bliss, to gardens and river in the true realm of the Sovereign Omnipotent Lord. O Allah! Protect me from the evil of myself, forgive me, my parents and the persons who entered my house believing in You, and the believers men and women, and increase not to the unjust ones in ought save perdition! O our Lord! Forgive me, my parents and the believers on the day of reckoning. O Allah! Forgive us and our brethren who have preceded us in faith and create not in our hearts any ill will towards those who believe. O our Lord! Verily You are Ever-kind, All merciful! O Allah! And make me of those who fulfill their vows and fear the day the woe of which stretches far and wide. O Allah! And name me of those, while needing it for themselves, who give away food out of love for Him to the



مُسْتَطِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُطْعَمُ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا  
إِنَّمَا نَطْعِمُكُمْ لَوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا  
يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ فَوَّقِنِي شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ كَمَا وَقَّيْتَهُمْ وَلَقِّنِي نَصْرَةً وَ  
سُرُورًا وَاجْزِنِي جَنَّةً وَ حَرِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُتَكِينِينَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ عَلَى  
الْآرَائِكَ لَا يَرُونَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا وَ دَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَالُهَا وَ ذُلَّتْ  
قُطُوفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا وَ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ أَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرَ قَوَارِيرَ  
مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا وَ يُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا اللَّهُمَّ  
وَاسْقِنِي كَمَا سَقَيْتَهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا وَ حَلْنِي كَمَا حَلَّيْتَهُمْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ  
ارْزُقْنِي كَمَا رَزَقْتَهُمْ سَعِيًّا مَشْكُورًا رَبَّنَا لَا تَزُغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَ هَبْ لَنَا  
مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ وَ الصَّادِقِينَ وَ  
الْفَائِزِينَ وَ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ  
أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَ لَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَ لَا  
تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ. وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا  
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَخْتَمَ لِي بِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَ أَنْ  
تُعْطِيَنِي الَّذِي سَأَلْتُكَ يَا كَرِيمُ الْفِعَالِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَ  
الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ كَفَيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ  
لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ وَمَا دُعَاؤُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ وَ لِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي

poor, the orphan and the captive, say: we feed you only for Allah's sake we intend not of you any recompense nor even thanks thereof. Verily we dread from our Lord, a stern day of distress. O Allah! save me from the evil of that day in the manner You save them and bestow on me freshness and pleasure and give me recompense of garden to abide and silk to wear. O Allah! Make me recline therein on exalted couches, there will neither be seen Sun, nor any intense cold will be felt. And thick trees would shade over them and the clusters of fruits thereof shall be bowing down within easy reach, and shall pass round among them vessels of silver and goblets of crystal bright as glass made of silver; measure they to a well-measure. And they shall be supplied with the drink therein of a cup tempered with Zanjabeel (ginger). O Allah! Supply me with a drink in the manner You provided them with a pure and wholesome drink, and cover me in the manner You provided them with the robes of fine green silk and rich brocade, and make me fortunate as You made them fortunate by accepting their endeavour with appreciation. O our Lord! Suffer not our hearts to perverse after You have guided them aright, and grant us from Your mercy, for verily You and You alone are the Ever bestower. And make me of the forbearing, the truthful, the devout and of those who spend in the way of Allah, and those who seek forgiveness at dawn. O our Lord! Hold us not responsible if we forget or make a mistake. O our Lord! Lay not on us a burden as You did lay on those before us, and lay not on us that which we have not the strength to bear, pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us; You are our Lord, so help us then against the people who are unbelievers. O Allah! I request You to end my life with deeds of virtue and bestow upon me what I have beseeched You for, O the Doer of good deeds! Glory be to the Lord of Majesty, to Him alone is due the true prayer, and those to whom they pray besides Him give not any answer to them but they are like one who stretches his two hands towards water that it may reach his mouth but it will not reach; and the prayer of the infidels does nothing but leads far astray. And whatever is in the Heavens and the Earth, willingly or by constraint, does prostrate in worship to Allah, so do their shadows at morning and evening. O Allah! I beseech You to have compassion and mercy on me, O the

السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَ ظَلَمَهُم بِالْغُدُورِ وَ الْأَصَالِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْتَفَ بِى وَ تَرْحَمَنِى يَا رَتْوْفُ يَا رَحِيمَ الْمَ يَرُوا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ  
شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّؤُ ظِلَالُهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَ الشَّمَائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَ هُمْ دَاخِرُونَ وَ لِلَّهِ  
يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ هُمْ لَا  
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ يَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ  
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا  
أَنْزَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْزَلْتَهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا بِالْحَقِّ. وَ قُلْ آمَنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلًا تَؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ  
أَوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يُخْرُونَ لِلذُّقَانِ سُجَّدًا وَ يَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ  
رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا وَ يُخْرُونَ لِلذُّقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَ يَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا  
اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَ مِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَ  
مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْرَائِيلَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ  
النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الشَّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حَسُنَ أَوْلَئِكَ رَفِيقًا اللَّهُمَّ  
اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ هَدَيْتَ وَ اجْتَبَيْتَ وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ الرَّحْمَنِ  
خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَ بُكْيًا اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ لَا  
يَفْتَرُونَ مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ وَ لَا يَسْأَمُونَ مِنْ عِبَادَتِكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ لَا  
يَفْتَرُونَ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَكَ قِيَامًا وَ قُعُودًا وَ عَلَى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ  
فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ

compassionate! O the Most Merciful. Do they not see what Allah has created that everything turns its shadow to the right and to the left, prostrating in obedience to Allah while they lie abased? And whatever is in the Heavens and whatever is in the Earth, and of the moving creatures, and the angels too prostrate in obedience to Allah and the Angels pride not. The Angels fear their Lord supreme above them and do what they are commanded. O Allah! Make me of those who believe in the Unseen, and establish the prayers, and pay the Zakat, and believe in that which You have sent down, and You have revealed the Quran in Arabic with Truth; and say: believe in it or believe not; verily those who are already given the knowledge from before when it is recited to them, they fall down on their faces prostrating in obedience, and they say: Glorious is our Lord, verily the promise of our Lord was a certainty to be fulfilled and they fall down on their face weeping and the listening to the Quran increases their humility. O Allah! Make me of those on whom You bestowed Your bounties from among the Prophets of the posterity of Adam; and of those who we carried with Nuh, and the posterity of Ibrahim and Israel. O Allah! Make me of those on whom You bestowed Your bounties from among the Prophets, the truthfals, the martyrs and the righteous ones and excellent are these as companions! O Allah! Make me of those whom You guided and chose, and of those who when verses of Rahman are recited on them, fall down prostrating in obedience and weeping. O Allah! Make me of those who glorify You by night and the day, they intermit not in their utterances of Your remembrance, and they get not tired in their devotional worship to You. They glorify You and to You prostrate in obedience. O Allah! And make me of those who remember You standing and sitting, and reclining on their sides, and ponder seriously in the creation of the Heavens and Earth; saying: O our Lord! You have not created all this in vain. Glory be to You. Save us from the torment of the Hellfire!. O our Lord! Whomsoever You cause to enter the Hell, surely You have disgraced him. There is not for the unjust any of the helper. O our Lord! We have indeed heard the voice of a crier, the Messenger, calling us to faith, saying: "Believe in Your Lord" and we did believe. O our Lord! You therefore forgive us our sins, and remove away from us our evil deeds,

النَّارِ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مِنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارِ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنا  
سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَ  
كَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ رَبَّنَا وَ اتِنَا مَا وَ عَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا  
تُخْرِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ وَ النُّجُومُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ  
الدَّوَابُّ وَ كَثِيرٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ كَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَ مَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ  
مُكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي  
سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاسْأَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ  
اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَ زَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا اللَّهُمَّ  
إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الصَّالِحِينَ أَنْ تَخْتِمَ لِي بِصَالِحِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ  
دُعَائِي وَ تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي وَ مَنْ يُعِينِي أَمْرُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

(٤٦)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّلَاثِ الْعِشْرُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنِّي وَ جَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَ أُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ وَ  
جَدْتُهَا وَ قَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ زَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ  
فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي

and cause us to die with the virtuous ones. O our Lord! And give us what You promised us through Your Messenger, and disgrace us not on the day of resurrection; Verily, You break not Your promise. Do you not see that Allah is He to Him prostrates whatsoever is in the Heavens, and whatsoever is in the Earth, and the Sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and animals, and many of the people; and many there are to whom chastisement has become due and whomsoever Allah abases, there is none to honour him, verily Allah does what He wills. It is He Who created the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them in six days, and then firmly established on the Throne His authority; the Beneficent; You ask about Him from the one who is aware. And when it is said to them "prostrate you in obedience to 'Rahman' (the Beneficent i.e. Allah)", they say: shall we prostrate in obedience to what you bid us? and it only adds to their flight from the truth. O Allah! O the Friend of the virtuous! I beseech You to end my life with good deeds, and to accept my invocation, and grant me my request, and succour me in the affair that distresses me, O the Most Merciful!

(146)

## His supplication for the twenty-third of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

(The Hoopoe said) Verily! I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given plenty of everything, and she has a throne magnificent. And I found her people prostrating in obedience to the Sun, besides Allah, and to them Satan has made their deeds fair seeming, and thus has turned them from the right way, so they are not guided aright that they make not obedience to Allah, Who brings forth to light what is hidden in the heavens and Earth, and what you hide and what you manifest. Allah! There is no god but He. He is the Lord of the Magnificent Throne! So they will be told: taste you the recompense for what you had forgotten the meeting of this day of yours, verily, We too

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا يُخْفُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ  
الْعَظِيمِ فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ  
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا  
بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ  
خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مِمَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ  
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ جَعَلْتَ لَهُمْ جَنَّةَ الْمَأْوَى  
نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ إِلَى نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا  
مِنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لِيَبْغَى بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَ  
قَلِيلٌ مِمَّا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ  
الَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا  
لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنْتُمْ آيَاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ وَ أَنَا  
الْمُذْنِبُ الْخَاطِي اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطَى وَ أَنَا السَّائِلُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْبَاقِي وَ أَنَا  
الْفَانِي اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ وَ أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ  
الْخَالِقُ وَ أَنَا الْمَخْلُوقُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ اللَّهُمَّ اصْرِفْ عَنَّا  
عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَ مُقَامًا سَمِعْنَا وَ أَطَعْنَا  
غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا وَ لَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ رَبِّ  
ادْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَ أَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا

forgot you and taste you the abiding chastisement for what you were doing. Verily, only those who believe in Our signs, when they are reminded of them, fall down prostrating in obedience and glorify the praise of their Lord and they exalt not with pride. Their sides forsake their beds getting away from their beds overnight, praying to their Lord in fear and in hope, and of what We provide them with they spend benevolently in the way of their Lord. And any soul knows not what is hidden for them the righteous ones of the joy of the eyes in recompense for what good they were doing. O Allah! Make me of those for whom the gardens of bliss shall be the eternal abode as an entertainment for what good they were doing. Said David: Indeed he has been unjust to you in demanding your ewe to add her to his own ewes. Verily, many of the associates act wrongfully to one another save those who believe and do good deeds and few are they. And David perceived that We had tried him so he asked forgiveness of his Lord and he fell down bowing and oft-turning himself to Us. And among His signs are the night and the day, the Sun and the moon; Prostrate not you in obedience to Sun nor to the moon but prostrate you in obedience to Allah alone Who created them, you worship, Him. O Allah! You are forgiver, Merciful and I am a miscreant sinner. O Allah! You are Bestower and I am seeker. O Allah! You are Everlasting and I am mortal. O Allah! You are Needless and I am needy. O Allah! You are the Creator and I am the created. O Allah! You are Master and I am the servant. O Allah! Turn away from us the torment of Hell, verily the torment of it is a lasting affliction. Verily it is an evil abode and an evil station. We heard and obey. We seek forgiveness from You. O our Lord! To You is the return. O my Lord! Increase me in knowledge and disgrace me not on the day when people will be raised from the graves for reckoning. O my Lord! Cause me to enter a goodly entrance and cause me to go out of a goodly exit and grant me from You an authority to assist me. O my Lord! Disembark me with a blessed landing or You are the best of all who cause to land. O my Lord! Expand for me my chest and make easy for me my task. O our Lord! Forgive us and our brethren who have preceded us in faith and create not in our



نَصِيرًا رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزِلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي  
 وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي  
 قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَؤُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ رَبَّنَا تَبَّ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ  
 الرَّحِيمُ وَارْحَمْنَا وَاهْدِنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَاجْعَلْ خَيْرَ أَعْمَارِنَا آخِرَهَا وَ خَيْرَ أَعْمَالِنَا  
 خَوَاتِيمَهَا وَ خَيْرَ أَيَّامِنَا يَوْمَ لِقَائِكَ وَاخْتِمْ لَنَا بِالسَّعَادَةِ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ فَإِنِّي  
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيثُ يَا فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ يَا كَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ وَيَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ  
 أَنْتَ رَحْمَنُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمُهُمَا ارْحَمْنِي فِي جَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِي رَحْمَةً  
 تُغْنِيَنِي بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا أَمْلِكُ مَا أَرْجُوا وَلَا أَسْتَطِيعُ دَفْعَ مَا  
 أَحْذَرُ إِلَّا بِكَ وَالْأَمْرُ بِيَدِكَ وَأَنَا فَاقِيرٌ إِلَى أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَكُلُّ خَلْقِكَ إِلَيْكَ فَاقِيرٌ  
 وَلَا أَحَدٌ أَفْقَرُ مِنِّي إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِنُورِكَ اهْتَدَيْتُ وَبِفَضْلِكَ اسْتَغْنَيْتُ وَ فِي  
 نِعْمَتِكَ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ أَمْسَيْتُ ذُنُوبِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ اسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْهَا وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْرَأُ بِكَ فِي نَحْرِي كُلِّ مَنْ أَخَافُ مَكْرَهُ وَاسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهِ  
 وَاسْتَعِينُكَ عَلَيْهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
 أَسْأَلُكَ عَيْشَةً هَنِئُةً وَ مَيَّةً سَوِيَّةً وَ مَرَدًّا غَيْرَ مُنْخَرٍ وَ لَا فَاصِحٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي الْعُودُ بِكَ أَنْ أَدَلَّ أَوْ أَذَلَّ أَوْ أَضَلَّ أَوْ أَضَلَّ أَوْ أَظْلَمَ أَوْ  
 أَظْلَمَ أَوْ أَجْهَلَ أَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ الْمَنِّ الْقَدِيمِ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ  
 تَعَالَيْتَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

hearts any ill-will towards those who believe. O our Lord! Verily You are Ever-kind, the All merciful. O our Lord! And turn to us mercifully, for verily You and only You are Oft-returning and Most Merciful. And have mercy on us, and guide us to the right path, and forgive us, and make us happy in the last part of our age, and end it with the best of performances, and the best of our days be the day we present ourselves before You, and make our end a happy end. O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! Verily I present my complaints before You for Your Mercy, O the Dispeller of distress! O the Remover of worries! O the Answerer of the invocation of those in distress, You are the beneficent in this world and in the Hereafter and also the Most Merciful. Have mercy on me by fulfilling all my needs with affection so as to make me needless of others than You. O Allah! I cannot get what I wish nor can I dispel that of which I fear except through You. The whole affair is within Your control. I need Your forgiveness and the whole of Your creation depends on You and none is more needy towards You than I am. O Allah! I became guided with Your light and through Your favours I became independent of others, and with Your Blessings I enter upon the morning and evening. My sins are clear before You. I beseech Your forgiveness from them and turn penitent to You. O Allah! Let the deceit of the person of whom I fear harm him. I seek protection from You against his mischief and beseech Your help against him. There is no god save You. Glory be to You. I was of the unjust ones. O Allah! I request You to bestow upon me a pleasant life, a happy end and successful non-disgracing return. O Allah! I seek refuge with You from disgracing or being disgraced, from misleading or being misled, from being unjust to anyone or anyone becoming unjust to me, and from my foolish action or be a prey to such an action by others, O the Master of the Magnificent Throne and Eternal good! You are hallowed and sublime, O the Most Merciful! May Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his purified Progeny.

(١٤٧)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الرَّابِعِ وَالْعِشْرِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي دِينِي وَ عَافِنِي فِي جَسَدِي وَ عَافِنِي فِي سَمْعِي وَ عَافِنِي فِي  
بَصَرِي وَ اجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَيْنِ مِنِّي يَا بَدِيءَ لَا بَدَاءَ لَكَ يَا دَائِمَ لَا نَفَادَ لَكَ يَا حَيُّ لَا  
يَمُوتُ يَا مُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى أَنْتَ الْقَائِمُ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ صَلِّ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ افْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ اللَّهُمَّ فَالِقَ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ جَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ  
سَكَنًا وَ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا اقْضِ عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ وَ اعْدِنِي مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَ مَتَّعْنِي  
بِسَمْعِي وَ بَصَرِي وَ قُوِّي فِي سَبِيلِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ وَ الْبَدِيعُ لَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَ الدَّائِمُ غَيْرَ الْفَانِي وَ الْحَيُّ  
الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَ خَالِقُ مَا يُرَى وَ مَا لَا يُرَى كُلَّ يَوْمٍ أَنْتَ فِي شَأْنِ صَلِّ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ لِيَكُنْ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ الْمَغْفِرَةُ لِي وَ لِيُؤَلِّدِي وَ لِيُؤَلِّدِي وَ إِخْوَانِي يَا  
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الَّذِي تَعْلَمُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِغَيْرِ تَعْلِيمٍ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ اللَّهُ  
اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ لَا تُدْرِكُهُ  
الْأَبْصَارُ وَ هُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ هُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَ إِنَّكَ مَا  
تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُونُ وَ اتَّوَجَّهْ إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ يَا مُحَمَّدُ إِنِّي اتَّوَجَّهْتُ بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّكَ وَ رَبِّي فِي قَضَائِ

(147)

## His supplication for the twenty-fourth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Protect my faith, protect my body, and protect my hearing, and seeing and let these two be my inheritors. O the Creator! You have no beginning. O the Everlasting! You have no end. O the Ever-living! Death touches You not. O Who gives life to the dead! O Who watches the deeds of every soul! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and do with me in the manner befitting Your dignity. O Allah! The Cleaver of the dawn Who has made the night for rest, and the sun and the moon for reckoning (time), repay my loan, and protect me from poverty, and make the faculties of hearing and seeing beneficial for me, and bestow upon me enough strength to strive in Your way, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! You are the Most Merciful, There is no god save You, and innovator like to You, before You, Everlasting with no end, Ever-living Whom death touches not, the Creator of what is seen and of what is not seen. Every day You are in a new splendid manifestation. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Your dignity demands that there should be forgiveness from You for me, my parents, my children and my brothers, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! You are All-knowing without being informed. All Praise be therefore to You. O Allah! O Allah! Allah is my Lord. I do not associate anything with Him. He is All-hearing, All-seeing. Vision perceives Him not and He perceives all vision. He is the Subtle, All-aware. O Allah! I beseech You and You do what You wish and I turn to You through Muhammad Your Prophet, Prophet of mercy (s.a.w.a.). O Muhammad (s.a.w.a.)! I turn through you to Allah, your Lord and my Lord, for the fulfillment of my needs, and that He may bless you and your pure and purified progeny, and O Allah! Deal with me as it befits You. O Allah! I beseech You with that name of Yours with which

حَاجَتِي وَ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى الْكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِي مَا  
 أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي يُمَشَى بِهِ عَلَى ظِلِّ الْمَاءِ كَمَا  
 يُمَشَى بِهِ عَلَى جَدِّ الْأَرْضِ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَهْتَرُّ لَهُ أَقْدَامَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ  
 وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ  
 فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَ أَلْقَيْتَ عَلَيْهِ مَحَبَّةً مِنْكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ  
 مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلِهِ فَغَفَرْتَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَ مَا تَأَخَّرَ وَ أَتَمَمْتَ  
 عَلَيْهِ نِعْمَتَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلِهِ وَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ مُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ  
 بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ وَ جَلَالِكَ الْأَعْلَى وَ كَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ  
 لَا فَاجِرٌ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا  
 فَرْدًا صَمَدًا قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ أَنْتَ الْوَتَرُ الْكَبِيرُ  
 الْمُتَعَالُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلِهِ وَ أَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ عَفْوًا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ وَ  
 أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ مِنَ الْجُودِ وَ الْكَرَمِ وَ الرَّأْفَةِ وَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ التَّفْضِيلِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُبَدِّلْ اسْمِي وَ لَا تُغَيِّرْ جِسْمِي وَ لَا تُجْهِدْ بِلَائِي وَ لَا تُشِمْتُ بِي  
 أَعْدَائِي يَا كَرِيمُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غِنَى مُطْعٍ وَ فَقْرٍ مُنْسٍ وَ مِنْ هُوَى  
 مُرْدٍ وَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ مُخْزٍ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ رَبِّي الْوَاحِدُ الْوَاحِدُ لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَ لَا  
 أَدْعُوا مَعَهُ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَ لَا أَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَ لِيَا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ

walking is possible on water in the manner one walks on leveled ground. And I beseech You with that name of Yours which Musa (a.s.) invoked You from the auspicious Mount Sinai, and the invocation was accepted by You and You cast down upon him love from You. And I beseech You with that name of Yours with which Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) invoked You and You thereupon forgave him the past, and perfected on him Your bounties. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and do with me that which befits You. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of the honoured portions of Your Throne and in the name of utmost mercy of Your Book. And I beseech You with Your sublime name, Your glory, Your perfect words from the influence of which neither the pious nor the non-virtuous can escape. And I beseech You, O Allah, O the Beneficent, O the merciful, O the Glorious, O Allah the One, the matchless, the Unique, the Firm in justice, There is no god save You the Mighty and All-wise, You are Peerless, the Great and the Sublime to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and to make me enter the Paradise, forgiven without any reckoning and bestow on me out of Your blessings, generosity compassion, mercy and favours such that it befits You. O Allah! Spoil not my name and disfigure not my body, break not my back with trials and let not my enemies mock at me, O the Generous! O Allah! I seek refuge with You from riches making me rebellious against You and from poverty making me forget everything - Commands and Prohibitions, and from desires leading me to ruination and from deeds causing disgrace. I believe in One and Matchless Lord - I associate none with Him and call none other than Him as deity nor do I accept anyone else beside Him as my Master. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and make those things easy for me the hardships of which I am afraid of, and lighten those affairs which I feel difficult, and make those things non-fatiguing which are tiring and help me to overcome the harshness of problems I am afraid of, and with Your pleasure grant me happiness in exchange of distress in the worldly life and in the life of Hereafter. O Allah! Grant me the sincerity of Prophets

مُحَمَّدٍ وَهَوْنِ عَلِيٍّ مَا أَخَافُ مُشَقَّتَهُ وَيَسِّرُ لِي مَا أَخَافُ عُسْرَتَهُ وَسَهْلُ لِي مَا  
 أَخَافُ حَزُونَتَهُ وَسَعَّ عَلِيٍّ مَا أَخَافُ ضَيْقَهُ وَفَرَجَ عَنِّي فِي دُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي  
 بِرِضَاكَ عَنِّي اللَّهُمَّ هَبْ لِي صِدْقَ النَّبِيِّنَ فِي التَّوَكُّلِ عَلَيْكَ وَاجْعَلْ دُعَائِي فِي  
 الْمُسْتَجَابِ مِنَ الدُّعَاءِ وَاجْعَلْ عَمَلِي فِي الْمَرْفُوعِ الْمُتَقَبَّلِ اللَّهُمَّ طَوِّقْنِي مَا  
 حَمَلْتَنِي وَلَا تَحْمِلْنِي مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ اللَّهُمَّ اَعْنِي وَ  
 لَا تُعِنْ عَلَيَّ وَأَقْضِ لِي كُلَّ مَنْ بَغَى عَلَيَّ وَأَمْكُرْ لِي وَلَا تَمْكُرْ بِي وَاهْدِنِي وَ  
 يَسِّرْ الْهُدَى لِي اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَوِدُّكَ دِينِي وَآمَانَتِي وَآخَوَاتِي أَعْمَالِي وَ  
 جَمِيعَ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ بِهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَانْتَ الَّذِي لَا تَضِيعُ وَدَائِعُكَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنْكَ أَحَدٌ وَ لَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مُلْتَحِداً اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ لَا تَكْلِنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا وَ لَا تَنْزِعْ مِنِّي صَالِحًا  
 أَعْطَيْتَهُ فَإِنَّهُ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَ لَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَ لَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ  
 الْجَدُّ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةٌ وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَ صَلِّ  
 اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الْآخِيَارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

﴿١٤٨﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْخَامِسِ وَالْعِشْرِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يَجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ لَا فَاجِرٌ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا ذَرَأَ فِي

in my reliance on You, and the efficacy of accepted invocations in my invocations and make my deeds like the deeds which find acceptance with You. O Allah! Grant me ability to carry out the commands the burden whereof You lay on me, and lay not on me the burden of the commands which I am unable to carry out. Allah is sufficient for me as the Most Excellent Protector. O Allah! Send help for me and not against me. Decide in my favour against those who behave unjustly with me, devise for me and contrive not against me. Guide me and make the guidance easy for me. O Allah! I entrust to You under Your trusteeship my belief, my trust the result of my deeds, and all the bounties of the world and those of the Hereafter bestowed upon me by You, verily You do not lose the trust of others. There is neither anyone to protect me against You nor do I have any refuge beside You. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and leave me not alone to myself even for the winking of an eye. And take not back the good which You have bestowed upon me, for verily none can withhold that which You bestow, and none can bestow that which You withhold. The good luck of any striver makes him not independent of You. O our Lord! Grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter and save us from the torment of Hellfire. And bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his virtuous Progeny! O the Most Merciful!

**(148)**

## **His supplication for the twenty-fifth of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I seek refuge with the perfect words of Allah from the influence of which neither the pious nor the vicious can escape, from the evil of Everything that grows in the earth or comes out of it, or descends down from the Heavens, or ascends towards it, and from the evil of the misfortune of



الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَ مِنْ شَرِّ  
طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ طَارِقٍ إِلَّا طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا  
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا لَا يَرْتَدُّ وَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ وَ مُرَافَقَةً  
النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلِهِ الْأَخْيَارِ الطَّيِّبِينَ فِي أَعْلَى جَنَّةِ الْخُلْدِ مَعَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ  
الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حَسَنَ أَوْلِيكَ رَفِيقًا اللَّهُمَّ امِنْ رَوْعَتِي  
وَاسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَ أَقْلِنِي عَثْرَتِي فَانْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ حُدُوكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ  
لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ لِأَنَّكَ  
أَنْتَ الْمَسْئُولُ الْمَحْمُودُ الْمُتَوَحِّدُ الْمَعْبُودُ وَ أَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ ذُو الْإِحْسَانِ بَدِيعُ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا صَغِيرَهَا وَ  
كَبِيرَهَا عَمْدَهَا وَ خَطَايَاهَا وَ مَا نَسِيْتُهُ أَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِي وَ حَفِظْتَهُ أَنْتَ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ  
أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ  
يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ وَ مُنْتَهَى رَغْبَةِ الرَّاعِبِينَ أَنْتَ  
الْمُفْرَجُ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ وَ أَنْتَ الْمُرَوِّحُ عَنِ الْمَغْمُومِينَ وَ أَنْتَ مُجِيبُ دَعْوَةِ  
الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَ أَنْتَ إِلَهُ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ أَنْتَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ  
كُرْبَةٍ وَ مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ وَ قَاضِي كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ وَ قَاضِي كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلِهِ وَ أَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ أَنْتَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ أَنَا  
عَبْدُكَ وَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَ ابْنُ أُمَّتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا وَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

the day and night (i.e. vicissitude of fortune), and from every mishap save the mishap behind which is hidden good luck. O the Beneficent! O the Most Merciful! O Allah! I aspire to have such a faith after which there should be no turning to faithlessness, and aspire to have an everlasting bounty and companionship of the Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and of his virtuous and purified Progeny in the eternal garden of Paradise with the Prophets, the truthfals, the martyrs and the virtuous ones and excellent are these as companion. O Allah! Give me peace in exchange of fears and put a veil against my defects and overlook my lapses, for You are Allah, There is no god save You - You are One and there is no associate with You, for You is the absolute kingdom and for You is all praise. And You are Powerful over everything. O Allah! I entreat You for You are entreated, You are the praised, believed as One, Adorable, the great Benefactor with eternal good, Originator of the Heavens and the Earth, Glorious and Gracious, to forgive all my sins minor, major committed intentionally or in unawareness and those which I have forgotten personally, but You have preserved them. Verily You are Merciful and turn towards Your bondsmen mercifully. O Allah! O the Originator of the Heavens and the Earth! O the Glorious and the Gracious! O the Succourer of those who seek Your help! O the Redresser of grievances and the centre for those who love to be inclined towards You. You are the Dispeller of the Agony of those in distress. You are the Bestower of pleasure to the sad. You are the Answerer to the call of those in distress. You are devotedly worshipped by the Worlds! You are the Most Merciful. You are Dispeller of every affliction and the destination for achievement of the desires. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and treat me in the way that befits Your honour. There is no deity save You my Lord. You are my

وَأَعْتَرَفْتُ بِذَنْبِي وَ أَقْرَرْتُ بِخَطِيئَتِي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ لَكَ الْمَنُّ يَا مَنْ أَنْ يَا بَدِيعَ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ  
وَ عَلَى إِلَهٍ أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي فَلَقْتَ  
بِهَا الْبَحْرَ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَمَّا كَفَيْتَنِي كُلَّ بَاغٍ وَ حَاسِدٍ وَ عَدُوٍّ وَ مُخَالِفٍ وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي نَتَقْتْ بِهِ الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظُلَّةٌ لَمَّا كَفَيْتَنِي مَا أَخَافُهُ وَ  
أَحْذَرُهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْرَأُ بِكَ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ وَ اسْتَجِيرُ  
بِكَ مِنْهُمْ وَ اسْتَعِينُ بِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ وَ لَا آتَخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ  
وَلِيًّا.

(٤٩١)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ السَّادِسِ وَالْعِشْرِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّ السَّبْعِ الْمَثَانِي وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ  
رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَ مِيكَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ وَ رَبَّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ إِلَهٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ رَبَّ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ  
اللَّهُمَّ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَقُومُ بِهِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَ تَقُومُ بِهِ الْأَرْضُونَ وَ بِهِ أَحْصِيَتْ كَيْلَ  
الْبِحَارِ وَ زِنَةَ الْجِبَالِ وَ بِهِ تُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَ بِهِ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ بِهِ تُنْشِئُ

Master and I am Your slave, son of Your slave and son of Your maid. My destiny is within Your control. I have been unjust to myself and I confess my sins and misdeeds. I beseech You for it is Your right to bestow favours, O the Great Benefactor! O the Innovator of the Heavens and the Earth! O the Glorious and the Gracious! Bestow upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Your Bondsman and messenger and on his Progeny, the best of Your blessings never bestowed on anyone of Your Creation. I beseech You in the name of Your Power, whereby You split the sea for the children of Israel, to protect me from every rebel, envious person, the enemy and opponent. And I beseech You with the name of Yours with which You shook the mountain over as if it were a covering, and people thought that it was going to fall down upon them, to protect me against what I fear. O Allah! With Your help I avert my fear for them. And I seek refuge with You from their evil and seek Your protection against them. I seek help from You against them. O Allah! Allah is my Lord - I associate none with Him nor do I accept anyone as my Master. O Allah! Send Your Blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

**(149)**

## **His supplication for the twenty-sixth of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Bless Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad. I beseech You, O the Lord of the seven Heavens, seven Earths, the things in them and in between them, the Lord of all seven quatrains (Surah-e-Hamd) and the great Quran, the Lord of Jibraeel, Mikaeel, Israfil, Lord of all the Angels, Lord of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the last of the Prophets and the Messengers and the Lord of the whole creation. O Allah! I beseech You

السَّحَابَ وَتُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ وَ بِهِ تَرْزُقُ الْعِبَادَ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتُ عَدَدَ الرِّمَالِ وَ بِهِ  
تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ بِهِ تَقُولُ لِلشَّيْءِ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ أَنْ تُسَدِّدَ فَقْرِي بِغِنَاكَ وَ أَنْ  
تُسْتَجِيبَ لِي دُعَائِي وَ تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي وَ مُنَايَ وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ فَرَجِي مِنْ عِنْدِكَ  
بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ خَوْفِي وَ أَنْ تَحْيِيَنِي فِي أُمَّ النِّعَمِ وَ أَعْظَمِ  
الْعَافِيَةِ وَ أَفْضَلِ الرِّزْقِ وَ السَّعَةِ وَ الدَّعَةِ وَ تَرْزُقْنِي الشُّكْرَ عَلَى مَا آتَيْتَنِي وَ  
صَلْ ذَلِكَ لِي تَامًّا أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي حَتَّى تَصِلَ ذَلِكَ بِنَعِيمِ الْآخِرَةِ اللَّهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ  
مَقَادِيرُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ الْمَوْتِ وَ الْحَيَاةِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ  
النَّصْرِ وَ الْخِذْلَانِ وَ الْخَيْرِ وَ الشَّرِّ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ مِلَاكُ  
أَمْرِي وَ دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعِيشَتِي وَ آخِرَتِي الَّتِي إِلَيْهَا مُنْقَلَبِي وَ بَارِكْ لِي فِي  
جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ عُدُّكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ  
مِنْ شَرِّ الْمَحْيَا وَ الْمَمَاتِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَكَارِهِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ  
مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدَّجَالِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّكِّ وَ الْفُجُورِ وَ الْكَسَلِ وَ الْعُجْزِ وَ أَعُوذُ  
بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَ السَّرْفِ اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ سَبَقَ مِنِّي مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ مِنْ قَدِيمٍ مَا كَسَبْتُ وَ  
جَنَيْتُ بِهِ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَ أَنْتَ يَا رَبِّ تَمْلِكُ مِنِّي مَا لَا أَمْلِكُ مِنْهَا خَلَقْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ  
وَ تَفَرَّدْتَ بِخَلْقِي وَ لَمْ أَكْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِكَ وَ لَيْسَ الْخَيْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ لَمْ  
أَصْرِفْ عَنِّي سُوءًا قَطُّ إِلَّا مَا صَرَفْتَهُ يَا رَبِّ مَا لَمْ أَمْلِكْ وَ لَمْ أَحْتَسِبْ وَ بَلَّغْتَنِي  
يَا رَبِّ مَا لَمْ أَكُنْ أَرْجُوا وَ أَعْطَيْتَنِي يَا رَبِّ مَا قَصَرَ عَنْهُ أَمَلِي فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

with Your name with which the Heavens remain well set in their places and so do the Earth, with the blessing of that name, and through that name You have kept in Your knowledge the measurement of the oceans, and the weight of the mountains, and with it You cause death to the living, and give life to the dead, and with that name You create the clouds, and through it You send forth the wind, and through it provide the bondsmen with sustenance, and reckoned through it the particles of sand, and do what You wish and whereby You say to a thing "Be" and it comes into existence, so remove my poverty with Your Needlessness, and accept my invocation, and bestow on me my wants, and fulfill my hopes, and favour me with happiness as a blessing for me out of Your Mercy, and grant me peace in place of fears, and keep me alive with perfect bounties, comfort, the best of sustenance, affluence and a happy life. And enable me to offer thanks to You for what You have bestowed upon me, and continue this without any break throughout my life till You change it with the bounties of the Hereafter. O Allah! Lies within Your control the destiny of the World, Hereafter, the day and night, the life and death and so also the success, failure, virtue and vice are controlled by You. O Allah! Bless me in Faith on which depends my affair and bless me in this world the source of my livelihood, and bless me in my Hereafter to which is my return and bless me in all my affairs. O Allah! You are Allah, There is no god save You. Your promise is true and so is our presence before You. I seek refuge with You from the evils of life and death. I seek refuge with You from the abhorrent affairs of the world and those of the Hereafter. And I seek refuge with You from the evils of Dajjal. And I seek refuge with You against skepticism, vices, slackness and defeat. And I seek refuge with You from miserliness and prodigality. O Allah! It has passed what was to happen as a sequel to my past deeds performed against my own self. O my Lord! You are my Lord, You have control over me and I do not have. O my Lord! You created me

كثِيرًا يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ اعْطِنِي فِي قَلْبِي مِنَ الرِّضَا مَا تُهَوِّنُ بِهِ عَلَيَّ  
بَوَائِقِ الدُّنْيَا اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي يَا رَبِّ بَابَ الذِّدَى فِيهِ الْفَرْجُ وَ الْعَافِيَةُ وَ الْخَيْرُ  
كُلُّهَا اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي بَابَهُ وَ اهْدِنِي سَبِيلَهُ وَ ابْنِ لِي مَخْرَجَهُ اللَّهُمَّ وَ كُلُّ مَنْ  
قَدَّرْتَ لَهُ عَلَيَّ مَقْدَرَةً مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ مَلَكَتَهُ شَيْئًا مِنْ أُمُورِي فَخُذْ عَنِّي بِقُلُوبِهِمْ  
وَ السِّنْتِهِمْ وَ أَسْمَاعِهِمْ وَ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَ مِنْ  
فَوْقِهِمْ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَ عَنِ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَ عَنِ شِمَائِلِهِمْ وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتَ وَ  
كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَ أَنِّي شِئْتُ حَتَّى لَا يَصِلَ إِلَيَّ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ بِسُوءِ اللَّهِمَّ اجْعَلْنِي فِي  
حِفْظِكَ وَ جَوَارِكَ عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَ جَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ مِنْكَ السَّلَامُ  
أَسْأَلُكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ فَكَأَنَّ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَ أَنْ تُسَكِّنِي دَارَ السَّلَامِ  
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ وَ آجِلِهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَ مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ مَا أَدْعُوا وَ مَا لَمْ أَدْعُ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ مَا أَحْذَرُ  
مِنْهُ وَ مَا لَمْ أَحْذَرُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ أَحْتَسِبُ وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا  
أَحْتَسِبُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَ ابْنُ أَمَتِكَ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ  
مَاضٍ فِي حُكْمِكَ عَدْلٌ فِي فَضَائِكَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ  
نَفْسَكَ أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ كُتُبِكَ أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ  
فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ  
خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ عَلَيَّ أَلِ مُحَمَّدِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ وَ أَنْ تَرْحَمَ مُحَمَّدًا وَ أَلِ

helpless and I am nothing but due to You. There is no goodness except from You and I could never avert any evil save that which You dispelled. To dispel the evil was neither within my power nor could I think of doing so. O my Lord! You took me where I could not hope to reach and bestowed upon me O' my Lord! that for which I had lost all hopes Praise be therefore to You. O the Forgiver of sins! Forgive me and cast into my heart Your pleasure so as to render easy for me the most difficult situations in the world O my Lord! Bestow upon me all the means of happiness, comfort and goodness. O Allah! Grant me such means and guide me towards it and show me the way to get out of the difficulties. O Allah! From those of Your bondsmen to whom You delegated power to exercise on me and authority to settle my affair, You take that control from them within Your possession from their hearts, tongues, ears eyes, from their front, from behind them, from above them, from underneath their feet, from their right, from their left, and from where You wish, and in the manner You desire till none can reach me with evil intention. O Allah! Keep me under Your protection and near You for Your nearness is honoured, Your praise is great. There is no god save You. You are all peace and peace emanates from You. O the Glorious and Gracious! I beseech You to save me from the Hell-fire and accommodate me in the abode of peace. O Allah! I request You to grant me all the good of this world and of the Hereafter, and I seek refuge with You against all the evils of this world and that of the Hereafter known to me or not. And I ask You all the good requested for and all the good not requested for. And I seek Your protection against all evils I fear or I have not feared thereof. And grant me sustenance from sources I can think of and from sources I cannot think of. O Allah! I am Your bondsman the son of Your bondsman and the son of Your maid. Within Your control is my destiny. Your decisions are just. I beseech You with every name of Yours whereby You have named Yourself, or which You have sent down in



مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَبَارَكَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ  
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ نُورَ صَدْرِي  
وَ تَيْسِّرَ بِهِ أَمْرِي وَ تَشْرَحَ بِهِ صَدْرِي وَ تَجْعَلَهُ رَبِيعَ قَلْبِي وَ جَلَاءَ حُزْنِي وَ  
ذَهَابَ هَمِّي وَ غَمِّي وَ نُورًا فِي مَطْعَمِي وَ نُورًا فِي مَشْرَبِي وَ نُورًا فِي سَمْعِي وَ  
نُورًا فِي بَصْرِي وَ نُورًا فِي مَخِي وَ عَظْمِي وَ عَصَبِي وَ شَعْرِي وَ بَشْرِي وَ  
أَمَامِي وَ فَوْقِي وَ تَحْتِي وَ عَنْ يَمِينِي وَ عَنْ شِمَالِي وَ نُورًا فِي مَمَاتِي وَ نُورًا فِي  
قَبْرِي وَ نُورًا فِي حَشْرِي وَ نُورًا فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَنِي بِهِ الْجَنَّةَ يَا نُورَ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ كَمَا وَ صَفْتَ نَفْسَكَ بِقَوْلِكَ الْحَقِّ اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَ الْأَرْضِ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمَشْكُورَةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحُ الْمِصْبَاحِ فِي زُجَاجَةِ الزُّجَاجَةِ  
كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّي يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَ لَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ  
زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَ لَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ  
يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي بِنُورِكَ اجْعَلْ لِي  
فِي يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ نُورًا مِنْ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِي وَ عَنْ يَمِينِي وَ عَنْ شِمَالِي  
أَهْتَدِي بِهِ إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَ  
الْعَافِيَةَ فِي نَفْسِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ مَالِي وَ أَنْ تُلْبِسَنِي فِي ذَلِكَ الْمَغْفِرَةَ وَ  
الْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ احْفَظْنِي مِنْ  
بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَ مِنْ فَوْقِي وَ مِنْ تَحْتِي وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ تُوتِي الْمُلْكَ

any of Your revealed Books, or taught anyone of Your Creation, or Preserved it in the Knowledge of the Unseen with You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), Your Ummi Prophet, bondsman, Messenger and the chosen one from Your Creation, and his pure and virtuous Progeny, and have mercy on Muhammad and his Progeny and have mercy on them in the manner You blessed, favoured and showed mercy to Ibrahim and his Progeny, verily You are Praiseworthy and Glorious. And make the Quran the light for my heart soul, and through it make easy for me my affairs, and expand my chest through it, and make it a delight of my heart, consolation of my grief, and through it dispel my sadness and worries, and make pleasant by its blessing my eating and drinking, and guide me through it in my hearing and seeing, and make it a light for my mind, bones, nerves hairs, nails, and skin, in front of me, above me, below me, on my right and on my left. And let it act as light at my death, and a light in my grave, and a light at the time of reckoning, and a light in everything till You convey me to Paradise, O the Illuminator of the Heavens and the Earth. You are as You have praised Yourself in Your Book. Allah is the Illuminator of the Heavens and the Earth; the similitude of His Light is as a niche in which is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass; the glass is as it were a star shining bright, lit from blessed olive tree, neither eastern nor western, the oil whereof almost glows forth of itself, and even though fire touches it not. Light upon Light Allah guides to His Light whomsoever He wills. Allah sets parables for people and Allah is All-Aware of all things. O Allah! Guide me through Your Light and appoint on the day of resurrection a light in front of me, behind me, on my right side, and on my left side, to guide me to the abode of peace, O the Glorious and the Gracious! O Allah! I seek forgiveness and comfort for me for my people, for my children, and protection for my wealth in this world and in the Hereafter. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and protect me from the front, from the back,

مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تُدِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ  
 الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ تُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ  
 وَ تُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ، وَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ  
 حِسَابٍ، يَا رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيمَهُمَا تُؤْتِي مِنْهُمَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَمْنَعُ  
 مِنْهُمَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ارْحَمْنِي وَ اقْضِ دَيْنِي  
 وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي وَ اقْضِ حَوَائِجِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ  
 بِأَنَّكَ مَلِكٌ وَ أَنَّكَ مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُنُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا صَادِقًا وَ يَقِينًا  
 ثَابِتًا لَيْسَ مَعَهُ شَكٌّ وَ تَوَاضَعًا لَيْسَ مَعَهُ كِبَرٌ وَ رَحْمَةً أَنَالُ بِهَا شَرَفَ كَرَامَتِكَ  
 فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ  
 الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

﴿٥٠﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ السَّابِعِ وَ الْعِشْرِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ تَهْدِي بِهَا قَلْبِي وَ تَجْمَعُ بِهَا أَمْرِي وَ تَلْمُ  
 بِهَا شَعْبِي وَ تَصْلِحُ بِهَا دِينِي وَ تَحْفَظُ بِهَا غَائِبِي وَ تُرَكِّبِي بِهَا شَاهِدِي وَ تُكْثِرُ  
 بِهَا مَالِي وَ تُنْمِي بِهَا عُمْرِي وَ تُيسِّرُ بِهَا أَمْرِي وَ تَسْتُرُ بِهَا عَيْنِي وَ تُصْلِحُ بِهَا  
 كُلَّ فَاسِدٍ مِنْ أَحْوَالِي وَ تَصْرِفُ بِهَا كُلَّ مَا أَكْرَهُ وَ تُبَيِّضُ بِهَا وَجْهِي

from the right side, from the left side, from above, and from below. I seek refuge with You. O Allah! Master of the realm! You give the realm to whomsoever You like, and take away the realm from whomsoever You like, in Your hands lies all the good; verily! You are over all things Mighty. You cause the night to pass into the day and You cause the day to pass into the night. You bring forth the living out of the dead and You bring forth the dead out of the living, and You give sustenance to whomsoever You like without measure. O the beneficent and the Merciful in this world and the Hereafter! You bestow Your beneficence and Mercy on whomsoever You like withhold the same for whomsoever You like. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and have mercy on me, repay my loan, forgive my sins and fulfill my needs, verily! You are Powerful over all things. O Allah! I beseech You for You are the Master of everything and what You wish does happen. O Allah I seek from You true belief strong conviction without any skepticism, humility with no element of pride in it, mercy which should lead me to the honour of Your grace in this world and in the Hereafter. Verily You are Powerful over all things. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified Progeny with Your mercy, O the most Merciful!

(150)

### **His supplication for the twenty-seventh of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek Mercy from You for the guidance of my heart, for converging my affairs and setting them in order, for improving me in my religion, from protection during my absence from home, and for prosperity when at home, increase in my wealth, for longevity in life, ease in my affairs, for concealing my short comings and for seething

وَتَعْصِمُنِي بِهَا مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ بَقِيَّةَ عُمْرِي اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَا شَيْءَ قَبْلَكَ وَ  
أَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَا شَيْءَ بَعْدَكَ وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَا شَيْءَ دُونِكَ ظَهَرْتَ فَبَطُنْتَ وَ  
بَطُنْتَ فَظَهَرْتَ تَبَطَّنْتَ لِلظَّاهِرِينَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ لَطَفْتَ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ مِنْ قَطْرَاتِ  
أَرْضِكَ وَ عَلَوْتَ فِي دُنُوكَ وَ دَنَوْتَ فِي عُلُوكَ فَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ  
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُصَلِّحَ دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ عِصْمَةُ أَمْرِي وَ دُنْيَايَ  
الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعِيشَتِي وَ آخِرَتِي الَّتِي فِيهَا وَ إِلَيْهَا مَا بِي وَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً  
لِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ يَا مُفْرَجَ عَنِ  
الْمَكْرُوبِينَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ اكْشِفْ كَرْبِي وَ عَمِّي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَكْشِفُهَا غَيْرُكَ فَقَدْ تَعَلَّمَ حَالِي وَ  
صَدَّقَ حَاجَتِي إِلَى بَرِّكَ وَ إِحْسَانِكَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَقْضِهَا يَا  
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ- اللَّهُمَّ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ السُّلْطَانُ كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ الْقُدْرَةُ وَ  
الْفَخْرُ وَ الْجَبْرُوتُ كُلُّهَا وَ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ وَ إِلَيْكَ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ عَلَانِيَتُهُ  
وَ سِرُّهُ اللَّهُمَّ لَا هَادِيَ لِمَنْ هَادَى لِمَنْ أَضَلَّتْ وَ لَا مُضِلَّ لِمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا  
أَعْطَيْتَ وَ لَا مُعْطَى لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَ لَا مُؤَخَّرَ لِمَا قَدَّمْتَ وَ لَا مُقَدَّمَ لِمَا أَخَّرْتَ وَ لَا  
بَاسِطَ لِمَا قَبَضْتَ وَ لَا قَابِضَ لِمَا بَسَطْتَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَ ابْسُطْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ فَضْلِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ رِزْقِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

right the disordered affairs of my life, for repulsion of all that I dislike, for making my face lustrous and for protecting us me against all evils for the rest of my life. O Allah! You are the Foremost with none to precede You, You are the last none to be after You. You are Manifest, there is none comparable to You, being Manifest You are Hidden and being Hidden You are Manifest. You are Hidden due to Your subtlety for Your manifest creation observing You from the different directions of the earth being far off, despite Your closeness You are far. There is no god save You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and improve me in my faith which gives me immunity from sins, and improve me in my world in which is my livelihood, and improve my Hereafter to which is my return, and grant me a life with virtuous deeds, and grant me happiness in exchange of every evil at the time of death. O Allah! All praise be for You before the commencement of every performance and all praise be for You after the completion of every performance. O the Succourer! To those who seek help. O the Alleviator of sufferings! O the Answerer of the call of the distressed! O the Dispeller of the severe agony! O the Most Merciful! Dispel my uneasiness and sadness for none can dispel it save You as You know my condition, and the sincerity of my intention with which I pin my hopes to achieve Your goodness and benevolence. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and fulfill my wants, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! All praise be for You and for You is all authority and for You is all might and pride, and for You is all greatness and in Your hands is all good. To You is the return of all affairs manifest or secret. O Allah! There is none to guide whom You let go astray and none can misguide him whom You guide. None can stop that which You bestow and none can bestow that which You withhold. None can put at the end whom You put ahead and none can put ahead whom You put at the end. None can open that You close and none can close that You open. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and bestow on me

الْغِنَى يَوْمَ الْفَاقَةِ وَ الْأَمْنِ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ وَ النَّعِيمِ الْمُقِيمِ الَّذِي لَا يَزُولُ وَلَا  
 يَحُولُ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّنَا  
 وَ رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مُنْزِلِ التَّوْرَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ وَ الزَّبُورِ وَ الْفُرْقَانَ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبَّ  
 الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ فَالِقَ الذَّبِّ وَ النَّوَى أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ  
 كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ اخِذُ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطٌ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ  
 الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ وَ أَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ  
 فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ”وَافْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا“  
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ أُوْمِنُ وَ بِاللَّهِ أَعُوذُ وَ بِاللَّهِ أَعْتَصِمُ وَ الْوُدُّ وَ بَعِزَّةُ اللَّهِ وَ مَنْعُهُ  
 أَمْتَنُ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ وَ مِنْ عَدِيلَتِهِ وَ حِيلَتِهِ وَ خَيْلِهِ وَ رَجُلِهِ وَ شَرَكِهِ وَ مِنْ  
 شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ تَرْجُفُ مَعَهُ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ الَّتِي لَا  
 يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ لَا فَاجِرٌ وَ بِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ  
 أَعْلَمْ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَ ذَرَا وَ بَرَا وَ مِنْ شَرِّ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ إِلَّا طَارِقًا  
 يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ مِنْكَ وَ عَافِيَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ  
 عَيْنٍ نَاطِرَةٍ وَ أُذُنٍ سَامِعَةٍ وَ لِسَانٍ نَاطِقٍ وَ يَدٍ بَاطِشَةٍ وَ قَدَمٍ مَا شِيءَ مِمَّا أَخَافُهُ  
 عَلَى نَفْسِي فِي لَيْلِي وَ نَهَارِي اللَّهُمَّ وَ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِبَغْيٍ أَوْ عَنَتٍ أَوْ مَسَائَةٍ أَوْ  
 شَيْءٍ مَكْرُوهٍ مِنْ جَنِّي أَوْ إِنْسِي أَوْ قَرِيبٍ أَوْ بَعِيدٍ أَوْ صَغِيرٍ أَوْ كَبِيرٍ فَاسْتَلِكْ

liberally from Your blessings, favours, mercy and sustenance. O Allah! I Request You for wealth during poverty and peace during fear and also permanent bounties which should neither wane nor change. O Allah! The Lord of seven Heavens and the Lord of seven Earths and what is in them and in between them, our Lord and Lord of everything, the Revealer of Torah, Injeel, Zaboor and the Great Quran, the splitter of the grain and date stone, I seek protection against the evil of every wicked and from the harm of the living creature whom You hold under Your control by its forelock; Verily my Lord is on the right Path, never unjust to anyone, and he is over everything Powerful and encompasses everything. O Allah! You are the Foremost with none to precede You. You are the last none to be after You. You are Manifest with none above You. You are Hidden. Nothing is comparable to You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. In the name of Allah. I believe in Allah, with Allah I seek refuge, and I under His shelter protect myself from evil. Through the Might and Power of Allah I become inaccessible to Satan and others like him, their deceits, their armies, their traps and to everyone of his companion. I seek refuge with the perfect and blessed words of Allah, neither the virtuous nor the vicious can escape the influence therefrom, and with all the beautiful exalted names of Allah known to me or not, I seek protection against the evils He created, and from the vicissitude of fortune, except the mishap behind which is hidden good luck and happiness from You. O Allah! I seek refuge with You against evil emanating from myself, against the evil gaze of every observer, against the evil of every hearing ear, against the evil of every speaking tongue, against the evil of every attacking hand, against the evil of every moving stem and against the evils of days and night I am afraid of. O Allah! Whoso endeavours to manipulate against me through revolt, oppression, viciousness and evil manners whether he be a Jinn or a man, from close vicinity or from a distance, small or big, kindly



أَنْ تُحْرِجَ صَدْرَهُ وَ أَنْ تُمْسِكَ يَدَهُ وَ أَنْ تُقْصِرَ قَدَمَهُ وَ تَقْمَعَ بَأْسَهُ وَ دَغَلَهُ وَ  
 تُمِيتَهُ وَ تَرُدَّهُ بِغَيْظِهِ وَ تُشْرِقَهُ بِرَيْقِهِ وَ تُفْحَمَ لِسَانَهُ وَ تُعْمَى بَصْرَهُ وَ تَجْعَلَ لَهُ  
 شَاغِلًا مِنْ نَفْسِهِ وَ أَنْ تَحُولَ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَهُ وَ تَكْفِينِيهِ بِحَوْلِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى  
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

﴿١٥١﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّامِنِ وَالْعِشْرِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ هُوَ دُونَكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْكَبِيرُ الْأَكْبَرُ مِنْ كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِمْنِي خَيْرَ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي وَلَا تَفْتِنَنِي بِمَا مَنَعْتَنِي اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
 أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا تُعْطِي عِبَادَكَ مِنَ الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْإِيمَانِ وَالْأَمَانَةِ وَالْوَلَدِ  
 النَّافِعِ غَيْرِ الْمُضِرِّ وَلَا الضَّارِّ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي إِلَيْكَ فَقِيرٌ وَ مِنْكَ خَائِفٌ وَ بِكَ  
 مُسْتَجِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُبَدِّلِ اسْمِي وَ لَا تُغَيِّرْ جِسْمِي وَ لَا تَجْهَدْ بِلَائِي وَ لَا تَتْبَعْنِي  
 بَلَاءً عَلَى آثَرِ بَلَاءٍ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غِنَى مُطْعٍ أَوْ هَوَى مُرِدٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ  
 مُخْزٍ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَاقْبَلْ تَوْبَتِي وَ أَظْهِرْ حُجَّتِي وَ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَ اجْعَلْ  
 مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفِينَ أَوْلِيَاءِي وَ تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِي اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ  
 أَنْ أَقُولَ قَوْلًا هُوَ مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ أُرِيدُ بِهِ سِوَايَ وَ جَهَكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ  
 يَكُونَ غَيْرِي أَسْعَدَ بِمَا اتَيْتَنِي مِنِّي اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ مِنْ

squeeze his chest, hold his hand, paralyse his legs destroy his tricks and manipulation, kill him, destroy his rage, set him against his own self intervene between him and me, and support me with Your Power and Might. Verily You are Powerful over everything.

(151)

## His supplication for the twenty-eighth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek refuge with You against everything other than You. O Allah! You are the Greatest. O Allah! Deprive me not of the goodness of what You have bestowed and make me not suffer any evil what You have not bestowed. O Allah! I beseech You to bestow upon me family, wealth, faith, trust, and various children better than bestowed upon Your bondsmen. O Allah! I am dependent on You, and am afraid of You, and seek protection from You. O Allah! Protect me against any change in my name, and disfigure not my body, involve me not in trials, and impose not on me calamities after calamities. O Allah! I seek refuge with You from riches leading me to any revolt against You, from egoistic inclinations of any ruining and from disgracing performances. O Allah! Forgive my sins, accept my penitence, make me manifest my arguments, conceal my defects and make Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his chosen Progeny my Masters and solicitors of Your Mercy for me. O Allah! I seek refuge with You against any utterance leading me to disobedience to You and to seek pleasure of other than You. O Allah! I seek refuge with You that any person other than me should become more auspicious in respect of what You have bestowed on me. O Allah! I seek refuge with You from the evil of Satan, from the evil of those in power and from the orders promulgated by the writing of pens. And I beseech You for

شَرِّ السُّلْطَانِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا تَجْرِي بِهِ الْأَقْلَامُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ عَمَلًا بَارًّا وَ عَيْشًا قَارًّا وَ  
 رِزْقًا دَارًّا اللَّهُمَّ كَتَبْتَ الْأَثَامَ وَ أَطَّلَعْتَ عَلَى السَّرَائِرِ وَ حُلْتَ بَيْنَ الْقُلُوبِ وَ  
 الْقُلُوبِ إِلَيْكَ مُصْغِيَةً وَ السِّرَّ عِنْدَكَ عَلَانِيَةً وَ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُكَ لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْتَهُ أَنْ  
 تَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَنْ تُدْخِلَ طَاعَتِكَ فِي كُلِّ  
 عَضْوٍ مِنِّي لِأَعْمَلَ بِهَا ثُمَّ لَا تُخْرِجَهَا مِنِّي أَبَدًا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُخْرِجَ  
 مَعْصِيَتِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ أَعْضَائِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ لِأَنْتَهِيَ عَنْهَا ثُمَّ لَا تَعِيدُ بِهَا إِلَيَّ أَبَدًا.  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي اللَّهُمَّ كُنْتَ وَلَا شَيْءٌ قَبْلَكَ  
 بِمَحْسُوسٍ وَ تَكُونُ أَحْيَرًا وَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ تَنَامُ الْعُيُونُ وَ تُغُورُ النُّجُومُ وَ لَا  
 تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ صَلَّى عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ فَرَّجَ هَمِّي وَ غَمِّي  
 وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ يُهْمِنِي فَرْجًا وَ مَخْرَجًا وَ ثَبَّتْ رَجَائِكَ فِي قَلْبِي  
 لِتَصَدَّقَنِي عَنْ رَجَاءِ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ وَ رَجَاءِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ حَتَّى لَا يَكُونَ ثِقَتِي إِلَّا بِكَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَرُدَّنِي فِي عَمْرَةٍ سَاهِيَةٍ وَ لَا تَسْتَدْرِجَنِي وَ لَا تَكْتُبْنِي مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُضِلَّ عِبَادَكَ وَ أَنْ أَسْتَرِيْبَ إِجَابَتَكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ لِي ذُنُوبًا  
 قَدْ أَحْصَاهَا كِتَابُكَ وَ أَحَاطَ بِهَا عِلْمُكَ وَ لَطَفَ بِهَا خُبْرُكَ وَ أَنَا الْخَاطِئُ  
 الْمُدْنِبُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الْغَفُورُ الْمُحْسِنُ أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِي التَّوْبَةِ وَ الْإِنَابَةِ  
 وَ اسْتَقِيلُكَ مِمَّا سَلَفَ مِنِّي فَاعْفُ عَنِّي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ  
 التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَوْلَى بِرَحْمَتِي مِنْ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ فَارْحَمْنِي وَ لَا تُسَلِّطْ

virtuous deeds, life full of bliss and sustenance flowing abundantly. O Allah! You record the sin, and are well aware of our secrets, and intervene between the hearts, and the hearts are turned towards You, and our secrets are manifest before You. Verily, Your command, when You intend anything, is only that You say it "Be" and there it is. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of Your Mercy to infuse the spirit of obedience to You, in every part of my body that I may act obediently, and then never take this spirit away. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of Your Mercy to remove disobedience to You from all the parts of my body that may abstain from disobedience to You and let it not ever return to me. O Allah! You are a symbol of kindness, and You like forgiveness, so please forgive me. O Allah! You were and nothing was there to be perceived and You will survive everything. You are Ever-living, Self-subsisting. The eyes sleep and the stars set down but neither slumber nor sleep seizes You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and dispel my grief and anxiety, and enable me to come out from every affair that grieves me, and make me firm in the belief in making You my centre of hopes so as to dissuade me from entertaining any hope from Your creation, and that I trust none save You. O Allah! Drive me neither to a ruining place nor bring me nearer to it nor include me among the unmindful persons. O Allah! I seek refuge with You against my misguiding Your bondsmen and against entertaining any uncertainty about Your accepting any invocation. O Allah! Your Book has recorded my sins and Your knowledge has encompassed them and Your awareness has gone to the detail of it. I am miscreant sinner and You are Forgiving, Benevolent Lord. I am ready of offer my penitence to You. I confess what has passed. Kindly overlook what has happened and forgive my past sins. For Verily, You turn mercifully toward Your bondsmen. O Allah! None can be better than You in showing Mercy to me, so kindly be compassionate to me, and impose not anyone in this

عَلَى فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ مَنْ لَا يُرْحِمُنِي اللَّهُمَّ وَلا تَجْعَلْ مَا سَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ  
 أَعْمَالِ الْعُيُوبِ بِكَرَامَتِكَ اسْتِدْرَاجًا لِتَأْخُذَنِي بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلا تَفْضَحْنِي  
 بِذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ رُئُوسِ الْخَلَائِقِ وَاعْفُ عَنِّي فِي الدَّارَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا يَا رَبِّ فَإِنَّكَ  
 غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ أَهْلًا أَنْ أَبْلُغَ رَحْمَتَكَ فَإِنَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ  
 تَبْلُغَنِي وَتَسْعَنِي لِأَنَّهَا وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَأَنَا شَيْءٌ فَلْتَسْعِنِي رَحْمَتَكَ يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ خَصَصْتَ بِذَلِكَ عِبَادًا أَطَاعُوكَ فِيمَا أَمَرْتَهُمْ  
 بِهِ وَعَمِلُوا لَكَ فِيمَا خَلَقْتَهُمْ لَهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِكَ وَ لَمْ يُوفِّقَهُمْ لَهُ إِلَّا  
 أَنْتَ كَانَتْ رَحْمَتَكَ لَهُمْ قَبْلَ طَاعَتِهِمْ لَكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ فَخُصِّنِي  
 يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ يَا إِلَهِي وَ يَا كَهْفِي وَ يَا حِرْزِي وَ يَا قُوَّتِي وَ يَا جَابِرِي وَ يَا  
 خَالِقِي وَ يَا رَازِقِي بِمَا خَصَصْتَهُمْ بِهِ وَ وَفَّقْنِي لِمَا وَفَّقْتَهُمْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْنِي كَمَا  
 رَحِمْتَهُمْ رَحْمَةً لَامَةً تَامَةً يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ يَا  
 مَنْ لَا يُغْلِطُهُ السَّائِلُونَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُبْرِمُهُ الْخَاحِ الْمَلْحِينِ أَذْفِي بَرْدَ عَفْوِكَ وَ  
 حَلَاوَةَ ذِكْرِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيهِ  
 وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلنِّعَمِ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ فَتَقَوَّيْتُ بِهَا عَلَيَّ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ  
 لِكُلِّ أَمْرٍ أَرَدْتُ بِهِ وَجْهَكَ فَخَالَطَنِي فِيهِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا وَعَدْتَكَ  
 مِنْ نَفْسِي ثُمَّ أَخْلَفْتُكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا دَعَانِي إِلَيْهِ الْهَوَى مِنْ قُبُولِ الرُّخْصِ  
 فِيمَا آتَيْتَهُ مِمَّا هُوَ عِنْدَكَ حَرَامٌ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلذُّنُوبِ الَّتِي لَا يَعْلَمُهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ لَا

world and in the Hereafter on me who may not show mercy towards me. O Allah! Call me not to account for the misdeeds of mine which You have kindly concealed so as to punish me on the Day of Resurrection and let not Your entire creation mock at me. O my Lord! Forgive me in both the worlds for You are All-forgiving, Merciful. O Allah! I deserve not to reach Your Mercy but Your Mercy can reach me and take me under its shelter for it has taken everything within its fold; it should therefore take me under its fold, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! There are some of Your privileged bondsmen who obey Your Commands and carry out that for which You have created them. This ability of theirs is under Your obligation, bestowed by none other than You. O the Most Merciful! Your Blessing them with Your Mercy preceded their obedience to You. O Allah! O my Master! O my Lord! O my Allah! O my Shelter! O my Protection! O my Strength! O the Comfort of my heart! O my Creator! O my Providence! Bless me with the privilege given to them with ability to perform which they were made able and show to me All-embracing Perfect Mercy as shown to them, O the Most Merciful! O You! Whom multiple voices do not confuse O You! Whom the requests of the seekers do not put in the wrong. O You! Whom the pressing solicitations of persistent requesters do not annoy, make me taste the coolness of Your Forgiveness and Sweetness of Your Remembrance and Your Mercy. O Allah! I beseech You for Your Forgiveness of my sins for which I turned penitent to You but committed the same again. And I seek forgiveness for disobedience to You, the strength thereof I derived with Your Bounties bestowed on me. And I seek Your forgiveness for all such deeds performed to derive Your pleasure but got me mingled with the things which did not benefit You. And I seek Your forgiveness for the promise which I made but I broke my promise. And I seek Your forgiveness for deeds committed under the urge of my self-seeking soul to take advantage of the respite granted by You, through the

يَسْعُهَا إِلَّا حِلْمُكَ وَ عَفْوُكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ يَمِينٍ حَنَيْتُ فِيهَا عِنْدَكَ يَا  
ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ، يَا مَنْ عَرَفْتَنِي نَفْسَهُ لَا تَشْغَلْنِي بِغَيْرِكَ وَ لَا تَكَلِّبْنِي إِلَى  
سِوَاكَ وَ اغْنِنِي بِكَ عَنْ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ غَيْرِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ-

(١٥٢)

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ التَّاسِعِ وَ الْعِشْرِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ  
السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ  
الْعَظِيمِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا  
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ الْبَسِيئَةَ الْعَافِيَةَ حَتَّى تُهَيِّبَنِي الْمَعِيشَةَ وَ اخْتِمْ  
لِي بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ حَتَّى لَا تَضُرَّنِي الذُّنُوبُ وَ اكْفِرِي تَوَائِبَ الدُّنْيَا وَ هُمُومَ الْآخِرَةِ  
حَتَّى تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ  
سِرِّيَّتِي فَاقْبَلْ مَعْدِرَتِي وَ تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِي فَاعْطِنِي مَسْئَلَتِي وَ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي  
فَاغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِي وَ تَعْلَمُ ذُنُوبِي فَاقْضِ لِي جَمِيعَ  
حَوَائِجِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي جَمِيعَ ذُنُوبِي اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَرْبُوبُ وَ أَنْتَ  
الْمَالِكُ وَ أَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ وَ أَنَا الدَّلِيلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ وَ أَنَا الْمَيِّتُ وَ

performance of such deeds during the respite is not permitted, O the Glorious and the Gracious! O You! Who bestowed upon me the knowledge of His Self, occupy me not in anyone else other than You, and entrust me not to anyone save You, and make me independent of Your creation save You, O the Most Merciful! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his purified Progeny.

(152)

### **His supplication for the twenty-ninth of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god but Allah, the Clement, the Generous. There is no deity but Allah, the Most High, the Sublime. Glory be to Allah, the Lord of seven Heavens and seven Earths, and things in them and in between them, and the Lord of the Magnificent Throne. And all praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. And Blessed be Allah the Best of Creators. And there is no might and power but with Allah the High, the Sublime. O Allah! Bestow on me peace to make my life pleasant so that my past sins may not harm me, and be sufficient for me against the hardships of this world and those of the Hereafter, till You cause me to enter Paradise with Your Mercy. Verily, You are Powerful over all things. O Allah! You are aware of the condition of my heart, so kindly accept my apology. And You know my wants, so kindly fulfill my needs and You know whatever is my self, so kindly forgive my sins. O Allah! You know my desires and You know my sins, so kindly fulfill all my desires, and forgive all my sins. O Allah! You are my Cherisher and I am the cherished, and You are my Master and I am Your slave. You are Honoured and I am disgraced. You are ever-living and I am mortal. You are Mighty and I am weak. You are Needless and I am needy towards You. You are Everlasting and I will perish. You are the Grantor and I am the seeker. You are All-forgiving and I am miscreant. You are my Lord



أَنْتَ الْقَوِيُّ وَ أَنَا الضَّعِيفُ وَ أَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ وَ أَنَا الْفَقِيرُ وَ أَنْتَ الْبَاقِي وَ أَنَا الْفَانِي  
وَ أَنْتَ الْمُعْطَى وَ أَنَا لَسَائِلُ وَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ وَ أَنَا الْمُذْنِبُ وَ أَنْتَ السَّيِّدُ وَ أَنَا  
الْعَبْدُ وَ أَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ وَ أَنَا الْجَاهِلُ عَصَيْتَكَ بِجَهْلِي أُرْتَكَبْتُ الذُّنُوبَ بِجَهْلِي  
سَهَوْتُ عَنْ ذِكْرِكَ بِجَهْلِي وَ رَكِنْتُ إِلَى الدُّنْيَا بِجَهْلِي وَ اغْتَرَرْتُ بِزِينَتِهَا  
بِجَهْلِي وَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ مِنِّي بِنَفْسِي وَ أَنْتَ أَنْظَرُ مِنِّي لِنَفْسِي فَاعْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَ  
تَجَاوَزْ عَمَّا تَعَلَّمَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعَزُّ الْأَكْرَمُ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي لِرُشْدِ الْأُمُورِ وَ قِنِي شَرَّ  
نَفْسِي اللَّهُمَّ أَوْسِعْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي وَ أَمُدِّدْ لِي فِي عُمْرِي وَ اعْفِرْ لِي فِي ذُنُوبِي  
وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ تَتَّصِرُ بِهِ لِذَيْنِكَ وَ لَا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِي غَيْرِي يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا حَيُّ  
يَا قَيُّومُ فَرِّغْ قَلْبِي لِذِكْرِكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ  
وَ مَا فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّ السَّبْعِ الْمَثَانِي وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَ  
مِيكَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ رَبَّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ  
الْمُرْسَلِينَ أَجْمَعِينَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْنِنِي عَنْ خِدْمَةِ عِبَادِكَ  
وَ وَقِّفْنِي لِعِبَادَتِكَ بِالْيَسَارِ وَ الْكِفَايَةِ وَ الْقُنُوعِ وَ صِدْقِ الْيَقِينِ فِي التَّوَكُّلِ  
عَلَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي تَقُومُ بِهِ السَّمَاءُ وَ الْأَرْضُ وَ مَا  
فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ بِهِ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ تُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءُ وَ بِهِ أَحْصَيْتُ عَدَدَ  
الْأَجَالِ وَ وَزَنَ الْجِبَالِ وَ كَيْلَ الْبِحَارِ وَ بِهِ تُعْزُّ الدَّلِيلَ وَ بِهِ تُدِلُّ الْعَزِيزَ وَ بِهِ  
تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ بِهِ تَقُولُ لِلشَّيْءِ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ وَ إِذَا سَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ السَّائِلُونَ

and I am Your bondsman. You are All-knowing and I am ignorant. I disobeyed because of my ignorance. I committed sins because of my ignorance. I became unmindful of Your remembrance because of my ignorance. I got inclined to the world because of my ignorance. I was deceived by the pomp of this world because of my ignorance. And You are more Merciful to me than I am to myself, and You can vouchsafe for me better than I can do for myself. You kindly therefore forgive me and have mercy on me and overlook that which You know about me. You and only You are most Honoured and Generous. O Allah! Guide me towards the most correct affairs and protect me against my own evil. O Allah! Increase my livelihood, prolong my life, forgive my sins, and include me among those who fight in Your way for religion, and replace me not by someone else. O the Sympathetic! O the Great Benefactor! O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! Keep busy my heart exclusively for Your remembrance. O Allah! The Lord of seven Heavens and the Lord of seven Earths, and things in them and things in between them, the Lord of seven oft repeated verses (i.e. Surah-e-Hamd) and of the Great Quran, the Lord of Jibraeel, Mikaeel, Israfeel, the Lord of all Angels, Lord of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the last of the Prophets and messengers, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and keep me independent of the employment by Your creation, and give me ability for devotional worship to You, grant me ease for worship, and keep me under Your care, bestow on me contentment, and the true belief in reliance on You. O Allah! I beseech You through that great name of Yours with which the Heavens, the earth, things in them and in between them remain well set in their places, through the blessings of that name You give life to the dead and cause death to the living, and through that name You have kept in Your knowledge the reckoning of periods, the weight of mountains and measurement of oceans. And with that name You honour the disgraced and with it You disgrace the honoured. And through that name You do what You wish and say to a thing "Be" and then there it is. And when the seekers request You with that name You grant their requests and when the invokers invoke You with that name,

أَعْطَيْتَهُمْ سُؤْلَهُمْ وَ إِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الدَّاعُونَ أَجَبْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا اسْتَجَارَكَ بِهِ  
 الْمُسْتَجِيرُونَ أَجَرْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الْمُضْطَرُّونَ أَنْقَذْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا تَشَفَّعَ بِهِ  
 إِلَيْكَ الْمُتَشَفِّعُونَ شَفَعْتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا اسْتَصْرَخَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَصْرِخُونَ أَصْرَخْتَهُمْ وَ  
 إِذَا نَجَاكَ بِهِ الْهَارِبُونَ إِلَيْكَ سَمِعْتَ نِدَاهُمْ وَ أَعْنَتَهُمْ وَ إِذَا أَقْبَلَ إِلَيْكَ التَّائِبُونَ  
 قَبِلْتَ تَوْبَتَهُمْ وَ أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ يَا إِلَهِي وَ قُوَّتِي وَ يَا رِجَائِي وَ  
 كَهْفِي وَ فَخْرِي وَ يَا عُدَّتِي لِذُنُوبِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ الْخِرْتِي وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ  
 الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ وَ أَدْعُوكَ بِهِ لِذَنْبٍ لَا يَغْفِرُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِكُرْبٍ لَا  
 يَكْشِفُهُ سِوَاكَ وَ لِضُرٍّ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى إِذْلَاقِهِ عَنِّي إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ لِذُنُوبِي الَّتِي يَا رَزَقْتَ  
 بِهَا قَلَّ حَيَاتِي عِنْدَ ارْتِكَابِي لَهَا فَهِيَ أَنَا إِذَا قَدْ اتَيْتَكَ مُذْنِبًا خَاطِئًا قَدْ ضَاقَتْ  
 عَلَيَّ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحِبَتْ (١) وَ ضَلَّتْ عَنِّي الْحِيلُ وَ عَلِمْتُ أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ وَلَا  
 مَنَاجَا مِنْكَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ وَهَا أَنَا ذَابِينَ يَدَيْكَ قَدْ أَصْبَحْتُ وَ أَمْسَيْتُ مُذْنِبًا خَاطِئًا  
 فَقِيرًا مُخْتَلًا لَا أَجِدُ لِذُنُوبِي غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ وَلَا لِكُسْرِي جَابِرًا سِوَاكَ وَلَا لِضُرِّي  
 كَاشِفًا إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَ أَنَا أَقُولُ كَمَا قَالَ عَبْدُكَ ذُو النُّونِ حِينَ تُبِتَ عَلَيْهِ وَ نَجَّيْتَهُ  
 مِنَ الْغَمِّ رَجَاءً أَنْ تَتُوبَ عَلَيَّ وَ تُنْقِذَنِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ يَا سَيِّدِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
 سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ط وَ أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ بِاسْمِكَ  
 الْأَعْظَمِ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي دُعَائِي وَ أَنْ تُعْطِينَي سُؤْلِي وَ أَنْ تُعَجِّلَ لِي الْفَرَجَ مِنْ  
 عِنْدِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ خَوْفِي فِي أَمِّ النِّعْمَةِ وَ أَفْضَلِ الرِّزْقِ

You accept their invocations, and when the seekers of refuge seek refuge with that name, You give protection to them, and You remove the distress when those in distress invoke You for the sake of that name. And when the intercessors intercede with You, You accept their intercessions. And You help the criers for help when they cry for help from You with that name. And when those who present themselves before You with that name, You listen to their utterances and help them. And when the repentants come with that name, You accept their penitence. And I beseech You O my Master! O my Lord! O My Allah! O my Strength! O my Hope! O my Refuge! O my Pride! O the Treasure for my religion, my world and my Hereafter. And I beseech You with the greater of the greatest and most sublime name of Yours, and I invoke You with it for my sins which none can forgive save You, and for my affliction which none can dispel save You, and for the damage which none can remove from me save You, and for those misdeeds with which I disobeyed You and felt not ashamed at the time of committing them. Here I come therefore before You as a sinner and miscreant. Surely the earth is straitened for me with all its extensiveness. My power of discernment is lost and it has dawned on me that there is neither protection nor refuge anywhere but with You. And here I am before You in a state well-entangled by sins and misdeeds and find none save You as forgiver, nor anyone to repair my loss except You, nor anyone to dispel my harm save You. And I say what was uttered by Your bondsman Yunus when You responded to him and delivered him from his grief, with a hope to turn mercifully towards me and free me from the sins. O my Master! There is no God but You, glory be to You surely I was of the unjust ones. And I beseech You with Your sublime name to accept my invocation, and to fulfill my wants, and to hasten relief for me with Your mercy, and to change my fears into mental peace in perfect bounties, the best sustenance with affluence and residence, and keep me happy by its constant flow to me. O Allah! Grant me ability to offer my thanks to You for what You have given me, and let this be accomplished in perfect manners till You keep me alive and forgive me

وَالسَّعَةِ وَالِدَّةِ وَمَا لَمْ تَزَلْ تُعَوِّدِينِي يَا إِلَهِي وَتَرْزُقِينِي الشُّكْرَ عَلَى مَا آتَيْتَنِي وَ  
 تَجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ تَامًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَتَعْفُو عَنْ ذُنُوبِي وَخَطَايَايَ وَاسْرَافِي وَاجْرَامِي  
 إِذَا تُوَفِّيتَنِي حَتَّى تَصِلَ إِلَيَّ سَعَادَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَنَعِيمَ الْآخِرَةِ اللَّهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ  
 اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَبِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ وَبِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ الْخَيْرِ وَالشَّرِّ  
 اللَّهُمَّ فَبَارِكْ لِي فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي وَفِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي اللَّهُمَّ لَا إِلَهَ  
 إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَعَدَدُكَ حَقٌّ وَلِقَائُكَ حَقٌّ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاخْتِمْ لِي  
 أَجَلِي بِأَفْضَلِ عَمَلِي حَتَّى تَتَوَفَّانِي وَقَدْ رَضِيتَ عَنِّي يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ يَا كَاشِفَ  
 الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَوَسِّعْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ طَيِّبِ رِزْقِكَ حَسَبَ  
 جُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ إِنَّكَ تَكَلَّمْتَ بِرِزْقِي وَرِزْقِ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ يَا خَيْرَ مَدْعُوٍّ وَيَا خَيْرَ  
 مَسْئُولٍ وَيَا أَوْسَعَ مُعْطٍ وَأَفْضَلَ مَرْجُوٍّ وَأَوْسَعَ لِي فِي رِزْقِي وَرِزْقِ عِيَالِي  
 اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَخْتُومِ وَفِيمَا تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ  
 الْحَكِيمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يَرُدُّ وَلَا يُبَدِّلُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَرْحَمَ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَبَارِكَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ  
 حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ وَأَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَبْرُورِ حُجَّتِهِمُ الْمَشْكُورِ  
 سَعِيَّتِهِمُ الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمُ الْمَكْفَرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُهُمُ الْوَاسِعَةِ أَرْزَاقُهُمُ الصَّحِيحَةِ  
 أَبَدَانُهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ خَوْفُهُمْ وَاجْعَلْ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمُرِي وَأَنْ

my sins, errors, my lavishment and my crimes at the time of death (i.e. when You take me away from the world), till You convey me to the happiness of this world and of the world Hereafter. O Allah! Under Your control is the destination of the night and day, sun and moon, and so also You control vice and virtue. O Allah! So please bless me in my Faith, world, hereafter and in all my affairs! O Allah! There is no god save You, Your promise is true and so is our attendance before You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and end my life with best of performances till You take me away from this world in a state that You be pleased with me. O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! O the Dispeller of great agony! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and increase for me agreeable sustenance in accordance with Your generosity for verily You have taken the responsibility on Yourself to provide me and every living creature with livelihood. O the Best to be invoked! O the Best to seek from! O the Most Liberal Bestower! O the Best centre of hopes! So kindly increase sustenance for me and for my family. O Allah! I beseech You to write in the book of Your predestination, and decree of inevitable, and wise affairs which You decide in the Night of Greatness (Lailatul Qadr) and which neither could be reversed nor could be changed, my name as one of the pilgrims of Your Sacred House whose performances of the pilgrim rites are accepted, their efforts are appreciated, their sins are forgiven, their misdeeds are erased, who have plenty of livelihood, their bodies are healthy, and their fears are allayed, and prolong my life, increase my sustenance. O the Ever-present! Present prior to the presence of Everything! O the Creator of Everything! The eyes sleep, the stars set down, but You are Ever-living, Self-subsisting, neither slumber nor sleep overtakes You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, show mercy to them and bestow Your favours on them in the manner You Blessed, bestowed Your favours and showed mercy to Ibrahim and his Progeny. Verily You are Praiseworthy and Great. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of Your Glory, Forbearance, Greatness and Generosity, to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny , and to

تَزِيدُ فِي رِزْقِي يَا كَائِنًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَيَا مُكَوِّنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ تَنَامُ الْعُيُونُ وَ  
تَنَكِّدُ النُّجُومُ وَ أَنْتَ حَيٌّ قَيُّومٌ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَةٌ وَ لَا نَوْمٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ  
بِجَلَالِكَ وَ حِلْمِكَ وَ مَجْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
اَنْ تُغْفِرَ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدِيْ وَ تَرْحَمَهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْتَنِيْ صَغِيْرًا رَّحْمَةً وَاسِعَةً يَا اَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ مَلِكٌ وَ اَنَّكَ عَلِيٌّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَ اَنَّكَ مَا  
تَشَاءُ مِنْ اَمْرٍ يَكُنْ اَنْ تُغْفِرَ لِيْ وَ لِاِخْوَانِي الْمُوْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ اِنَّكَ رُوْفٌ  
رَّحِيْمٌ- اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَشْبَعَنَا فِي الْجَائِعِيْنَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَكْرَمَنَا فِي  
الْمُهَانِيْنَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اٰمَنَّا فِي الْخَائِفِيْنَ وَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ هَدَانَا فِي  
الضَّالِّيْنَ يَا رَجَاءَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَا تُخَيِّبْ رَجَائِيْ يَا مُعِيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَعْنِيْ يَا غِيَاثَ  
الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ اَعْنِيْ يَا مُجِيْبَ التَّوَابِيْنَ تُبْ عَلَيَّ اِنَّكَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيْمُ حَسْبِيَ  
الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْمَرْبُوْبِيْنَ حَسْبِيَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوْقِيْنَ حَسْبِيَ الْمَالِكُ مِنَ  
الْمَمْلُوْكِيْنَ حَسْبِيَ الرَّازِقُ مِنَ الْمَرْزُوْقِيْنَ حَسْبِيَ مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ حَسْبِيَ حَسْبِيَ  
اللّٰهُ وَ نِعَمَ الْوَكِيْلُ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ  
الْعَظِيْمِ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ تَكْبِيْرًا مُّبَارَكًا فِيْهِ مِنْ اَوَّلِ الدَّهْرِ اِلَى الْاٰخِرَةِ لَا اِلٰهَ  
اِلَّا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ وَاٰرِثُهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ اِلٰهَ الْاَلٰهَةِ الرَّفِيْعُ جَلَالُهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ  
الْمَحْمُوْدُ فِيْ كُلِّ فِعَالِهِ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ رَحْمَنُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ رَاْحِمُهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ  
الْحَيُّ حِيْنَ لَا حَيُّ فِيْ دِيْمُوْمَةِ مَلِكِهِ وَ بَقَائِهِ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ الْقَيُّوْمُ الَّذِيْ لَا يَفُوْتُ

forgive me, my parents and have all-embracing mercy on them as they nurtured me when I was little, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! I beseech You for You are an absolute sovereign. Verily You are Powerful over everything, and happens what You will, so forgive me, my believer brothers and sisters. Verily You are Ever-kind and Merciful. All praise be to Allah Who fed us among the hungry. All praise be to Allah Who granted us safety among the frightened ones. All praise be to Allah Who made us guided among the ignorant ones. O the Hope of the believers! Disappoint me not in my expectation! O the Succourer of the believers! Help me! O the Succourer of those who seek help from You! Come to my rescue. O the Acceptor of penitence! Turn mercifully towards me! Verily You turn mercifully towards Your bondsmen. My Lord suffices me as a Cherisher better than the cherished ones. My Creator is sufficient for me as compared to the created. My Master is better for me than the servants. My sustainer is more liberal for me than those who are sustained by Him. Sufficient is He for me Who is Eternal. Sufficient, Sufficient is He Who suffices me. Allah is sufficient for me as the Best Protector. Sufficient for me is Allah. Save Him there is no God and on Him I rely and He is the Lord of the Great Throne. There is no god save Allah, Allah is Great due to His greatness and His blessing, which is since eternity and will be everlasting. There is no god but Allah, the Lord and Survivor of everything. There is no god but Allah, God of all gods His glory is sublime. There is no god but Allah, He is Praiseworthy in all His performance. There is no god but Allah, He is Beneficent and Merciful to everything. There is no god but Allah, Ever-living when no living being existed in His Eternal and Everlasting realm. There is no god but Allah, the Self-subsisting in Whose knowledge is preserved everything and nothing tires Him. There is no god but Allah, the only one Everlasting, the Foremost and the Survivor of everything. There is no god save Allah, the constant and Everlasting with no decay in His realm. There is no god but Allah, the Needless without similitude and there is none like and like of Him. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, none equals Him and none can reach Him in His inherently essential



شَيْئًا عِلْمُهُ وَلَا يُؤُودُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْبَاقِي أَوَّلُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَآخِرُهُ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا اللَّهُ الدَّائِمُ بغيرِ فَنَاءٍ وَلَا زَوَالٍ لِمَلِكِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ مِنْ غَيْرِ شَبِيهِ وَلَا  
شَيْءَ كَمِثْلِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْبَارِيُّ وَلَا شَيْءَ كُفُوُهُ وَلَا مُدَانِي لَوْصِفِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
اللَّهُ الْكَبِيرُ الَّذِي لَا تَهْتَدِي الْقُلُوبُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْبَارِيُّ الْمُنْشِئُ بِلاَ  
مِثَالٍ خِلاَ مِنْ غَيْرِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الزَّكِيُّ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ بِقُدْسِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
اللَّهُ الْكَافِي الْمَوْسِعُ لِمَا خَلَقَ مِنْ عَطَايَا فَضْلِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ التَّقِيُّ مِنْ كُلِّ جَوْرِ  
فَلَمْ يَرْضَهُ وَلَمْ يُخَالِطْهُ فِعَالُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَنَّانُ الَّذِي وَسَعَتْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَرَحْمَتُهُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَنَّانُ ذُو الْإِحْسَانِ قَدْ عَمَّ الْخَلَائِقَ مِنْهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ دَيَّانُ  
الْعِبَادِ فَكُلُّ يَوْمٍ خَاضِعًا لِرَهْبَتِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ خَالِقُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِينَ وَكُلُّ إِلَيْهِ مَعَادَةٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَحْمَنُ كُلِّ صَرِيحٍ وَمَكْرُوبٍ وَغِيَاثُهُ  
وَمَعَادَةٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْبَارِيُّ فَلَا تَصِفُ الْأَلْسُنُ كُلَّ جَلَالِ مُلْكِهِ وَعِزِّهِ لَا  
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مَبْدِئُ الْبَرَايَا الَّذِي لَمْ يَبِغْ فِي أَنْشَائِهَا أَعْوَانًا مِنْ خَلْقِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
عَالِمُ الْغُيُوبِ فَلَا يُؤُودُهُ شَيْءٌ مِنْ حِفْظِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُعِيدُ إِذَا أَفْنَا إِذَا بَرَزَ  
الْخَلَائِقُ لِدَعْوَتِهِ مِنْ مَخَافَتِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ ذُو الْإِنَاةِ فَلَا شَيْءَ يَعْدِلُهُ مِنْ  
خَلْقِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَحْمُودُ الْفِعَالِ ذُو الْمَنِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ بِطُفْهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْمَنِيعُ الْغَالِبُ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ فَلَا شَيْءَ يَعْدِلُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْقَاهِرُ ذُو  
الْبُطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ الَّذِي لَا يُطَاقُ إِنْتِقَامُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُتَعَالَى الْقَرِيبُ فِي عُلُوِّ

attributes. There is no god but Allah, the Great Whose sublimity the hearts cannot perceive. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, the Originator without any pattern before Him from those other than Him. There is no god save Allah, Who in His Holiness is pure and spotless from every defect. There is no god but Allah, the sufficient and liberal out of His Grace in His bestowal upon His Creation. There is no god but Allah, injustice emanates not from Him, neither He is pleased with it nor His performances are such. There is no god but Allah, the Sympathetic such that His mercy has encompassed everything. There is no god but Allah, the Great Benefactor, the Benevolent. He has made his gifts commonly available to His creatures. There is no god but Allah, the Rewarder judge of His bondsmen so all will be present before Him in all humility out of His dread. There is no God but Creator of what is in the Heavens and the Earths and to Him is the return of all. There is no god but Allah, the Beneficent for everyone seeking His help, for the afflicted and he is his Succourer and the place of return for refuge. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, tongues cannot describe the glory and might of His realm. There is no god but Allah, the Originator of the entire Creation and seeks no help from His creatures in its creation. There is no god but Allah, the Knower of the Unseen, the preservation thereof tires Him not. There is no god but Allah, Who will revive the creation after its destruction when the entire creation at His behest will present before Him horrified. There is no god but Allah, the Forbearing Who gives respite. Nothing of his creation can equal Him. There is no god but Allah, Praiseworthy for His actions. His entire creation is under the fold of His beneficence due to His Subtlety. There is no god but Allah, Inaccessible, All-Prevalent in His affairs. Nothing can be comparable to Him. There is no god but Allah, the Dominant with a severe Grip. None can have the power to bear His punishment. There is no god save Allah, the High, the Near even in His highest position, He is very near to us. There is no god but Allah, All-compelling. He has made everything obedient by virtue of dominance of the power of His authority. There is no god save Allah, Illuminator of everything Whose Light has removed

اِرْتِفَاعِ دُنُوهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْجَبَّارُ مُذَلِّلُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِقَهْرٍ عَزِيزٍ سُلْطَانِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
 اللَّهُ نُورٌ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ الَّذِي فَلَقَ الظُّلُمَاتِ نُورَهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْقُدُّوسُ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ  
 كُلِّ سُوءٍ وَلَا شَيْءَ يَعْذِلُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْقَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ الْمُتَدَانِي دُونَ كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ قُرْبُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَالِي الشَّامِخِ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عُلُوُّ اِرْتِفَاعِهِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بَدِيعُ الْبَدَائِعِ وَ مُبْدِعُهَا وَ مُعِيدُهَا بَعْدَ فَنَائِهَا بِقُدْرَتِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 الْجَلِيلُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَالْعَدْلُ أَمْرُهُ وَالصِّدْقُ وَعْدُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 الْمَجِيدُ فَلَا يَبْلُغُ الْاَوْهَامُ كُلَّ شَانِهِ وَ مَجْدِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ كَرِيمَ الْعَفْوِ وَالْعَدْلِ  
 الَّذِي مَلَأَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَدْلُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ ذُو الشَّانِ الْفَاخِرِ وَالْعِزِّ  
 وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ فَلَا يَذُلُّ عِزُّهُ لَا إِلَهَ الْعَجِيبُ فَلَا تَنْطِقُ الْأَلْسُنُ بِكُلِّ الْاَيْهِ وَ ثَنَائِهِ  
 وَهُوَ كَمَا أَتَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَ وَصَفَهَا بِهِ اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ  
 الْبُرْهَانُ الْعَظِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ الرَّبُّ الْكَرِيمُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ  
 الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ النُّورُ الْحَمِيدُ الْكَبِيرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ  
 عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ-

(١٥٣)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّلَاثِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاشْرَحْ صَدْرِي لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَ كَرِّمْنِي

the darkness. There is no god but Allah, the Hallowed and Free from every evil and nothing is like Him. There is no god but Allah, the near and the Answerer. He is Near everything without His being physically close to them. There is no god but Allah, High in the Heavens, His highness is above everything. There is no god but Allah, the Originator of matchless creations, their innovator and Reviver after destruction by virtue of His might. There is no god but Allah, the Glorious, the Majestic, Dignified over everything. His command is His justice, His promise is His truthfulness. There is no god but Allah, the Grand. Imagination cannot perceive His Dignity and Greatness. There is no god but Allah, Magnanimous in forgiveness. He has filled everything with His justice. There is no god but Allah, the Sublime, Praiseworthy, Noble, Mighty and Great. His might suffers no diminution. There is no god but Allah, of astonishing excellencies, tongues can neither glorify His praise, nor can describe the excellence of His bounties. He is as He has described and praised His Self. He is Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful, the Truthful, the Manifest, All-evident, Sublime, All-knowing the Wise, the Lord Cherisher, the Generous, the Guardian, the Mighty, the All-compelling, the Majestic, the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner, the Illuminator, the Praiseworthy, the Great. There is no God but He, on Him, I rely. He is the Lord of the Great Throne.

(153)

## **His supplication for the thirtieth of the month**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, and expand my chest for Islam, and bless me with Imaan, and save me from the torment of hell-fire. O Allah! O Lord! O Lord! O Lord! O the Holy! O Holy! I beseech You with Your sublime name. There is no God but He, the Real, Manifest, Ever-living, Self-subsisting, neither slumber nor sleep

بِالْإِيمَانِ وَ قِنِي عَذَابَ النَّارِ ” تَقُولُ ذَلِكَ سَبْعًا وَ تَسْئَلُ حَاجَتَكَ “ اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَبِّ  
يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا قُدُّوسُ أَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ  
اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ الَّذِي لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا  
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ  
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهِي فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهِي فِي الْآخِرِينَ وَ أَنْ  
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهِي قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهِي بَعْدَ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ وَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهِي فِي اللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى وَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهِي فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى وَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَهِي فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ  
الْأُولَى وَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَ الدُّنْيَا يَا حَيُّ حِينَ لَا حَيَّ يَا حَيُّ قَبْلَ  
كُلِّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيًّا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ وَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيثُ فَاعْشِنِي وَ  
أَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ وَ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ  
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ ” تَقُولُ ذَلِكَ أَرْبَعًا “ يَا رَبِّ أَنْتَ بِي رَحِيمٌ  
أَسْئَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ بِمَا حَمَلَ عَرْشُكَ مِنْ عِزِّ جَلَالِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ لَا  
تَفْعَلَ بِي مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَحْمَدُكَ  
حَمْدًا أَبَدًا جَدِيدًا وَ ثَنَاءً طَارِقًا عَتِيدًا وَ اتِّوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ وَ حِيدًا وَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ

seizes Him. His it is whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is in the Earth; who is he that can intercede with Him save with His permission. He knows what is before them and what is behind them, while they cannot comprehend anything out of His knowledge, save that which He wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and the preservation of them both, tires Him not. And he is the Most High and the Most Great. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny among those of the ancient period, and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny among those of the later period, and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny before the commencement of everything and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny at the end of everything, and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny during the day when it shines, and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny in the Hereafter and in the world, and grant me my requests both in the Hereafter and in the world. O the Ever-living! When no living being will exist. O the Ever-living! When there was no living being existing. O the Ever-living! There is no deity but You. O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! In the name of Your Mercy, I seek help from You, so kindly succour me and improve my condition and leave me not alone to myself, even for a wink of an eye. All praise is Allah's, the Lord of the Worlds, the Beneficent, the Merciful. There is no associate with You. O my Lord! You are Merciful towards me. I beseech You, O my Lord! In the name of that with which Your Throne carries the Might of Your Glory, do with me what befits You, and not in accordance with my entitlement, for You are Worthy to be feared, and Worthy You are for seeking refuge. O Allah! I praise You, and will continue to praise You forever with fresh praises, and I rely on You alone, and seek forgiveness only from You. And I bear witness that there is no god save You. May my life end with such testifying, and so may I meet my Lord, and enter the grave with this testifying, and remain in seclusion with such testifying. O Allah! I

فَرِيدًا وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ شَهَادَةً أُفْنِي بِهَا عُمْرِي وَ أَلْقِي بِهَا رَبِّي وَ  
أَدْخُلْ بِهَا قَبْرِي وَ أَخْلُو بِهَا عُمْرِي وَ أَلْقِي بِهَا رَبِّي وَ أَدْخُلْ بِهَا قَبْرِي وَ أَخْلُو  
بِهَا فِي وَحْدَتِي اللَّهُمَّ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَ تَرْكَ الْمُنْكَرَاتِ وَ حُبَّ  
الْمَسَاكِينِ وَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَ تَرْحَمَنِي وَ إِذَا أَرَدْتَ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا أَوْ فِتْنَةً أَنْ تَقِينِي  
ذَلِكَ وَ تَرُدَّنِي عَنْ كُلِّ مَفْتُونٍ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَ حُبَّ مَنْ أَحَبَبْتَ وَ حُبَّ مَنْ  
يُقَرِّبُ حُبَّهُ إِلَيَّ حُبِّكَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ فَرَجًا وَ مَخْرَجًا وَ اجْعَلْ لِي  
إِلَى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ سَبِيلًا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي خَلَقْتُ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ لِحَلْقِكَ عَلَيَّ حُقُوقٌ وَ لَكَ  
فِيمَا بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ ذُنُوبٌ اللَّهُمَّ فَارْضِ عَنِّي خَلْقَكَ مِنْ حُقُوقِهِمْ عَلَيَّ وَ هَبْ  
لِي الذُّنُوبَ كُلَّهَا الَّتِي بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيَّ خَيْرًا تَجِدُهُ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْ لَا  
تَفْعَلُهُ لَا تَجِدُهُ عِنْدِي اللَّهُمَّ خَلَقْتَنِي كَمَا أَرَدْتَ فَاجْعَلْنِي كَمَا تُحِبُّ اللَّهُمَّ  
اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ اعْفُ عَنَّا وَ تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَ أَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ وَ نَجِّنَا مِنَ النَّارِ وَ  
اصْلِحْ لَنَا شَأْنَنَا كُلَّهُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِيِّ عَدَدَ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَ  
عَدَدَ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ اعْفُ عَنَّا وَ تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ  
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَ رَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَ الْمَقَامِ وَ رَبَّ  
الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَ رَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَ الْحَرَمِ بَلِّغْ رُوحَ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
إِلَيْهِ عَنَّا السَّلَامَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّبْعِ الْمَثَانِي وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَ  
مِيكَائِيلَ وَ إِسْرَافِيلَ وَ رَبَّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ صَلِّ عَلَى

beseech You for the ability to perform virtuous deed, and abstain from evil deeds, and to love towards the poor. Forgive me and be compassionate towards me. And You intend to involve any people with afflictions or trial, kindly protect me from it and from every trial. And I request You to bestow upon me love towards You, and love towards those whom You love, and his love of him whose love brings me near Your love. And I ask You to show me the way to refrain from my sins and the way towards virtue. O Allah! I am one of Your creation and there are rights on me due to Your creation. And between me and You, there are rights on me due to You, but I am sinful. O Allah! Make Your creatures pleased with me, regarding their rights over me, and forgive for all the sins committed unto You. Bestow on me the good You may like to take away from me. If You bestow not, the same will not be available with me. You created me as You pleased, now make me such that You love. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Relent our sins, and accept our deeds, and cause us to enter Paradise, and save us from the fire, and improve our life concessions. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), the Ummi Prophet, as often as the number of people who invoke Your Blessings for him, and also as often as the number of those who do not invoke Your Blessings for him. Forgive us, have mercy on us, show kindness to us, and accept our deeds. Verily, You are Oft-forgiving and Merciful. O Allah! the Lord of the sacred House, the Lord of Rukn and Maqaam, the Lord of Mash'aril Haraam, and the Lord of Hill and Haraam, convey to the soul of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), Your Prophet, our greetings. O Allah! The Lord of seven oft-repeated verses (Surah-e-Hamd), and the glorious Quran, the Lord of Jibraeel, the Lord of Mikaeel, the Lord of Israfeel, the Lord of all the Angles and all the Creations! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and fulfill these requests of mine. O Allah! I beseech You, O the Lord of seven Heavens! O the Lord of seven earths, and of what is in them and in between them.



مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ” وَ افْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا “ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ  
السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبَّ الْاَرْضَيْنِ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيْهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِيْ  
تَرَزَّقُ الْاَحْيَاءَ وَ بِهِ اَحْصِيَتْ كَيْلَ الْبِحَارِ وَ عَدَدَ الرِّمَالِ وَ بِهِ تُمِيَّتُ الْاَحْيَاءَ وَ  
بِهِ تُحْيَى الْمَوْتَى وَ بِهِ تُعَزُّ الدَّلِيْلَ وَ بِهِ تُدَلُّ الْعَزِيْزُ وَ بِهِ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ تَحْكُمُ  
مَا تُرِيْدُ وَ بِهِ تَقُوْلُ لِلشَّيْءِ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ الَّذِيْ  
اِذَا سَأَلْتَ بِهِ السَّبَّائِلُوْنَ اَعْطَيْتَهُمْ سُؤْلَهُمْ وَ اِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الدَّاعُوْنَ اَجَبْتَهُمْ وَ  
اِذَا اسْتَجَارَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَجِيْرُوْنَ اَجَرْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الْمُضْطَرُّوْنَ اَنْقَذْتَهُمْ وَ  
اِذَا تَشَفَّعَ بِكَ اِلَيْكَ الْمُتَشَفِّعُوْنَ شَفَعْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا اسْتَصْرَحَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَصْرِحُوْنَ  
اَصْرَحْتَهُمْ وَ فَرَجْتَ عَنْهُمْ وَ اِذَا نَادَيْكَ بِهِ الْهَارِبُوْنَ سَمِعْتَ نِدَائَهُمْ وَ اَعْتَمْتَهُمْ  
وَ اِذَا اَقْبَلَ بِهِ التَّائِبُوْنَ قَبَلْتَهُمْ وَ قَبِلْتَ تَوْبَتَهُمْ فَاِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِهِ يَا سَيِّدِيْ وَ  
مَوْلَايَ وَ اِلٰهِيْ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا رَجَائِيْ وَ يَا كَهْفِيْ وَ يَا كَنْزِيْ وَ يَا دُخْرِيْ وَ يَا  
دَخِيْرِيْ وَ يَا عُدَّتِيْ لِديْنِيْ وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ مُنْقَلَبِيْ بِذَلِكَ الْاِسْمِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْاَعْظَمِ  
اَدْعُوْكَ لِذَنْبٍ لَا يَغْفِرُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِكَرْبٍ لَا يَكْشِفُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَ لَهُمْ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى  
اِزَالَتِهِ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِذُنُوْبِيْ الَّتِيْ بَا رَزْتِكَ بِهَا وَ قَلَّ مَعَهَا حَيَايَ عِنْدَكَ بِفِعْلِهَا فَهِيَ  
اَنَا ذَا قَدْ اَتَيْتَكَ خَاطِئًا مُّذْنِبًا قَدْ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيَّ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحَبْتُ وَ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيَّ  
الْحِيْلُ وَ لَا مَلْجَا وَ لَا مُلْتَجٰى اِلَّا اِلَيْكَ فَهِيَ اَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ قَدْ اَصْبَحْتُ وَ  
اَمْسَيْتُ مُذْنِبًا فَقِيْرًا مُّحْتَاجًا لَا اَجِدُ لِذَنْبِيْ غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا لِكَسْرِيْ جَابِرًا

And I beseech You in the name of Yours with which You bestow sustenance to the living, and with which You know the measurement of the oceans and the reckoning of the sand particles, and through which You cause death to the living, and through which You give life to the dead and through which You honour the disgraced, and through which You disgrace the honoured people, and through which You do what You intend, and through which You command what You intend, and through which You say to a thing "be" and there it is. O Allah! I beseech You with Your most sublime name, You fulfill the needs of the seekers when they request You with that name, and You respond to the call of those who invoke You with it, and You afford protection to the seekers of protection when they seek protection with it, and when those in distress call You with it, You free them from their agony, and You accept the intercession of those interceding with You through that name, and You rescue those who seek help from You through that name, and bestow comforts on them. And when the aggrieved calls at You through that name, You listen to their calls, and succour them, and when the repentants present themselves before You with that name, You accept their penitence. I therefore beseech You with that name, O my Master and Lord! O my Allah! O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! O my Hope! O my Shelter! O my Treasure! O my Store! O the Protection for me in my Faith, world and Hereafter! With that mighty and most sublime name of Yours, I invoke You for my sins which none can forgive save You, and for my grief which none can allay save You, and for my sins whereby I disobeyed You, and at the time of committing them, I felt no shame before You. Here I come before You as miscreant and sinner with earth straitened for me despite all its extensiveness, and with my faculty of discernment lost, and fully aware that there is no escape for protection anywhere save towards You, I am therefore before You, fully surrounded by sins as destitute and needy, and I find none to forgive my

سَوَاكَ وَ أَنَا أَقُولُ كَمَا قَالَ عَبْدُكَ ذُو النُّونِ حِينَ سَجَنَتْهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ رَجَاءً  
أَنْ تَتُوبَ عَلَيَّ وَ تَنْقِذَنِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ أَنْ  
تَسْتَجِيبَ دُعَائِي وَ تُعْطِيَنِي سُؤْلِي وَ مُنَايَ وَ أَنْ تُعَجِّلَ لِي الْفَرَجَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فِي  
أَتَمِّ نِعْمَةٍ وَ أَعْظَمِ عَافِيَةٍ وَ أَوْسَعِ رِزْقٍ وَ أَفْضَلِ دَعَةٍ وَ مَا لَمْ تَنْزِلْ تَعَوِّدِيهِ يَا  
إِلَهِي وَ تَرْزُقْنِي الشُّكْرَ عَلَى مَا آتَيْتَنِي وَ تَحْعَلَ لِي ذَلِكَ بَاقِيًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَ تَعْفُو  
عَنْ ذُنُوبِي وَ خَطَايَايَ وَ إِسْرَافِي وَ اجْتِرَامِي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي حَتَّى تَصِلَ نَعِيمَ  
الدُّنْيَا بِنَعِيمِ الْآخِرَةِ اللَّهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيرُ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ السَّمَوَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَ  
الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ وَ الْخَيْرِ وَ الشَّرِّ فَبَارِكْ فِي دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي وَ بَارِكْ  
اللَّهُمَّ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي اللَّهُمَّ وَعَدُّكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَاؤُكَ حَقٌّ لَا زِمَّ لَا بُدَّ مِنْهُ وَ لَا  
مَحِيدَ عَنْهُ ” فَافْعَلْ بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا “ اللَّهُمَّ تَكَلَّفْتَ بَرِّزْقِي وَ رِزْقِ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ يَا  
خَيْرَ مَدْعُوٍّ وَ أَكْرَمَ مَسْئُولٍ وَ أَوْسَعَ مُعْطٍ وَ أَفْضَلَ مَرْجُوٍّ أَوْسَعَ فِي رِزْقِي وَ  
رِزْقِ عِيَالِي اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَ تُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَحْتُمِ وَ فِيمَا  
تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْحَلَالِ وَ الْحَرَامِ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَ فِي الْقَضَاءِ  
الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَ لَا يُبَدَّلُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ  
حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَبْرُورِ جُهِمِ الْمَشْكُورِ سَعِيهِمِ الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبِهِمِ الْمُكْفَرِ  
عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمِ الْمُوسَّعَةِ أَرْزَاقِهِمِ الصَّحِيحَةِ أَبْدَانِهِمِ الْأَمِينِ خَوْفِهِمِ وَ أَنْ

sins save You, and none to repair my loss save You, and I utter what was uttered by Your bondsman Yunus when You caught him in the darkness, with the hope that he be forgiven and freed by You from the sins. There is no god save You. Glory be to You. Verily, I was of the unjust ones. With Your greatest name to accept my prayer, and bestow upon me my needs, and my aims, and hasten for me a period of ease with perfect bounties, best of comforts, plenty of sustenance, and best of residence, and keep me happy by the ever-flowing bounties. O Allah! Grant me ability to offer my thanks to You for what You have given me, and let this continue for the period You keep me alive, and forgive my sins, my errors, my lavishment, and my crimes, when You take me away from this world, let worldly bounties coalesce with the bounties of the Hereafter. O Allah! Under Your control is the destination of the night and day, heavens and Earth, sun and moon, and so also under Your control is virtue and vice. O Allah! So please bless me in my faith, world, Hereafter and in all my affairs. O Allah! Your promise is true, and so is our attendance before You, there is no escape from it. (Request Allah for the fulfillment of your needs.) O Allah! You have taken the responsibility on Yourself to provide me and every living creature with livelihood. O the Best to be invoked! O the Best to seek from! O the Most Liberal Bestower! O the Best Centre of hopes! So kindly increase sustenance for me and my family. O Allah! I beseech You to write in the book of Your predestination, and decree of inevitable and wise affairs which You decide in the Night of Power (Lailatul Qadr), and which neither could be reversed nor could be changed, my name as one of the pilgrims of Your sacred House, whose performances of the Pilgrim rites are accepted, their efforts are appreciated, their sins are forgiven, their misdeeds are erased, who have plenty of livelihood, their bodies are healthy, and their fears are allayed, and prolong my life, increase my sustenance, and bestow on me mental peace in affairs of the world and

تَجْعَلْ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تَصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُطِيلَ  
عُمْرِي وَتَمُدَّ فِي حَيَاتِي وَتَزِيدَ فِي رِزْقِي وَتُعَافِنِي فِي كُلِّ مَا يُهْمُنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ  
دُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي وَعَاجِلَتِي وَآجَلَتِي لِي وَلِمَنْ يُعِينُنِي أَمْرُهُ وَيَلْزُمُنِي شَأْنُهُ مِنْ  
قَرِيبٍ أَوْ بَعِيدٍ إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ رَوْوْفٌ رَحِيمٌ يَا كَائِنًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ تَنَامُ  
الْعُيُونُ وَتَنَكِدِرُ النُّجُومُ وَأَنْتَ حَيٌّ قَيُّومٌ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ وَأَنْتَ  
اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْمُصْطَفِينَ  
الْأَخْيَارِ وَسَلِّمْ وَسَلِّيمًا.

(١٥٤)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي أَدْعِيَةِ الْأُسْبُوعِ وَدُعَاءِ فِي يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَانَ وَلَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَوَّنَ مَا قَدْ كَانَ مُسْتَشْهِدٌ  
بِحُدُوثِ الْأَشْيَاءِ عَلَى أَرْزَلِيَّتِهِ وَبِمَا وَسَمَّهَا بِهِ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ عَلَى قُدْرَتِهِ وَبِمَا  
اضْطَرَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنَ الْفَنَاءِ عَلَى دَوَامِهِ لَمْ يَخْلُ مِنْهُ مَكَانٌ فَيُدْرِكُ بِأَيْنِيَّتِهِ وَلَا لَهُ شِبْهُ  
وَلَا مِثَالٍ فَيُوصَفُ بِكَيْفِيَّتِهِ وَلَمْ يَغِبْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ فَيَعْلَمُ بِحَيْثِيَّتِهِ مُبَائِنٌ بِجَمِيعِ مَا  
أَحْدَثَ فِي الصِّفَاتِ وَ مُمْتَنِعٌ عَنِ الْإِدْرَاكِ بِمَا ابْتَدَعَ مِنْ تَصَرُّفِ الدَّوَاتِ وَ  
خَارِجٌ بِاَلْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعُظْمَةِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ تَصَرُّفِ الْحَالَاتِ مَحْرَمٌ عَلَى بَوَارِعِ

of the Hereafter, which worry me presently and those to worry me in future, and which worry my relatives, near or far. Verily, You are Most Generous, Benevolent, Affectionate and Merciful. O the Creator! Existing prior to the existence of everything, eyes sleep, the stars set down, but You are ever-living, Self-subsisting, neither slumber nor sleep overtakes You. Verily, You are subtle and All-aware. There is no might and power but of Allah the High, the Sublime. All praise be for Allah, the Lord of the Worlds! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure, purified, chosen and virtuous Progeny, and greet them with worthy greetings.

(154)

### **His supplication for Friday**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who is not created by anything nor took any help in creating the creatures; creation of new things is a proof of His eternity. And the way He has pointed out the helplessness among His creatures, points out towards His power and the world is in need of Him proves His eternity. No place is without His presence and the word 'Where' cannot be addressed to Him. Neither He has a replica, nor a similarity to by which He can be praised, neither He is heedless of anything, so that one could comprehend the position of the Creator, different from His attributes and far away from comprehension, by the intellect, as those are imaginable things. He is away from all the misfortunes by His Magnanimity and Greatness. It is prohibited for the intellect to restrict a limit for Allah, and the depth; mentions His conditions. And it is prohibited for the small eyes of nature to imagine about Him. Neither space encloses Him due to His greatness, nor can a quantity be ascertained due to His Magnanimity, nor can imagination comprehend Him. It is prohibited to imagine a portrait of Him by imagination or intellect. The intellects faster than perfection are also helpless in limiting

ثَاقِبَاتِ الْفِطَنِ تَحْدِيدُهُ وَ عَلَى عَوَاقِمِ ثَاقِبَاتِ الْفِكْرِ تَكْيِيفُهُ وَ عَلَى غَوَامِضِ  
سَابِقَاتِ الْفِطْرِ تَصْوِيرُهُ وَ لَا تَحْوِيهِ الْأَمَاكِنُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ وَ لَا تَدْرَعُهُ الْمَقَادِيرُ  
لِجَلَالِهِ وَ لَا تَقْطَعُهُ الْمَقَائِيسُ لِكِبْرِيَّائِهِ مُمْتَنِعٌ عَنِ الْأَوْهَامِ أَنْ تَكْتَبَهُهُ وَ عَنِ  
الْأَفْهَامِ أَنْ تَسْتَعْرِفَهُ وَ عَنِ الْأَذْهَانِ أَنْ تُمَثِّلَهُ قَدْ يَسْتَعْنِ عَنْ اسْتِنْبَاطِ الْإِحَاطَةِ  
بِهِ طَوَامِحُ الْعُقُولِ وَ نَضَبَتْ عَنِ الْإِشَارَةِ إِلَيْهِ بِالْإِكْتِنَاهِ بِحَارِ الْعُلُومِ وَ (فى  
نمحة تهران ” وَ رَجَعْتُ عَنِ الْأَهْوَاءِ إِلَى وَ صَفِ قُدْرَتِهِ لَطَائِفِ الْخُصُومِ “  
رَجَعْتُ بِالصَّغْرِ عَنِ السُّمُورِ إِلَى وَ صَفِ قُدْرَتِهِ لَطَائِفِ الْخُصُومِ وَ أَحَدٌ لَا مِنْ  
عَدَدٍ وَ دَائِمٌ لَا بِأَمَدٍ وَ قَائِمٌ لَا بِعَمَدٍ لَيْسَ بِجِنْسٍ قَتَعَادٍ لَهُ الْأَجْنَاسُ وَ لَا بِشَبَحٍ  
فَتَضَارِعُهُ الْأَشْبَاحُ وَ لَا كَالْأَشْيَاءِ فَتَقَعُ عَلَيْهِ الصِّفَاتُ قَدْ ضَلَّتِ الْعُقُولُ فِي  
أَمْوَاجِ تَيَّارِ إِدْرَاكِهِ وَ تَحْيَرَتْ الْأَوْهَامُ عَنْ إِحَاطَةِ ذِكْرِ أَرْزَلِيَّتِهِ وَ حُصِرَتْ  
الْأَفْهَامُ عَنْ اسْتِشْعَارِ وَ صَفِ قُدْرَتِهِ وَ غَرَقَتْ الْأَذْهَانُ فِي لُحَجِّ بِحَارِ أَفْلَاكِ  
مَلَكُوتِهِ مُقْتَدِرٌ بِالْأَلَاءِ وَ مُمْتَنِعٌ بِالْكِبْرِيَّاءِ وَ مُتَمَلِّكٌ عَلَى الْأَشْيَاءِ فَلَا دَهْرٌ  
يُخْلِقُهُ وَ لَا وَ صَفٌ يُحِيطُ بِهِ قَدْ خَضَعَتْ لَهُ الرِّقَابُ الصَّعَابُ فِي مَحَلِّ تَخُومِ  
قَرَارِهَا وَ أَدْعَنْتُ لَهُ رَوَاصِنُ الْأَسْبَابِ فِي مُنْتَهَى شَوَاهِقِ أَقْطَارِهَا مُسْتَشْهَدٌ  
بِكُلِّيَّةِ الْأَجْنَاسِ عَلَى رُبُوبِيَّتِهِ وَ بَعْجَزِهَا عَلَى قُدْرَتِهِ وَ بِفُطُورِهَا عَلَى قِدْمَتِهِ وَ  
بِزَوَالِهَا عَلَى بَقَائِهِ فَلَا لَهَا مَحِيصٌ عَنْ إِدْرَاكِهِ وَ لَا خُرُوجٌ عَنْ إِحَاطَتِهِ بِهَا وَ لَا  
إِحْنَابٌ عَنْ إِحْصَائِهِ لَهَا وَ لَا إِمْتِنَاعٌ مِنْ قُدْرَتِهِ عَلَيْهَا كَفَى بِاتِّقَانِ الصُّنْعِ آيَةً

Him. And the oceans of knowledge have dried up in the quest of understanding Him, the debate lovers whose argumentation reaches the zenith, their evidences fall short and returns, and that once is not sufficient, it is always but not restricted to time. It is forever but not without help. Neither He is like man, that can be compared with man, nor He has a face that it can resemble any face. Neither He is a thing which has part. The intellect is lost in the stormy ocean of recognition and the human strength is perplexed at ascertaining the beginning of His Creation, the intelligent man is helpless in understanding the limit of His power and the minds are drowned in the heavenly gust of blast in His territory. He is having power on the bounties due to His Magnificence, He is saved from the force of possibilities, having possession over all the things. Rather time created Him not and no attribute can restrict Him, the agitated necks are low because it is the height of their helplessness and in front of the greatness of His Power, the proofs of cause and effect lie low on this eternity and a proof of Allah due to helplessness and due to His being created a proof that Allah is foremost and due to our annihilation a proof of His Eternity. These facts and the Creation has no respite from His Hold, nor an excuse to escape from the Domain, nor anything hidden due to His knowledge, nor anything to stop from His Greatness, the stability of the creation is a complete proof, the habits of the creatures are the best evidence and the creation of the inherent qualities of ancientness, and its strength is a great lesson about Allah. Now no complete praise can be attributed to Him, nor can be explained with examples. He is far above to be categorised by His signs. Glorification is for Allah Who created the earth for destruction and annihilation and the hereafter for perpetuity and eternity. Pure is Allah for Whom His Bestowals does not straiten Him but becomes a cause for His Majestic, however great, and out of proportions and higher than expectations the bestowals are. Whatever You decide cannot be



وَبِتْرَكِيبِ الطَّبَعِ عَلَيْهِ دَلَالَةً وَبِحُدُوثِ الْفِطْرِ عَلَيْهِ قِدْمَةً وَبِأَحْكَامِ الصَّنْعَةِ  
عَلَيْهِ عِبْرَةً فَلَيْسَ إِلَيْهِ حَدٌّ مَنْسُوبٌ وَلَا لَهُ مَثَلٌ مَضْرُوبٌ تَعَالَى عَنْ ضَرْبِ  
الْأَمْثَالِ لَهُ وَالصِّفَاتِ الْمَخْلُوقَةِ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الدُّنْيَا  
لِلْفَنَاءِ وَالْبُيُودِ وَالْآخِرَةَ لِلْبَقَاءِ وَالْخُلُودِ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْقُصُهُ مَا  
أَعْطَى فَاسْنَى وَإِنْ جَاَزَ الْمَدَى فِي الْمُنَى وَبَلَغَ الْغَايَةَ الْقُصْوَى وَلَا يَجُورُ فِي  
حُكْمِهِ إِذَا قَضَى وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَرُدُّ مَا قَضَى وَلَا يُصْرِفُ مَا أَمْضَى وَلَا  
لَا يُمْنَعُ مَا أَعْطَى وَلَا يَهْفُؤُ وَلَا يَنْسَى وَلَا يَعْجَلُ بَلْ يَمَهِّلُ وَيَعْفُو وَيَغْفِرُ وَلَا  
يَرْحَمُ يَصْبِرُ وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يَسْأَلُونَ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرُ  
لِلْمُطِيعِ لَهُ الْمَمْلُوكِ لِلْمُشْرِكِ بِهِ الْقَرِيبِ مِمَّنْ دَعَاهُ عَلَى حَالِ بُعْدِهِ وَالْبَرُّ  
الرَّحِيمُ لِمَنْ لَجَأَ إِلَى ظِلِّهِ وَاعْتَصَمَ بِحَبْلِهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُجِيبُ لِمَنْ نَادَاهُ  
بِاخْفَاضِ صَوْتِهِ السَّمِيعُ لِمَنْ نَاجَاهُ لِأَعْمَاضِ سِرِّهِ الرَّئُوفُ بِمَنْ رَجَاهُ لِتَفْرِيحِ  
هَمِّهِ الْقَرِيبُ مِمَّنْ دَعَاهُ لِتَنْفِيسِ كَرْبِهِ وَعَمِّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ عَمَّنْ  
الْحَدَفَ فِي آيَاتِهِ وَانْحَرَفَ عَنْ بَيْنَاتِهِ وَدَانَ بِالْحُجُودِ فِي كُلِّ حَالَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ  
الْقَاهِرُ لِلْأَضْدَادِ الْمُتَعَالَى عَنِ الْإِنْدَادِ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ بِالْمِنَّةِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْعِبَادِ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ الْمُحْتَجِبُ بِالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْعِزَّةِ الْمُتَوَحِّدُ بِالْجَبْرُوتِ وَالْقُدْرَةَ الْمُتَرَدِّدُ  
بِالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعُظْمَةِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْمُتَقَدِّسُ بِدَوَامِ السُّلْطَانِ وَالْغَالِبُ بِالْحُجَّةِ وَالْ  
الْبُرْهَانِ وَنَفَاذِ الْمَشِيَّةِ فِي كُلِّ حِينٍ وَآوَانِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ

rejected and Your commands cannot be refused, whatever He bestows, cannot be stopped, neither He chastises immediately, nor He forgets, nor He hastens but gives chance, He forgives, pardons, has mercy and is patient. He will not be questioned for His actions but the creatures will be questioned. There is no Lord except Allah Who cares for His creatures, granting a respite to the polytheists, nearer to the one who invokes but is far away. He is kind and merciful for the one who seeks asylum and refuge. There is no god other than Allah Who responds to the one who invokes Him in solitude and secretly. He listens to the one who discloses His secrets. He is kind to the one who has hopes of averting their sorrows. He comes nearer to those who pray for warding off their sorrow and pain. There is no god except Allah Who is tolerant with the one who does alteration and polytheism with His signs, and turns away from clear proofs and are ready to rebel under all circumstances. Allah is too High, overpowering the opponents, affectionate to the adversaries, and Unique in obliging and bestowing favours on entire mankind, and Allah is Great, who is covered due to His creation and Honour, is incomparable in Majesty and Power and is veiled in greatness and grandeur. And Allah is too Great and High; Who is Pure due to His everlasting Honour, and is overpowering due to His Proofs and Arguments. Whose will always persist. O Allah! Send Your blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny as he is Your slave and Your Messenger, bestow on him a best support, a honourable bestowal, a great reward, a very near place, an auspicious limit and coolness of eyes and satisfaction in abundance. O Allah! Bestow blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, grant him support and greatness, increase his status, a position which is envied, greatest honour, complete praise, the last limit and the right of achieving nearness to You, so that he is satisfied and then increase this satisfaction manifold. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his

مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَاعْطِهِ الْيَوْمَ أَفْضَلَ الْوَسَائِلِ وَ أَشْرَفَ الْعَطَاءِ وَ  
أَعْظَمَ الْحَبَاءِ وَ أَقْرَبَ الْمَنَازِلِ وَ أَسْعَدَ الْحُدُودِ وَ أَقْرَأَ الْأَعْيُنِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اعْطِهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ الْفَضِيلَةَ وَ الْمَكَانَ الرَّفِيعَ وَ الْغِبْطَةَ وَ  
شَرَفَ الْمُنتَهَى وَ النَّصِيبَ الْأَوْفَى وَ الْعَايَةَ الْقُصْوَى وَ الرَّفِيعَ الْأَعْلَى حَتَّى  
يَرْضَى وَ زِدْهُ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِينَ أَمَرْتَ  
بِطَاعَتِهِمْ وَ أَذْهَبْتَ عَنْهُمْ الرَّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرْتَهُمْ تَطْهِيرًا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِينَ أَلْهَمْتَهُمْ عِلْمَكَ وَ اسْتَحْفَظْتَهُمْ كُتُبَكَ وَ اسْتَرْعَيْتَهُمْ عِبَادَكَ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ حَبِيبِكَ وَ خَلِيلِكَ وَ سَيِّدِ  
الْأَوْلِيَيْنِ وَ الْآخِرِينَ مِنَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ  
الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِمْ وَ أَرَجَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا حَقَّهُمْ وَ مُوَدَّتَهُمْ  
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ وَ جِلٍّ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ حَازِرٍ مِنْ نِقْمَتِكَ فَزِعِ إِلَيْكَ مِنْكَ  
لَمْ يَجِدْ لِفَاقَتِهِ مُجِيرًا غَيْرَكَ وَ لَا أَمْنًا لِخَوْفِهِ غَيْرَ فَنَائِكَ وَ تَطَوُّلِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ  
مَوْلَايَ عَلَى طُولِ مَعْصِيَتِي لَكَ أَقْصِدْ نِيَّ إِلَيْكَ وَ إِنْ كَانَتْ سَبَقْتَنِي الذُّنُوبُ وَ  
حَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ لِأَنَّكَ عِمَادُ الْمُعْتَمِدِ وَ رِصْدُ الْمُرْتَصِدِ لَا تَنْقُصُكَ  
الْمُوَاهِبُ وَ لَا تُفِيضُكَ الْمَطَالِبُ فَلَكَ الْمِنُّ الْعِظَامُ وَ النِّعَمُ الْجِسَامُ يَا مَنْ لَا  
تَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنُهُ وَ لَا يُبِيدُ مُلْكُهُ وَ لَا تَرَاهُ الْعُيُونُ وَ لَا تَعْدُبُ مِنْهُ حَرَكََةٌ وَ لَا  
سُكُونٌ لَمْ تَزَلْ سَيِّدِي وَ تَزَالُ لَا يَتَوَارَى عَنْكَ مُتَوَارٍ فِي كَنِينِ أَرْضٍ وَ لَا

progeny as You have ordered complete obedience to him, have cleansed him from all impurities and have bestowed purity on them in true sense. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny on whom You have revealed Your knowledge and have Your book protected through him, and have entrusted the custody of Your creatures to him. O my Lord! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Your slave and Your messenger and the progeny of Muhammad, who are Your special creatures, and Your beloved and the chief of the first and the last of the Prophet and all the creatures. And send Your blessings on his infallible progeny, whose complete obedience and love You have made obligatory on us. O Allah! Due to Your fear I invoke on You like a fearful person who is afraid of Your wrath, he has taken asylum in You due to Your fear. There is none who can fulfill his needs and grant him asylum nor can provide him a place, obligations and satisfaction other than You. O my master and my chief! Excessive disobedience has diverted my attention to You, although my sins have become a curtain between us (still I present myself) because You are a support for those who rely on You, a hope for those who await You, Your bestowals do not harm You. The invocation of the people does not dry up Your kindness. The great obligations and the great bounties are not insufficient. O the One Whose treasures does not deplete and Whose kingdom will not perish, and vision cannot perceive You, no movement or stagnancy is concealed from You, from its inception till its conclusion, whether its in the depth of earth or height of the skies, or the far off limits cannot be an impediment for You. O the Sustainer! You have taken the responsibility of distributing sustenance. You are pure so as to attribute qualities to You. You are too High that tongues can limit or set a boundary to You. Neither You are an invented thing so that Your development stages can be witnessed. O the subduer from the beginning till the end. O the Bestower of bounties in abundance. O the giver of complete bounties

سَمَاءٍ وَ لَا تَحُومٍ تَكْفَلْتِ بِالْأَرْزَاقِ يَا رَزَاقُ وَ تَقَدَّسْتَ عَنِّ أَنْ تَتَنَا وَ لَكَ  
الصِّفَاتُ وَ تَعَزَّزْتَ عَنِّ أَنْ تُحِيطُ بِكَ تَصَارِيْفُ اللُّغَاتِ وَ لَمْ تَكُنْ مُسْتَحْدِثًا  
فَتُوجَّهَ مُنْتَقِلًا عَنِّ حَالَةٍ إِلَى حَالَةٍ بَلْ أَنْتَ الْفَرْدُ الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ ذُو الْعِزِّ الْقَاهِرِ  
جَزِيلِ الْعَطَاءِ سَابِغِ النِّعْمَاءِ أَحَقُّ مَن تَجَاوَزَ وَ عَفَى عَنِّ مَن ظَلَمَ وَ أَسَاءَ بِكُلِّ  
لِسَانٍ- إِلَهِي عَبْدُكَ يَحْمَدُ وَ فِي الشَّدَائِدِ عَلَيْكَ يَعْتَمِدُ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ الْمَجْدُ  
لَا نَكَ الْمَالِكُ الْأَبَدُ وَ الرَّبُّ السَّرْمَدُ وَ اتَّقَنْتِ انْشَاءَ الْبَرَايَا فَاحْكَمْتَهَا بِلُطْفِ  
التَّقْدِيرِ وَ تَعَالَيْتِ فِي ارْتِفَاعِ شَانِكَ عَنِّ أَنْ يَنْفَذَ فِيهِ حُكْمُ التَّغْيِيرِ أَوْ بُحْتَالَ  
مِنْكَ بِحَالٍ يَصِفُكَ بِهِ الْمُلْحِدُ إِلَى تَبْدِيلٍ أَوْ يُوجَدُ فِي الزِّيَادَةِ وَ النِّقْصَانِ  
مَسَاغٍ فِي اخْتِلَافِ التَّحْوِيلِ أَوْ تَلْتَثِقُ سَحَابُ الْإِحَاطَةِ بِكَ فِي بُحُورِهِمْ  
الْأَحْلَامِ أَوْ تَمَثَّلَ لَكَ مِنْهَا جِبَلَةٌ تَضَلُّ فِيهَا رَوِيَّاتُ الْأَوْهَامِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ  
مَوْلَايَ انْقَادَ الْخَلْقِ مُسْتَحْدِيْنِ بِإِقْرَارِ الرَّبُوبِيَّةِ وَ مُعْتَرِفِيْنِ خَاضِعِيْنِ لَكَ  
بِالْعُبُودِيَّةِ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَعْظَمَ شَانِكَ وَ أَعْلَى مَكَانِكَ وَ انْطَقَ بِالصِّدْقِ بُرْهَانَكَ  
وَ أَنْفَذَ أَمْرَكَ وَ أَحْسَنَ تَقْدِيرَكَ سَمَكْتَ السَّمَاءِ فَرَفَعْتَهَا وَ مَهَّدْتَ الْأَرْضَ  
فَفَرَشْتَهَا فَأَخْرَجْتَ مِنْهَا مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا وَ نَبَاتًا رَجْرَاجًا فَسَبَّحَكَ نَبَاتُهَا وَ جَرَتْ  
بِأَمْرِكَ مِيَاهُهَا وَ قَامَتْ عَلَى مُسْتَقَرِّ الْمَشِيَّةِ كَمَا أَمَرْتُهُمَا فَيَا مَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِالْبَقَاءِ وَ  
قَهَرَ عِبَادَهُ بِالْفَنَاءِ أَكْرَمُ مَثْوَى فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ مُنْتَجِعٍ لِكَشْفِ الضَّرِّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ  
مَأْمُولٌ فِي كُلِّ عُسْرٍ وَ مُرْتَجَى لِكُلِّ يُسْرِبِكَ أَنْزَلْتَ الْيَوْمَ حَاجَتِي وَ إِلَيْكَ

and O the one to pardon the lapse of the tongue and forgive the action of unjust. You possess the Power to forgive the people abundantly. O my God! Your creature is praising You, and relies on You in trials. He reserves all the admiration, and greatness is exclusively for You because You are a permanent and perpetual Lord. You have made it firm by the invention of times the second time or Yourself accept such a state that the rules of praise may be applied there or that Your being should accept such a state that Your deniers may Praise You due to the change of state. Or some increase or decrease so that it can be discussed, or the thoughts of the people gather at a place to define You or nature comes as an example in their intellect by which their power of understanding and insight is deviated. O my Lord! The whole creation is obedient to You after accepting Your Lordship, heads are in prostration. You are pure, how high is Your fame and how dignified is Your status, how true are Your arguments and Your command prevails. Your limits are beautiful. When You raised the sky it became a shade and when You laid the earth it became a carpet, then You grew beneficial herbs and vegetables from it, the vegetables also glorify You, and the water flows at Your command; both the orders are as per Your commands. O One Who is Powerful since the existence of creatures and is overpowering upon their morality save my honour, as this is the best way to ward off the sorrow. O He Who is a ray of hope in all the troubles, and in all easiness the place of desire. Today I have brought my wishes to You and I supplicate to You humbly, thus don't make me unsuccessful in whatever I have asked from You, and don't turn down my prayers, as You have opened the door and I have asked You from it. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and His progeny turn my fear into valour, conceal my defects, grant me abundance sustenance by Your vast grace and a complete safety and protection. O Allah! Let the best of my day be the one when I meet You, forgive my sins as You have made me

أَبْتَهَلُ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا مِمَّا رَجَوْتُ وَ لَا تَحْجُبْ دُعَائِي عَنْكَ إِذْ فَتَحْتَهُ لِي  
 فَدَعَوْتُ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَكِّنْ رَوْعَتِي وَ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِي وَ  
 ارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا وَوَاسِعًا سَائِعًا هَنِئِمًّا مَرِيئًا لَدِيدًا فِي عَافِيَةِ اللَّهِ  
 اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ الْقَاكَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي خَطَايَايَ فَقَدْ أَوْ حَشْتَنِي وَ تَجَاوَزْ عَنْ  
 ذُنُوبِي فَقَدْ أَوْ بَقْتَنِي فَإِنَّكَ مُجِيبٌ مُنِيبٌ رَقِيبٌ قَرِيبٌ قَادِرٌ غَافِرٌ قَاهِرٌ رَحِيمٌ  
 كَرِيمٌ قَيُّومٌ وَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ وَ أَنْتَ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ اللَّهُمَّ افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ  
 لِلْآبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ حُقُوقًا فَعَظَمْتَهُنَّ وَ أَنْتَ أَوْلَى مَنْ حَطَّ الْأَوْزَارَ وَ خَفَّفَهَا  
 وَ آدَى الْحُقُوقَ عَنْ عَيْدِهِ فَاحْتَمَلَهُنَّ عَنِّي إِلَيْهِمَا وَ اغْفِرْ لَهُمَا كَمَا رَجَاكَ كُلُّ  
 مُوَحَّدٍ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ الْإِخْوَانِ وَ الْإِخْوَاتِ وَ الْحَقْنَا وَ إِيَّاهُمْ  
 بِالْأَبْرَارِ وَ أَبِحْ لَنَا وَ لَهُمْ جَنَاتِكَ مَعَ النَّجْبَاءِ الْآخِيَارِ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ قَرِيبُ  
 مُجِيبٌ لِمَا تَشَاءُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ كَثِيرًا.

﴿١٥٥﴾

وكانه من دُعائه عليه السلام في يوم السبت

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي قَرَنَ رَجَائِي بِعَفْوِهِ وَ فَسَحَ أَمَلِي بِحُسْنِ تَجَاوُزِهِ وَ صَفَحِهِ وَ  
 قُوَى مَتْنِي وَ ظَهْرِي وَ سَاعِدِي وَ يَدِي بِمَا عَرَّفَنِي مِنْ جُودِهِ وَ كَرَمِهِ وَ لَمْ  
 يُخْلِنِي مَعَ مَقَامِي عَلَيَّ مَعْصِيَتِهِ وَ تَقْصِيرِي فِي طَاعَتِهِ وَ مَا يُحِقُّ عَلَيَّ مِنْ اعْتِقَادِ

fearful. You overlook my sins, else I will be destroyed as You are the one Who hears, one Who accepts, one Who protects, one Who is near, one possessing power, forgiver of sins, the domineering, the Merciful, the self-existing, and it is easy for You to accept the supplications, You are the best of the creators. O Allah! You have made rights of my parents incumbent on me, have bestowed them honour, and You are the one Who brings down the burden in the best way and make it light, and pay of the rights of Your debased creatures, and whatever rights of my parents is incumbent on me that You fulfill it, forgive both of them, in such a way as one desires, and with them forgive every believing man and woman and count us among the people of goodness, place us and them with pious people in heaven, because surely You accept the supplication excessively, are near and accept the prayer of whom You desire, O Allah! Bless our chief Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny bestow Your Mercy on them and protect them with a great protection.

(155)

### **His supplication for Saturday**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who has connected my wishes with His forgiveness. And has spread my desires with His mercy. Has strengthened my back and the shoulders by His Generosity and Recognitions. He has not left me without obligation and favours when I am involved in sins and disobedience. And was negligent in His obedience, and have not fulfilled the right of His fear and His chastisement. Allah is Pure on Whom the believers rely and are devoted to Him in all the condition. No one is independent of His grace. There is no god except Allah Who is attentive to the one who is negligent about Him. Who accepts the repentance of



خَشِيَّتِهِ وَاسْتِشْعَارِ خِيْفَتِهِ مِنْ تَوَاتُرِ مَنَنِهِ وَتَظَاهِرِ نِعَمِهِ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي  
 يَتَوَكَّلُ كُلُّ مُؤْمِنٍ عَلَيْهِ وَيَضْطَرُّ كُلُّ حَاجَةٍ إِلَيْهِ وَلَا يَسْتَعْنِي أَحَدٌ إِلَّا بِفَضْلِ مَا  
 لَدَيْهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُقِيلُ عَلَى مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ التَّوَابُ عَلَى مَنْ تَابَ  
 إِلَيْهِ مِنْ عَظِيمِ ذَنْبِهِ السَّخِطُ عَلَى مَنْ قَطَعَ مِنْ وَاسِعِ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَسَسُ مِنْ عَاجِلِ  
 رَوْحِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَالِكُهُ وَمُبِيدُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُهْلِكُهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ  
 كَبِيرًا كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَمُسْتَحِقُّهُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَ  
 رَسُولِكَ وَآمِينِكَ وَشَاهِدِكَ التَّقِيِّ النَّقِيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُعْتَرِفٍ بِذَنْبِهِ نَادِمٍ عَلَى إِقْتِرَافِ تَبِعَتِهِ وَأَنْتَ أَوْلَى مَنْ  
 اعْتَمَدَ وَعَفَى وَجَادَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ مَنْ ظَلَمَ وَآسَاءَ فَقَدْ أَوْ بَقْتَنِي الذُّنُوبُ فِي  
 مَهَادِيِ الْهَلَكَةِ وَآحَاطْتُ بِهِ الْأَثَامُ وَبَقِيْتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَقِلٍّ بِهَا وَأَنْتَ الْمُرْتَجَى وَ  
 عَلَيْكَ مُعْوَلٌ فِي الشَّدَةِ وَالرَّخَاءِ وَأَنْتَ مَلْجَأُ الْخَائِفِ الْغَرِيقِ وَارْتَفُ مِنْ  
 كُلِّ شَفِيقٍ وَإِلَيْكَ فَصَدْتُ سَيْدِي وَأَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى الْقَصْدِ لِلْقَاصِدِينَ وَارْحَمْ مَنْ  
 اسْتَرْحَمَ فِي تَجَاوُزِكَ عَنِ الْمُنْدَبِينَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يَتَعَاطَمُكَ غُفْرَانُ  
 الذُّنُوبِ وَكَشَفُ الْكُرُوبِ وَأَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ وَسِتَارُ الْعُيُوبِ وَكَشَافُ  
 الْكُرُوبِ لِأَنَّكَ الْبَاقِي الرَّحِيمُ الَّذِي تَسْرَبَلْتُ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّةِ وَتَوَحَّدْتَ بِالْإِلَهِيَّةِ وَ  
 تَنَزَّهْتَ بِالْحَيْثُوثِيَّةِ فَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ وَاصِفٌ مَحْدُودًا بِالْكَيفُوفِيَّةِ وَلَا تَقَعُ فِي  
 الْأَوْهَامِ بِالْمَائِيَّةِ وَالْحَيْنُونِيَّةِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ نِعَمَائِكَ عَلَى الْأَنَامِ وَ لَكَ

the one who does sins excessively. And He is displeased on the one who has lost hopes of His Vast Blessings and Mercy, and Allah is above all the things, Creator and Lord of all the things, the eradicator and destroyer of all the things and Allah is Great, the greatness which He deserves and it befits Him. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Your servant, Your prophet, Your messenger, Your trustworthy, Your witness, Pure and noble and on his progeny the Purified. O Allah! I ask You like the one who has confessed his sins and like the one who has followed the evil desires and is now ashamed of it, and You are the one Who can be depended upon for forgiveness, and the best for the sinners and evil doers because the sins have pushed them in the dark valley of destruction, and is surrounded by errors and mistakes now the position is such that I cannot consider the sins as insignificant. Now You are the only place of hope and in hardships and ease You are the one on Whom I rely. You are the refuge for the fearful who are drowning, and the Merciful of all other mercifuls. O my Lord! I am presenting myself to You attentively, because You are the climax for those who seek and the most Merciful to accept the prayers of the sinners. O Allah! It is not difficult for You to forgive the sins and cure the sorrow, although You are well aware of the hidden things, You are the concealer of defects, and the one to ward off the difficulties, because You are powerful, Everlasting and Merciful and Who has worn the dress of Godhood and has accepted the divinity of oneness. Now You are the pure from the status of nature, so nobody can explain You by Your attributes and the imagination of a man cannot comprehend You and the praise of people equal to the number of Your Bounties and Your thankfulness equal to the number of rotation of day and night. O Allah all the goodness are in Your Power, and You are their Lord, the bestower of the cherished

الشُّكْرُ عَلَى كُرُورِ اللَّيَالِي وَالْأَيَّامِ إِلَهِي بِيَدِكَ وَالْخَيْرُ وَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّهِ مُنِيحُ  
الرَّغَائِبِ وَ غَايَةُ الْمَطَالِبِ اتَّقَرُّبُ إِلَيْكَ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَ سِعَتْ كُلَّ  
شَيْءٍ فَقَدْ تَرَى يَا رَبِّ مَكَانِي وَ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى ضَمِيرِي وَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَ لَا يَخْفَى  
عَلَيْكَ أَمْرِي وَ أَنْتَ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ فَتُبُّ عَلَيَّ لَا أَعُوذُ بَعْدَهَا فِيمَا  
يُسْخِطُكَ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً لَا أَرْجِعُ مَعَهَا إِلَى مَعْصِيَتِكَ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ إِلَهِي  
أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَصْلَحْتَ قُلُوبَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ فَصَلَحْتَ بِإِصْلَاحِكَ أَيَّاهَا فَاصْلِحْنِي  
بِإِصْلَاحِكَ وَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي مَنَنْتَ عَلَى الضَّالِّينَ فَهَدَيْتَهُمْ بِرُشْدِكَ عَنِ الضَّلَالَةِ وَ  
عَلَى الْجَاحِدِينَ عَنْ قَصْدِكَ فَسَدَدْتَهُمْ وَ قَوَّمتَ مِنْهُمْ عَثْرَ الزَّلَلِ فَمَنْحْتَهُمْ  
مُحَبَّتَكَ وَ جَنَّبْتَهُمْ مَعْصِيَتَكَ وَ أَدْرَجْتَهُمْ دَرَجَ الْمَغْفُورِ لَهُمْ وَ أَحَلَلْتَهُمْ مَحَلَّ  
الْفَائِزِينَ فَاسْأَلُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ أَنْ تُلْحِقَنِي بِهِمْ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا  
فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَ عَمَلًا يُقَرِّبُ إِلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ مَسْئُولٍ اللَّهُمَّ وَ اتَّضَرَّعُ إِلَيْكَ ضَرَاعَةً  
مُقَرَّرَةً عَلَيَّ نَفْسِهِ بِالْهَفَوَاتِ اتُّوبُ إِلَيْكَ يَا تَوَّابٌ فَلَا تُرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا جَزِيلَ عَطَائِكَ  
يَا وَهَّابٌ فَقَدِيمًا جَدَّتْ عَلَيَّ الْمُذْنِبِينَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ سَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ عِبِيدِكَ  
فِي حَاتِ الْفِعَالِ - يَا جَلِيلُ يَا مُتَعَالٌ - اتَّوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِمَنْ أَوْجَبْتَ حَقَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ  
يَكُنْ لِي مِنَ الْخَيْرِ مَا اتَّوَجَّهُ بِهِ إِلَيْكَ وَ حَالَتِ الذُّنُوبُ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ  
وَ إِذْ لَمْ يُوجِبْ لِي عَمَلِي مُرَافَقَةَ النَّبِيِّنَ فَلَا تُرُدَّ سَيِّدِي تَوَجُّهِي بِمَنْ تَوَجَّهْتُ

bounties. You are the climax of aims, for the sake of Your vast Mercy I seek nearness to You in which there is a place for everything. O Allah! You are witnessing my status, aware of my heart, my affairs are not concealed from You, and You are more nearer to me than my jugular vein, so please accept my repentance by which I cannot repeat those actions again which displease You, and grant me such a pardon after which I don't indulge in sins, O the most Honourable of all the Honourables. O my Lord, You have reformed the corrupted hearts and they have changed and You are the one to oblige the deviated ones and guide them by Your Guidance, and reinstate those deviated from the right path and change their wrong deeds and laxity grant them Your love, saved them from Your disobedience, bestowed on them the status of good doers, put them among the successful people, O Lord, O the most merciful of all the mercifuls, attach me together with those people. O Allah I seek of You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and increase my sustenance the clean, pure and safe and grant me the initiative to do those actions, which makes me nearer to You, O Allah I present my helplessness as the one who is helpless and has accepted his deviation. O the one Who forgives, I repent to You, O the bestower of abundance bounties, do not make me unsuccessful due to my low deeds, O the most High and Majestic, You have always dealt with the sinners by forgiveness, please conceal the evil deeds of this despised soul. O Lord, I have directed my attention towards You, by the right which You have made obligatory on me, because I don't have any good deed with which I can present myself, the evils deeds are a barrier between me and the pious people, and as my deeds are not such that can make me the companions of Your Prophets so by the names which I have beseeched You, You make me turn

اتَّخَذُنِي رَبِّي وَ أَنْتَ أَمَلِي؟ أَمْ تُرَدُّ يَدِي صِفْرًا مِنَ الْعَفْوِ وَ أَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى رَغْبَتِي!  
 يَا مَنْ هُوَ مَوْجُودٌ مَوْصُوفٌ مَعْرُوفٌ بِالْجُودِ وَالْخَلْقُ لَهُ عِبِيدٌ وَإِلَيْهِ مَرَدُّ  
 الْأُمُورِ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ جُدْ عَلَيَّ بِإِحْسَانِكَ الَّذِي فِيهِ الْغِنَى  
 عَنِ الْقَرِيبِ وَالْبَعِيدِ وَالْأَعْدَاءِ وَالْإِخْوَانَ وَالْأَخَوَاتِ وَالْحَقْنِي بِالَّذِينَ  
 غَمَّرْتَهُمْ بِسَعَةِ تَطَوُّلِكَ وَ كَرَامَتِكَ لَهُمْ وَ تَطَوُّلِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ جَعَلْتَهُمْ أَطَائِبَ  
 أَبْرَارًا أَتْقِيَاءَ أَحْيَارًا وَ لِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ فِي دَارِكَ  
 جِيرَانًا وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ مَعَ الْأَبَاءِ وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ وَالْإِخْوَانَ وَ  
 الْأَخَوَاتِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

﴿١٥٦﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي يَوْمِ الْآحِدِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى حِلْمِهِ وَ أَنَاتِهِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عِلْمِي بَانَ ذُنْبِي وَ إِنْ كَبُرَ صَغِيرٌ  
 فِي جَنْبِ عَفْوِهِ وَ جُرْمِي وَ إِنْ عَظُمَ حَقِيرٌ عِنْدَ رَحْمَتِهِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ  
 السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ وَ أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتِ الْمَأْوَى بِأَمَدٍ وَ خَلَقَ الْخَلَائِقَ بِأَلَا ظَهْرٍ وَ  
 سَنَدٍ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمُنْذِرُ مَنْ عِنْدَ عَنْ طَاعَتِهِ وَ عَنَى عَنْ أَمْرِهِ وَ الْمُحَذِّرُ مَنْ  
 لَجَّ فِي مَعْصِيَتِهِ وَ اسْتَكْبَرَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ الْمُعْذِرُ إِلَى مَنْ تَمَادَى فِي غِيهِ وَ ضَلَّاتِهِ  
 لَشَبَّيْتُ حُجَّتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ عِلْمَهُ بِسُوءِ عَاقِبَتِهِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْجَوَادِ الْكَرِيمِ الَّذِي

towards them, O my Lord, will You turn me unsuccessful whereas You are my hope and will You turn me back empty-handed? In fact You are my initial hope. O He Who is present and famous for Generosity, the affairs of entire creation will ultimately return to You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and oblige me by taking me into their service whose refuge is in Your neighbourhood, brothers, sisters, and include me among those whom Your mercy covers. Your signs are reserved for them, and Your favours are exclusively for them, You have created them pure, doers of good, pious and great. Make me reach Your prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Mustafa peace be on him and his progeny because he is on a station which is very nearer to You and O the Beneficent and the Merciful forgive me and the believers and their parents and their brothers and sisters.

(156)

### **His supplication for Sunday**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah for His tolerance and His giving respite and Praise is for Allah and I am certain that my sins are great but in front of Your forgiveness, it is insignificant. And Glorification is for Him Who has erected the skies without any pillars and created Heavens without any passage of time and created the creatures from the rear and without any support. And there is no Lord except Allah Who frightens those who disobey and exceed the limits and scares those who are firm on disobedience and arrogant on worship and as He is aware of the evil consequence He has deputed His Proof. Thus He accepts the excuses of those who are strayed in their ignorance and deviation. And Allah is Great, He is Generous and Merciful. Whose unlimited favours and

لَيْسَ لِقَدِيمِ احْسَانِهِ اِمْتِعَانِهِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ نَهَايَةً وَ لَا لِقُدْرَتِهِ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَاَفْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ اِلِ اِبْرَاهِيمَ اِنَّكَ  
حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُذْنِبٍ اَوْ بَقْتَهُ مَعَاصِيهِ فِى ضَيْقِ  
الْمَسَالِكِ وَ لَيْسَ لَهُ مُجِيرٌ سِوَاكَ وَ لَا اَمَلٌ غَيْرُكَ وَ لَا مُغِيثٌ اَرْتَفُ بِهٖ مِنْكَ وَ لَا  
مُعْتَمِدٌ يَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْهِ غَيْرُكَ اَنْتَ مَوْلَاىِ الَّذِى جُدْتَ بِالنِّعَمِ قَبْلَ اسْتِحْقَاقِهَا وَ  
اَهْلَتَهَا بِتَطَوُّلِكَ غَيْرِ مُوَهِّبِهَا وَ لَمْ يَعْزُكَ مَنَعٌ وَ لَا اَكْذَاكَ اِعْطَاءٌ وَ لَا اَنْفَدَ  
سَعَتِكَ سُؤَالَ مِلْحٍ بَلْ اَرَدْتَ اِرْزَاقَ عِبَادِكَ تَطَوُّلاً مِنْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ تَفَضُّلاً مِنْكَ  
لَدَيْهِمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ كَلَّتِ الْعِبَارَةُ عَنْ بُلُوغِ مِدْحَتِكَ وَ هَفَتِ الْاَلْسُنُ عَنْ نَشْرِ  
مَحَامِدِكَ وَ تَفَضُّلِكَ وَ قَدْ تَعَمَّدْتُكَ بِقَصْدِىْ اِلَيْكَ وَ اِنْ اَحَاطْتُ بِبِى الدُّنُوبُ وَ  
اَنْتَ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ اَنْتَ اَكْرَمُ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ وَ اَجْوَدُ الْاَجْوَدِيْنَ وَ اَنْعَمُ  
الرَّازِقِيْنَ وَ اَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِيْنَ الْاَوَّلِ الْاٰخِرِ الظَّاهِرِ الْبَاطِنِ اَجَلٌ وَ اَعَزُّ وَ اَرْتَفُ وَ  
اَكْرَمُ مِنْ اَنْ تَرُدَّ مِنْ اَمْلِكَ وَ رَجَاكَ وَ طَمَعَ فَيَمَّا عِنْدَكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا اَهْلَ  
الْحَمْدِ اِلٰهِيْ اِنِّىْ جُرْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِيْ فِى النَّظْرِ لَهَا وَ سَاَلَمْتُ الْاَيَّامَ بِاِقْتِرَافِ  
الْاِثَامِ وَ اَنْتَ وَ لِيْ الْاَنْعَامُ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ فَمَا بَقِيَ اِلَّا نَظْرُكَ لَهَا فَاجْعَلْ  
مَرَدَّهَا مِنْكَ بِالنَّجَاحِ وَ اَجْمِلِ النَّظَرَ مِنْكَ لَهَا بِالْفَلَاحِ فَانْتَ الْمُعْطٰى النَّفَاحِ  
ذُو الْاَلَاءِ وَ النِّعَمِ وَ السَّمَاكِ يَا فَالِقَ الْاِصْبَاحِ اِمْنَحْهَا سُؤْلِهَا وَ اِنْ لَمْ تَسْتَحِقْ  
يَا غَفَّارُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِى تُمَضِيْ بِهِ الْمَقَادِيْرُ وَ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِى تَتِمُّ

excessive Mercy has no limits which He has bestowed on His Creatures nor is there any boundary for the power which He has on the Creatures. O Allah bestow such blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny as You had bestowed on Ibrahim and the progeny of Ibrahim. Indeed You deserve the praise and magnanimity. O Allah I call upon You like a sinner whose sins have destroyed him by narrowing his path and there is no hope and respite except You, nor anyone more merciful than You to listen to his complaints, nor a support better than You. You send the bounties even before the commencement of merit, and have bestowed favours on those who were not entitled for it. Neither miserliness makes You rich or strong nor the question of those who beseech You decreases Your Munificence. You have taken the responsibility of sustaining the creatures so that You can bestow Your Grace and Mercy upon them. O Allah! Prayers fall short in praising You and tongues become dumb while enumerating Your favours. O Lord! I have come in Your presence with a firm determination, although my sins has engulfed me but You are the most Benevolent the most Honoured, the most Generous among all, the best sustainer, the greatest Creator, the First, the Last, the Apparent, the Concealed, the Most Honourable, the most Kind. You are too great to refuse those whose hopes are pinned on You, O the One Who deserves the praise, all the praise is for You, O my Lord, if I have been negligent in being attentive to my soul and have spent the days of my life in disobedience, still You are the Lord of Bestowals, Possessor of Majesty, and Grandeur. Still Your attention remains on this soul. Now make this soul successful in Your Presence because You are the only Bestower, the Benefactor, Possessor of Generosity, O the One to illuminate the dawn, Grant the favours of this heart although it does not deserve. O the excessive forgiver, O Allah I beseech You by those names which moulds the destiny, by Your Honour which complete the actions, bless Muhammad



بِهِ التَّدَابِيرُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَرزُقْنِي رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا  
 طَيِّبًا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ أَنْ لَا تَحُولَ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ مَا يُقَرِّبُنِي مِنْكَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ وَ  
 أَدْرِجْنِي فِيْمَنْ أَبَحْتَ لَهُمْ مِنْ غُفْرَانِكَ وَ عَفْوِكَ وَ رِضَاكَ وَ أَسْكَنْتَهُ جَنَّاتِكَ  
 بِرَأْفَتِكَ وَ طَوْلِكَ إِلَهِي أَنْتَ أَكْرَمْتَ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ بِكَرَامَاتِكَ فَأَوْجَدْتَ لَهُمْ  
 حِيَاطَتَكَ وَ أَظَلَلْتَهُمْ بِرِعَايَتِكَ مِنَ التَّتَابُعِ فِي الْمَهْلِكِ وَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ فَانْقِذْنِي وَ  
 الْبِسْنِي الْعَافِيَةَ وَ إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ أَقْبِلْنِي وَ عَنِ طُغْيَانِكَ وَ مَعْصِيَتِكَ فَرِّدْنِي فَقَدْ  
 عَجَّتْ إِلَيْكَ الْأَمْوَاتُ بِضُرُوبِ اللُّغَاتِ يَسْأَلُونَكَ الْحَاجَاتِ تُرْتَجَى لِمَحْوَ  
 الْعُيُوبِ وَ أَنْتَ عَالِمُ الْخَفِيَّاتِ .

(١٥٧)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْاِثْنَيْنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانِي لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَ أَكْرَمَنِي بِالْإِيمَانِ وَ بَصَّرَنِي بِالدِّينِ وَ  
 شَرَّفَنِي بِالْبَلِيغِينَ وَ عَرَّفَنِي الْحَقَّ الَّذِي عَنْهُ يُؤْفَكُونَ وَ النَّبَاءَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ  
 مُخْتَلِفُونَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَرْزُقُ الْقَاسِطَ الْعَادِلَ وَ الْعَاقِلَ وَ الْجَاهِلَ وَ يَرْحَمُ  
 السَّاهِيَ وَ الْغَافِلَ فَكَيْفَ الدَّاعِيَ السَّائِلَ وَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ اللَّطِيفُ بِمَنْ شَرَدَ  
 عَنْهُ مِنْ مُسْرِفِي عِبَادِهِ لِيَرْجِعَ عَنْ عَتْوِهِ وَ عِنَادِنِهِ الرَّاضِي مِنْ الْمُنِيبِ  
 الْمُخْلِصِ بِدُونِ الْوَسْعِ وَ الطَّاقَةِ وَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْحَلِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ الَّذِي لَهُ فِي كُلِّ

(s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and grant me pure and vast sustenance. O the Beneficent and Merciful don't let any barrier come between You and me. Grant me the position of those whom You have elevated their status and have made Your approval forgiveness very common. O my Lord! You have blessed Your representative with Your signs (miracles) and have made Your protection necessary for them, and in order to save them from destruction You have put them under Your care. I am also Your insignificant creature, grant me salvation and protection and make me attentive towards Your obedience. And Your Grace to make me curtail disobedience because tongue speaks in various language, tongues speak out and are fulfilling their desire, I have put my hopes to ask for my needs and have hopes of erasing my defects because You are fully aware of concealed things.

(157)

### **His Supplication for Monday**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who guided me towards Islam, enlightened me in religion and granted me insight about those things in which people look for allegations and accusation. Pure is Allah Who sustains the great and the unjust, the intelligent and the fools, when He is Merciful towards the negligent and careless, why will He not be Merciful on those who invoke and beseech Him. There is no Lord except Allah and He bestows His grace and Mercy on those who run away from His obedience so that they may refrain from their tyranny and oppression and are prepared to do good deeds with sincere people. And Allah is Great. He is tolerant and knowledgeable Who has such amazing and marvelous proofs in the universe which proves His Godhood, without a doubt. His recognition of destinies and the excellent policies are adequate evidences and the just

صَنَفٍ مِنْ غَرَائِبِ فِطْرَتِهِ وَ عَجَائِبِ مُنْعَتِهِ آيَةً بَيِّنَةً تُوجِبُ لَهُ الرُّبُوبِيَّةَ وَ عَلَى  
كُلِّ نَوْعٍ مِنْ غَوَامِضِ تَقْدِيرِهِ وَ حُسْنِ تَدْبِيرِهِ دَلِيلٌ وَاضِحٌ وَ شَاهِدٌ عَدْلٍ  
يَقْضِيَانِ لَهُ بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اَللَّهُمَّ اِنِّي اَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ يَصْرِفُ الْبَلَايَا وَ يَعْلَمُ الْخَفَايَا وَ  
يُجْزِلُ الْعَطَايَا سُؤَالَ نَادِمٍ عَلَى اِقْتِرَافِ الْاِثَامِ وَ سَالِمٍ عَلَى الْمَعَاصِي مِنْ  
اللَّيَالِي وَ الْاَيَّامِ اِذْ لَمْ يَجِدْ مُجِيرًا سِوَاكَ لِغَفْرَانِهَا وَ لَا مَوْلًى يَفْزَعُ اِلَيْهِ لِارْتِجَاءِ  
كَشْفِ فَاقَتِهِ الْاِثَامِ يَا جَلِيلُ اَنْتَ الَّذِي عَمَّ الْخَلَائِقَ مِنْكَ وَ غَمَرْتَهُمْ سَعَةً  
رَحْمَتِكَ وَ سَوَّغْتَهُمْ سِوَابِغِ نِعْمَتِكَ. يَا كَرِيمُ الْمَابِ وَالْجِوَادِ الْوَهَّابِ  
وَ الْمُنتَقِمِ مِمَّنْ عَصَاهُ بِالْيَمِّ الْعَذَابِ دَعْوَتِكَ مُقْرًا بِالْاِسَاءَةِ عَلَى نَفْسِي اِذْ لَمْ  
اَجِدْ مَلْجَأَ الْجَاهِ اِلَيْهِ فِي اِعْتِفَادِ مَا اِكْتَسَبْتُ مِنَ الْاِثَامِ يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ اسْتُدْعَى  
لِبَدْلِ الرَّغَائِبِ وَ اَنْجَحَ مَأْمُولٍ لِكَشْفِ الْكِوَارِبِ لَكَ عَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي  
مِنْكَ بِالْحَرْمَانِ اِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَ تَحْكُمُ مَا تُرِيدُ اَللَّهُمَّ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ  
اَيُّ رَبِّ اِرْتَجِيهِ اَمْ اَيُّ اِلَهٍ اَفْضَلُهُ اِذَا اَلَمَّ بِي النَّدَمُ وَ اَحَاطَتْ بِي الْمَعَاصِي وَ  
نَكَابُ خَوْفِ النِّقَمِ وَ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّ الصَّفْحِ وَ مِيَاوِي الْكَرَمِ اَللَّهُمَّ اَتَّقِيْمْنِي مَقَامَ  
الْهَلَكَةِ وَ اَنْتَ جَمِيلُ السِّتْرِ وَ تَسَالُنِي عَنْ اِقْتِرَافِي عَلَى رُئُوسِ الْاَشْهَادِ وَ قَدْ  
مَخَبَّاتِ السِّتْرِ فَاِنْ كُنْتُ يَا اَللَّهُمَّ مُسْرِفًا عَلَى نَفْسِي مُخْطِئًا عَلَيْهَا بِاَنْتِهَاكِ  
الْحُرْمَاتِ نَاسِيًا لِمَا اجْتَرَمْتُ مِنَ الْهَفَوَاتِ فَاَنْتَ لَطِيفٌ تَجُودُ عَلَى  
الْمُسْرِفِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ تَتَفَضَّلُ عَلَى الْخَاطِئِينَ بِكَرَمِكَ فَارْحَمْنِي يَا اَرْحَمَ

witnesses are sufficient proof of His Oneness. O my Creator! O He Who wards off the misfortune, aware of the secrets, gives abundance in bestowal of rewards, I ask You, as the one who is ashamed of his sins and is persistently absorbed in disobedience. I don't find anyone other than You who can grant me refuge in it? And there is none other than You, with whom I can get my helplessness dispelled and can put forth my grievances. O the Lord of Majesty Your obligations has spread over the entire creation and Your vast bounties have covered them up, and Your complete bestowals are a source of happiness. O the Honourable and the Generous and the abundant forgiver, and the one to deal strictly with the disobedient I confess the errors of my soul and I plead to You because I don't find a better place to seek pardon for my evil deeds, other than You. O the bestower of the favourite bounties, and the warder of calamities and the foremost in making the wishes come true. The foreheads are bowed before You, don't send them dejected. Indeed You do what pleases You and command what You like. O My Lord! O my Master! When sorrow and shame is open and the feeling of fear and chastisement has fallen down, then who is the lord from whom I can have hopes, who is He to whom I can have hopes, who is He to whom I can turn to and You are the Lord of forgiveness and the peak of Mercy. O My Lord! Will You put me among those who will be destroyed, whereas You are the best concealer (of sins)? Will You question me for my sins in everybody's presence, whereas You are aware of the secrets of the hearts? O Allah although I have been unjust on my soul, and have overlooked Your commands, and have indulged myself in sins, and have forgotten everything, but still You are the Owner of favours Who is extremely kind towards the sinners and is benevolent upon the evil doers by Your Grace. Thus! O the great Merciful, be kind upon me, as You are the one Who can give peace to the living heart and by Your

الرَّاحِمِينَ فَإِنَّكَ تُسَكِّنُ يَا إِلَهِي بِتَحَنُّنِكَ رُوعَاتِ قُلُوبِ الْوَجِلِينَ وَ تَحَقُّقِ  
بِتَطَوُّلِكَ أَمَلِ الْأَمِلِينَ وَ تَفِيضِ سَجَالِ عَطَايَاكَ عَلَى غَيْرِ الْمُسْتَأْهِلِينَ فَامْنِي  
بِرَجَاءٍ لَا يَشُوبُهُ قَنُوطٌ وَ أَمَلٍ لَا يُكَدِّرُهُ بَأْسٌ يَا مُحِيطًا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ قَدْ  
أَصْبَحْتُ سَيِّدِي وَ أَمْسَيْتُ عَلَى بَابٍ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ مَنَحِكَ سَائِلًا وَ عَنِ التَّعَرُّضِ  
لِسِوَاكَ بِالْمَسْأَلَةِ عَادِلًا وَ لَيْسَ مِنْ جَمِيلِ امْتِنَانِكَ رَدُّ سَائِلٍ مَا سُورِ مَلْهُوفٍ وَ  
مُضْطَرِّ لِانْتِظَارِ خَيْرِكَ الْمَأْلُوفِ إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي عَجَزَتِ الْأَوْهَامُ عَنِ الْإِحَاطَةِ  
بِكَ وَ كَلَّتِ الْأَلْسُنُ عَنْ نَعْتِ ذَلِكَ فَبِالْآثَانِكَ وَ طَوْلِكَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَ أَوْسِعْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا وَ اسِعًا حَلَالًا  
طَيِّبًا فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَ أَقْلِنِي الْعَثْرَةَ يَا غَايَةَ الْأَمِلِينَ وَ جَبَّارَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِينَ  
وَ الْبَاقِي بَعْدَ فَنَاءِ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ دِيَانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ وَ أَنْتَ يَا مَوْلَايَ ثِقَةٌ مَنْ لَمْ  
يَثِقْ بِنَفْسِهِ لِأَفْرَاطِ خَلَلِهِ وَ أَمَلُ مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ تَأْمِيلٌ لِكَثْرَةِ زَلَلِهِ وَ رَجَاءٌ مَنْ لَمْ  
يَرْتَجِ لِنَفْسِهِ بِوَسِيلَةِ عَمَلِهِ إِلَهِي فَانْقِذْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْمَهَالِكِ وَ أَحِلِّنِي دَارَ  
الْأَخْيَارِ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ مُرَافِقِي الْأَبْرَارِ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبَ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ يَا مُطَّلِعًا  
عَلَى الْأَسْرَارِ احْتَمِلْ عَنِّي مَوْلَايَ آدَاءَ مَا افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ لِلْآبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ  
وَ الْأَخْوَانِ وَ الْأَخْوَاتِ بِلُطْفِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ وَ أَشْرِكْنَا فِي  
دُعَاءٍ مَنْ اسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ وَ هَابٌ صَلَّى  
اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا .

favours, make the wishes of the hopeful come true. Your mercy also showers on the undeserving. Give me shade in those desires, where there is the sign of despair, and such a hope, which is not destined by Your Chastisement. O He Who has covered everything by His knowledge, O my Master, now my state is such that from dawn to dusk I am begging at the door of Your Mercy and am away from asking from anyone else other than You. And Your immense grace is too great to reject the plea of a beggar, of a person who is imprisoned, one who is inflicted with problems, and one who impatiently awaits Your forgiveness to turn him down. O my Lord, the strength, intellect and thoughts are incapable to gather knowledge about You and the tongues are dumbstruck in praising You. Thus bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny by Your Grace and forgive my sins and grant me pure and excellent and honourable sustenance by Your vast Grace. O the only support of hopeful, O the one having power on the Heavens and the Earth O the one to remain after the destruction of entire creation the deeds on the day of reward and punishment, forgive my laxity O my Lord! One who due to errors does not have trust on himself, then his trust and the hope of the one who does not find any destination and the hope of the one who does not have any hopes left due to his deeds. O my Lord save me from destruction by Your Mercy, and put me among Your appointed people, count me among the pious ones, forgive my sins of the night and days, O the Knower of the secrets of the hearts, O the possessor of grandeur and Majestic, the rights of my parents, brothers, and sisters which are obligatory upon me, You fulfill them and relieve me with Your Mercy and include me among those believers, whose supplication You have accepted from the believing men and women. Indeed You are Generous, Kind and an excessive forgiver. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and bestow Your best protection.

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّلَاثِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنَّ عَلَيَّ بِاسْتِحْكَامِ الْمَعْرِفَةِ وَالْإِخْلَاصِ بِالتَّوْحِيدِ لَهُ وَلَمْ  
يَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِ الْغَوَايَةِ وَالْغَبَاوَةِ وَالشِّرْكِ وَلَا مِنْ اسْتَحْوَذَ الشَّيْطَانُ عَلَيْهِ  
فَاغْوَاهُ فَاضْلَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ وَيُكْشِفُ  
الضَّرَّ وَيَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَيَمْلِكُ الْخَيْرَ وَالشَّرَّ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الَّذِي يَحْلُمُ عَنْ عَبْدِهِ  
إِذَا عَصَاهُ وَ يَتَلَقَّاهُ بِالْإِسْعَافِ وَالتَّلْبِيَةِ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْبَسِيطُ مُلْكُهُ  
الْمَعْدُومُ شِرْكُهُ الْمَجِيدُ عَرْشُهُ الشَّدِيدُ بَطْشُهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ لَمْ  
يَجِدْ لِسُؤَالِهِ مَسْئُولًا سِوَاكَ وَ اعْتَمَدُ عَلَيْكَ اعْتِمَادَ مَنْ لَا يَجِدُ لِاعْتِمَادِهِ  
مُعْتَمِدًا غَيْرَكَ لِأَنَّكَ الْأَوَّلُ الَّذِي ابْتَدَأْتَ الْإِبْتِدَاءَ فَكَوْنَتْهُ بِأَيْدِي تَلْطُفِكَ  
فَاسْتَكَانَ عَلَيَّ مَشِيَّتِكَ مُنْشَأً كَمَا أَرَدْتَ بِأَحْكَامِ التَّقْدِيرِ وَ أَنْتَ أَعَزُّ وَ أَجَلُّ  
أَنْ تُحِيطَ الْعُقُولُ بِمَبْلَغِ وَصْفِكَ أَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ الَّذِي لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْكَ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ  
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالْجَوَادِ الَّذِي لَا يُبْخَلُّكَ الْإِحْسَانُ الْمُلْحِينِ فَإِنَّمَا أَمْرُكَ  
لِلشَّيْءِ إِذَا أَرَدْتَهُ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ أَمْرُكَ مَاضٍ وَوَعْدُكَ حَتْمٌ وَ حُكْمُكَ  
عَدْلٌ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْكَ شَيْءٌ وَ إِلَيْكَ مَرْدُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ اِحْتَجَبْتَ بِالْأَيْدِي فَلا تُرَى وَ  
شَهِدْتَ كُلَّ نَجْوَى وَ تَعَالَيْتَ عَلَيَّ الْعُلَى وَ تَفَرَّدْتَ بِالْكَبْرِيَاءِ وَ تَعَزَّزْتَ

(158)

## His Supplication for Tuesday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who granted His recognition and made me firm in sincerity by the belief in His Oneness. Do not include me among the astrayed ones, nor ignorant ones, nor the polytheists, nor among those whom the Satan has overpowered and deviated and has made him far away from his destination, and the one who made his desires, his lord. And pure is Allah Who hears the cries of the restless and whom the harm has afflicted and He knows the secrets, the Lord of the good and evil and there is no Lord except Allah that when His creature sins, He overlooks it, and sympathetically hastens towards the one who calls Him and Allah is Great and Exalted. His kingdom is vast, His partner non-existent, His throne is worth praise, and His Wrath severe. O My Lord! I invoke You as the one, who has not found anyone better than You, to grant his desires and have confidence in You as the one who has not found anyone better than You to confide in, because You are the One Who has initiated the beginning, and have brought it in existence and it came into being by Your command in the destined limit. And You are far Great and Majestic that by looking at Your signs, the intellect can comprehend You. And You are so much aware that nothing from the Heavens and the earth is hidden from You, only You are Generous Who does not stop the bestowals due to continuous plea of the seekers. Your order for the creatures is that You wish and it materializes. Your order is enforced, Your promise is certain, Your decision is Just, nothing is hidden from You, everything will return to You. You are concealed in the veils of Your bounties, that You are not seen, but is present in solitude, You are the greatest of all, Unique in Magnificence and overpowering due to life and power. You are praised in this World as well as in the Hereafter. And Your thanks in the



بِالْقُدْرَةِ وَالْبَقَاءِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ فِي الْبَدْوِ وَ  
 الْعُقْبَى أَنْتَ إِلَهِي حَلِيمٌ قَادِرٌ رُتُوفٌ غَافِرٌ وَ مَلِكٌ قَاهِرٌ وَ رَازِقٌ بَدِيعٌ مُجِيبٌ  
 سَمِيعٌ بِيَدِكَ نَوَاصِي الْعِبَادِ وَ قَوَاصِي الْبِلَادِ حَتَّى قِيَوْمِ جَوَادِ مَا جَدَّ كَرِيمٌ رَحِيمٌ  
 أَنْتَ إِلَهِي الْمَالِكُ الَّذِي مَلَكَتِ الْمُلُوكُ فَتَوَاضَعَ لِهَيْبَتِكَ الْأَعْرَآءُ وَ دَانَ لَكَ  
 بِالطَّاعَةِ الْأَوْلِيَاءُ فَاحْتَوَيْتَ بِالْهَيْبَتِ عَلَى الْمَجْدِ وَالشَّانِ وَلَا يُؤُودُكَ حِفْظُ  
 خَلْقِكَ وَلَا تَهْلِكُ عَطَايَاكَ بِمَنْ مَنَحْتَهُ سَعَةَ رِزْقِكَ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ سَتَرْتَ  
 عَلَيَّ غُيُوبِي وَ أَحْصَيْتَ عَلَيَّ ذُنُوبِي وَ أَكْرَمْتَنِي بِمَعْرِفَةِ دِينِكَ وَ لَمْ تَهْتِكْ عَنِّي  
 سِتْرَكَ يَا حَنَّانُ وَ لَمْ تَفْضَحْنِي يَا مَنَّانُ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُوسِّعَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ  
 ذُنُوبًا حَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ بِاِقْتِرَافِي لَهَا فَانْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَجُودَ عَلَيَّ بِسَعَةِ  
 رَحْمَتِكَ وَ تُقَدِّنِي مِنْ أَلِيمِ عَقُوبَتِكَ وَ تُدْرِجَنِي دَرَجَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ وَ تُلْحِقَنِي  
 مَوْلَايَ بِالصَّالِحِينَ الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ  
 ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ بِصَفْحِكَ وَ تَعْمُدِكَ يَا رُتُوفُ يَا رَحِيمُ وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تَحْتَمِلَ عَنِّي وَاجِبَ الْأَبَاءِ  
 وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ وَ أَدِّ حُقُوقَهُمْ عَنِّي وَ الْحَقَنِي مَعَهُمْ بِالْأَبْرَارِ وَالْإِخْوَانِ وَ الْأَخْوَاتِ  
 وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لَهُمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
 عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ إِلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

beginning and the end. O my Lord! You are forbearing and Powerful, Merciful and forgiving, a true master, the subduer, the sustainer, a matchless creator, the acceptor of supplications, and the one Who hears it, the destiny of the far off scattered people is in Your power and strength. The Ever living, the Self Existing, the Munificent, the Glorious, the Kind, the Merciful, O my Lord You are such a Creator that You are king of all the kings. The head is bowed down in front of the Great fear. Our Holy people are punctual in Your obedience, and due to Your Holiness, You are a possessor of greatness and Praise. The custody of Your Creatures is not expensive for You and the bestowal of the bounties on Your creatures does not decrease it. You are knower of the Unseen, You have covered my defects and You are aware of the amount of my sins. And You have blessed me with the love of Your religion. O the merciful do not remove the cover from me (my sins) and O the bestower of favours, do not degrade me, I pray to You to bestow blessings upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and by Your Grace increase my sustenance the pure and Holy. Forgive my sins, which prove as a barrier between You and me, as You are only capable to be Merciful towards me by Your Mercy and save me from Your severe chastisement, and place me among Your Honourable creatures. O my Lord put me among those pious souls whom the angles carry in the state of purity, and say "Peace be on You" go and enter Heaven in exchange of Your good deeds. O the Clement O the Rich for the sake of Your Beneficence and Mercy I beseech You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and make me handle the rights of my mother and father and fulfill their obligations on my behalf and divide me with them and my brothers and sisters and put me and the believing man male and females among the doers of good. Forgive me and all those with me, indeed You are worth the praise and deserve the greatness. Bestow Your Mercy on our Prophet and on all his family.

(١٥٩)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْأَرْبَعَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَرَّضَاتُهُ فِي الطَّلَبِ إِلَيْهِ وَالتَّمَسُّ بِمَا لَدَيْهِ وَسَخْطُهُ فِي تَرْكِ  
الْإِلْحَاحِ فِي الْمَسْئَلَةِ عَلَيْهِ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوَى بِعِلْمِهِ وَمُبَآئِنِ كُلِّ  
ذِي جِسْمٍ بِنَفْسِهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا يُدْرِكُ بِالْعُيُونِ وَالْأَبْصَارِ وَلَا يُجْهَلُ  
بِالْعُقُولِ وَالْأَلْبَابِ وَ يُخْلَقُ مِنَ الضَّمِيرِ وَ يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي  
الضُّدُورِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْمُتَجَلَّلُ عَنْ صِفَاتِ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ الْمُطَّعُ عَلَى مَا فِي قُلُوبِ  
الْخَلَائِقِ أَجْمَعِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ لَا يَمَلُّ دُعَاءَ رَبِّهِ وَ اتَّضَرَّعُ  
إِلَيْكَ تَضَرَّعُ غَرِيقٍ يَرْجُوا كَشْفَ كُرْبِهِ وَ ابْتِهَلُ إِلَيْكَ ابْتِهَالِ تَائِبٍ مِنْ ذُنُوبِهِ  
وَ خَطَايَاهُ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّئُوفُ الَّذِي مَلَكَتِ الْخَلَائِقُ كُلَّهُمْ وَفَطَرْتَهُمْ أَجْنَاسًا  
مُخْتَلِفَاتِ الْأَلْوَانِ وَالْأَقْدَارِ عَلَى مَشِيَّتِكَ وَ قَدَّرْتَ أَجَالَهُمْ وَ أَرْزَقْتَهُمْ فَلَمْ  
يَتَعَاطَمَكَ خَلْقُ خَلْقٍ حَتَّى كَوْنَتَهُ كَمَا شِئْتَ مُخْتَلِفًا مِمَّا شِئْتَ فَتَعَالَيْتَ وَ  
تَجَبَّرْتَ عَنِ اتِّخَاذِ وَزِيرٍ وَ تَعَزَّزْتَ عَنْ مُوَازَرَةِ شَرِيكَ وَ تَنَزَّهْتَ عَنِ اتِّخَاذِ  
الْأَبْنَاءِ وَ تَقَدَّسْتَ عَنْ مَلَاسِمَةِ النِّسَاءِ. فَلَيْسَتْ الْأَبْصَارُ بِمُدْرِكَةٍ لَكَ وَ  
لَيْسَتْ الْأَوْهَامُ بِوَاقِعَةٍ عَلَيْكَ وَ لَيْسَ لَكَ شَرِيكَ وَ لَا نِدٌّ وَ لَا عَدِيلٌ وَ لَا نَظِيرٌ وَ  
أَنْتَ الْفَرْدُ الْوَاحِدُ الدَّائِمُ الْأَوَّلُ الْآخِرُ وَالْعَالِمُ الْوَاحِدُ الصَّمَدُ الْقَائِمُ الَّذِي لَمْ

(159)

## His Supplication for Wednesday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who is pleased with the one who invokes Him and who supplicates to Him and in realizing his stubbornness His wrath is concealed. Pure is Allah Who is aware of every whisper due to His knowledge and is different from all the creatures possessing a body. There is no Lord except Allah. He cannot be seen by imagination or with eyes, and cannot be denied due to intellect and reason. Nor He can be created by the heart. He is aware of the indication of eyes and the secrets of the hearts and Allah is too great and Majestic Who is aware of the Qualities of the creation and is aware of the secrets of the entire Universe. O Allah! I seek from You like the one who does not fear his lord while asking from Him, and I beseech You like the one who is drowned in calamities and desires to come out of them. And I call upon You, so restlessly as the one who is repenting on his sins and errors. And You are the most merciful, Lord of the entire creation, creating various creatures by Your Will. You have fixed their life span and their sustenance creating of a creature is not difficult for You and designed them as You desired. You are above everything so as not to be dependant on anything, or that a partner be ascribed to You. We cannot see You with eyes, no false belief can reach up to You, and You have no partners, no opposite and no equal. You are one, alone and eternal. You are the first, the last, the Knower, unconcerned and the everlasting, You are not a son of anyone and no one is Your son. None is like You and no one can understand You by praising or by imagination. No time,

تَلِدْ وَلَمْ تُوَلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كَفْوًا أَحَدٌ - لَا تَنَالِ بِوَصْفٍ وَلَا تُدْرِكُ بِوَهْمٍ وَلَا  
تُغَيِّرُكَ فِي مَرِّ الدُّهُورِ صَرْفٌ كُنْتَ أَرْلِيًّا لَمْ تَزَلْ وَلَا تَزَالُ وَ عِلْمُكَ بِالْأَشْيَاءِ  
فِي الْخِفَاءِ كَعِلْمِكَ بِهَا فِي الْإِجْهَادِ وَالْإِعْلَانِ - فَيَأْمَنُ ذَلَّتْ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْعُظَمَاءُ  
وَخَضَعَتْ لِعِزَّتِهِ الرُّءُوسَاءُ وَ مَنْ كَلَّتْ عَنْ بُلُوغِ ذَاتِهِ أَلْسُنُ الْبُلْغَاءِ وَ مَنْ  
أَحْكَمَ تَدْبِيرَ الْأَشْيَاءِ وَاسْتَعْجَمَتْ عَنْ إِدْرَاكِهِ عِبَارَةَ عُلُومِ الْعُلَمَاءِ يَا سَيِّدِي  
أَتَعَذِّبُنِي بِالنَّارِ وَ أَنْتَ أَمَلِي أَوْ تُسَلِّطُهَا عَلَيَّ بَعْدَ إِقْرَارِي لَكَ بِالتَّوْحِيدِ وَ  
خُضُوعِي وَ خُشُوعِي لَكَ بِالسُّجُودِ أَوْ تَدَجِلُجُ لِسَانِي فِي الْمَوْقِفِ وَ قَدْ  
مَهَّدْتَ لِي بِمَنْكَ سُبُلَ الْوُصُولِ إِلَى التَّسْبِيحِ وَ التَّحْمِيدِ وَ التَّمَجِيدِ فَيَا غَايَةَ  
الطَّالِبِينَ وَ أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ وَ عِمَادَ الْمَلْهُوفِينَ وَ غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ وَ جَارَ  
الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ وَ كَاشِفَ ضُرِّ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ وَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَ أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَبِّ عَلَيَّ وَ أَلْبِسْنِي الْعَافِيَةَ وَ ارْزُقْنِي مِنْ  
فَضْلِكَ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَابِينَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتَ كَتَبْتَنِي شَقِيًّا عِنْدَكَ  
فَأِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِالْكَبْرِيَاءِ وَ الْعَظَمَةِ الَّتِي لَا يُقَاوِمُهَا  
مُتَكَبِّرٌ وَ لَا عَظِيمٌ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُحَوِّلَنِي سَعِيدًا  
فَإِنَّكَ تَجْرِي الْأُمُورَ عَلَيَّ إِرَادَتِكَ وَ تَجِيرُ وَ لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْكَ وَ أَنْتَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّئُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَ لَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي  
نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ فَالْطُّفُ بِى فَقَدِيمًا لَطُفْتَ بِمُسْرِفٍ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِهِ

no rotation of the earth can change You. You were Eternal and will remain everlasting till end. You know what is concealed. Your knowledge is same as for the apparent thing. O the one! O the one in comparison of Whose greatness the greatest personalities are nothing. And before Whose might the mighty people are helpless. The words of the litterateurs fail to reach His Being. The One Who has fixed the course of action of everything. And the writings of the eloquent ones fail to express His realities. O my Master! Would You punish me with the fire while You are my aspiration? Or would You appoint the Hell Fire on me while I confess to Your Oneness? And I humble myself to express my helplessness and lowliness before you. Or my tongue would be stammering at the time of the accounting while it were You Who had forged the paths of Your glorification, praise and extolling. O Helper of seekers, O Protector of frightened people who seek protection, of frightened people who seek protection, O comforter to remove the sorry state of afflicted persons. O cherisher, of learned people and O greatest of all, O merciful, O my Lord, bless Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. Accept my repentance give me good health and do favour for my livelihood and place me among the pious people. O Allah! You considered me as a sinner, I cry for mercy and quote for the sake of Your grace and honourable places and Your grandeur and magnificence that no one can oppose You. O Allah, send Your blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Mustafa and his progeny. O My Lord, make me fortunate because all matters are in Your possession. You are giving Your protection as there is no one except You who can give protection. You have power over all things. You are Merciful and Knower of all things. You know what is in my heart but I am not aware what is in your heart. Of course You know all secrets very well. Bestow Your favour on

فَأَمَّنْ عَلَيَّ فَقَدْ مَنَنْتَ عَلَيَّ غَرِيقٍ فِي بُحُورِ خَطِيئَةٍ هَائِمًا أَسَلَمْتَهُ لِلْحُتُوفِ  
كَثْرَةً زَلَّ بِهِ وَ تَطَوَّلُ عَلَيَّ يَا مُتَطَوِّلًا عَلَيَّ الْمُذْنِبِينَ بِالصَّفْحِ وَالْعَفْوِ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ  
تَزَلْ اخِذًا بِالْفَضْلِ عَلَيَّ الْخَاطِئِينَ وَالصَّفْحِ (١) عَلَيَّ الْعَاثِرِينَ وَمَنْ وَجَبَ لَهُ  
بِاجْتِرَائِهِ عَلَيَّ الْإِثَامِ حُلُولَ دَارِ الْبُورِيَا عَالِمِ الْخَفِيَّاتِ وَالْأَسْرَارِ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا  
قَهَّارُ وَمَا أَلْزَمْتَنِيهِ مَوْلَايَ مِنْ فَرَضِ الْأَبَاءِ وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ وَ وَاجِبِ حُقُوقِهِمْ مَعَ  
الْإِخْوَانِ وَالْأَخْوَاتِ فَاحْتَمَلْ ذَلِكَ عَنِّي إِلَيْهِمْ وَ أَدِّهِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ  
وَ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ إِنَّكَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

(١٦٠)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي يَوْمِ الْخَمِيسِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مِنْ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ مِنَ الْأَنْفَاسِ وَ خَطَرَةٍ مِنَ الْخَطَرَاتِ مَنَّا مَنْنٌ  
لَا تُحْصَى وَ فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ مِنَ اللَّحْظَاتِ نَعْمٌ لَا تُنْسَى وَ فِي كُلِّ حَالٍ مِنْ  
الْحَالَاتِ عَائِدَةٌ لَا تُخْفَى وَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَقْهَرُ الْقَوَى وَ يَنْصُرُ الضَّعِيفَ وَ  
يَجْبُرُ الْكَسِيرَ وَ يُغْنِي الْفَقِيرَ وَ يَقْبَلُ الْيَسِيرَ وَ يُعْطِي الْكَثِيرَ وَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ السَّابِغُ النِّعْمَةِ الْبَالِغِ الْحِكْمَةِ الدَّامِغِ الْحُجَّةِ  
الْوَاسِعِ الرَّحْمَةِ الْمَانِحِ الْعِصْمَةِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ذُوا السُّلْطَانِ الْمَنِيعِ وَالْبُنْيَانِ  
الرَّفِيعِ وَالْإِنْشَاءِ الْبَدِيعِ وَالْحِسَابِ السَّرِيعِ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرِ

me, as You always bestowed Your blessings on whom who showed high handedness. Do favour on me as You obliged on them who were lost in an ocean of errors and their errors caused them to die. O the One Who is forgiving to the sinners, forgive and overlook my sins. Because You always do favour on the sinners, and You have always dealt with mercy those who stumble over sins and those who have dared to defy Your commands and became eligible for Hell. O the One Who is aware of the secrets, O the Overpowering and the Powerful. O my Master! You Yourself fulfill the rights of the parents and siblings that You have made incumbent upon me. Please transfer this responsibility of mine on Yourself, O the One possessing grace and majesty. Forgive the believing men and women; indeed You are powerful over everything.

(160)

### **His Supplication for Thursday**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah, His obligations are on our inhaling and exhaling of breathing and all thoughts of mind are so much that we cannot count. And His blessing in every moment that we cannot forget and in every condition there is a benefit that is not secret. And He is Pure, He subdues the strong and helps the weak and makes the poor rich and accepts ordinary deeds and bestows more his blessings. He has power over all things. And there is no other god except Allah. His perfectness of blessings, correct device, incontrovertible arguments and gives security as Allah is Great. His kingdom is safe and its foundations are firm. His arrangement is incomparable His settlement of account is very swift. And from all of His prophets Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) is best. O Allah



النَّبِيِّنَ وَ إِلَهَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤَالَ الْخَائِفِ مِنْ  
 وَقْفِهِ الْمَوْقِفِ الْوَجِلِ مِنَ الْعَرْضِ الْمُشْفِقِ مِنَ الْخَشْيَةِ لِبَوَاقِي الْقِيَمَةِ  
 الْمَاخُودِ عَلَى الْغَزَّةِ النَّادِمِ عَلَى خَطِيئَتِهِ الْمَسْئُولِ الْمُحَاسِبِ الْمُثَابِ  
 الْمُعَاقِبِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَكُنْهُ مَكَانٌ عَنْكَ وَلَا وَجَدَ مَفْرًا إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ مُتَنَصِّلًا (١)  
 مُلْتَجًا مِنْ سَيِّئِ عَمَلِهِ مُقِرًّا بِعَظِيمِ ذُنُوبِهِ قَدْ أَحَاطَتْ بِهِ الْهُمُومُ وَ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِ  
 رَحَائِبُ التُّخُومِ مُوقِنٌ بِالْمَوْتِ مُبَادِرٌ بِالتَّوْبَةِ قَبْلَ الْفَوْتِ إِنْ مَنَنْتَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِ وَ  
 عَفَوْتَ فَانْتَ إِلَهِي رَجَائِي إِذَا ضَاقَ عَنِّي الرَّجَاءُ وَ مَلَجَائِي إِذْ لَمْ أَجِدْ فِنَاءً  
 لِلِلْتِجَاءِ تَوَحَّدْتَ سَيِّدِي بِالْعِزِّ وَالْعُلَاءِ وَ تَفَرَّدْتَ بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ وَ الْبَقَاءِ فَانْتَ  
 الْمُتَعَزِّزُ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ بِالْمَجْدِ فَلَكَ رَبِّي الْحَمْدُ لَا يُوَارِي مِنْكَ مَكَانٌ وَ لَا يُغَيِّرُكَ  
 دَهْرٌ وَ لَا زَمَانٌ أَلْفَتْ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الْفِرْقَ وَ فَلَقَتْ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الْفُلُقَ وَ انْتَيْتَ بِكَرَمِكَ  
 دِيَاجِي الْعَسَقِ وَ أَجْرَيْتَ مِنْ الصُّمِّ الصِّيَاخِيدِ عَذْبًا وَ فُرَاتًا وَ أَهْمَرْتَ مِنْ  
 الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا وَ جَعَلْتَ الشَّمْسَ لِلْبَرِّيَّةِ سِرَاجًا وَ هَاجًا وَ الْقَمَرَ  
 وَالنَّجُومَ اِبْرَاجًا مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ تُمَارِسَ فِيمَا ابْتَدَأْتَ لُغُوبًا وَ لَا عِلَاجًا وَ أَنْتَ إِلَهُ  
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ خَالِقُهُ وَ جَبَّارُ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ وَ رَازِقُهُ فَالْعَزِيزُ مَنْ أَعَزَّزْتَ وَ الدَّلِيلُ  
 مَنْ أَدَّلَلْتَ وَ السَّعِيدُ مَنْ أَسْعَدْتَ وَ الشَّقِيُّ مَنْ أَشَقَيْتَ الْغَنِيُّ مَنْ أَغْنَيْتَ  
 وَ الْفَقِيرُ مَنْ أَفْقَرْتَ أَنْتَ وَ لِي وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ عَلَيْكَ رِزْقِي وَ بِيَدِكَ نَاصِيَتِي فَصَلِّ  
 عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ افْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ عُدْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلَيَّ عَبْدُ

bestow Your blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. O My Lord! On the day of resurrection one who is frightened or trembled or terrified to be caught in resurrection day, or one who was proud and now felt ashamed and idolaters, afflicted in checking their accounts, terrified person pray to Allah. No shelter can hide him in this situation and no one can give them shelter except You. He was repenting for his bad deeds and was confessing for his great sins. Sorrows arrest him or an expansion of earth which becomes narrow for him and he is assured of his death and makes haste to repent before his death. If You do Your favour on him and forgive, then O my Lord! When my desires dies You are my wish, You are my shelter when I do not find any shelter. O my Lord, You are one and alone in faith and greatness and in Oneness. You are great in grandeur and magnificence. O my Lord, all praise is for You. No shelter can hide You. No time or circumstance can change You, You have created various things together in one place and created the light of dawn and avert the darkness of night and makes sweet and pure streams from the hard rocks and cold showers from the clouds and makes the Sun shine like a lamp and makes the moon and the stars like the towers of light for the world and created the things in the very beginning without any effort or without taking pain. As You are the master of all things and You are the Provider and Powerful over all things. One can be said respectable only if You respect him and One who is dishonoured by You is disgraced and if You make one fortunate he is lucky and if You make him unfortunate he is miserable and if You make one rich he is rich and if You make him dependant he is a beggar. O Allah! You are my guardian and my fortune and my sustenance is in Your hand. Send Your blessing on our chief, Muhammad and his progeny (s.a.w.a.). And do good turn with me, which is worthy of Your

غَمْرَهُ جَهْلَهُ وَاسْتَوْلَى عَلَيْهِ التَّسْوِيفُ حَتَّى سَأَلَ الْيَوْمَ فَارْتَكَبَ الْمَحَارِمَ وَ  
 الْأَثَامَ فَاجْعَلْنِي سَيِّدِي عَبْدًا يَفْزَعُ إِلَى التَّوْبَةِ فَإِنَّهَا مَفْزَعُ الْمُذْنِبِينَ وَ اغْنِنِي  
 بِجُودِكَ الْوَاسِعِ عَنِ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ وَلَا تُخْرِجْنِي إِلَى شِرَارِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَهَبْ لِي  
 عَفْوِكَ فِي مَوْقِفِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ (١) فَإِنَّكَ أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ أَجْوَدُ الْأَجْوَدِينَ وَ  
 أَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَالْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا جَبَّارِ السَّمَوَاتِ  
 وَالْأَرْضِينَ إِلَيْكَ قَصَدْتُ رَاجِيًا فَلَا تَرُدَّ يَدِي عَنْ سِنِّي مَوَاهِبِكَ صَفْرًا إِنَّكَ  
 جَوَادٌ مِفْضَالٌ يَا رَوْفًا بِالْعِبَادِ وَ مَنْ هُوَ لَهُمْ بِالْمِرْصَادِ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْ تُجْزَلَ ثَوَابِي وَ تُحَسِّنَ مَا بِي وَ تَسْتُرَ عُيُوبِي وَ تَغْفِرَ  
 ذُنُوبِي وَ تُنْقِذَنِي مَوْلَايَ بِفَضْلِكَ مِنْ أَلِيمِ الْعِقَابِ إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ وَهَابٌ فَقَدْ  
 أَلْقَيْتَنِي السَّيِّئَاتِ وَالْحَسَنَاتِ بَيْنَ ثَوَابٍ وَ عِقَابٍ فَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ أَنْ تَكُونَ  
 بِلُطْفِكَ تَتَّعَمِدُ عَبْدَكَ الْمُقِرُّ بِفَوَادِحِ الْعُيُوبِ بِجُودِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ يَا غَافِرَ  
 الذُّنُوبِ وَ تَصْفَحُ عَنْ زَلَلِهِ فَلَيْسَ لِي سَيِّدِي رَبُّ ارْتَحِيهِ غَيْرُكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ أَسْأَلُكَ  
 جَبْرَ فَاقَتِي وَ مَسْكَنَتِي سِوَاكَ فَلَا تُرِدَّنِي مِنْكَ بِالْخِيْبَةِ يَا مُقِيلَ الْعَثَرَاتِ وَ  
 كَاشِفَ الْكُرْبَاتِ إِلَهِي فَسَرَّنِي فَإِنِّي لَسْتُ بِأَوَّلَ مَنْ سَرَّرْتَهُ يَا وَلِيَّ النِّعَمِ وَ  
 شَدِيدِ النِّقَمِ وَ دَائِمَ الْمَجْدِ وَالْكَرَمِ وَ اخْصُصْنِي مِنْكَ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ لَا يُقَارِنُهَا شَقَاءٌ  
 وَ سَعَادَةٌ لَا يُدَانِيهَا أَدَى وَ الْهَمْنِي تُفَاكُ وَ مَحَبَّتَكَ وَ جَنِّبْنِي مُؤَبَّاتِ مَعْصِيَتِكَ  
 وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِلنَّارِ عَلَيَّ سُلْطَانًا إِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ قَدْ دَعَوْتُكَ وَ

splendour. Be kind with one who is ignorant or falsehood has over-whelmed him and make a truce with the world and make commission of prohibition and sins. O my Lord, settle me with those who seek protection by repentance. Repentance is an asylum of a sinful person. Make me independent from the world by Your high power and kindness. Do not make me dependant of anyone. Forgive me on the Day of Judgment. No doubt You are kind and a more generous than others. Your esteem is honourable of all. O my Lord, Your Beautiful Names and great instances are overwhelming on the earth and the heaven. I in the hopeful manner turned my face towards You so do not send me empty handed from Your bounties. No doubt You are generous, graceful and kind to all; and take care of the people. I beg You to bless Muhammad Mustafa and his Progeny (s.a.w.a.) and increase my virtues and make the last stage of my journey good, conceal my sins. O my Lord save me from Your severe chastisement. You are merciful and generous. O Allah, my good and bad deeds keep me in between virtues and chastisement. I hope You shall conceal my bad virtues after confessing. O Forgiving, for the sake of Your Mercy, forgive me for false steps taken. Because O my Lord, there is no god except You to Whom I raise hope. No one is mine except You to Whom I raise hope. No one is mine except You that I request You to remove my poverty. O Forgiver of sins and troubles do not turn me away without blessings. O my Lord! Make me happy, as I will not be first one from the happiest men whom You made happy before. O Master of blessings and severe Chastiser, let me be so particular for salvation that misfortune cannot pass by and confer on me good fortune that no trouble can come near it. Send me divine help of love and fear of You and keep me safe from destruction and do not allow the fire of hell over me. You are only worthy for salvation and

تَكْفَلْتِ بِالْإِجَابَةِ فَلَا تُخَيِّبِ سَأَلِكَ وَلَا تَحْذُلِ طَالِبِكَ وَلَا تَرُدِّ امْلِكَ يَا خَيْرَ  
 مَأْمُولٍ وَ أَسْأَلَكَ بِرَأْفَتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ فَرْدَانِيَّتِكَ وَ رُبُوبِيَّتِكَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلَى  
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطٌ فَأَكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي  
 فَإِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ لَطِيفٌ لِمَا تَشَاءُ وَ أَدْرِجْنِي دَرَجَ مَنْ أَوْجَبْتَ لَهُ حُلُولُ  
 دَارِ كَرَامَتِكَ مَعَ أَصْفِيَاءِكَ وَ أَهْلِ إِخْتِصَاصِكَ بِجَزِيلِ مَوَاهِبِكَ فِي دَرَجَاتِ  
 جَنَّتِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصَّادِقِينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ  
 وَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حَسُنْ أَوْلَئِكَ رَفِيقًا وَ مَا افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ فَاحْتَمِلْهُ عَنِّي إِلَى مَنْ  
 أَوْجَبْتَ حُقُوقَهُ مِنَ الْأَبَاءِ وَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ وَ الْأَخَوَةِ وَ الْأَخَوَاتِ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لَهُمْ مَعَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ إِنَّكَ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ وَ أَسِعُ الْبَرَكَاتِ وَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ  
 يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ- وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا-

﴿١٦١﴾

وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي الْمُنَاجَاتِ أَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ-

لَبَّيْكَ لَبَّيْكَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَاهُ

فَارْحَمْ عُيْبًا إِلَيْكَ مَلْجَأَهُ

يَا ذَا الْمَعَالِي عَلَيْكَ مُعْتَمِدِي

طُوبَى لِمَنْ كُنْتَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَاهُ

piety. I pray to You and You have promised acceptance so do not make me disappointed. For the sake of Your blessings, favours and providence I pray to You. O Allah You have power over all things. The matters of the world and resurrection have made me sad, so make me free as You are hearing and merciful to whom You like. Keep me among the pious and Your beloved people who will be along with Your Apostles, sincere, and martyrs in Paradise. They will be good virtuous people. How nice will be their companionship? O My Lord! Whatever the duties are on me, accomplish them especially the duties of my parents, brothers and sisters and forgive me and them with all believing men and women. Indeed You are very near, knower and hearer of prayers and very auspicious. O the kind, the most kind of all. My request is very easy for You. O Allah! Grant complete safety with Your blessings on Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and his infallible and most pure Progeny.

(161)

### **Another of his Supplication (Munajat)**

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Here I am! Here I am! You are the Master!

Have mercy on this helpless creature whose  
refuge is Your realm.

O the Owner of heights I have faith in You.

Blesses is the one whose Master You are.

Fortunate is the one who is himself repentant  
and who keeps awake at night.

And mentions his afflictions to the Lord of  
Majesty and Honor.

طُوبَى لِمَنْ كَانَ نَادِمًا أَرْقًا  
يَشْكُو إِلَى ذِي الْجَلَالِ بُلُوَاهُ  
وَمَا بِهِ عِلَّةٌ وَلَا سَقَمٌ  
أَكْنَزَ مِنْ حُبِّهِ لِمَوْلَاهُ  
إِذَا خَلَا فِي الظَّلَامِ مُبْتَهَلًا  
أَحَابَهُ اللهُ ثُمَّ لَبَّاهُ

## وَمِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي نَهْجِ الْبَلَاغَةِ

اللَّهُمَّ! إِنَّكَ أَنْسُ الْإِنْسِينَ لِأَوْلِيَّائِكَ وَ أَحْضَرَهُمْ بِالْكَفَايَةِ لِلْمَتَوَكِّلِينَ عَلَيْكَ  
تُشَاهِدُهُمْ فِي سَرَائِرِهِمْ وَ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي ضَمَائِرِهِمْ وَ تَعْلَمُ مَبْلَغَ بَصَائِرِهِمْ  
فَأَسْرَرَهُمْ لَكَ مَكْشُوفَةً وَ قُلُوبَهُمْ إِلَيْكَ مَلْهُوفَةً إِنْ أَوْ حَشْتَهُمْ الْغُرْبَةَ أَنْسَهُمْ  
ذِكْرُكَ وَ إِنْ صَبَّتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَصَائِبُ لَجَأُوا إِلَى الْإِسْتِجَارَةِ بِكَ عِلْمًا بِأَنَّ  
أَزْمَةَ الْأُمُورِ بِيَدِكَ وَ مَصَادِرَهَا عَنْ قَضَائِكَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ فَهِمْتُ عَنْ مَسْأَلَتِي أَوْ  
عَمِهُتُ عَنْ طَلَبَتِي فَدَلَّنِي عَلَى مَصَالِحِي وَ خُذْ بِقَلْبِي إِلَى مَرَاشِدِي فَلَيْسَ  
ذَلِكَ بِنُكْرٍ مِنْ هِدَايَاتِكَ وَلَا بَبَدَعٍ مِنْ كِفَايَاتِكَ. اللَّهُمَّ احْمِلْنِي عَلَى عَفْوِكَ وَلَا  
تَحْمِلْنِي عَلَى عَدْلِكَ .

He neither has a sickness nor a disease.

One who has collected the treasure of his Master.

When he prays with fervour in loneliness in the dark nights.

Allah accepts his supplications and says Labbaik. (Here I am).

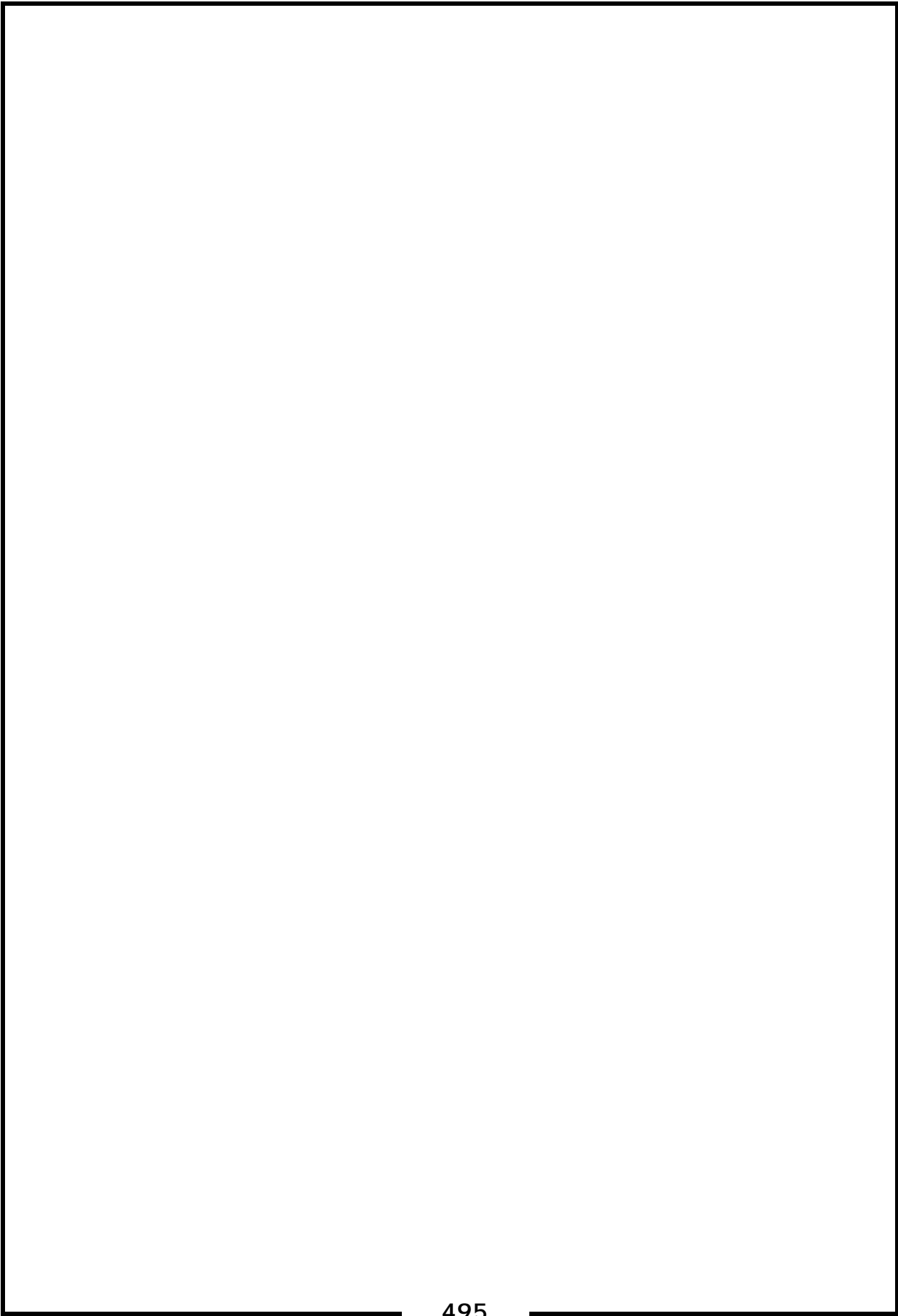
### **One of his Dua in Nahjul Balagha**

**O' my Allah! You are the most attached to Your lovers and the most ready to assist those who trust in You. You see them in their concealments, know whatever is in their consciences, and are aware of the extent of their intelligence. Consequently, their secrets are open to You and their hearts are eager for You. If loneliness bores them, Your remembrance gives them solace. If distresses befall them, they beseech Your protection, because they know that the reins of affairs are in Your hands, and that their movements depend upon Your commands.**

**O' my Allah! If I am unable to express my request or cannot see my needs, then guide me towards my betterment and take my heart towards the correct goal. This is not against (the mode of) Your guidance nor anything new against Your ways of support.**

**O' my Allah! Deal with me through Your forgiveness and do not deal with me according to Your justice.**





# **Sahifa Alawiya**

**Supplications of:**

**Amirul Mo-mineen Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.)**

English Translation:

**Al-Qalam Translators & Writers Bureau**

Checked by:

**Maulana Sayed Ali Mahdi Taquavi Qummi**

**&**

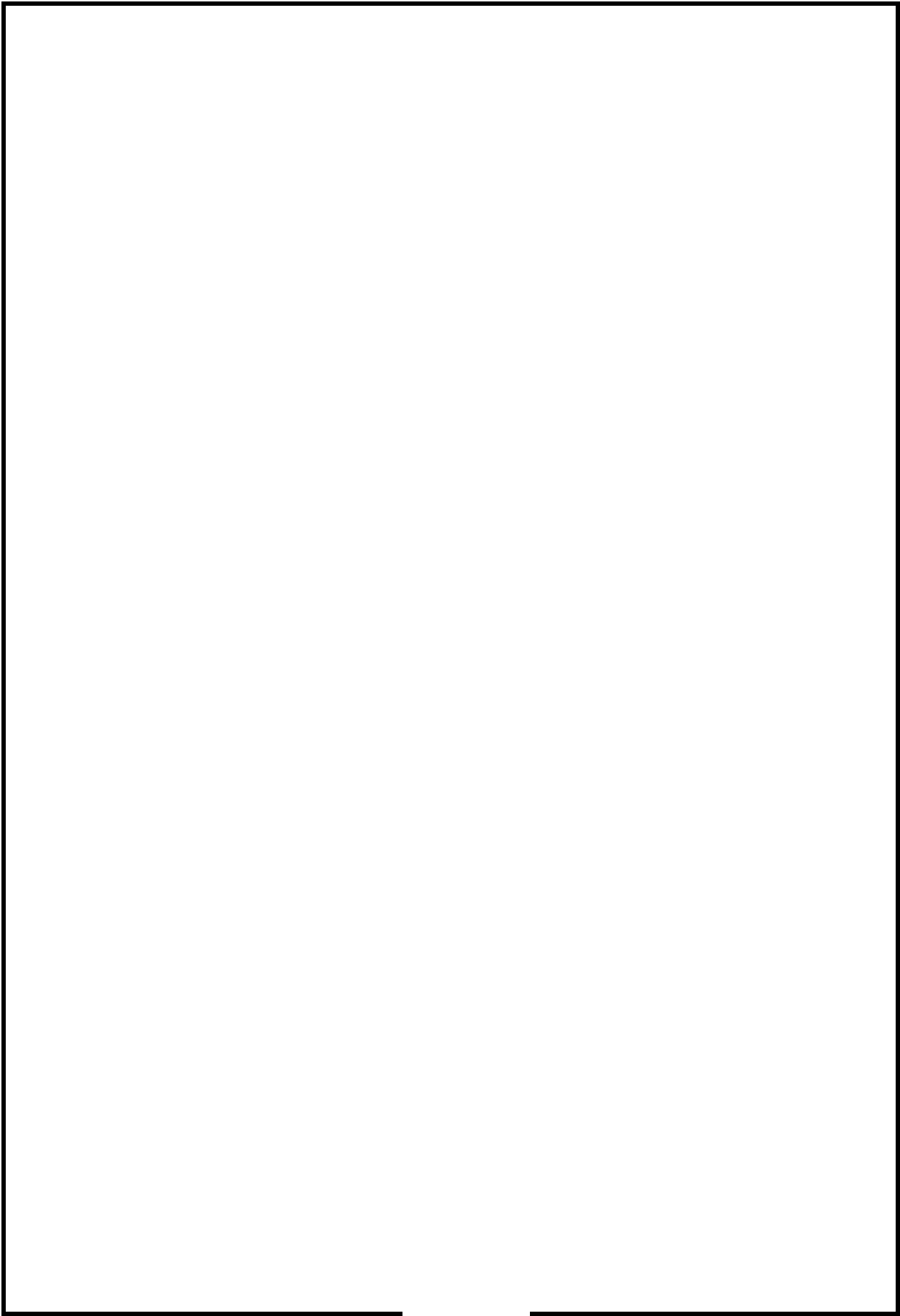
**Janab Sayed Safarali Husaini**

Published by:

**Jafari Propagation Centre**

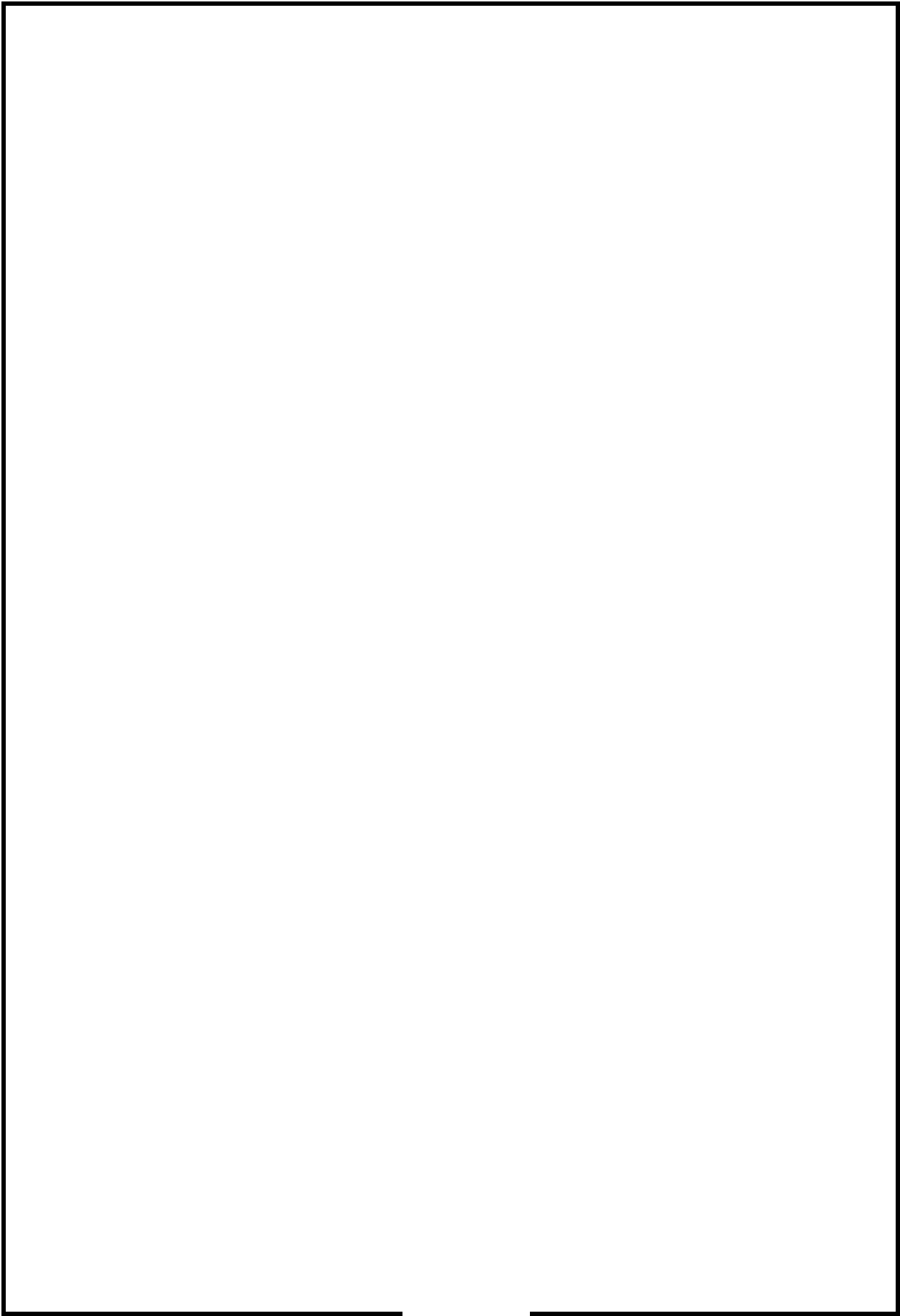
94, Asma Manzil, Room no. 10,  
Opp. Khoja Masjid, Bazar Road,  
Bandra (W), Mumbai - 400 050.

Email: [jpcbandra@hotmail.com](mailto:jpcbandra@hotmail.com)

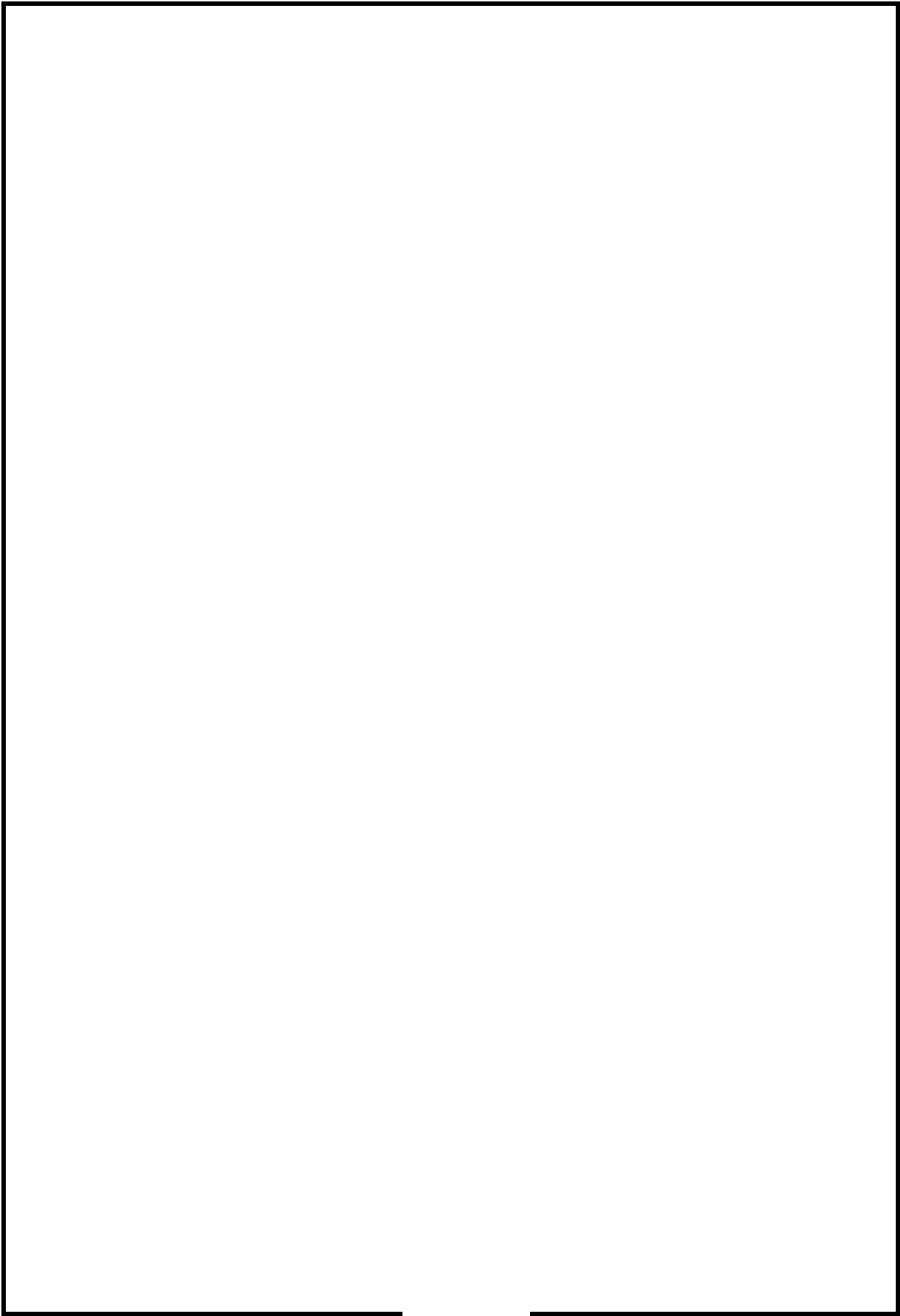


## Table of Contents

1. Dua of Imam (a.s.) in Praise of Allah, the Most High and Glorified - Famous as "Dua-e-Yastasheer" .....	1
2. His Prayer for Eulogizing Allah and Expressing His greatness .....	5
3. His Prayer in Praise and Eulogy of Allah for all important affairs and problems .....	13
4. His (a.s.) supplication praising Allah (a.j.) as taught to Janab-e-Owais-e- Qarni - Dua-e-Owais-e-Qarni .....	17
5. His prayers praising Allah as taught to Janab-e-Owais-e-Qarni .....	17
6. His prayers mentioning the names of Allah .....	21
7. Dua-e-Mashlool .....	25
8. His Supplication mentioning Isme Azam .....	35
9. His Supplication in Praise of Allah .....	37
10. Dua-e-Jaameah .....	37
11. Dua-e-Mazkoor .....	41
12. His Dua mentioning the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) .....	47
13. His supplication, invoking peace on Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) .....	51
14. His Dua expressing helplessness before the Almighty .....	53
15. His Dua for expressing helplessness before Allah and seeking forgiveness .....	55
16. His Dua expressing sincere attention towards Allah .....	57
17. "Dua recited in morning prayers at the time of Dawn" .....	65
18. Dua seeking Pardon .....	65
19. His Dua seeking forgiveness .....	67
20. Dua seeking forgiveness .....	69
21. Dua for seeking forgiveness .....	69
22. Dua seeking forgiveness .....	71
23. His Supplication expressing devotion to Allah .....	71
24. An elegy (Munajat) .....	95

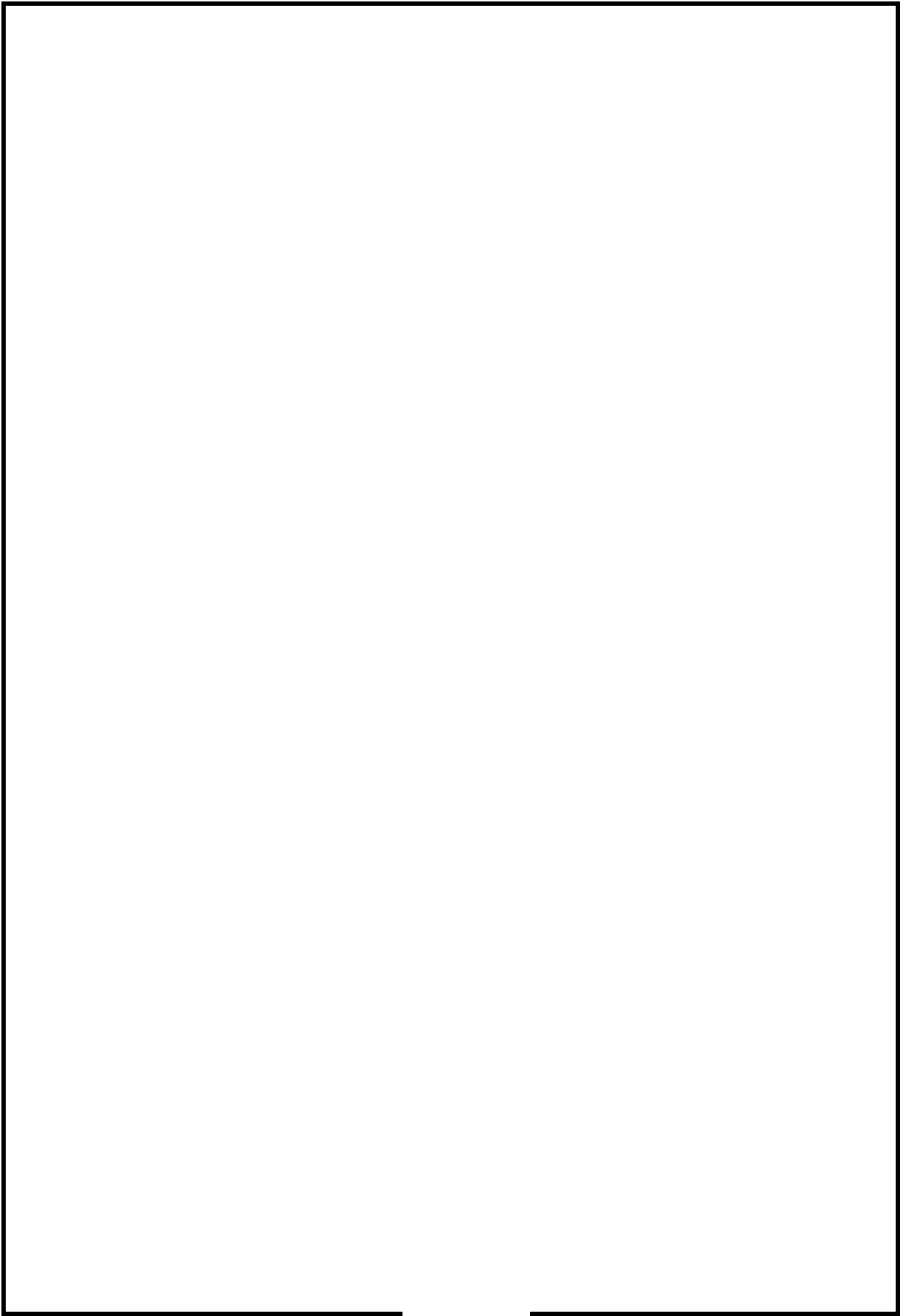


25.	Another Elegy of Imam Ali (a.s.) .....	103
26.	His Dua at the time of severe difficulties .....	113
27.	His supplication for the honoured month of Shaban .....	115
28.	His supplication on the 15th Shaban and Thursday night .....	123
29.	His supplication on sighting the New Moon .....	137
30.	Another of his supplication on sighting the Moon .....	137
31.	His supplication on sighting the moon of the month of Ramazan recited facing the Qibla .....	139
32.	His supplication at the time of breaking the fast .....	139
33.	Supplication the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) taught him and he recited it at the time of ending the fast .....	139
34.	His supplication while prostrating .....	143
35.	His supplication in the first 10 days of Zilhajj .....	143
36.	His supplication when he was ill .....	145
37.	His supplication for being cured from disease .....	145
38.	His supplication for every physical pain .....	147
39.	His supplication for cure from dropsy .....	147
40.	His supplication for fits .....	147
41.	His supplication for toothache .....	149
42.	His supplication for stomachache to be recited after drinking some hot water .....	149
43.	His supplication for piles .....	149
44.	His supplication at the time of childbirth .....	151
45.	His supplication for fever as taught by the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) .....	151
46.	His supplication to save from drowning or burning .....	153
47.	His supplication for those having moles .....	153
48.	His supplication to be written on the deer's skin to avert black magic ..	153
49.	His supplication like a fort .....	155
50.	His supplication for warding off calamities and seeking protection .....	157
51.	His supplication when sustenance becomes scarce .....	159

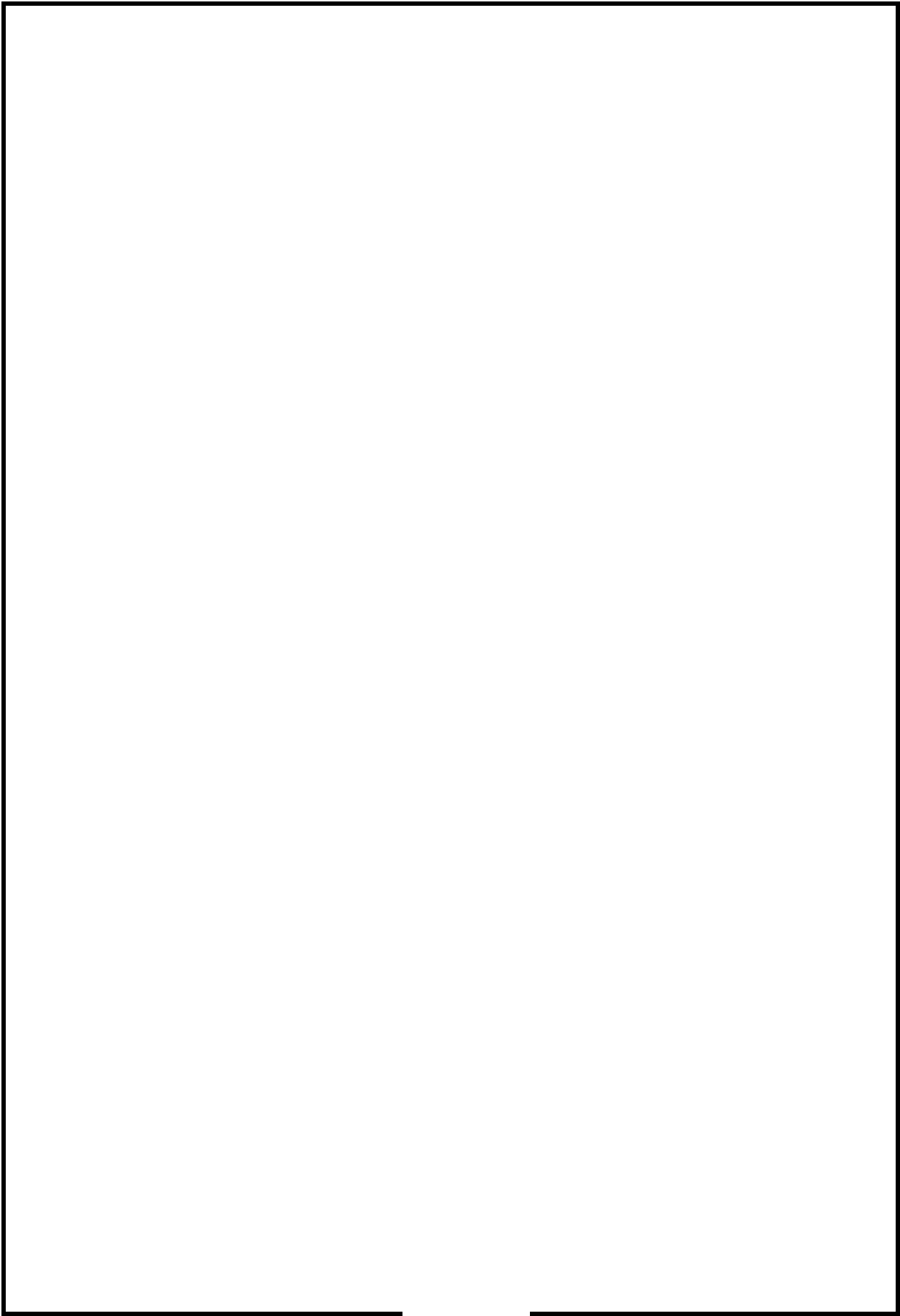


52.	His supplication seeking refuge from Allah.....	161
53.	His supplication in asking for needs and attaining Proximity to Allah ...	167
54.	His Supplication for removing troubles known as Dua-e-Yamani .....	171
55.	Another of his supplication in troubles.....	187
56.	His supplication in seeking protection from the enemies.....	191
57.	His supplication for seeking sustenance.....	193
58.	His supplication for seeking sustenance (to be recited every morning after morning prayers) .....	193
59.	His supplication, which he used to recite three times in the morning ...	195
60.	Another of his supplications to be recited in the morning.....	195
61.	His supplication, which he recited every morning and evening.....	197
62.	Dua-e-Sabah .....	199
63.	His supplication for repayment of debts.....	205
64.	His supplication for paying of debts .....	207
65.	His supplication for seeking desires to be written by the right hand when you approach someone for some work. ....	207
66.	His supplication, which is a curse of the enemies.....	209
67.	His supplication of cursing the enemies after reciting two units of prayers .....	209
68.	His supplication for averting the trap of the enemies .....	211
69.	His supplication for safety from calamities .....	211
70.	His supplication for victory over the enemies .....	213
71.	His supplication when people gathered around him.....	213
72.	Another His supplication famous as "Supplication of grief" .....	215
73.	His supplication in the Battlefield of Siffin before lifting the Holy Quran on spears and when the people did not pay any heed. ....	217
74.	His supplication before the battle of Jamal.....	225
75.	His supplication when he used to fight the enemy.....	229
76.	His supplication when he was aggrieved.....	229
77.	His supplication for achieving martyrdom in the way of Allah .....	231

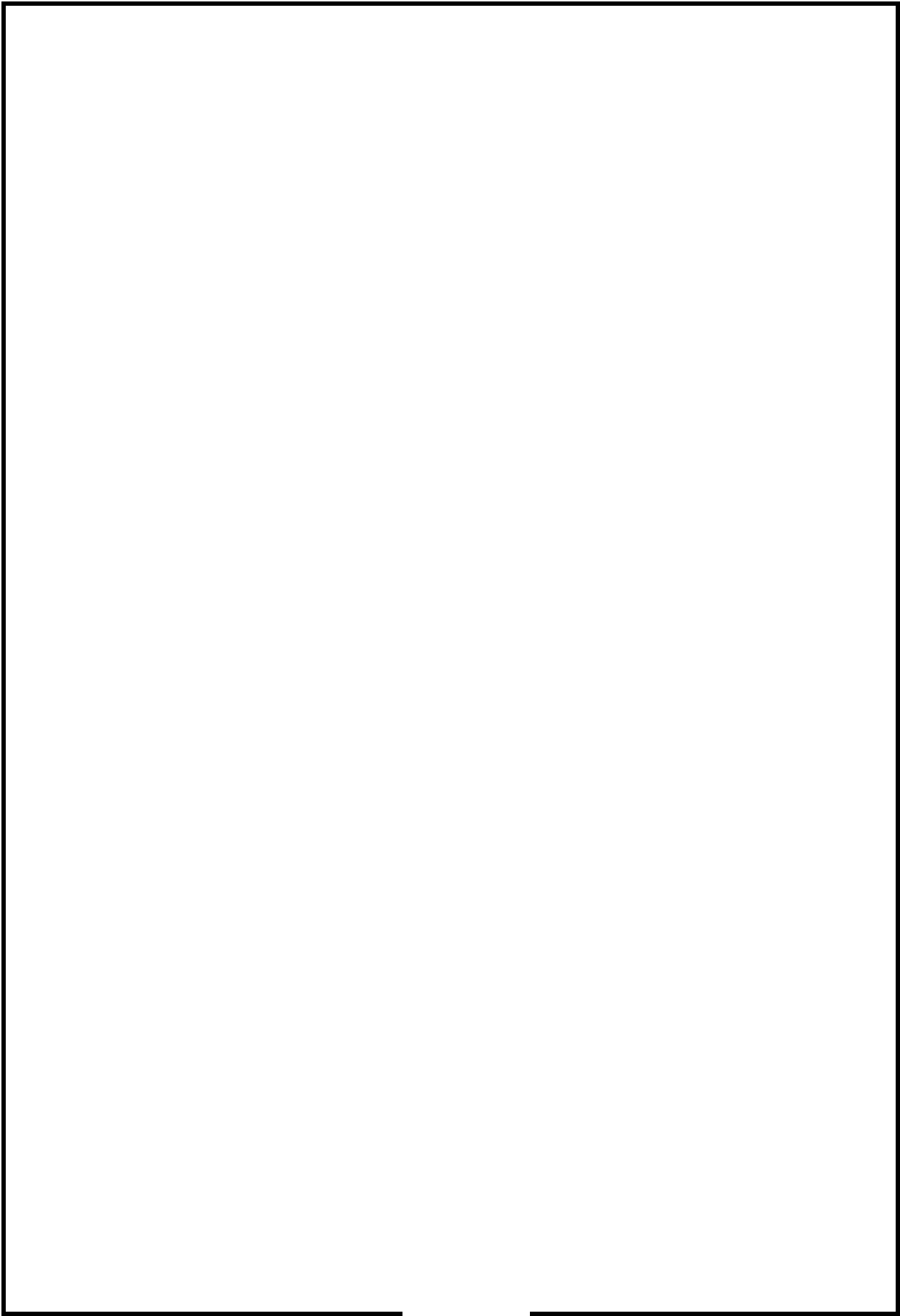




78.	His supplication for reforming his enemies .....	233
79.	His supplication when he extorted people for the war of Siffin and when people did not respond, he supplicated as under: .....	233
80.	His supplication for the return of the one who flees the battlefield .....	235
81.	Another of His supplication for the return of the one who flees .....	235
82.	His supplication to be recited after praying two rakats prayer in which Surah Yasin is recited after Surah Hamd .....	237
83.	His supplication when someone praised him in his presence .....	237
84.	His supplication seeking refuge from show-off .....	237
85.	His supplication seeking the opinion of Allah (Istekhara) .....	239
86.	His supplication when leaving for a journey .....	239
87.	His supplication while going to Yemen.....	241
88.	His supplication while riding his horse to battlefield .....	243
89.	His supplication for rains known as 'Istiskaa' .....	243
90.	His supplication after four units of prayer .....	249
91.	His supplication while pouring wuzu water with the right hand on the left .....	251
92.	His supplication while urinating.....	251
93.	His supplication while rinsing the mouth .....	251
94.	His supplication while rinsing the nostrils .....	253
95.	His supplication while washing the face .....	253
96.	His supplication while washing his right hand .....	253
97.	His supplication while washing his left hand .....	255
98.	His supplication while wiping his head.....	255
99.	His supplication while wiping his feet.....	255
100.	His supplication for Nafilah on Friday.....	257
101.	His supplication recited after entering the mosque and before commencing the prayers.....	257
102.	His supplication after the five daily prayers .....	263
103.	His supplication after every obligatory prayer .....	265



104. Another of His supplication after the morning prayers .....	265
105. His supplication after every prayer for protection and safety.....	267
106. His supplication for memorizing the Quran.....	267
107. His supplication in the middle of the night .....	269
108. His supplication after completing eight rakats (units) of midnight prayers .....	269
109. His supplication recited standing in Namaz-e-Watr .....	271
110. His supplication on the eve of Saturday.....	271
111. His supplication at the time of sunset .....	275
112. His supplication when prostrating for thanking Allah (s.w.t.) .....	277
113. His supplication in prostrating thankfulness.....	277
114. His supplication recited in prostration.....	279
115. His supplication at the times of going to bed .....	279
116. His supplication when turning sideways on bed .....	279
117. His supplication after waking.....	281
118. His Supplication as taught to Imam Hasan (a.s.).....	281
119. His Supplication as taught to Imam Husain (a.s.).....	283
120. His supplication known as "Saname Quraish" .....	283
121. His Supplication known as "Kalimaatal Faraj" .....	287
122. His supplication for increasing faith .....	289
123. His Supplication after completing the Holy Quran .....	289
124. His supplication for the first day of the month .....	291
125. His supplication for the second day of the month.....	295
126. His supplication for the third of the month .....	299
127. His supplication for the fourth of the month .....	305
128. His supplication for the fifth of the month .....	309
129. His supplication for the sixth of the month .....	313
130. His supplication for the seventh of the month .....	319
131. His supplication for the eighth of the month.....	323
132. His supplication for the ninth of the month .....	327



133. His supplication for the tenth of the month .....	333
134. His supplication for the eleventh of the month.....	339
135. His supplication for the twelfth of the month .....	343
136. His supplication for the thirteenth of the month .....	347
137. His supplication for the fourteenth of the month .....	351
138. His supplication for the fifteenth of the month .....	355
139. His supplication for the sixteenth of the month.....	359
140. His supplication for the seventeenth of the month .....	365
141. His supplication for the eighteenth of the month.....	371
142. His supplication for the nineteenth of the month.....	373
143. His supplication for the twentieth of the month.....	377
144. His supplication for the twenty-first of the month.....	383
145. His supplication for the twenty-second of the month.....	387
146. His supplication for the twenty-third of the month.....	395
147. His supplication for the twenty-fourth of the month.....	401
148. His supplication for the twenty-fifth of the month.....	405
149. His supplication for the twenty-sixth of the month.....	409
150. His supplication for the twenty-seventh of the month .....	417
151. His supplication for the twenty-eighth of the month .....	423
152. His supplication for the twenty-ninth of the month .....	429
153. His supplication for the thirtieth of the month.....	441
154. His supplication for Friday.....	451
155. His supplication for Saturday .....	461
156. His supplication for Sunday .....	467
157. His Supplication for Monday .....	471
158. His Supplication for Tuesday .....	477
159. His Supplication for Wednesday .....	481
160. His Supplication for Thursday .....	485
161. Another of his Supplication (Munajat).....	491
One of his Dua in Nahjul Balagha .....	493